

**MEMOIRS
OF THE
ZOOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA**

Volume : 19

Number : 1

**GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF
ODONATA (INSECTA) OF EASTERN INDIA**

TRIDIB RANJAN MITRA



**Zoological Survey of India
2002**

Memoirs : 19 No. 1

Geographical Distribution of Odonata (Insecta) of Eastern India

TRIDIB RANJAN MITRA

'M' Block, New Alipore, Kolkata 700 053

Edited by the Director, Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata



**Zoological Survey of India
Kolkata**

CITATION

Mitra, T.R. 2002. *Geographical distribution of Odonata (Insecta) of Eastern India, Memoirs of the Zoological Survey of India, Volume 19 (No. 1) : 1-208*

Published : November, 2002

ISBN 81-85874-88-3

© Govt. of India, 2002

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

- No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior permission of the publisher.
- This book is sold subject to the condition that it shall not, by way of trade, be lent, re-sold hired out or otherwise disposed of without the publisher's consent, in any form of binding or cover other than that in which it is published.
- The correct price of this publication is the price printed on this page. Any revised price indicated by a rubber stamp or by a sticker or by any other means is incorrect and should be unacceptable.

PRICE

India Rs. 400.00

Foreign \$ (US) 30 £ 25

Published at the Publication Division by the Director, Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata and printed at Calcutta Repro Graphics, Kolkata-700 006

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	1
HISTORICAL REVIEW OF EASTERN INDIAN ODONATOLOGY	2
REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY	3
MATERIALS AND METHODS	17
ABBREVIATIONS AND GLOSSARY OF SCIENTIFIC TERMS.....	21
OBSERVATIONS :	
SYSTEMATICS	
Order ODONATA	32
Suborder ZYGOPTERA	32
Super family CALOPTERYGOIDEA	32
Family CALOPTERYGIDAE	32
Genus <i>Neurobasis</i> Selys	32
<i>Neurobasis chinensis chinensis</i> (Linnaeus)	32
Genus <i>Vestalis</i> Selys	33
<i>Vestalis gracilis gracilis</i> (Rambur)	33
<i>Vestalis apicalis apicalis</i> Selys	34
<i>Vestalis smaragdina smaragdina</i> Selys	34
Genus <i>Echo</i> Selys	34
<i>Echo margarita margarita</i> Selys	34
Genus <i>Matrona</i> Selys	34
<i>Matrona basilaris</i> Selys	34
<i>Matrona basilaris basilaris</i> Selys	35
<i>Matrona basilaris nigripictus</i> Selys	35
Family EUPHAEIDAE	35
Genus <i>Bayadera</i> Selys	35
<i>Bayadera indica</i> (Selys)	35
Genus <i>Anisopleura</i> Selys	38
<i>Anisopleura comes</i> Selys	38
<i>Anisopleura subplatystyla</i> Fraser	38
Genus <i>Euphaea</i> Selys	39
<i>Euphaea ochracea ochracea</i> Selys	39
<i>Euphaea guerini masoni</i> Selys	39
<i>Euphaea cardinalis</i> (Fraser)	39

Family CHLOROCYPHIDAE	39
Genus <i>Libellago</i> Selys	41
<i>Libellago lineata lineata</i> (Burmeister)	41
Genus <i>Rhinocypha</i> Rambur	41
<i>Rhinocypha cuneata</i> Selys	42
<i>Rhinocypha ignipennis</i> Selys	42
<i>Rhinocypha spuria</i> Selys	42
<i>Rhinocypha quadrimaculata</i> Selys	42
<i>Rhinocypha fenestrella</i> Rambur	43
<i>Rhinocypha unimaculata</i> Selys	43
<i>Rhinocypha bifasciata</i> Selys	43
<i>Rhinocypha trifasciata</i> Selys	44
<i>Rhinocypha immaculata</i> Selys	44
<i>Rhinocypha bisignata</i> Selys	44
<i>Rhinocypha bifenesrata</i> Fraser	44
Superfamily LESTOIDEA	46
Family LESTIDAE	46
Genus <i>Lestes</i> Leach	46
<i>Lestes dorothea</i> Fraser	46
<i>Lestes elatus</i> Hagen	46
<i>Lestes viridulus</i> Rambur	47
<i>Lestes nodalis</i> Selys	47
<i>Lestes garoensis</i> Lahiri	47
<i>Lestes umbrinus</i> Selys	48
<i>Lestes platystylus</i> Rambur	48
<i>Lestes</i> sp. indet	48
Genus <i>Indolestes</i> Fraser	49
<i>Indolestes cyaneus</i> (Selys)	49
Genus <i>Orolestes</i> McLachlan	49
<i>Orolestes durga</i> Lahiri	49
Family SYNLESTIDAE	49
Genus <i>Megalestes</i> Selys	49
<i>Megalestes major</i> Selys	49
<i>Megalestes lieflincki</i> Lahiri	51
Superfamily COENAGRIONOIDEA	51
Family PROTONEURIDAE	51
Genus <i>Disparoneura</i> Selys	51
<i>Disparoneura quadrimaculata</i> (Rambur)	51

Genus <i>Caconeura</i> Kirby	51
<i>Caconeura gomphoides</i> (Rambur)	53
Family PLATYCNEMIDIDAE	53
Genus <i>Calicnemia</i> Strand	53
<i>Calicnemia eximia</i> (Selys)	53
<i>Calicnemia miles</i> (Laidlaw)	54
<i>Calicnemia miniata</i> (Selys)	54
<i>Calicnemia mortoni</i> Laidlaw	54
<i>Calicnemia sudhaae</i> Mitra	54
Genus <i>Coelicia</i> Kirby	56
<i>Coelicia bimaculata</i> Laidlaw	56
<i>Coelicia prakritiae</i> Lahiri	57
Genus <i>Copera</i> Kirby	57
<i>Copera marginipes</i> (Rambur)	57
<i>Copera vittata serapica</i> (Selys)	58
<i>Copera vittata assamensis</i> Laidlaw	58
<i>Copera ciliata</i> (Selys)	58
Family COENAGRIONIDAE	60
Genus <i>Pseudagrion</i> Selys	60
<i>Pseudagrion microcephalum</i> (Rambur)	61
<i>Pseudagrion australasiae</i> Selys	61
<i>Pseudagrion malabaricum</i> Fraser	62
<i>Pseudagrion decorum</i> (Rambur)	62
<i>Pseudagrion hypermelas</i> Selys	62
<i>Pseudagrion rubriceps rubriceps</i> Selys	62
<i>Pseudagrion spencei</i> Fraser	63
Genus <i>Ceriagrion</i> Selys	63
<i>Ceriagrion coromandelianum</i> (Fabricius)	65
<i>Ceriagrion praetermissum</i> Lieftinck	65
<i>Ceriagrion fallax cerinomelas</i> Lieftinck	66
<i>Ceriagrion olivaceum</i> Laidlaw	66
<i>Ceriagrion</i> sp. indet	66
<i>Ceriagrion cerinorubellum</i> (Brauer)	67
<i>Ceriagrion azureum</i> (Selys)	67
Genus <i>Cercion</i> Navas	67
<i>Cercion malayanum</i> (Selys)	70
<i>Cercion calamorum dyeri</i> (Fraser)	70

Genus <i>Aciagrion</i> Selys	70
<i>Aciagrion occidentale</i> Laidlaw	71
<i>Aciagrion olympicum</i> Laidlaw	71
<i>Aciagrion hisopa hisopa</i> (Selys)	71
<i>Aciagrion approximans</i> (Selys)	72
<i>Aciagrion pallidum</i> Selys	72
<i>Aciagrion azureum</i> Fraser	73
Genus <i>Ischnura</i> Charpentier	73
<i>Ischnura senegalensis</i> (Rambur)	73
<i>Ischnura elegans elegans</i> (Vander Linden)	74
<i>Ischnura forcipata</i> Morton	74
<i>Ischnura aurora aurora</i> Brauer	74
<i>Ischnura rufostigma rufostigma</i> Selys	75
<i>Ischnura rufostigma anandalei</i> Laidlaw	75
<i>Ischnura rufoshgma mildredae</i> Fraser	76
Genus <i>Rhodischnura</i> Laidlaw	76
<i>Rhodischnura nursei</i> (Morton)	76
Genus <i>Enallagma</i> Charpentier	76
<i>Enallagma parvum</i> Selys	76
Genus <i>Argiocnemis</i> Selys	79
<i>Argiocnemis rubescens rubeola</i> Selys	79
Genus <i>Agriocnemis</i> Selys	79
<i>Agriocnemis lacteola</i> Selys	80
<i>Agriocnemis pieris</i> Laidlaw	80
<i>Agriocnemis clauseni</i> Fraser	81
<i>Agriocnemis nana</i> (Laidlaw)	81
<i>Agriocnemis splendidissima</i> Laidlaw	81
<i>Agriocnemis pygmaea pygmaea</i> (Rambur)	82
<i>Agriocnemis femina femina</i> (Brauer)	82
Genus <i>Mortonagrion</i> Fraser	83
<i>Mortonagrion aborense</i> (Laidlaw)	83
Genus <i>Onychargia</i> Selys	83
<i>Onychargia atrocyana</i> Selys	83
<i>Onychargia</i> sp. indet	84
Suborder ANISOPTERA	84
Superfamily AESHNOIDEA	84
Family GOMPHIDAE	84

Genus <i>Nihonogomphus</i> Oguma	85
<i>Nihonogomphus pulcherrimus</i> (Fraser)	85
Genus <i>Onychogomphus</i> Selys	85
<i>Onychogomphus striatus</i> Fraser	87
<i>Onychogomphus bifaceps</i> Selys	87
Genus <i>Phaenandrogomphus</i> Lieftinck	87
<i>Phaenandrogomphus aureus</i> (Laidlaw)	87
Genus <i>Stylogomphus</i> Fraser	87
<i>Stylogomphus inglisi</i> Fraser	88
Genus <i>Paragomphus</i> Cowley	88
<i>Paragomphus lineatus</i> (Selys)	88
Genus <i>Macrogomphus</i> Selys	88
<i>Macrogomphus montanus</i> Selys	89
Genus <i>Ictinogomphus</i> Cowley	89
<i>Ictinogomphus rapax</i> (Rambur)	89
<i>Ictinogomphus pertinax</i> (Selys)	90
<i>Ictinogomphus distinctus</i> Ram	90
Genus <i>Gomphidia</i> Selys	90
<i>Gomphidia leonora</i> Mitra	90
Family AESHNIDAE	92
Genus <i>Gynacantha</i> Rambur	92
<i>Gynacantha dravida</i> Lieftinck	92
<i>Gynacantha bayadera</i> Selys	93
<i>Gynacantha khasiaca</i> MacLachlan	93
<i>Gynacantha subinterrapta</i> Rambur	93
<i>Gynacantha rammohani</i> Mitra & Lahiri	93
Genus <i>Anax</i> Leach	94
<i>Anax imperator imperator</i> Leach	94
<i>Anax guttatus</i> (Burmeister)	94
<i>Anax parthenope parthenope</i> Selys	94
Genus <i>Anaciaeschna</i> Selys	96
<i>Anaciaeschna jaspedia</i> (Burmeister)	96
Genus <i>Hemianax</i> Selys	96
<i>Hemianax ephippiger</i> (Burmeister)	96
Superfamily CORDULEGASTEROIDEA	97
Family CORDULEGASTERIDAE	97

Genus <i>Anotogaster</i> Selys	97
<i>Anotogaster nipalensis</i> Selys	97
Genus <i>Chlorogomphus</i> Selys	97
<i>Chlorogomphus preciosus preciosus</i> (Fraser)	97
<i>Chlorogomphus atkinsoni</i> (Selys)	98
Superfamily LIBELLULOIDEA	98
Family CORDULIIDAE	98
Genus <i>Macromia</i> Rambur	98
<i>Macromia moorei moorei</i> Selys	98
Genus <i>Epophthalmia</i> Burmeister	98
<i>Epophthalmia vittata vittata</i> Burmeister	99
<i>Epophthalmia vittigera bellicosa</i> Lieftinck	99
Family LIBELLULIDAE	99
Genus <i>Urothemis</i> Brauer	101
<i>Urothemis signata signata</i> (Rambur)	101
Genus <i>Aethriamanta</i> Kirby	101
<i>Aethriamanta brevipennis</i> (Rambur)	101
Genus <i>Macrodiplax</i> Brauer	102
<i>Macrodiplax cora</i> (Brauer)	102
Genus <i>Tetrathemis</i> Brauer	102
<i>Tetrathemis platyptera</i> Selys	102
Genus <i>Hylaeothemis</i> Ris	102
<i>Hylaeothemis fruhstorferi apicalis</i> Fraser	103
Genus <i>Lyriothemis</i> Brauer	103
<i>Lyriothemis bivittata</i> (Rambur)	103
<i>Lyriothemis cleis</i> Brauer	103
Genus <i>Amphithemis</i> Selys	103
<i>Amphithemis curvistyla</i> Selys	104
Genus <i>Lathrecista</i> Kirby	104
<i>Lathrecista asiatica asiatica</i> (Fabricius)	104
Genus <i>Cratilla</i> Kirby	106
<i>Cratilla lineata lineata</i> (Brauer)	106
Genus <i>Potamarcha</i> Karsch	106
<i>Potamarcha congener</i> (Rambur)	106
Genus <i>Orthetrum</i> Newman	107
<i>Orthetrum brunneum brunneum</i> (Fonscolombe)	107

<i>Orthetrum</i> sp. indet.	108
<i>Orthetrum anceps</i> (Schneider)	108
<i>Orthetrum taeniolatum</i> (Schneider)	108
<i>Orthetrum luzonicum</i> (Brauer)	109
<i>Orthetrum sabina sabina</i> (Drury)	109
<i>Orthetrum cancellatum cancellatum</i> (Linnaeus)	111
<i>Orthetrum japonicum internum</i> MacLachlan	111
<i>Orthetrum triangulare triangulare</i> (Selys)	113
<i>Orthetrum glaucum</i> (Brauer)	114
<i>Orthetrum testaceum testaceum</i> (Burmeister)	114
<i>Orthetrum pruinsum neglectum</i> (Rambur)	116
Genus <i>Palpopleura</i> Rambur	117
<i>Palpopleura sexmaculata sexmaculata</i> (Fabricius)	117
Genus <i>Brachydiplax</i> Brauer	118
<i>Brachydiplax sobrina</i> (Rambur)	118
<i>Brachydiplax farinosa</i> Kruger	118
<i>Brachydiplax chalybea chalybea</i> Brauer	119
Genus <i>Acisoma</i> Rambur	119
<i>Acisoma panorpoides panorpoides</i> (Rambur)	119
Genus <i>Diplacodes</i> Kirby	121
<i>Diplacodes nebulosa</i> (Fabricius)	121
<i>Diplacodes trivialis</i> (Rambur)	121
Genus <i>Indothemis</i> Ris	121
<i>Indothemis limbata limbata</i> (Selys)	123
<i>Indothemis limbata sita</i> campion	123
<i>Indothemis carnatica</i> (Fabricius)	124
Genus <i>Crocothemis</i> Brauer	124
<i>Crocothemis servilia servilia</i> (Drury)	124
Genus <i>Bradinopyga</i> Kirby	125
<i>Bradinopyga geminata</i> (Rambur)	126
Genus <i>Brachythemis</i> Brauer	126
<i>Brachythemis contaminata</i> (Fabricius)	126
Genus <i>Neurothemis</i> Brauer	127
<i>Neurothemis fulvia</i> (Drury)	127
<i>Neurothemis fluctuans</i> (Fabricius)	128
<i>Neurothemis intermedia intermedia</i> (Rambur)	128

<i>Neurothemis intermedia atalanta</i> Ris	130
<i>Neurothemis tullia tullia</i> (Drury)	131
Genus <i>Sympetrum</i> Newman	131
<i>Sympetrum hypomelas</i> (Selys)	131
Genus <i>Rhodothemis</i> Ris	131
<i>Rhodothemis rufa</i> (Rambur)	131
Genus <i>Trithemis</i> Brauer	131
<i>Trithemis aurora</i> (Burmeister)	132
<i>Trithemis festiva</i> (Rambur)	132
<i>Trithemis pallidinervis</i> (Kirby)	134
Genus <i>Zygonyx</i> Selys-Hagen	135
<i>Zygonyx iris iris</i> Selys	135
Genus <i>Rhyothemis</i> Hagen	135
<i>Rhyothemis variegata variegata</i> (Linnaeus)	135
<i>Rhyothemis plutonia</i> Selys	136
Genus <i>Zyxomma</i> Rambur	136
<i>Zyxomma petiolatum</i> Rambur	136
Genus <i>Tholymis</i> Hagen	137
<i>Tholymis tillarga</i> (Fabricius)	137
Genus <i>Pantala</i> Hagen	137
<i>Pantala flavescens</i> (Fabricius)	137
Genus <i>Tramea</i> Hagen	139
<i>Tramea basilaris burmeisteri</i> Kirby	140
<i>Tramea virginia</i> (Rambur)	140
RECORDED FROM LITERATURE	144
Suborder ZYGOPTERA	144
Super family CALOPTERYGOIDEA	144
Family CALOPTERYGIDAE	144
Genus <i>Caliphaea</i> Selys	144
<i>Caliphaea confusa</i> Hagen	144
Family EUPHAEIDAE	144
Genus <i>Bayadera</i> Selys	144
<i>Bayadera longicauda</i> Fraser	144
Genus <i>Anisopleura</i> Selys	144
<i>Anisopleura lestoides</i> Selys	144
<i>Tramea limbata similata</i> (Rambur)	144

Genus <i>Schmidtiphaea</i> Asahina	145
<i>Schmidtiphaea schmidi</i> Asahina	145
Family AMPHIPTERYGIDAE	145
Genus <i>Philoganga</i> Kirby	145
<i>Philoganga montana</i> (Selys)	145
Family CHLOROCYPHIDAE	145
Genus <i>Rhinocypha</i> Rambur	145
<i>Rhinocypha trimaculata</i> Selys	145
<i>Rhinocypha perforata beatifica</i> Fraser	145
<i>Rhinocypha perforata limbata</i> Selys	145
<i>Rhinocypha biforata biforata</i> Selys	145
<i>Rhinocypha vitrinella</i> Fraser	145
Superfamily LESTOIDEA	145
Family LESTIDAE	145
Genus <i>Lestes</i> Leach	145
<i>Lestes praemorsus decipiens</i> (Kirby)	148
<i>Lestes praemorsus sikkima</i> Fraser	148
<i>Lestes praemorsus praemorsus</i> Selys	148
<i>Lestes nigriceps</i> Fraser	148
<i>Lestes thoracicus</i> Laidlaw	148
Family SYNLESTIDAE	148
Genus <i>Megalestes</i> Selys	148
<i>Megalestes irma</i> Fraser	148
Family MEGAPODAGRIONIDAE	148
Genus <i>Burmargiolestes</i> Kennedy	148
<i>Burmargiolestes laidlawi</i> Lieftineck	148
Family PLALYSTICTIDAE	148
Genus <i>Protosticta</i> Selys	148
<i>Protosticta himalaica</i> Laidlaw	148
Genus <i>Drepanosticta</i> Laidlaw	149
<i>Drepanosticta carmaichaeli</i> Laidlaw	149
<i>Drepanosticta polychromatica</i> Fraser	149
Fmily PROTONEURIDAE	149
Genus <i>Elattoneura</i> Cowley	149
<i>Elattoneura campioni campioni</i> (Fraser)	149

<i>Elattoneura campioni cacharensis</i> (Fraser)	149
Genus <i>Prodasineura</i> Cowley	149
<i>Prodasineura odoneli</i> (Fraser)	149
<i>Prodasineura verticalis burmanensis</i> (Fraser)	149
Family PLATYCNEMIDIDAE	149
Genus <i>Calicnemia</i> Stand	149
<i>Calicnemia pulverulans</i> Selys	149
Genus <i>Coeliccica</i> Kirby	150
<i>Coeliccica renifera</i> (Selys)	150
<i>Coeliccica didyma didyma</i> (Selys)	150
<i>Coeliccica schmidtii</i> Asahina	150
<i>Coeliccica rotundata</i> Asahina	150
<i>Coeliccica vacca</i> Laidlaw	150
<i>Coeliccica rossi</i> Asahina	150
<i>Coeliccica loogali</i> Laidlaw	150
<i>Coeliccica svihleri</i> Asahina	150
Genus <i>Copera</i> Kirby	150
<i>Copera superplatypes</i> (Fraser)	150
Family COENAGRIONIDAE	150
Genus <i>Ceriagrion</i> Selys	150
<i>Ceriagrion coeruleum</i> Laidlaw	151
Genus <i>Aciagrion</i> Selys	151
<i>Aciagrion borneense</i> Ris	151
Genus <i>Enallagma</i> Charp.	151
<i>Enallagma insulae</i> Fraser	151
Genus <i>Himalagrion</i> Fraser	151
<i>Himalagrion exclamazione</i> Fraser	151
Genus <i>Agriocnemis</i> Selys	151
<i>Agriocnemis dabreui</i> Fraser	151
Suborder ANISOZYGOPTERA	151
Superfamily HETEROPHLEBOIDEA	151
Family EPIOPHLEBIDAE	151
Genus <i>Epiophlebia</i> Calvert	151
<i>Epiophlebia laidlawi</i> Tillyard	151
Superfamily AESHNOIDEA	151
Family GOMPHIDAE	151

Genus <i>Onychogomphus</i> Selys	151
<i>Onychogomphus grammicus</i> (Rambur)	151
<i>Onychogomphus saundersi</i> Selys	151
<i>Onychogomphus duaricus</i> Fraser	151
<i>Onychogomphus risi</i> (Fraser)	152
<i>Onychogomphus modestus</i> (Selys)	152
<i>Onychogomphus cacharicus</i> (Fraser)	152
<i>Onychogomphus schmidtii</i> Fraser	152
Genus <i>Paragomphus</i> Cowley	152
<i>Paragomphus lindgreni</i> (Fraser)	152
<i>Paragomphus echinoccipitalis</i> Fraser	152
Genus <i>Macrogomphus</i> Selys	152
<i>Macrogomphus seductus</i> Fraser	152
Genus <i>Ictinogomphus</i> Cowley	152
<i>Ictinogomphus angulosus</i> (Selys)	152
<i>Ictinogomphus atrox</i> (Selys)	152
Genus <i>Gomphidia</i> Selys	153
<i>Gomphidia williamsoni</i> Fraser	153
<i>Gomphidia t-nigrum</i> Selys	153
Genus <i>Anormogomphus</i> Selys	153
<i>Anormogomphus heteropterus</i> Selys	153
Genus <i>Davidius</i> Selys	153
<i>Davidius aberrans senchalensis</i> Fraser	153
<i>Davidius davidi assamensis</i> Laidlaw	153
Genus <i>Cyclogomphus</i> Selys	153
<i>Cyclogomphus heterostylus</i> Selys	153
Genus <i>Anisogomphus</i> Selys	153
<i>Anisogomphus occipitalis</i> (Selys)	153
<i>Anisogomphus bivittatus</i> (Selys)	153
<i>Anisogomphus orites</i> Laidlaw	154
Genus <i>Burmagomphus</i> Williamson	154
<i>Burmagomphus pyramidalis pyramidalis</i> Laidlaw	154
<i>Burmagomphus hasimaricus</i> Fraser	154
<i>Burmagomphus sivalikensis</i> Laidlaw	154
Genus <i>Merogomphus</i> Martin	154
<i>Merogomphus martini</i> (Fraser)	154
Genus <i>Asiagomphus</i> Asahina	154

<i>Asiagomphus odoneli</i> (Fraser)	154
Genus <i>Platygomphus</i> Selys	154
<i>Platygomphus dolabratus</i> Selys	155
Genus <i>Megalogomphus</i> Champion	155
<i>Megalogomphus smithi</i> (Selys)	155
<i>Megalogomphus flavicoler</i> (Fraser)	155
Genus <i>Perissogomphus</i> Laidlaw	155
<i>Perissogomphus stevensi</i> Laidlaw	155
Family AESHNIDAE	155
Genus <i>Gynacantha</i> Rambur	155
<i>Gynacantha bainbriggei</i> Fraser	155
<i>Gynacantha odoneli</i> Fraser	155
<i>Gynacantha aibistyla</i> Fraser	155
<i>Gynacantha basiguttata</i> Selys	155
<i>Gynacantha biharica</i> Fraser	155
<i>Gynacantha arnaudi</i> Asahina	155
<i>Gynacantha millardi</i> Fraser	156
<i>Anax nigrofasciatus nigrolineatus</i> Fraser	156
<i>Anax immaculifrons</i> Rambur	156
Genus <i>Oligoaeschna</i> Selys	156
<i>Oligoaeschna martini</i> (Laidlaw)	156
<i>Oligoaeschna speciosa</i> Karube	156
Genus <i>Periaeschna</i> Martin	156
<i>Periaeschna unifasciata</i> Fraser	156
<i>Periaeschna magdalena</i> Martin	156
Genus <i>Tetracanthagyna</i> Selys	156
<i>Tetracanthagyna waterhousei</i> MacLachlan	156
Genus <i>Cephalaeschna</i> Selys	157
<i>Cephalaeschna masoni</i> (Martin)	157
<i>Cephalaeschna acutifrons</i> (Martin)	157
<i>Cephalaeschna orbifrons</i> Selys	157
Genus <i>Petaliaeschna</i> Fraser	157
<i>Petaliaeschna fletcheri</i> Fraser	157
Genus <i>Gynacanthaeschna</i> Fraser	157
<i>Gynacanthaeschna sikkima</i> (Karsch)	157

Genus <i>Polycanthagyna</i> Fraser	157
<i>Polycanthagyna ornithocephala</i> (MacLachlan)	157
Genus <i>Aeshna</i> Fabricius	157
<i>Aeshna petalura petalura</i> Martn	157
Superfamily CORDULEGASTEROIDEA	158
Family CORDULEGASTERIDAE	158
Genus <i>Anotogaster</i> Selys	158
<i>Anotogaster gregoryi</i> Fraser	158
<i>Anotogaster basalis palampurensis</i> Fraser	158
<i>Chlorogomphus fraseri</i> St. Quentin	158
<i>Chlorogomphus selysi</i> Fraser	158
<i>Chlorogomphus mortoni</i> Fraser	158
Genus <i>Cordulegaster</i> Leach	158
<i>Cordulegaster brevistigma brevistigma</i> (Selys)	158
Genus <i>Neallogaster</i> Cowley	158
<i>Neallogaster hermione</i> (Fraser)	158
<i>Neallogaster latifrons</i> (Selys)	158
Superfamily LIBELLULOIDEA	158
Family CORDULIIDAE	158
Genus <i>Macromia</i> Rambur	158
<i>Macromia pallida</i> Fraser	158
<i>Macromia flavovittata</i> Fraser	159
<i>Macromia flavocolorata</i> Fraser	159
<i>Macromia flavicincta</i> Selys	159
<i>Macromia cingulata</i> Rambur	159
Genus <i>Epophthalmia</i> Burmeister	159
<i>Epophthalmia frontalis fontalis</i> Selys	159
Genus <i>Hemicordulia</i> Selys	159
<i>Hemicordulia asiatica</i> Selys	159
Genus <i>Idionyx</i> Hagen Selys	159
<i>Idionyx imbricata</i> Fraser	159
<i>Lyriothemis acigastra</i> (Selys)	159
Genus <i>Agrionoptera</i> Brauer	159
<i>Agrionoptera insignis</i> (Rambur)	160
Genus <i>Amphithemis</i> Selys	160
<i>Amphithemis vacillans</i> (Selys)	160

Genus <i>Nannophya</i> Rambur	160
<i>Nannophya pygmaea</i> Rambur	160
Genus <i>Orthetrum</i> Newman	160
<i>Orthetrum chrysis</i> (Selys)	160
Genus <i>Crocothemis</i> Brauer	160
<i>Crocothemis erythraea erythraea</i> (Brullé)	160
Genus <i>Neurothemis</i> Brauer	160
<i>Neurothemis intermedia degener</i> (Selys)	160
Genus <i>Sympetrum</i> Newman	160
<i>Sympetrum orientale</i> (Selys)	160
Genus <i>Rhyothemis</i> Hagen	160
<i>Rhyothemis obsolescens</i> Kirby	161
<i>Rhyothemis triangularis</i> Kirby	161
Genus <i>Onychothemis</i> Brauer	161
<i>Onychothemis testacea ceylanica</i> Ris	161
Genus <i>Pseudotranea</i> Fraser	161
<i>Pseudotranea prateri</i> Fraser	161
Genus <i>Camacinia</i> Kirby	161
<i>Camacinia gigantea</i> (Brauer)	161
Genus <i>Hydrobasileus</i> Kirby	161
<i>Hydrobasileus croceus</i> (Brauer)	161
Doubtful and incorrect records	162
DISCUSSIONS	163
SUMMARY	173
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	175
REFERENCES	176
INDEX OF SCIENTIFIC NAMES	197

INTRODUCTION

Dragonflies constitute the order Odonata. It is relatively a small order of insects and is being represented by three suborders viz., Zygoptera, Anisozygoptera and Anisoptera. These suborders are further divided into twenty seven families encompassing about seven thousand (7000) species and subspecies. These are cosmopolitan in distribution and are abundant in the tropics especially available in the vicinity of aquatic bodies.

These insects are noteworthy for their cute appearance, flight-power and sharp eye sight. These 'flying machine' can fly backward, move vertically like helicopter or stop and turn in the midst of the most rapid progression as if they have been rammed into. This could be possible due to the adjustment of the centre of gravity between the bases of the wings and leaves a sharp contrast with all other living insects.

Dragonflies have the highest development of the compound eyes (Huxley 1953). It has been estimated that an eye of an adult dragonfly may contain 10,000 to 28,000 facets. The eyes occupy almost whole of the head. Other parts of head viz., labium, labrum, clypeus, frons, occiput etc. are very small. The head is movable and can be twisted sideways 180°, backward 70°, forward and downward 40°. With these attributes, dragonflies can select their habitat according to their choice (Corbet 1962).

These insects are primitive and possess some specialised features too. Their ancestors have been recorded from the carboniferous rocks; but no remarkable changes in the morphology have taken place after Jurassic. The meso- and metathorax are fused to form the synthorax (thorax) and the legs have been shifted forward and form a basket with the help of spines. Such features enable them to capture prey while on wing. The wings are membranous in nature and endowed with net of veins. The abdomen is relatively long

and slender the genitalia is found to be at its tip. In case of male only, however, the second abdominal segment bears the copulatory organ. Mating behaviour is somewhat interesting and in doing so the male captures the neck of the female with the help of the anal appendages and in response the female amplexes its genitalia with the male copulatory organ, and thus constitute the so called 'Wheel'

Females oviposit in water either being accompanied by the male or may remain alone. The male sometimes guard the ovipositing female. The larvae develop in water and feed on aquatic animals viz., mosquito larvae, beetles, earthworms, rarely fishlings with the aid of their labium. The adults live in air and feed on mosquitoes, flies, aphids, termites and other noxious insects. Fraser (1933c) rightly recorded them "*Economically they are of great importance in destroying noxious flies and mosquitoes, as well as the smaller moths which are regarded as pests. Life in the tropics would soon become unbearable were it not for the beneficent work of vast numbers of dragonflies acting as scavengers of the atmosphere. Some species which take to the wing only after dark or at dusk live entirely on mosquitoes*" Bats, birds, lizards, amphibians spiders and fishes are the natural enemies of these insects.

In India alone there are about five hundred species and subspecies so far known. They are distributed over seventeen families and are grouped under three suborders. Research on Indian Odonata had been initiated by Johannsen in 1768, followed by Fabricius (1775). Rambur (1842), Selys (1853-1900), Laidlaw (1914-1951), Fraser (1918-1936) in British India. Fraser (1933c, 1934b and 1936a) in his Fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma, reported five hundred thirty seven species and subspecies from the Indian subcontinent. During those days exploration in different parts of India was tough due to lack of communications and other hurdles.

Therefore, practically very limited informations were available on Odonata of different states of eastern India viz., Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Orissa, Sikkim, Tripura and West Bengal.

After independence of India, population explosion took place and the development work began. As a result the habitat (forests and swamps) of animals were destroyed due to human interference. Zoological Survey of India undertook exploration of fauna of different parts of India to prepare catalogue of animals of the country and their ecology. As a result huge number of Odonata collections were made and preserved in the laboratories of the Zoological Survey of India. With the available material, Lahiri (1987) published Odonata fauna of Meghalaya, Srivastava and Das (1987) of Orissa, Srivastava and Sinha (1993) of West Bengal and Prasad and Varshney (1988) of Bihar. But less informations were recorded in connection with the detailed geographical distribution and ecology of Odonates of these states. In addition to the above referred collections the present investigator harnessed to collect several specimens in different states in course of further exploration of fauna.

In this treatise attempts have been made to (i) prepare a catalogue of Odonata occurring in the states of Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Orissa, Sikkim, Tripura and West Bengal; (ii) their variations from the specimens collected from other regions of India and (iii) their detailed geographical distribution. In all a list of 294 species and subspecies occurring in these states has been framed denoting their current taxonomic status; one species described from West Bengal and nine species from other parts of India have been synonymised; incidentally new species of *Calicnemia* Strand and *Gomphidia* Selys have been incorporated apart from other 4 indeterminate species.

Detailed geographical distribution of each species has rendered help to analyse the

faunal relationship and facilitates the preparation of the list of species which, however, still not available after their first description.

HISTORICAL REVIEW OF ODONATOLOGY OF EASTERN INDIA

Survey of literature reveals that Odonatology of India is two hundred thirty two years old (1768-2000) with the record of occurrence of *Rhyothemis variegata* (Linne-Johannsen) by Johansen in 1768 from eastern India (Mittra 1998). Later on Fabricius (1775, 1776, 1793 and 1798), Rambur (1842) and Selys (1853-1900) made substantial contribution to Indian odonatolpgy.

Following the review of the literature periods or development of Odonatology of India may be divided into Fabricius, Selysian, Laidlaw-Fraserian and post independence era. Development of odonatology of eastern India started in the Pre-Selysian era by Johannsen in 1768. Selys-Hagen (1853) described *Echo margarita* from Cherrapunji, Meghalaya. Later on his studies, Selys (1858, 1869, 1874, 1877, 1878, 1883, 1891) added more taxa. He (1877) described *Agriocnemis lacteola* Selys from Bengal. This is, in fact, the first definite record of Odonata from one of the ten states under present consideration. Thereafter, Selys (1891) recorded *Calicnemia pulverulans* Selys, *Aciagrion hisopa hisopa* Selys, *Ischnura aurora aurora* (Brauer), *Agriocnemis pygmaea pygmaea* (Rambur), *Gynacantha bayadera* Selys, *Acisoma panorpoides* Rambur, *Brachydiplax sobrina* (Rambur), *Neurothemis tullia tullia* (Drury), *Aethriamanta brevipennis* (Rambur) *Trithemis aurora* (Burm.), *Crocothemis servilia* (Drury) and *Rhyothemis plutonia* Selys from the regions in question. MacLachlan (1896) reported *Gynacantha khasiaca* MacLachlan from eastern India. After the death of Selys (1900) Laidlaw-Fraserian era ensues.

The seed sowed by Johannsen (1768), Fabricius (1775) and nurtured by Selys (1853-1891) finally developed into a huge tree during the Laidlaw-Fraserian era. Their

works principally constitute the materials for the Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma by Fraser (1933c, 1934b, 1936a). Odonata from the localities in the states under consideration were available in the communications brought about by Laidlaw (1914, 1915a-d, 1916 a&b, 1917a&b, 1919, 1920 a&b, 1922); and Fraser (1918 a&b, 1919a, 1920a-c, 1921a-c, 1922b-c, 1923a&b, 1924c&d, 1925a-c, 1926a-c, 1927a-c, 1928a-c, 1929a-c, 1930, 1931b-d, 1932a&b, 1933b&c, 1934a-c, 1935a-e, 1936a&b, 1940) respectively. During this period Martin (1906, 1908 & 1909a); Ris (1909a, 1910, 1916); Annandale (1921); Needham (1932); St. Quentin (1936&1937) reported/described several taxa from the localities under review. In the mean time Tillyard (1921) discovered the relict dragonfly *Epiophlebia laidlawi* from Darjeeling.

After independence of India (1947), the Post independence era commences. The era was initiated by Raychaudhuri and Dasgupta (1949). During this period the significant contribution is the rediscovery of *Epiophlebia laidlawi* Tillyard from Darjeeling first by Asahina (1958) and later by Svihla (1962). Besides this, taxonomic and faunistic studies were made by a host of workers like Bhasin (1953); Mehrotra (1959); Asahina (1961a, 1962 & 1963); Lahiri and Mitra (1972 & 1976); Mitra and Lahiri (1974, 1975 & 1980); Mitra and Sen (1975), Mitra (1973, 1974a-c, 1977 & 1983); Lahiri (1977 a&b, 1979); Lahiri *et. al.* (1970); Prasad & Ghosh (1984); Prasad and Kumar (1977); Prasad and Varshney (1988), Ram *et. al.* (1982), Raychaudhuri *et. al.* (1969) and Srivastava and Das (1987). Observations on the habits and habitats were initiated by Mitra and Lahiri (1972), Mitra (1974a-c, 1977, 1987, 1990); Prasad (1989a, b & 1990 and 1999); Prasad and Ghosh (1982) and Ram and Prasad (1978).

Studies on the zoogeographical relationship have been made by Asahina (1960), Mitra (1975b) and Mani (1974a, c-f). Cytotaxonomy, however, was opted by Raychaudhuri and Dasgupta (1949), Dasgupta (1957) and Chatterjee and Kiauta (1973).

In view of the destruction of habitat as referred earlier Mitra (1982) reported the status of *Epiophlebia laidlawi* Tillyard in the schedules of Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 of the Government of India. He (1990), however, opined that the absence of *Pseudagrion australasiae* Selys, *Lestes platystylus* (Rambur), *Ictinogomphus angulosus* (Selys), *Macrogomphus montanus* Selys, *Epophthalmia vittata vittata* Burmeister and *Macrodiplax cora* (Brauer) in Calcutta following their first collection is due to the impact of urbanisation.

REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY

(Figs. 1-10)

Geology structure, relief and physiography together with the positional factor provide a fairly well defined division of India in four macrounits. 1. The Great Plains 2. The Himalayan Mountain Region, 3. The Peninsular Uplands and 4. The Indian Coasts and Islands. These divisions are distinct from one other and each of these possesses the regional peculiarities (Singh 1971). States, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Orissa, Sikkim, Tripura and West Bengal under consideration, lie in the following subdivisions of the aforesaid regional divisions of the country.

(A) The Great Plains

1. *The Middle Ganga Plain* : (Fig. 7). It is not a well defined physical unit and includes North Bihar and eastern Uttar Pradesh. It lies between 24° 30'N.-27° 50'N and 81° 47' E-37° 50'E. The eastern and western sides are open and there is no physical boundary between the upper, the middle and the lower Ganga Plain. As a consequence the Middle Ganga Plain forms the central part of the east-west continuum of the vast isotropic Ganga Plain. Due to the absence of physical boundaries, this area experiences drier air currents from the North-West as well as pro-humid climate of the Lower Ganga Plain.

2. *The Lower Ganga Plain* : (Fig. 7) It covers the Plains of West Bengal, and includes the delta proper and the Rarh Plain. It lies

within 21° 25' N.-26° 50' N and 86° 31' E-89° 58' E. and is prevailed by a hot and monsoon climate. The month of January appears coldest, thereafter from February the temperature starts rising gradually and is well marked 4° -6°C in March and continues till May. There is further rise of temperature at the break of monsoon in the month of June.

Natural vegetation lies in the mangrove and tidal forests in the Sunderbans and humid tropical forests in the extreme North. The tropical ever green forests are concentrated in the Duars. Deciduous and scrub vegetations occur in Midnapore, Bankura and Birbhum districts; scattered and patches are visible in Howrah and Hooghly districts of the delta proper.

3. *Assam Valley* : (Fig. 6) It is also known as the Brahamaputra valley. This includes the North and the South of the Upper and Lower Valley, and lies within 25° 44' N.-27° 55' N. and 89° 41' E.-96° 02' E. Despite its being the eastern continuum of the Great Plains, this valley is a distinct physical unit within the girdle formed by the eastern Himalayas, Patkoi ranges, Naga Hills, Garo-Khasi-Jaintia and Mikir Hills.

It is apparent that the climatic conditions in Brahamaputra valley exhibit a major deviation from other subregions of the Great Plains, since it records a very high rainfall coupled with storm during premonsoon periods, and there is prevalence of fog in the winter months. Accordingly, seasons can be divided into Winter (December-February); Pre-monsoon or Summer (March-May); Monsoon (June-July); Retreating Monsoon (October-November).

Natural vegetation can be classified as : (a) Tropical Evergreen and Semi Evergreen Forests—in the easternmost part of the valley; (b) Sal Forests in the districts of Kamrup and Goalpara and in the westernmost part of the Nowgong district; (c) Riverine Forests - along the river banks from the Sankosh River in the West through Goalpara and Kamrup to the eastern boundary of the district of Darang, in the northern fringe bordering the Kingdom of

Bhutan; (d) Mixed Deciduous Forests-occur mostly in the Lower Brahamaputra valley and (e) Savanah type occurs in the well drained lighter areas.

(B) The Himalayan Mountain Region

1. *The Eastern Himalaya* : (Fig. 4) It lies within 26° 40' N.-29° 30' N and 88° 0' E.-97° 5' E. comprised of the mountainous part of Darjeeling district of West Bengal, Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh (excluding Tirap and part of Lohit Division) within the jurisdiction of the present investigation. Rapid changes in the topography and altitudes play an important role in changing the climatic conditions within short distances. There is a contrast in temperature and rainfall between the sheltered valleys, foothills and the mountain tops. The premonsoon showers begin towards the end of March, the monsoon proper continues from May to September. Rains during winter are a regular feature. Months of June and July are considered to be the wettest.

It is estimated that the plant communities in the area are composed of nearly 4,000 species of flowering plants and about 350 species of ferns including their allies viz., *Selaginella*, *Lycopodium*, *Equisetum* etc.

2. *The Purvanchal* : (Fig. 4) The region is encompassed within 21° 57' N.-28° 23' N. and 91° 23' E.-97° 25' E. incorporating Nagaland, Manipur, Mizoram, Tripura and Lohit districts of Arunachal Pradesh, Cachar district along with a part of Haflong of Assam state.

The climate of the Purvanchal reflects characteristic rhythm and as such the year is divisible into four seasons (a) Winter (December-February), (b) Premonsoon or Summer (March-April); (c) Monsoon (May-September), and (d) Retreating Monsoon (October-November). January is the coldest month.

This subregion may still be encountered as the treasure land of natural vegetation-the variation of altitude, climate as well as soil includes the forest types ranging from the Tropical evergreen to Temperate evergreen and conifers.

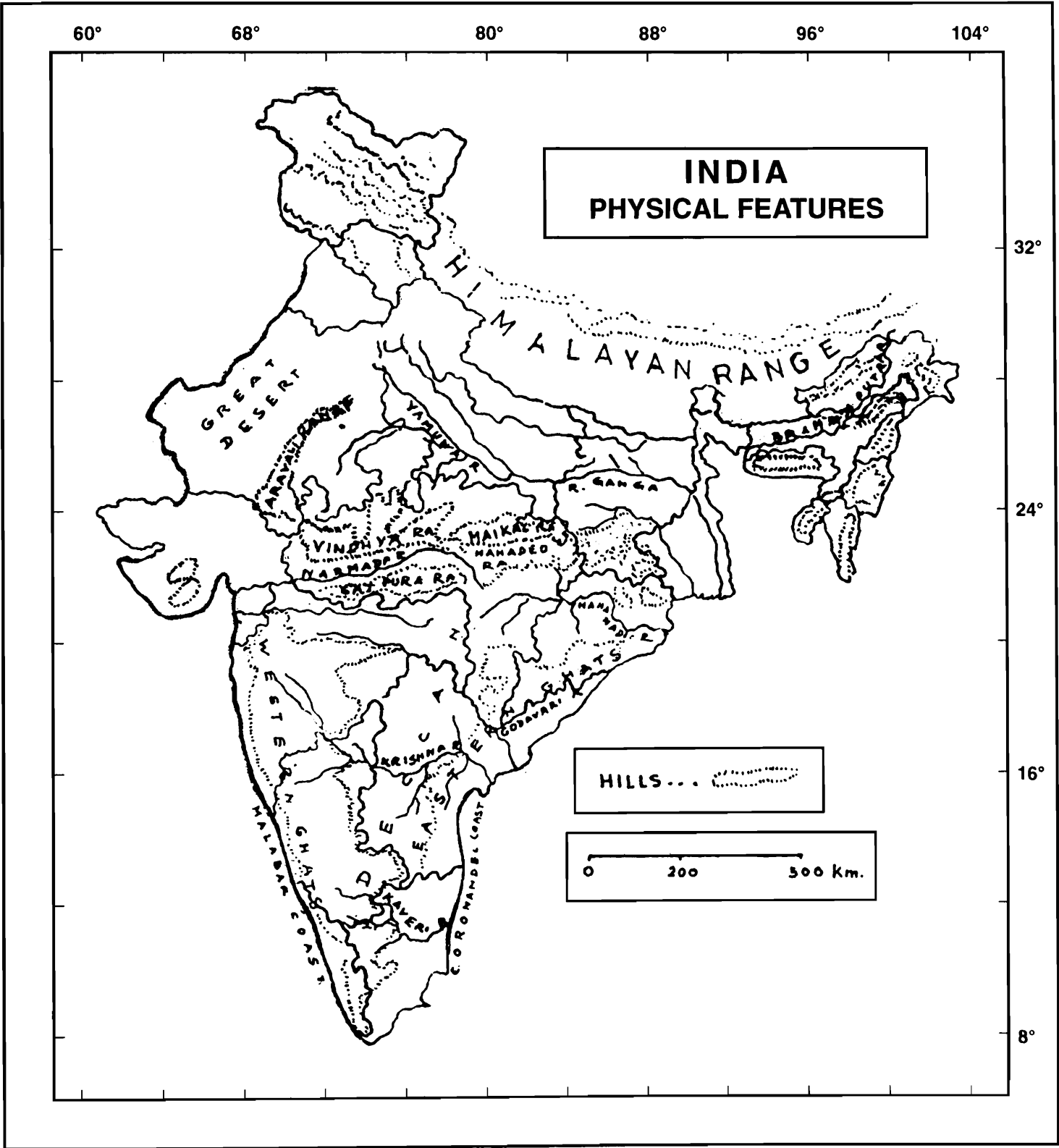


Fig. 1. India : Physical Features

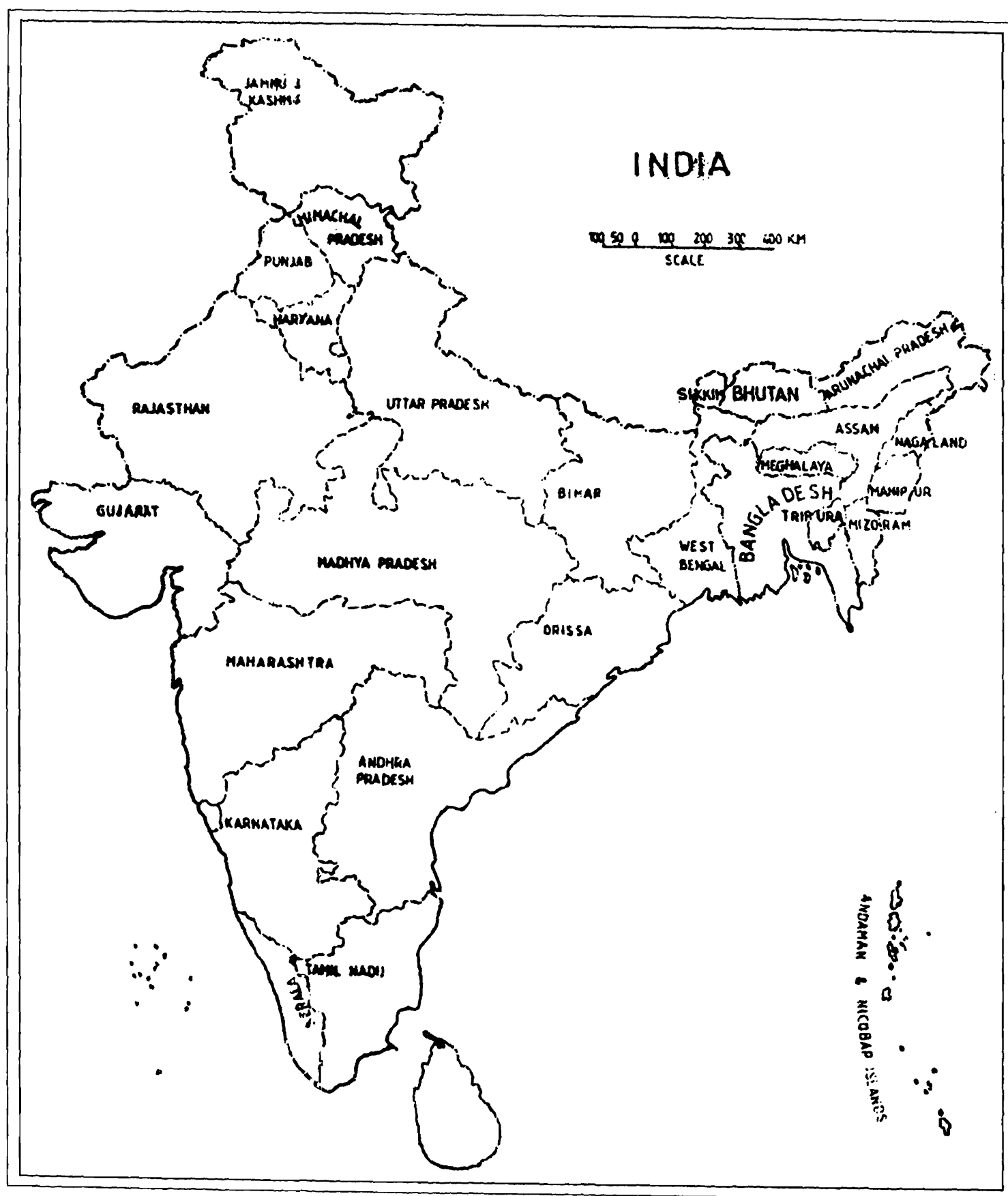


Fig. 2. States of India

N.B. Recently created Uttaranchal, Jharkhand and Chhatisgarh have not been cited here and in the list of distribution (localities)

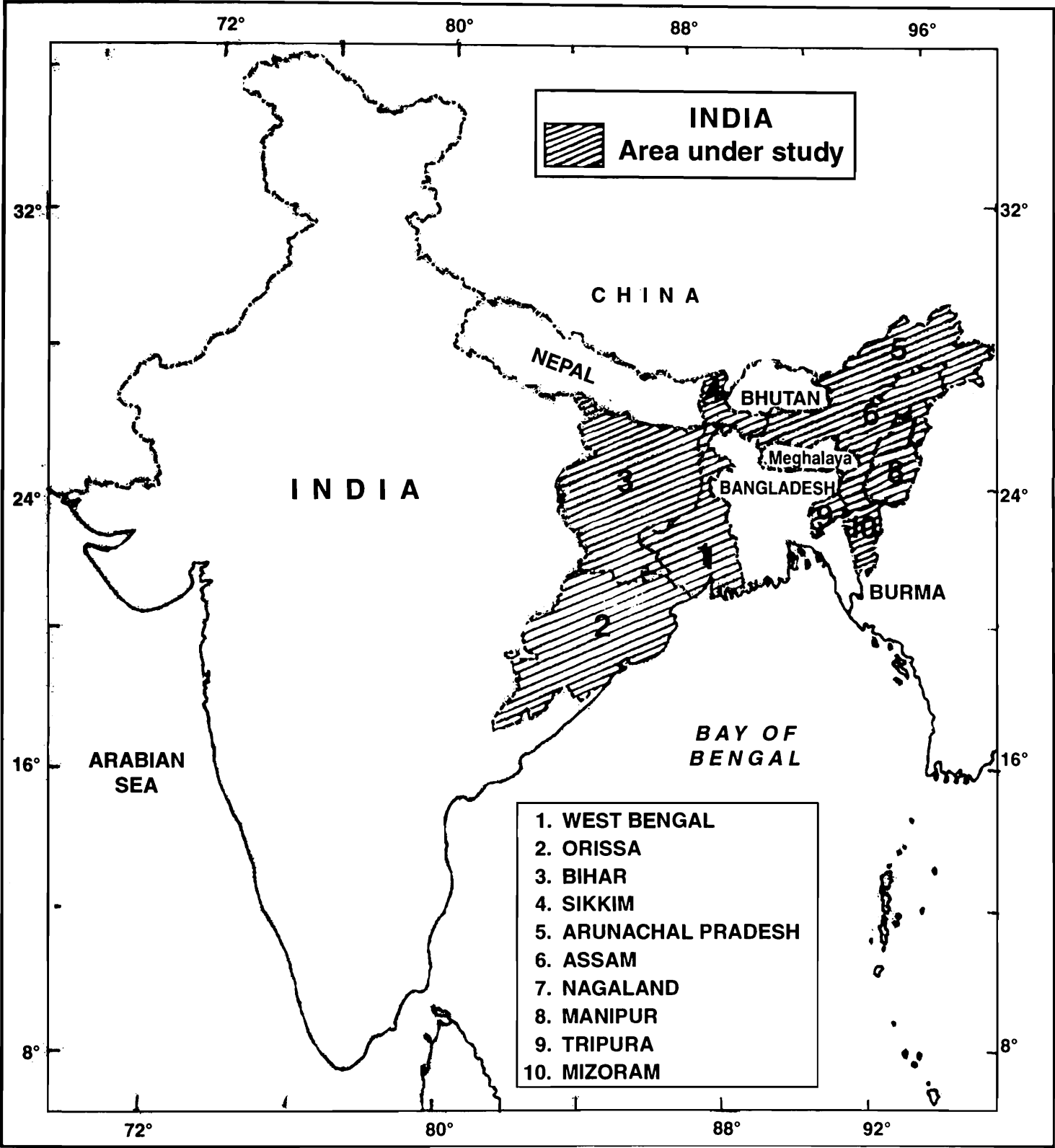
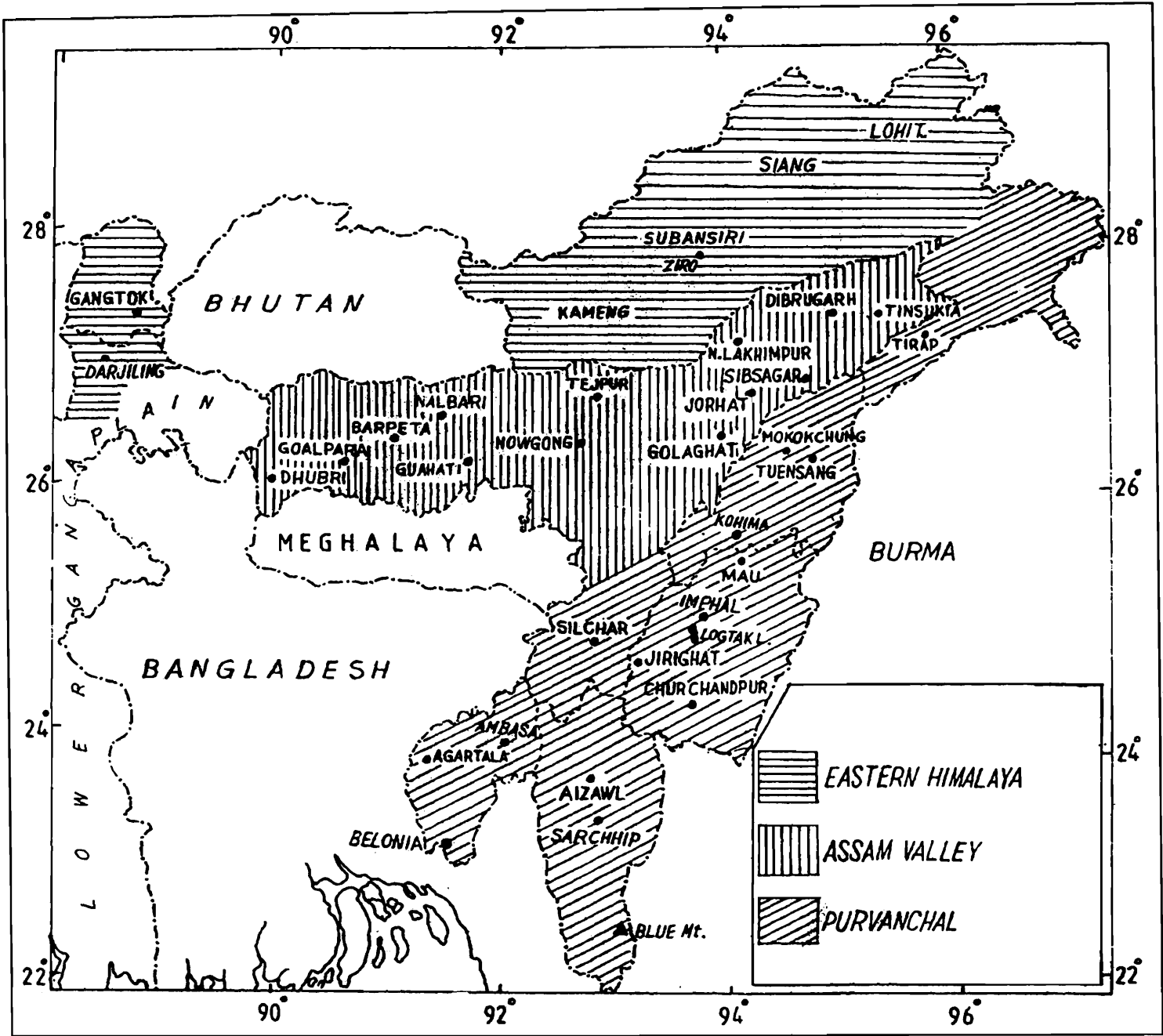


Fig. 3. Area Under Study



4

Fig. 4. Geographical Area of Eastern Himalaya, Assam Valley, Purvanchal.

(C) The Peninsular Uplands

1. *The Chota Nagpur Region*: (Fig. 7) It has irregular boundaries and the extreme points lie between 20° 0'N.-25° 30'N. and 83° 47'E.-87° 50'E. comprised of the districts of Ranchi, Hazaribagh, Singhbhum, Dhanbad, Palamau, Santhal Paraganas of Bihar and Purulia district of West Bengal.

This subregion experiences a typical monsoon climate having a seasonal rhythm. In March the temperature starts rising sharply until May. But there is some precipitation in April due to the influence of the norwester on West Bengal and during monsoon (June to October) when the temperature begins to decline. The cold season commences from November and lasts till the end of February.

There are three types of forests over the plateau - (a) Dry Deciduous Forest lies on the fringes of Hazaribagh plateau. It comprises a wide variety of stunted deciduous trees. (b) Dry Peninsular Sal Forest is extensively found over the Hazaribagh plateau, the lower Palamau and in the Singhbhum district. (c) Moist Peninsular Forest is located in the Singhbhum district.

2. *Orissa Highland Region*: (Fig. 8) This region lies within 17° 15'N.-22° 34'N. and 82° 27'E.-86° 25'E. bounded in the North by the Chota Nagpur Plateau, in the West by the Chattisgarh Region and the South-West by the Dandakaranya Region and in the East by the Orissa Coastal Plain and West Bengal.

The tropical monsoon climate of this region is characterised by the high temperature almost throughout the year and medium to high rainfall. The average minimum temperature is around 18°C. rising to 24°C in April and May falling to 20°C in July and about 13.5°C. in January. The mean annual rainfall is about 150 cms. Sundergarh, Mayurbhanj and Keonjhar districts lying in the North receive the maximum rainfall while Ganjam records the lowest.

There are three types of forests (a) Tropical Semi evergreen Forests occur mostly in the Dhenkanal and Ganjam districts. (b) Tropical Moist Deciduous Forests occur in continuation of the semievergreen type. They extend from the southern point to the central belt of Mayurbhanj passing irregularly through Ganjam and Dhenkanal. (c) Tropical Dry Deciduous Forests occur in the northern and western portions of Bolangir and Sambalpur.

(D) Indian Coasts

Utkal Coastal Plains: The Orissa coastal plain includes small portion of Mayurbhanj, major portion of Balasore, parts of Cuttack, Puri and Ganjam districts. In this plain a group of limestones, sand-stones and clays occur in the beds of Burabalong river south of Baripada town of Mayurbhanj district. Pleistocene alluvium occurs at several places along the coastal tract.

Note on locality names: Retention of the original names of the localities/countries referred to in the earlier literature is being followed in order to avoid confusion. Indeed, in many cases the earlier names of different states have undergone changes due to ethno-political reasons and accordingly, Bengal Presidency of the early twentieth century is represented as eastern Indian states and Bangladesh. Assam likewise has been represented by Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram and Nagaland; East Pakistan by Bangladesh; Ceylon by Sri Lanka and Burma by Myanmar. The separate entity of Sikkim, as sovereign country, has now become a part of eastern India. Furthermore, recent changes in the names of some localities or regions have been incorporated since some investigators have referred to these names elsewhere and accordingly a table is being furnished for ready reference. (Recently three states Uttaranchal, Jharkhand and Chhatisgarh have been created from the states viz. Uttar Pradesh, Bihar and Madhya Pradesh).

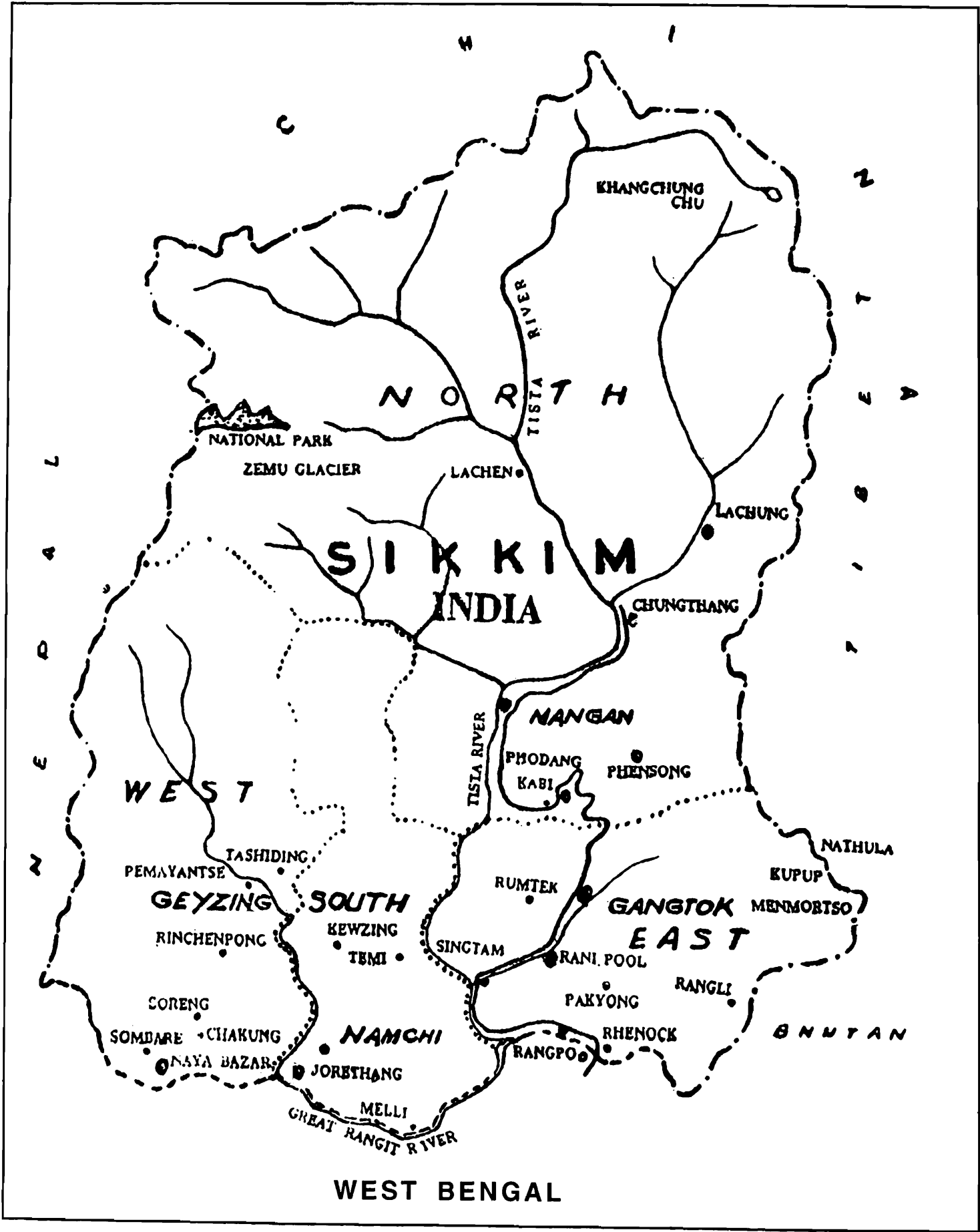
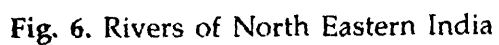


Fig. 5. Map of Sikkim



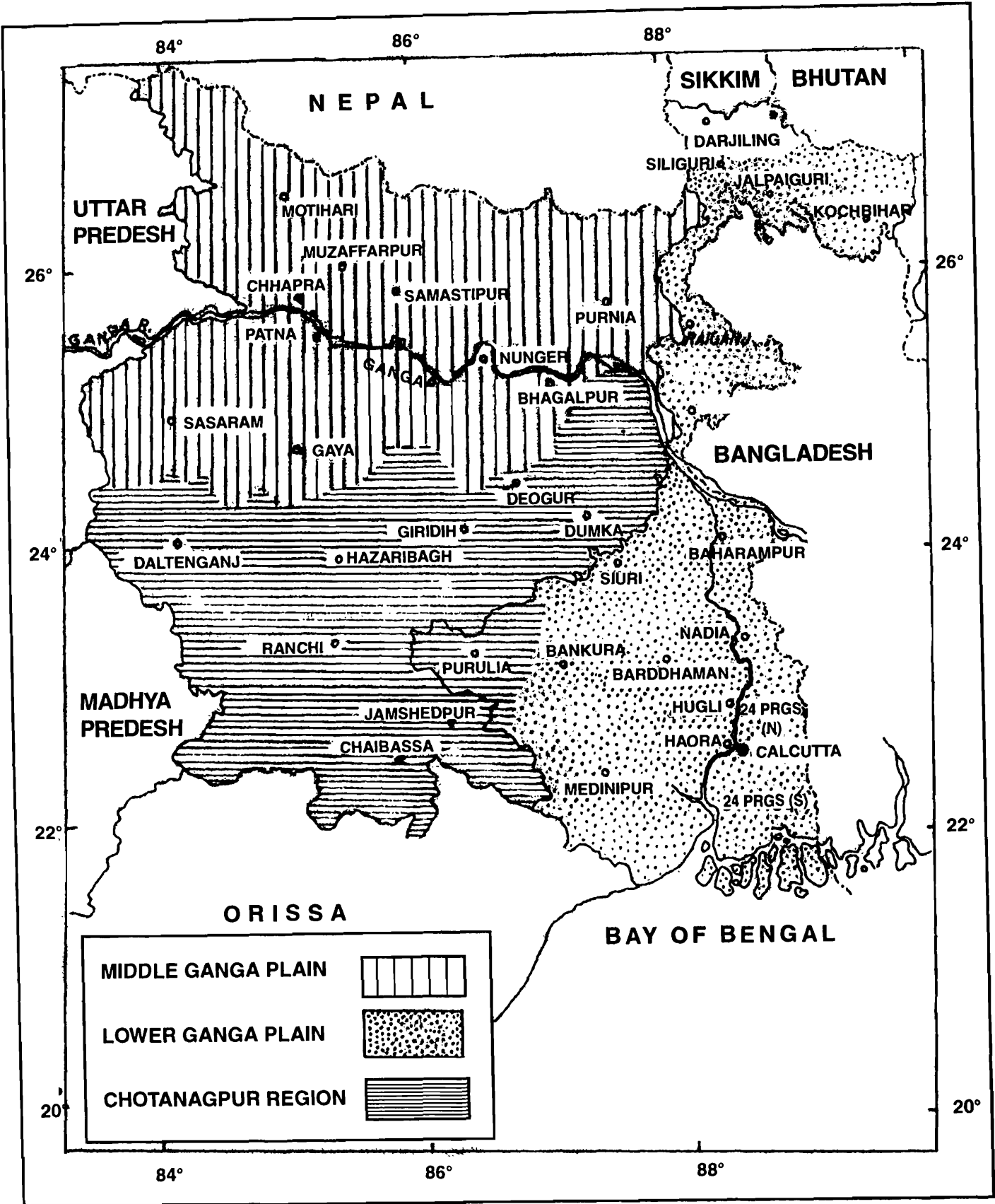


Fig. 7. Geographical area of Middle Ganga Plain, Lower Ganga Plain and Chhotanagpur Region

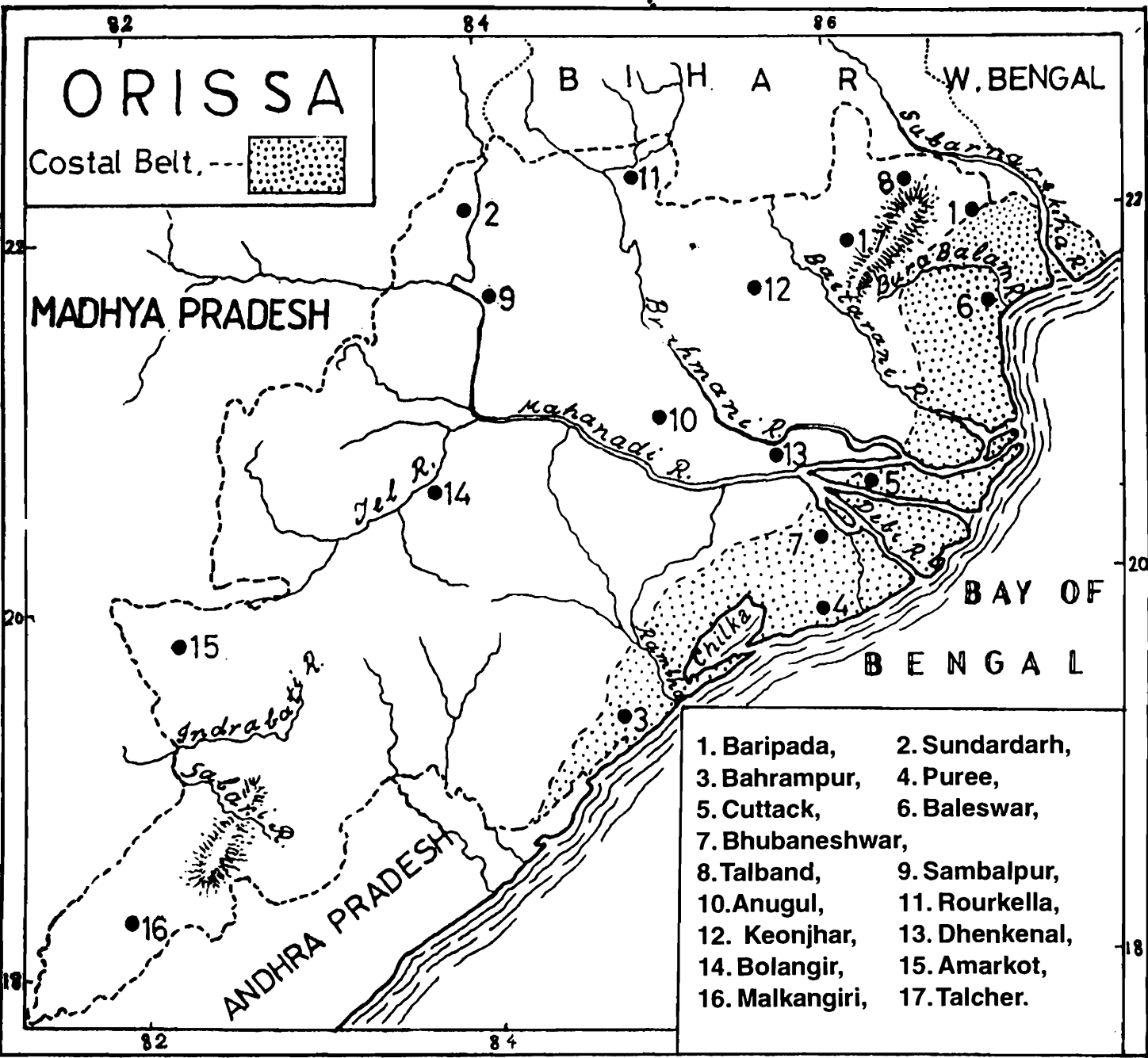


Fig. 8. Geographical area of Orissa Highland.

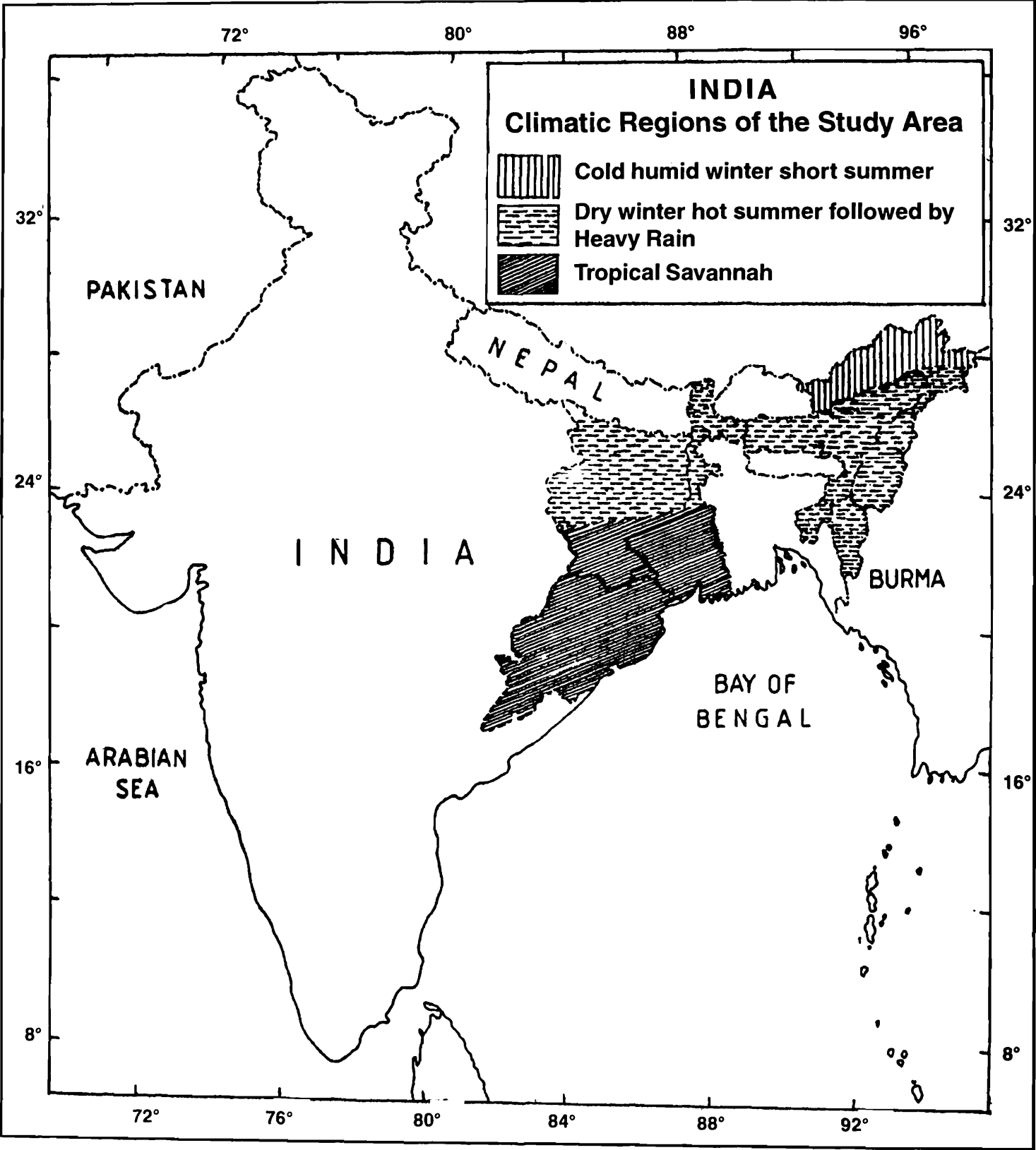


Fig. 9. Climatic regions of the study area

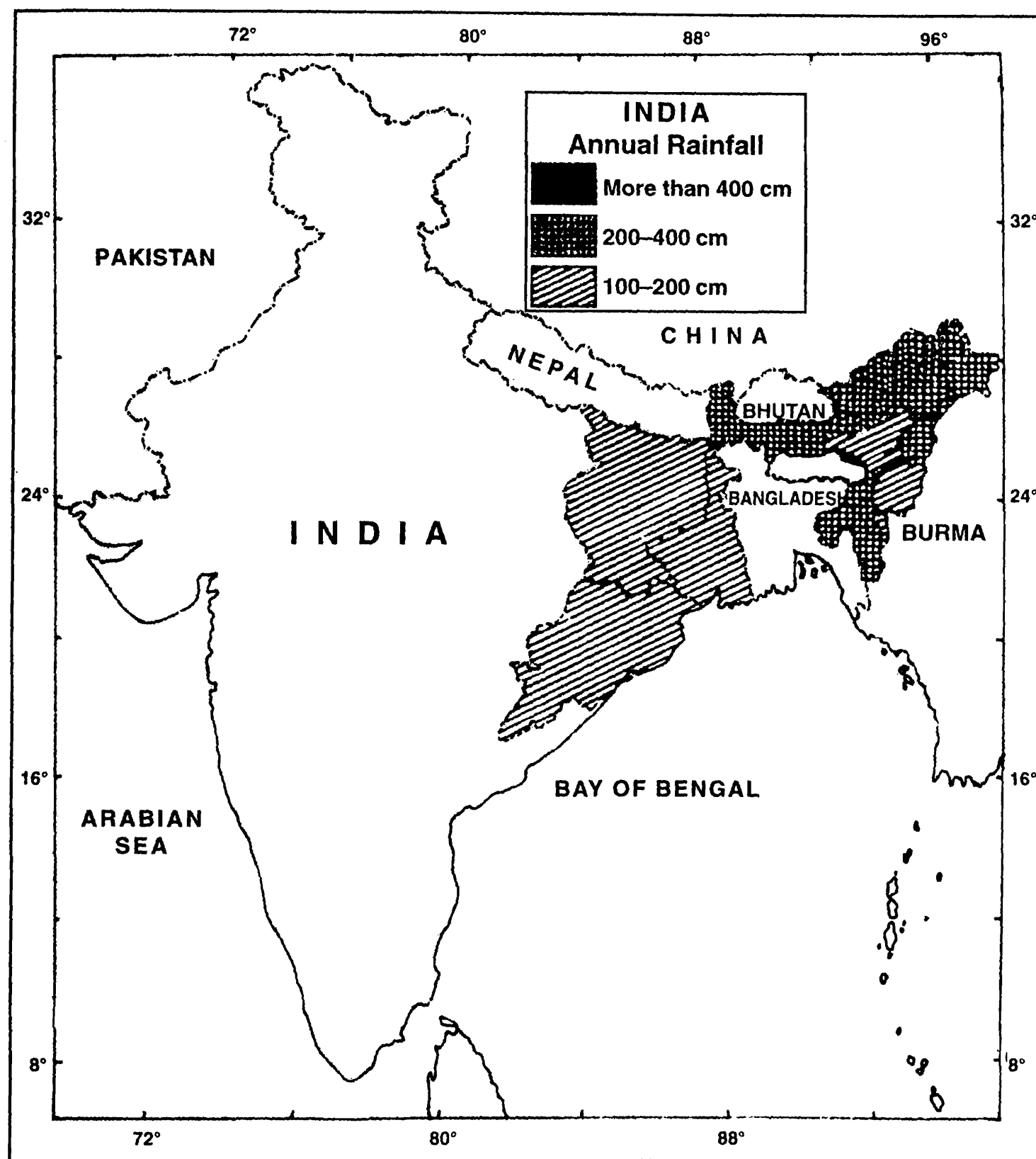


Fig. 10. Annual Rainfall in the study area

TABLE - 1

New Name	Old Names
Andhra Pradesh	Until 1953 the northern half of Madras State including the deltas of the Krishna and Godavari rivers and the hills of the Eastern Ghats.
Arakan	The portion of Lower Burma between the Arakan Yoma and the Bay of Bengal, from the Naaf river to the Irrawady delta.
Arunachal Pradesh	Himalayan foothills and ranges of northern Assam east of Bhutan including the Dalfa, Abor, Miri and Mishmi hills south through the Tirap Frontier tract to the northern -most Patkai ranges on the upper Chindwin drainage area. Before 1972 this was the North-East Frontier Agency (NEFA), consisting of the Kameng, Subansiri, Siang and Lohit divisions.
Assam	Before 1947 this province (subsequently state) included Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram and Nagaland. In 1972 the state boundaries of Assam were restricted to the Brahmaputra valley of adjacent plains.
Bangladesh	Constituted in 1971. Formerly from 1947 it was known as East Pakistan; and before that it was part of Bengal. Besides the Brahmaputra plain and eastern delta, includes the Chittagong Hill tracts in south east.
Gujarat	The northern part of the former Bombay presidency includes Saurashtra, Baroda and south along the peninsular coast towards Bombay.
Haryana	The plains area adjacent to the capital district Delhi, in the north, west and south comprising the southern part of the former state (in existence from 1947-1966) of East Punjab.
Himachal Pradesh	The hill states of the Himalayas north and west of Uttar Pradesh were united under this name in 1948, but in 1966 the area of the state was enlarged to include the East Punjab Hill states.
Karnataka	New name for the former State of Mysore (1973).
Kerala	The area between the southwestern coast and the western Ghats formerly known as Travancore and Cochin.
Konkan	The area between the western coast and the Western Ghats north of Kerala and south of Bombay.
Lakshadweep	New name for the Laccadive Islands (1973).
Madhya Pradesh	The borders of this state are very different from those of the Central Provinces of 1947. On the north it has been incorporated the former Central Indian states such as Gwalior, and Bhopal, and its southern part including Nagpur has been merged into Maharashtra.

New Name	Old Names
Maharashtra	This state includes the southern part of the former Bombay Presidency along with parts of the former Central Provinces and Hyderabad state.
Meghalaya	The Garo, Jaintia, Khasi and Western Cachar hill districts, constituted a separate state in 1972.
Mizoram	The Lushai and Mizo hills area of Assam separated as a state in 1972.
Nagaland	The easternmost Cachar Hills (Mt. Japvo) and the Naga Hills area north to the northern Patkai range.
Pakistan	Since 1971 is constituted of former (since 1947 August) West Pakistan including Baluchistan, Sind, West Punjab, North West Frontier Province and several incorporated states.
Rajasthan	A state in the area formerly known as Rajputana.
Saurashtra	Formerly Kathiwar and Kutch, this union of states was merged into the Gujarat in 1960.
Tamil Nadu	The name given to Madras State (as separated in to Andhra Pradesh and Madras in 1953) in 1969.

There have been many changes in the spelling of the names of the places and some obsolete spellings survive in the text, viz., Poona for Pune, Tapti for Tapi river, Midnapore for Medinipur, Hooghly for Hugli etc. for example. Assam Region was inaccessible to nonresidents. Two names- Burma as well as Myanmar have been used. Lifetinek’s (1954) “Malayasia” consists of Lower Thailand, Malaya, Sumatra, Java, Bali, Borneo. Tsuda’s (1991 & 2000) “Malaysia” consists of eastern and western political boundaries of modern Malayasian State. Recently created states in India have not been mentioned in geographical distribution.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

(A) *Materials* : The adult dragonflies were collected with the aid of butterfly net and killed with benzene vapour in a glass killing bottle from different parts of eastern India. A fairly large collection of specimens and data on habit and habitats were collected by the investigator since 1966. The specimens were kept in paper envelops for further study.

These collections were augmented further by incorporating more materials collected by other staff of the Zoological Survey of India, a small collections were also made available through the courtesy of friends. The specimens from Nagaland could not be obtained in a sufficient number because of the local disturbances. Collections had been available from about three hundred localities of eastern India.

The present contribution is based on these collections placed at the disposal of the investigator through the kindness of the Director, Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta.

(B) *Methods* : The specimens were studied under a dissecting binocular and a standard scale was used for measurements.

Doubtful specimens were sent to the Late Dr. M.A. Lieftinck, Rhenen, The Netherlands, the Late Dr. D.E. Kimmins, of the British Museum (Nat. Hist.), London, and to Dr. (Mrs.) Leonora K. Gloyd of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, Michigan,

USA. for their kind opinion. In general, the diagrams were made with the aid of camera-lucida. Sometimes assistances have been taken from Dr. A. R. Lahiri and Dr. Mahabir Prasad for identification and drawings.

Intraspecific variations were studied by comparing the specimens with the standard descriptions given by Fraser in his Fauna of British India volumes and by other workers and comparisons were made with the reference collections available in the Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta. Indeed, the localities for collections were seriously indexed for convenience. Hence, in the text important areas along with their index number had been often cited. In case of village and other insignificant localities only index number has been given. Accordingly, the names of the localities as well as index number has been displayed as under.

Important synonyms have been presented, repetition of synonyms and records of authorities in citing distribution of species and subspecies have been avoided in some cases. In distribution *Past Records* indicates the records of places from where the species was recorded before the present study. It includes Indian localities as well as localities outside India (Elsewhere).

INDEX NUMBER OF LOCALITIES OF COLLECTIONS AND NAME OF COLLECTORS

(1) Abubari coll. J. M. Julka; (2) Agartala coll. G. Sen; (2a) Aibawk coll. J. K. Jonathan, S.S. Saha & T.R. Mitra; (3) Alabari coll. S.S. Saha; (4) Ambassa coll. N. Muraleedharan; (5) Ambassa forest coll. M.S. Shisodia; (6) Amanda Road coll. S. K. Gupta; (7) Anugul coll. K. Rai, S. K. Gupta, T. G. Vazirani; (8) Assam Foot hill coll. S. K. Tandon; (9) Assam Hill Forest coll. S. K. Gupta; (10) Baghar coll. A. R. Lahiri; (10a) Baghmara coll. S.M. Ali; (10b) Bagna coll. S.M. Ali; (11) Bahimar coll. T.R. Mitra; (12) Bahlgaon coll. S. K. Tandon, G. S. Arora; (13) Bajra Bari coll. N.

Muraleedharan; (14) Balasore coll. T. G. Vazirani; (15) Baliwari coll. S. K. Tandon, G. S. Arora; (16) Bali coll. T. R. Mitra; (17) Bamanguri coll. S. B. Roy; (18) Bamanpokri coll. H. S. Sharma; (19) Bama village coll. S. K. Tandon, G. S. Arora; (19a) Bangripasi coll. K. Rai; (20) Bankar coll. N. Muraleedharan; (21) Bankura coll. T. R. Mitra; (22) Bansbari coll. S. S. Saha; (23) Baramura coll. N. Muraleedharan; (24) Baraiburu coll. T. R. Mitra; (24a) Barasat coll. S. S. Saha; (25) Barrackpore coll. K. K. Ray, T.R. Mitra; (26) Baripada coll. S.K. Gupta; (27) Barsham coll. S. Khera; (28) Bella village coll. S. K. Tandon, G. S. Arora; (28a) Belonia coll. N. Muraleedharan; (29) Bermi Pani coll. S.M. Ali; (30) Betla coll. T. R. Mitra; (31) Bhalia Abhoynagar coll. M.S. Shisodia; (32) Bhalukpong coll. S.K. Tandon; (32a) Bhangaduni coll. S.M. Ali; (33) Bhangsola coll. M.S. Shisodia; (34) Bhutbari coll. J.K. Jonathan, G.K. Srivastava, S. Khera; (35) Bhutia Basti coll. G. K. Srivastava; (35a) Bijanbari coll. J. K. Jonathan; (36) Bijani coll. S.K. Gupta; (37) Bisalgarh coll. V.C. Agarwal; (38) Bishenpur coll. B.C. Saha; (38a) Bishnupur coll. T.R. Mitra; (38b) Bolangir coll. J.K. Sen, J.M. Julka; (38c) Bluemountain coll. S.K. Chattopadhyay; (39) Bolpur coll. B. Das; (40) Bongongpara coll. S.K. Gupta; (41) Botsa coll. B.C. Saha; (42) Brahi coll. T.R. Mitra; (43) Bramachera coll. M.S. Shisodia; (44) Basak village coll. S.K. Tandon, G.S. Arora; (45) Bughmang coll. A.R. Lahiri; (45a) Bung coll. J.K. Jonathan, S.S. Saha; T.R. Mitra; (46) Bungmal coll. M.S. Shisodia; (47) Burmaborder East coll. M.S. Shisodia; (48) Burma Nulla coll. S. Biswas; (49) Buxa coll. S. K. Chatterjee; (50) Bygoria coll. B.C. Nandi; (51) Cachar coll. B.C. Saha; (52) Calcutta and environs coll. T.R. Mitra, A.R. Lahiri, R. Ram; (53) Canning coll. T.R. Mitra; (54) Chaibasa coll. T.R. Mitra; (55) Chailangta coll. V.C. Agarwal; (56) Chakaroad coll. S. Biswas; (57) Chakraghat coll. N. Muraleedharan; (57a) Chamilini coll. V.C. Agarwal; (57b) Champhai and environs coll. J.K. Jonathan, S.S. Saha,

- T.R. Mitra; (58) Chandili coll. D.P. Sanyal; (59) Chandmanitala coll. V.C. Agarwal; (60) Chandan Forest coll. S. Biswas; (61) Chandpur coll. M.S. Shisodia; (62) Chandapur coll. K. Rai; (63) Chandrapur coll. N. Muraleedharan; (64) Chanibari coll. V.C. Agarwal; (65) Chatna coll. T.R. Mitra; (66) Chhahithang coll. K.R. Rao; (67) Chilka coll. S.R. Dey Sarkar; R.L. Chowdhury; (68) China Bangsi Forest coll. N. Muraleedharan; (69) Chinibagan coll. N. Muraleedharan; (70) Chipadohar coll. T.R. Mitra; (71) Chunbhatti coll. R.K. Ghosh; (72) Chulung coll. B.C. Nandi; (73) Chunthang coll. T.R. Mitra; (73a) Churachandpur coll. S.K. Gupta; (74) Cuttack coll. A.P. Kapur, R.K. Kacker, R.L. Chowdhuri; (75) Dalingkote coll. G.K. Srivastava, P.K. Maiti; (76) Dallivillage coll. S.K. Tandon, G.S. Arora; (77) Dallo coll. S.K. Gupta; (78) Daltongonj coll. S.M. Ali; (79) Damadali coll. N. Muraleedharan; (80) Daporijo coll. S.K. Tandon, G. S. Arora; (81) Darjiling coll. H.S. Sharma; (82) Dannagiri coll. S.B. Ray; (83) Dharmachera coll. M.S. Shisodia; (84) Deban north coll. S. Biswas; (85) Dejoo coll. A.N.T. Joseph; (86) Dentom coll. B.C. Nandi; (87) Deomali Forest coll. G.S. Arora; (88) Dhenkanal area coll. K. Rai; (89) Dhubri coll. S.K. Gupta; (90) Dhutra coll. S.K. Gupta, S. Khera; (91) Digha coll. T.R. Mitra; (92) Doimari coll. S.S. Saha; (93) Dolobari coll. M.S. Shisodia; (94) Dubrajpur coll. B. Das, G.C. De; (95) Dulla coll. S.K. Tandon, G.S. Arora; (96) Dum Dum coll. T.R. Mitra; (97) Dungabari coll. S. Ahmed; (98) Durgapur coll. S. B. Roy; (99) Elephant Flat coll. S.K. Tandon; (100) Fagakchaokhiai coll. A.R. Lahiri (100a) Gilagudi coll. S.K. Tandon, G.S. Arora; (101) Gamaibari coll. M.S. Shisodia; (102) Gamartilla coll. N. Muraleedharan; (103) Gangtak coll. B.C. Nandi; (104) Ganjam and environs coll. R.L. Chowdhuri; (105) Garjee China Forest Coll. M.S. Shisodia; (106) Garjee coll. M.S. Shisodia; (107) Garobasti coll. M.S. Shisodia; (108) Garu coll. T.R. Mitra; (109) Garubathan coll. G.K. Srivastava, R.K. Ghose; (109a) Gayabari coll. A.R. Bhowmik; (110) Geyzing coll. B.C. Nandi; (111) Gibbons land coll. S. Biswas; (112) Gilagadi coll. S.K. Tandon, G.S. Arora; (113) Ghomti coll. G.S. Srivastava; (114) Gobind coll. N. Muraleedharan; (114a) Gomaibari coll. M.S. Shisodia; (115) Golabari coll. M.S. Shisodia; (116) Goke coll. H.S. Sharma; (117) Gopalpur coll. M. Hafizullah; (117a) Gobardanga coll. T.R. Mitra; (118) Gossaigaon coll. S.K. Gupta, S.S. Saha; (119) Guyjong coll. S.B. Roy; (119a) Haldi coll. S.M. Ali; (120) Hamirchara coll. M.S. Shisodia; (120a) Howrah coll. T.R. Mitra; (121) Harinchera coll. M.S. Shisodia; (122) Haplong coll. N. Muraleedharan; (123) Hapoli coll. S. Biswas; (124) Hasnabad coll. T.R. Mitra; (125) Hathalia coll. V.C. Agarwal; (126) Hazaribagh coll. T.R. Mitra; (127) Hoke coll. H.S. Sharma; (128) Hongpong coll. H.K. Bhowmik; (129) Hundung coll. M.S. Shisodia; P.T. Cherrian; (130) Imphal coll. M.S. Shisodia, B.C. Saha; (130a) Ithai village coll. R.P. Mukherjee; (131) Jairampur coll. G.S. Arora; (131a) Jalpaiguri and environs coll. S.R. Dey Sarkar; (132) Jamduar coll. S.S. Saha, T.R. Mitra; (133) Jamirchera coll. M.S. Shisodia; (134) Jatinga coll. S.K. Chatterjee; (135) Jaynagar coll. V.C. Agarwal; (136) Jhalung coll. G.K. Srivastava, P.K. Maiti; (137) Jharpara coll. K. Rai, T.G. Vazirani; (138) Jharansai coll. K. Rai; (139) Jhilmili coll. T. R. Mitra; (139a) Jirampur coll. G.S. Arora; (140) Jorethang coll. B.C. Saha; (141) Jimighat coll. P.T. Cherrian; (142) Joranda coll. S.M. Ali; (143) Joshipur coll. T. G. Vazirani, S. M. Ali; T.R. Mitra; (144) Kabi coll. B.C. Nandi; (145) Kachugaon coll. S.S. Saha, T.R. Mitra; (146) Kahitama coll. S.S. Saha; (147) Kalhandi coll. D.P. Sanyal; (148) Kaliasahar coll. N. Muraleedharan; (149) Kalimpong coll. H.S. Sharma, G.K. Srivastava, P.K. Maiti; (150) Kalyani coll. T.R. Mitra; (151) Kambong coll. S.K. Tandon, G.S. Arora (152) Kanchannagar coll. M.S. Shisodia; (153) Kangrai coll. M. Datta; (154) Karmala coll. H.S. Sharma; (156) Kaziranga coll. S.K. Tandon, S.K. Gupta; (157) Keibul coll. P.T. Cherrian; (158) Keonjhar coll. S.K. Gupta; (159a) Keonjhargarh coll. K. Rai,

T.G. Vazirani; (159b) Khanikhola; (160) Khasia Mangal coll. N. Muraleedharan; (161) Khumari coll. G.K. Srivastava, P.K. Maiti; (162) Khonsa coll. G.S. Arora; (163) Kharagpur coll. T.R. Mitra; (164) Kunjamera coll. M.S. Shisodia; (165) Kimmri coll. A.N.T. Joseph; (166) Kochbehar coll. H.K. Bhowmik; (167) Kolosib coll. K.R. Rao; (168) Koraput coll. D.P. Sanyal, S.K. Gupta, K.R. Rao; (169) Kohima coll. M. Kar; (170) Kosilong coll. M.S. Shisodia; (171) Kothagarh coll. P.K. Das; (172) Kunjabari coll. V.C. Agarwal; (172a) Kunjamura coll. M.S. Shisodia; (173) Label North coll. S. Biswas (174) Lachung coll. T.R. Mitra; (175) Lamka coll. B.C. Saha; (176) Lekhabali coll. S.K. Tandon, G.S. Arora; (177) Likhai village coll. A.R. Lahiri; (178) Loharband coll. N. Muraleedharan; (179) Lohitpur Road coll. S.K. Tandon; (180) Loktak lake coll. M.S. Shisodia; (181) Maghaghaon coll. A.N.T. Joseph; (182) Mahanadi coll. A.R. Bhowmik; (183) Maichera coll. N. Muraleedharan; (184) Mainama coll. N. Muraleedharan; (185) Makranpur coll. B. Das, G.C. De; (186) Makur coll. P.T. Cherrian; (186a) Malda town and environs coll. T.R. Mitra; (187) Malkangiri coll. D.P. Sanyal; (188) Mangan coll. B.C. Nandi; (189) Manibhanjang coll. J.K. Jonathan; (189a) Manircherra coll. M.S. Shisodia; (190) Mansghmukh Road coll. G.S. Arora; (191) Maromar coll. T.R. Mitra; (192) Mansong coll. A.R. Bhowmik; (192a) Manu and environs coll. M.S. Shisodia; (192b) Mao coll. P.T. Cherrian (193) Mathurapur coll. S. Khera; (194) Mayurbhanj areas coll. T.G. Vazirani; (195) MBB College coll. M.S. Shisodia; (195a) Mechua Khal coll. S.M. Ali; (196) ME School coll. M.S. Shisodia; (197) Meghabasti coll. S.K. Tandon, G.S. Arora; (198) Melli coll. G.K. Srivastava, G.S. Arora, A.R. Bhowmik; (199) Memmari coll. M. Ghosh; (200) Mikir Hills coll. S.K. Gupta; (201) Moco North coll. Sept. 1975; (202) Moirang coll. R.P. Mukherjee, A.R. Lahiri, B.C. Saha; (203) Mongpow coll. H.K. Bhowmik; (204) Morch coll. M.S. Shisodia, P.T. Cherrian, P.T. Cherrian, B.C. Saha; (205)

Morchi coll. P.T. Cherrian; (206) Morchilockchuraria Bank coll. P.T. Cherrian; (207) Morch Laksh coll. M.S. Shisodia; (208) Naharkatiya Road coll. G.S. Arora; (209) Naihati coll. T.R. Mitra; (209a) Nalbani coll. T.R. Mitra; (210) Nalhati coll. B. Das, G.C. De; (211) Namdhapa coll. S. Biswas; (212) Nampolong coll. P.T. Cherrian, G.S. Arora; (212a) Namsai coll. S.K. Tandon; (212b) Namsong Road coll. G.S. Arora; (213) Nayabazar coll. B.C. Nandi; (214) Nazook coll. G.K. Srivastava; (215) Netaji Palli coll. N. Muraleedharan; (216) New chura chandpur coll. M.S. Shisodia; (217) Nissangaon coll. S.B. Roy; (218) Nongthukong village coll. M. Datta; (219) Nowgong coll. S.K. gupta; (220) Old Jirring coll. S.K. Tandon, G.S. Arora; (221) Padung village coll. S.K. Tandon, G.S. Arora; (222) Palamau coll. S.M. Ali; (223) Pamir bridge coll. A.N.T. Joseph; (224) Panali East coll. M.S. Shisodia; (225) Panali West coll. N. Muraleedharan, (226) Pankhabari coll. R.K. Ghose, T.R. Mitra; (227) Patna coll. T.R. Mitra; (228) Perying village coll. S.K. Tandon, G.S. Arora; (228a) Phaileng area coll. J.K. Jonathan, S.S. Saha, T.R. Mitra; (229) Phensong coll. B.C. Nandi; (230) Phulbari coll. D.P. Sanyal, S.K. Gupta; (231) Pirjuli coll. A.N. T. Joseph; (232) Pratapgarh coll. M.S. Shisodia; (233) Puri coll. A.P. Kapur, R.K. Kacker, R.L. Chowdhuri; (234) Rabangla coll. T.R. Mitra; (235) Raimona coll. S.S. Saha, T.R. Mitra; (236) Rajnagar coll. M.S. Shisodia; (237) Raja Nagar coll. B. Das, G.C. De; (238) Rambhi coll. G.K. Srivastava; (238a) Ram Nagar coll. S.B. Roy; (239) Rampur coll. D.P. Sanyal; (240) Ram Pur coll. B. Das, G.C. De; (241) Rampurhat coll. B. Das, G.C. De; (242) Rangdom coll. B.C. Nandi; (243) Rangeet coll. P.K. Maiti; (244) Rangpo coll. H.S. Sharma, J.K. Jonathan; (245) Rangpoo coll. T.G. Vazirani; (246) Ranipool coll. T.G. Vazirani, T.R. Mitra; (246a) Reang coll. G.K. Srivastava, P.K. Maiti; (247) Regan coll. H.S. Sharma; (248) Reydak coll. H.K. Bhowmik; (249) Rongram coll. N. Muraleedharan; (250) Saikot coll. A.R. Lahiri; (250a) Sajnekhali coll.

S.M. Ali; (251) Salkapara coll. H.K. Bhowmik; (252) Sambalpur coll. J.K. Sen, J.M. Julka; (253) Samsing coll. R.K. Ghose, T.R. Mitra; (254) Sangsak coll. N. Muraleedharan; (255) Santiniketan coll. B. Das, G.C. De; (256) Santragachi coll. R. Ram; (257) Seoraphuli coll. R.K. Kacker; (258) Serchip coll. K.R. Rao; (259) Sessa Coll. S.K. Tandon; (260) Shambati coll. B. Das (261) Sheikhbari coll. V.C. Agarwal; (262) Shivpur village coll. M.S. Shisodia; (263) Siji coll. S.K. Tandon, G.S. Arora; (264) Silchar and environs coll. B.C. Saha; (264a) Simlipal coll. S.M. Ali; (265) Singur coll. A.K. Mondal; (266) Singla coll. H.S. Sharma; (267) Singnat coll. A.R. Lahiri; (268) Siram Bridge coll. S.K. Tandon, G.S. Arora; (269) Sitapari coll. S.K. Tandon; (270) Sonsang area coll. N. Muraleedharan; (271) Sriniketan coll. B. Das, G.C. De; (272) Sripur coll. N. Muraleedharan; (273) Subansiri Bridge coll. S.K. Tandon, G.S. Arora; (273a) Sujan Sara coll. M.S. Shisodia; (274) Sundarbans coll. S.M. Ali; (275) Sundergarh and environs coll. J.M. Julka, T.K. Sen, J.K. Sen; (276) Sukhna coll. G.K. Srivastava, G.S. Arora; (276a) Sunpara coll. S.K. Tandon & Party (277) Susunia coll. T.R. Mitra; (278) Tachidome coll. S.K. Tandon, G.S. Arora; (279) Tameng coll. A.N.T. Joseph; (280) Tappi coll. S.K. Tandon, G.S. Arora; (281) Tarkhola coll. A.R. Bhowmik; (281a) Teliamura and environs coll. N. Muraleedharan; (281b) Terei and environs coll. J.K. Jonathan, S.S. Saha, T.R. Mitra; (282) Tezpur and environs coll. S.K. Tandon; (283) Thakurpukur coll. T.R. Mitra; (284) Tikarpara coll. S. Biswas; (285) Tipi coll. A.N.T. Joseph; (285a) Tirapand environs coll. G.S. Arora; (286) Tonglu coll. J.K. Jonathan; (287) Tornu coll. B.C. Saha (287a) Tumin coll. T.R. Mitra; (288) Tunga valley coll. A.N.T. Joseph; (289) Tum Tangkhol; coll. G.K. Srivastava, G.S. Arora; (289a) Udaipur and environs coll. M.S. Shisodia; (290) Upper Barakamra coll. S.M. Ali; (290a) Ukhrul coll. N. Muraleedharan; (291) Vijiny coll. S. Biswas; (292) Ukhail coll. P.T. Cherrian; (293) Wakroo coll. J.M. Julka; (293a) Zhilla coll. S.M. Ali;

(294) Ziro coll. A.N.T. Joseph. After finalisation a few localities have been added.

ABBREVIATIONS AND GLOSSARY OF SCIENTIFIC TERMS USED

Following terms have been employed from Fraser (1933c, 1934b & 1936a) (Figs. 11, 12, 13)

(A) Abbreviations

Ab : Anal bridge; Ac : Anal crossing : Cu₂ : Second Cubitus; IA : First Anal Vein; MA : Anterior median : mm : Millimetres; R₂ : IR₂R₃ : IR₃ : R₄₊₅ : Branches and intercalated branches of Radius : R_{sp1} : Radial supplement.

(B) Glossary

Anal appendage : Small process at the end of the abdomen of the adult insect. In male Anisoptera there is one pair superior and a single inferior; while in male Zygoptera there are two pairs; in the female of both suborders there is only one pair.

Anal bridge : A short longitudinal vein which runs from Ac parallel to the underside of the discoidal cell and is continued as IA in the Zygoptera.

Anal crossing : A small transverse nervure at the base of the wing, traversing cubital space. It is in actual sense a vestigial crossing over of the anal vein to be continued as the nervure IA (Fraser 1933c).

Anal loop : An area of cells situated at the base of hindwing in many genera of the Anisoptera. It lies adjacent to and posterior to the discoidal cell.

Anal triangle : A triangle at the extreme base of the hindwing in the Anisoptera.

Anteclypeus : The part of the clypeus to which the labrum is attached.

Antehumeral stripe : A coloured line on the dorsum of the thorax situated internal to the humeral suture.

Antenodal nervure : Transverse veins running from the costa to the radius, proximal to node (towards the thorax).

Arculus or Arc : Short transverse vein forming the boundary of the basal space.

Basal space : Sometimes termed as the Median space. It is a space at the extreme base of the wing bounded by the radius anteriorly, Cu_2 posteriorly and arc distally.

Bifurcation of R_s : The bifurcation of the superior sector of the arc into R_2 and R_{4+5} .

Bridge : A triangular space bounded outwardly by the oblique vein descending from the node, anteriorly by the nervure R_1 and posteriorly by IR_2 .

Clypeus : The lower or the anterior part of the face, to lower part of which the labrum is attached.

Crest of frons : The anterior ridge of the frons. It divides the anterior part from the upper posterior part of the frons.

Cubital space : The space at the extreme base of the wings situated immediately posterior to the basal space and extending out as far as the base of the discoidal cell.

Discoidal cell : A distinct triangle or a quadrilateral situated near the base of the wings immediately distal to the cubital space.

Discoidal field : The space from the distal border of the discoidal cell bounded anteriorly by MA and posteriorly by Cu_2 and outwardly by the wing border.

Dorsum : The back or the superior surface of any part of the body (thorax, abdomen).

Enfumed : Smoky or brownish tint (in wings).

Entire : Adjective applied to any space of the wings which is not traversed by the veins.

Epistome : Postclypeus or the upper part of the clypeus.

Frons : The forehead.

Hamules : Two pairs of minute hooks bounded in the genitalia on the second segment of the male.

Humeral stripe : A coloured line situated

on the humeral suture of the thorax or bordering inwardly.

Hyaline : Colourless.

Hypertrigone : A triangle situated above the discoidal cell.

Labium : Lower lip.

Labrum : Upper lip.

Membrane : A narrow membrane bordering the base of the wing in the Anisopterous dragonflies.

Neuration : The network of veins.

Node : A thickening situated at an indentation of the costal margin.

Occiput : Back of the head.

Ocellus : Also known as simple eye. Ocelli are situated in a line in front of the vesicles or arranged in a triangle around it on the vertex of the head.

Ovipositor : The female's apparatus for depositing her eggs. It is situated on the ventral surface of the 8th and 9th abdominal segments.

Petiolate : A term applied to the wings when the base is constricted like a stalk.

Posterior lobe of the prothorax : The anterior segment of the thorax or the prothorax is composed of three lobes. The shape of the posterior one varies from one genus to another as well as from one species to another.

Post nodals : Cross veins joining costa and radius, extended from the node to the pterostigma.

Pterostigma : A small thickened area of the wings situated on the costal border near its apex.

Radius : The principal vein which lies between the subcosta and the media.

Sectors of arc : The origins of R_{4+5} and MA.

Vesicle : A small eminence situated on the vertex of the head which either overlaps the ocelli or is situated between them.

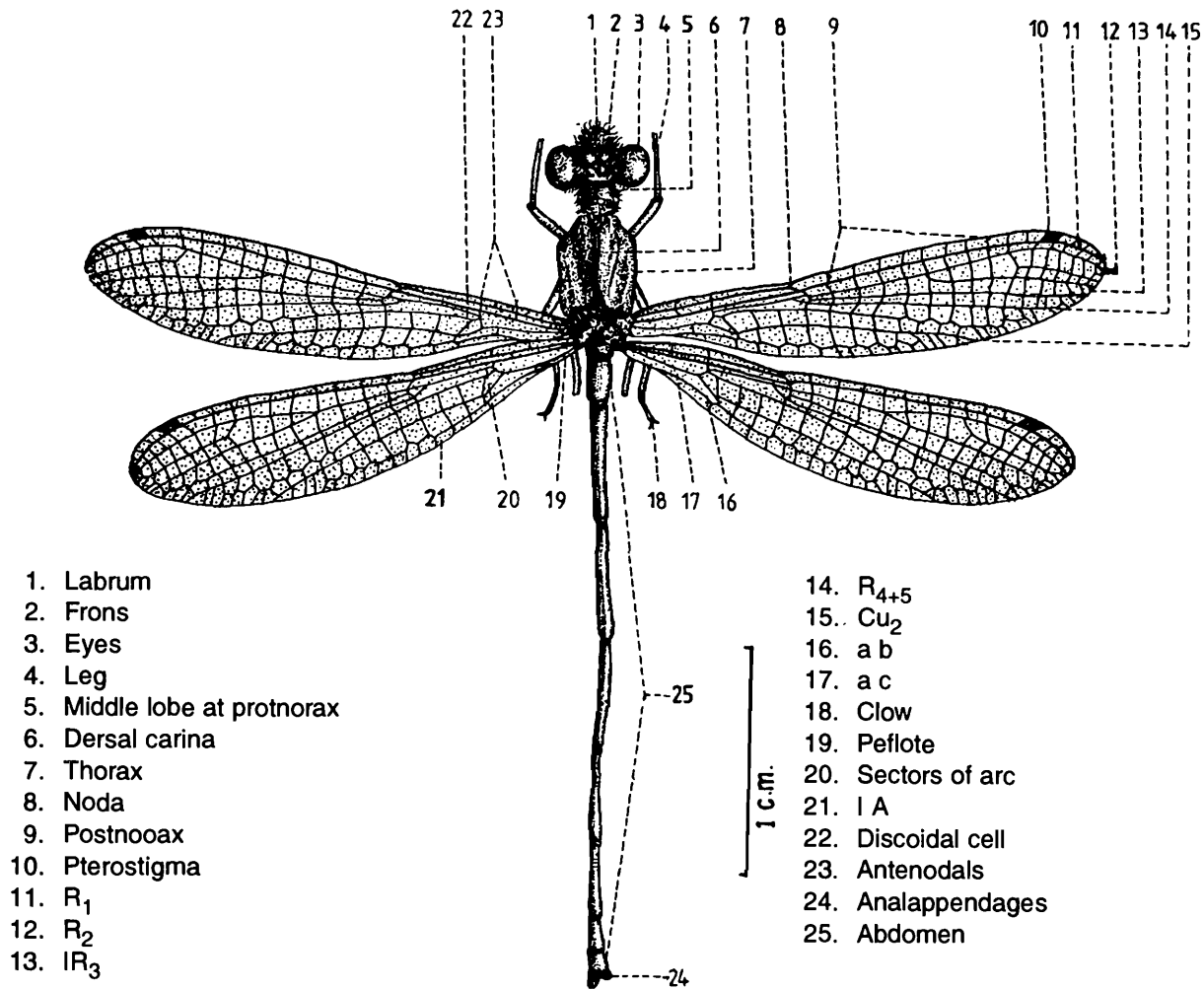


Fig. 11. External Morphology of *Onychargia atrocyana* Selys

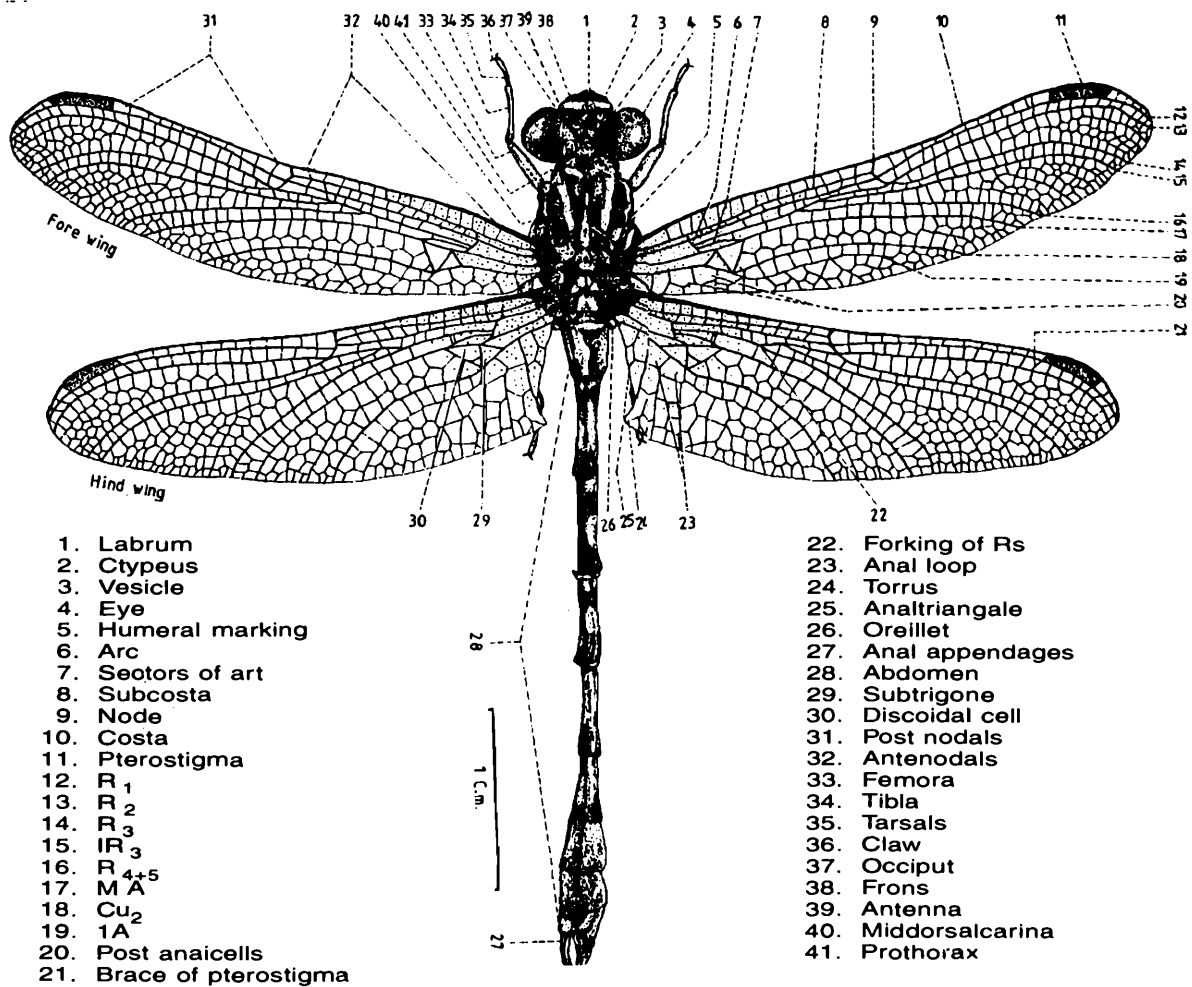


Fig. 12. External Morphology of *Onychogomphus biforceps* Selys

Vulvar scale : The protective sheath of the ovipositor, formed of two plate-like structures attached to the sides of the ventral plates of the 8th and 9th abdominal segments of the adult female.

OBSERVATIONS

Systematic Account, Key for identification Geographical Distribution and Intraspecific variations of the species and subspecies examined.

SYSTEMATICS

Genera have been placed under the Superfamilies/families following Fraser's (1957) "A Reclassification of the Order Odonata" excepting three genera viz. *Urothemis* Brauer, *Aethriamanta* Kirby and *Macrodiplax* Brauer. The genera in question have been placed under the Family Libellulidae following Tsuda (1991) "A distributional list of World Odonata, 1991" Megapodagrionidae has been included in the Superfamily Coenagrionoidea following Lieftinck, M.A., J.C. Lien and T.C. Maa (1984) "Catalogue of Taiwanese dragonflies"; Euphaeidae and Synlestidae stand for Epallagidae and Chlorolestidae respectively.

LIST OF TAXA RECORDED FROM THE AREA UNDER STUDY

Class INSECTA

Order ODONATA

Suborder ZYGOPTERA

Superfamily CALOPTERYGOIDEA

Family CALOPTERYGIDAE

1. Genus *Neurobasis* Selys, 1853

1. *Neurobasis chinensis chinensis* (Linné)

2. Genus *Vestalis* Selys, 1853

2. *Vestalis gracilis gracilis* (Rambur)

3. *Vestalis apicalis apicalis* Selys

4. *Vestalis smaragdina smaragdina* (Selys)

3. Genus *Echo* Selys, 1853

5. *Echo margarita margarita* Selys

4. Genus *Matrona* Selys, 1853

6. *Matrona basilaris basilaris* Selys

7. *Matrona basilaris nigripictus* Selys

5. Genus *Caliphaea* Selys, 1859

8. *Caliphaea confusa* Selys

Family EUPHAEIDAE

6. Genus *Bayadera* Selys, 1853

9. *Bayadera indica* (Selys)

10. *Bayadera longicauda* Fraser

7. Genus *Anisopleura* Selys, 1853

11. *Anisopleura comes* Selys

12. *Anisopleura subplatystyla* Fraser

13. *Anisopleura lestoides* Selys

8. Genus *Euphaea* Selys, 1840

14. *Euphaea ochracea ochracea* Selys

15. *Euphaea cardinalis* (Fraser)

16. *Euphaea guerini masoni* Selys

9. Genus *Schmidtphaea* Asahina, 1978

17. *Schmidtphaea schmidi* Asahina

Family AMPHIPTERYGIDAE

10. Genus *Philoganga* Kirby, 1890

18. *Philoganga montana* (Selys)

Family CHLOROCYPHIDAE

11. Genus *Libellago* Selys, 1840

19. *Libellago lineata lineata* (Burmeister)

12. Genus *Rhinocypha* Rambur, 1842

20. *Rhinocypha cuneata* Selys

21. *Rhinocypha ignipennis* Selys

22. *Rhinocypha spuria* Selys

23. *Rhinocypha quadrimaculata* Selys

24. *Rhinocypha fenestrella* Rambur

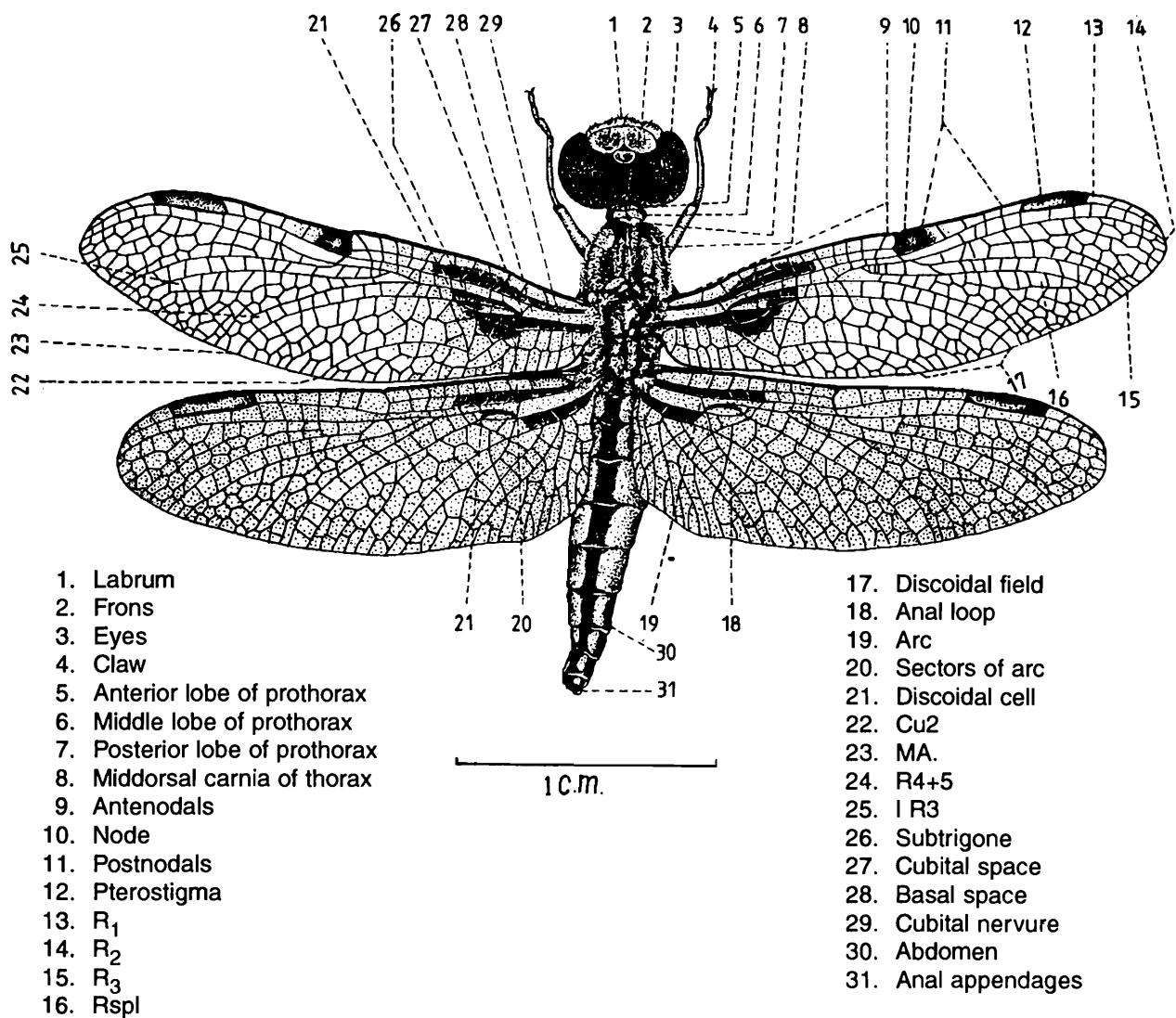


Fig. 13. External Morphology of *Palpopleura sexmaculata* (Fabricius)

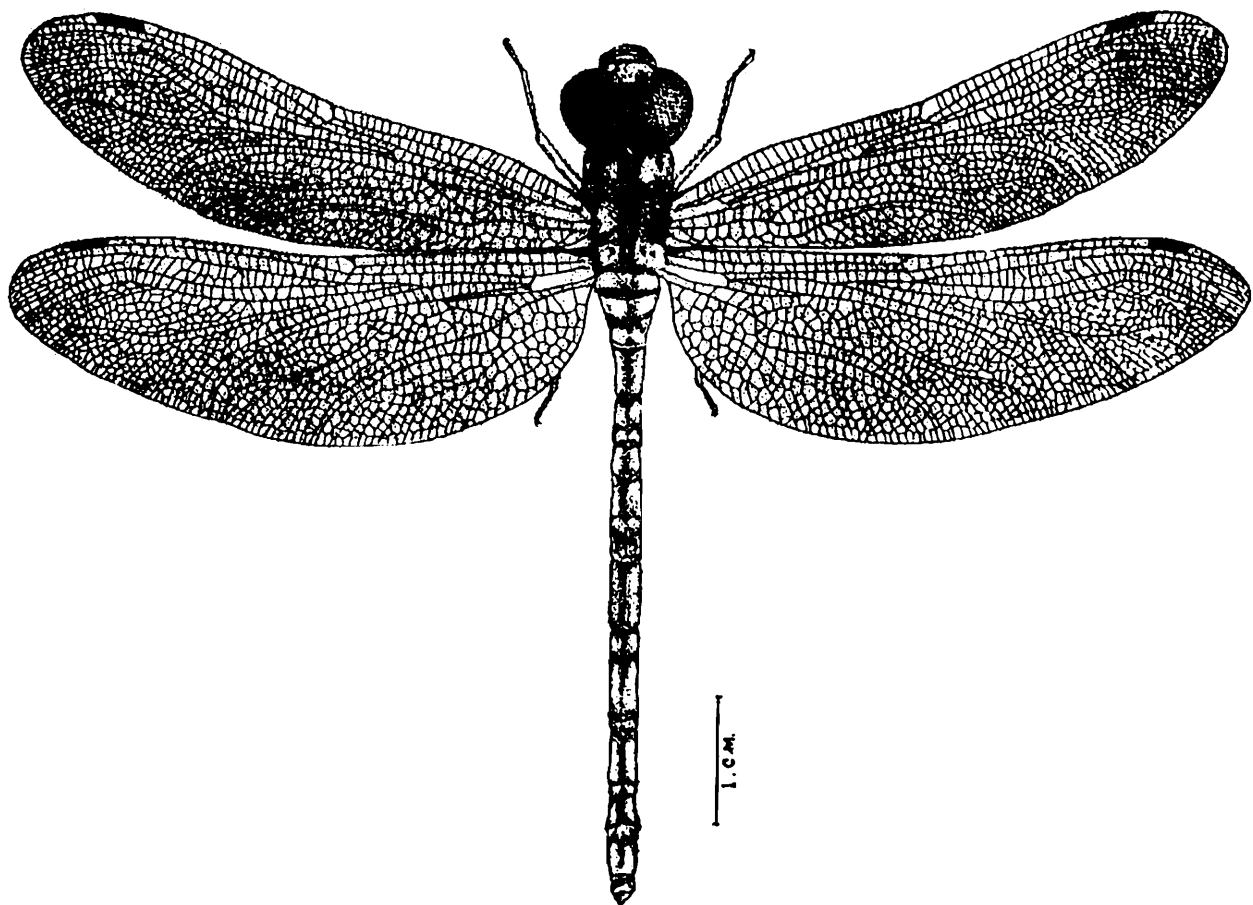


Fig. 14. External Morphology of *Gynacantha rammohani* Mitra & Lahiri

25. *Rhinocypha unimaculata* Selys
26. *Rhinocypha bifasciata* Selys
27. *Rhinocypha trifasciata* Selys
28. *Rhinocypha immaculata* Selys
29. *Rhinocypha bisignata* Selys
30. *Rhinocypha bifenestrata* Fraser
31. *Rhinocypha trimaculata* Selys
32. *Rhinocypha perforata beatifica* Fraser
33. *Rhinocypha perforata limbata* Selys
34. *Rhinocypha biforata biforata* Selys
35. *Rhinocypha vitrinella* Fraser

Superfamily LESTOIDEA

Family LESTIDAE

13. Genus *Lestes* Leach, 1815
36. *Lestes dorothea* Fraser
37. *Lestes elatus* Hagen
38. *Lestes viridulus* Rambur
39. *Lestes nodalis* Selys
40. *Lestes garoensis* Lahiri
41. *Lestes umbrinus* Selys
42. *Lestes platystylus* Rambur
43. *Lestes* sp. Indet.
44. *Lestes praemorsus decipiens* (Kirby)
45. *Lestes praemorsus sikkima* Fraser
46. *Lestes praemorsus praemorsus* Selys
47. *Lestes nigriceps* Fraser
48. *Lestes thoracicus* Laidlaw
14. Genus *Indolestes* Fraser, 1922
49. *Indolestes cyaneus* (Selys)
15. Genus *Orolestes* McLachlan, 1895
50. *Orolestes durga* Lahiri
- Family SYNLESTIDAE
16. Genus *Megalestes* Selys, 1862
51. *Megalestes major* Selys
52. *Megalestes lieftincki* Lahiri
53. *Megalestes irma* Fraser

Superfamily COENAGRIONOIDEA

Family MEGAPODAGRIONIDAE

17. Genus *Burmargiolestes* Kennedy, 1925
54. *Burmargiolestes laidlawi* Lieftinck

Family PLATYSTICTIDAE

18. Genus *Protosticta* Selys, 1885
55. *Protosticta himalaica* Laidlaw
19. Genus *Drepanosticta* Laidlaw, 1917
56. *Drepanosticta carmaichaeli* Laidlaw
57. *Drepanosticta polychromatica* Fraser

Family PROTONEURIDAE

20. Genus *Disparoneura* Selys, 1860
58. *Disparoneura quadrimaculata* (Rambur)
21. Genus *Caconeura* Kirby, 1890
59. *Caconeura gomphoides* (Rambur)
22. Genus *Elattoneura* Cowley, 1935
60. *Elattoneura campioni campioni* (Fraser)
61. *Elattoneura campioni cacharensis* (Fraser)
23. Genus *Prodasineura* Cowley, 1934
62. *Prodasineura odoneli* (Fraser)
63. *Prodasineura verticalis burmanensis* (Fraser)

Family PLATYCNEMIDIDAE

24. Genus *Calicnemia* Strand, 1926
64. *Calicnemia eximia* Selys
65. *Calicnemia miles* Laidlaw
66. *Calicnemia miniata* Selys
67. *Calicnemia mortoni* Laidlaw
68. *Calicnemia sudhaae* Mitra
69. *Calicnemia pulverulans* Selys
25. Genus *Coeliccia* Kirby, 1890
70. *Coeliccia bimaculata* Laidlaw
71. *Coeliccia prakritae* Lahiri

72. *Coeliccia renifera* (Selys)
 73. *Coeliccia didyma didyma* (Selys)
 74. *Coeliccia schmidtii* Asahina
 75. *Coeliccia rotundata* Asahina
 76. *Coeliccia vacca* Laidlaw
 77. *Coeliccia rossi* Asahina
 78. *Coeliccia loogali* Laidlaw
 79. *Coeliccia svihleri* Asahina
26. Genus *Copera* Kirby, 1890
80. *Copera marginipes* (Rambur)
 81. *Copera vittata serapica* (Selys)
 82. *Copera vittata assamensis* Laidlaw
 83. *Copera ciliata* (Selys)
 84. *Copera superplatypes* Fraser
- Family COENAGRIONIDAE
27. Genus *Pseudagrion* Selys, 1876
85. *Pseudagrion microcephalum* (Rambur)
 86. *Pseudagrion australasiae* Selys
 87. *Pseudagrion malabaricum* Fraser
 88. *Pseudagrion decorum* (Rambur)
 89. *Pseudagrion hypermelas* Selys
 90. *Pseudagrion rubriceps rubriceps* Selys
 91. *Pseudagrion spencei* Fraser
28. Genus *Ceriagrion* Selys, 1876
92. *Ceriagrion coromandelianum* (Fabricius)
 93. *Ceriagrion praetermissum* Lieftinck
 94. *Ceriagrion fallax cerinomelas* Lieftinck
 95. *Ceriagrion olivaceum* Laidlaw
 96. *Ceriagrion* sp. indet.
 97. *Ceriagrion cerinorubellum* (Brauer)
 98. *Ceriagrion azureum* (Selys)
 99. *Ceriagrion coeruleum* Laidlaw
29. Genus *Cercion* Navas, 1907
100. *Cercion malayanum* Selys
101. *Cercion calamorum dyeri* (Fraser)
30. Genus *Aciagrion* Selys, 1891
102. *Aciagrion occidentale* Laidlaw
 103. *Aciagrion olympicum* Laidlaw
 104. *Aciagrion hisopa hisopa* (Selys)
 105. *Aciagrion approximans* (Selys)
 106. *Aciagrion pallidum* Selys
 107. *Aciagrion azureum* Fraser
 108. *Aciagrion borneense* Ris
31. Genus *Ischnura* Charpentier, 1840
109. *Ischnura senegalensis* Rambur
 110. *Ischnura elegans elegans* (Vander Linden)
 111. *Ischnura forcipata* Morton
 112. *Ischnura aurora aurora* Brauer
 113. *Ischnura rufostigma rufostigma* Selys
 114. *Ischnura rufostigma anandalei* Laidlaw
 115. *Ischnura rufostigma mildredae* Fraser
32. Genus *Rhodischnura* Laidlaw, 1919
116. *Rhodischnura nursei* (Morton)
33. Genus *Enallagma* Selys, 1876
117. *Enallagma parvum* Selys
 118. *Enallagma insulae* Fraser (Status doubtful.)
34. Genus *Argiocnemis* Selys, 1877
119. *Argiocnemis rubescens rubeola* Selys
35. Genus *Agriocnemis* Selys, 1877
120. *Agriocnemis lacteola* Selys
 121. *Agriocnemis pieris* Laidlaw
 122. *Agriocnemis clauseni* Fraser
 123. *Agriocnemis nana* Laidlaw
 124. *Agriocnemis splendidissima* Laidlaw
 125. *Agriocnemis pygmaea pygmaea* (Rambur)

126. *Agriocnemis femina femina* (Brauer)

127. *Agriocnemis dabreui* Fraser

36. Genus *Mortonagrion* Fraser, 1920

128. *Mortonagrion aborens* (Laidlaw)

37. Genus *Himalagrion* Fraser, 1910

129. *Himalagrion exclamazione* Fraser

38. Genus *Onychargia* Selys, 1865

130. *Onychargia atrocyana* Selys

131. *Onychargia* sp. indet.

Suborder ANISOZYGOPTERA

Superfamily HETEROPHLEBOIDEA

Family EPIOPHLEBIDAE

39. Genus *Epiophlebia* Calvert, 1903

132. *Epiophlebia laidlawi* Tillyard

Suborder ANISOPTERA

Superfamily AESHNOIDEA

Family GOMPHIDAE

40. Genus *Nihonogomphus* Oguma, 1926

133. *Nihonogomphus pulcherrimus* (Fraser)

41. Genus *Onychogomphus* Selys, 1854

134. *Onychogomphus striatus* Fraser

135. *Onychogomphus schmidt* Fraser

136. *Onychogomphus bifaceps* Selys

137. *Onychogomphus modestus* (Selys)

138. *Onychogomphus grammicus* (Rambur)

139. *Onychogomphus saundersi* Selys

140. *Onychogomphus duaricus* Fraser

141. *Onychogomphus risi* (Fraser)

142. *Onychogomphus cacharicus* (Fraser)

42. Genus *Phaenandrogomphus* Lieftinck, 1964

143. *Phaenandrogomphus aureus* (Laidlaw)

43. Genus *Stylogomphus* Fraser, 1922

144. *Stylogomphus inglisi* Fraser

44. Genus *Paragomphus* Cowley, 1934

145. *Paragomphus lineatus* (Selys)

146. *Paragomphus lindgreni* (Fraser)

147. *Paragomphus echinoccipitalis* (Fraser)

45. Genus *Macrogomphus* Selys, 1857

148. *Macrogomphus montanus* Selys

149. *Macrogomphus seductus* Fraser

46. Genus *Ictinogomphus* Cowley, 1934

150. *Ictinogomphus rapax* (Rambur)

151. *Ictinogomphus distinctus* Ram (Status doubtful)

152. *Ictinogomphus pertinax* Selys

153. *Ictinogomphus angulosus* (Selys)

154. *Ictinogomphus atrox* (Selys)

47. Genus *Gomphidia* Selys, 1854

155. *Gomphidia leonora* Mitra

156. *Gomphidia williamsoni* Fraser

157. *Gomphidia t-nigra* Selys

48. Genus *Anormogomphus* Selys, 1854

158. *Anormogomphus heteropterus* Selys

49. Genus *Davidius* Selys, 1878

159. *Davidius aberrans senchalensis* Fraser

160. *Davidius davidi assamensis* Laidlaw

50. Genus *Cyclogomphus* Selys, 1854

161. *Cyclogomphus heterostylus* Selys

51. Genus *Anisogomphus* Selys, 1857

162. *Anisogomphus occipitalis* Selys

163. *Anisogomphus bivittatus* Selys

164. *Anisogomphus orites* Laidlaw

52. Genus *Burmagomphus* Williamson, 1907

165. *Burmagomphus pyramidalis pyramidalis* Laidlaw
 166. *Burmagomphus hasimaricus* Fraser
 167. *Burmagomphus sivalikensis* Laidlaw
 53. Genus *Merogomphus* Martin, 1904
 168. *Merogomphus martini* (Fraser)
 54. Genus *Asiagomphus* Asahina, 1984
 169. *Asiagomphus odoneli* (Fraser)
 55. Genus *Platygomphus* Selys, 1854
 170. *Platygomphus dolabratus* Selys
 56. Genus *Megalogomphus* Champion, 1923
 171. *Megalogomphus smithi* (Selys)
 172. *Megalogomphus flavicolor* (Fraser)
 57. Genus *Perissogomphus* Laidlaw, 1922
 173. *Perissogomphus stevensi* Laidlaw
- Family AESHNIDAE
58. Genus *Gynacantha* Rambur, 1842
 174. *Gynacantha dravida* Lieftinck
 175. *Gynacantha bayadera* Selys
 176. *Gynacantha khasiaca* MacLachlan
 177. *Gynacantha subinterrupta* Rambur
 178. *Gynacantha rammohani* Mitra & Lahiri (Status doubtful)
 179. *Gynacantha bainbriggei* Fraser
 180. *Gynacantha odoneli* Fraser
 181. *Gynacantha albistyla* Fraser
 182. *Gynacantha basiguttata* Selys
 183. *Gynacantha biharica* Fraser
 184. *Gynacantha arnaudi* Asahina
 185. *Gynacantha millandi* Fraser
 59. Genus *Anax* Leach, 1815
 186. *Anax imperator imperator* Leach
 187. *Anax guttatus* Burmeister
 188. *Anax parthenope parthenope* Selys
 189. *Anax nigrofasciatus nigrolineatus* Fraser
 190. *Anax immaculifrons* Rambur.
 60. Genus *Anaciaeschna* Selys, 1878
 191. *Anaciaeschna jaspedia* (Burmeister)
 61. Genus *Hemianax* Selys, 1883
 192. *Hemianax ephippiger* (Burmeister)
 62. Genus *Oligoaeschna* Selys, 1889
 193. *Oligoaeschna martini* (Laidlaw)
 194. *Oligoaeschna speciosa* Karube
 63. Genus *Periaeschna* Martin, 1909
 195. *Periaeschna unifasciata* Fraser
 196. *Periaeschna magdalena* Martin
 64. Genus *Tetracanthagyna* Selys, 1883
 197. *Tetracanthagyna waterhousei* MacLachlan
 65. Genus *Cephalaeschna* Selys, 1883
 198. *Cephalaeschna masoni* (Martin)
 199. *Cephalaeschna acutifrons* (Martin)
 200. *Cephalaeschna orbifrons* Selys
 66. Genus *Petaliaeschna* Fraser, 1927
 201. *Petaliaeschna fletcheri* Fraser
 67. Genus *Gynacanthaeschna* Fraser, 1922
 202. *Gynacanthaeschna sikkima* (Karsch)
 68. Genus *Polycanthagyna* Fraser, 1933
 203. *Polycanthagyna ornithocephala* MacLachlan
 69. Genus *Aeshna* Fabricius, 1775
 204. *Aeshna petalura petalura* Martin
- Superfamily CORDULEGASTEROIDEA
 Family CORDULEGASTERIDAE
 70. Genus *Anotogaster* Selys, 1854
 205. *Anotogaster nipalensis* Selys
 206. *Anotogaster gregoryi* Fraser

207. *Anotogaster basalis palampurensis* Fraser

71. Genus *Chlorogomphus* Selys, 1854

208. *Chlorogomphus preciosus preciosus* Fraser

209. *Chlorogomphus atkinsoni* (Selys)

210. *Chlorogomphus fraseri* St. Quentin

211. *Chlorogomphus selysi* Fraser

212. *Chlorogomphus mortoni* Fraser

72. Genus *Cordulegaster* Leach, 1815

213. *Cordulegaster brevistigma brevistigma* (Selys)

73. Genus *Neallogaster* Cowley, 1934

214. *Neallogaster hermionae* (Fraser)

215. *Neallogaster latifrons* (Selys)

Superfamily LIBELLULOIDEA

Family CORDULIIDAE

74. Genus *Macromia* Rambur, 1842

216. *Macromia moorei moorei* Selys

217. *Macromia pallida* Fraser

218. *Macromia flavovittata* Fraser

219. *Macromia flavocolorata* Fraser

220. *Macromia flavicincta* Selys

221. *Macromia cingulata* Rambur

75. Genus *Epophthalmia* Burmeister, 1839

222. *Epophthalmia vittata vittata* Burmeister

223. *Epophthalmia vittigera bellicosa* Lieftinck

224. *Epophthalmia frontalis frontalis* Selys

76. Genus *Hemicordulia* Selys, 1870

225. *Hemicordulia asiatica* Selys

77. Genus *Idionyx* Hagen, 1867

226. *Idionyx imbricata* Fraser

Family LIBELLULIDAE

78. Genus *Urothemis* Brauer, 1868

227. *Urothemis signata signata* (Rambur)

79. Genus *Aethriamanta* Kirby, 1889

228. *Aethriamanta brevipennis* (Rambur)

80. Genus *Macrodiplax* Brauer, 1868

229. *Macrodiplax cora* (Brauer)

81. Genus *Tetrathemis* Brauer, 1868

230. *Tetrathemis platyptera* Selys

82. Genus *Hylaeothemis* Ris, 1909

231. *Hylaeothemis fruhstorferi apicalis* Fraser

83. Genus *Lyriothemis* Brauer, 1868

232. *Lyriothemis bivittata* (Rambur)

233. *Lyriothemis cleis* Brauer

234. *Lyriothemis acigastra* (Selys)

84. Genus *Agrionoptera* Brauer, 1864

235. *Agrionoptera insignis* (Rambur)

85. Genus *Amphithemis* Selys, 1891

236. *Amphithemis curvistyla* Selys

237. *Amphithemis vacillans* (Selys)

86. Genus *Nannophya* Rambur, 1842

238. *Nannophya pygmaea* (Rambur)

87. Genus *Lathrecista* Kirby, 1889

239. *Lathrecista asiatica asiatica* Fabricius

88. Genus *Cratilla* Kirby, 1900

240. *Cratilla lineata* (Brauer)

89. Genus *Potamrcha* Karsch, 1890

241. *Potamrcha congener* (Rambur)

90. Genus *Orthetrum* Newman, 1833

242. *Orthetrum brunneum brunneum* Fonscolombe

243. *Orthetrum* sp. indet

244. *Orthetrum anceps* (Schneider)

245. *Orthetrum taeniolatum* (Schneider)

246. *Orthetrum luzonicum* (Brauer)

247. *Orthetrum sabina sabina* (Drury)

248. *Orthetrum cancellatum cancellatum* (Linnaeus)

249. *Orthetrum japonicum internum* MacLachlan

250. *Orthetrum triangulare triangulare* (Selys)
 251. *Orthetrum glaucum* (Brauer)
 252. *Orthetrum testaceum testaceum* (Burmeister)
 253. *Orthetrum pruinösom neglectum* (Rambur)
 254. *Orthetrum chrysis* (Selys)
 91. Genus *Palpopleura* Rambur, 1842
 255. *Palpopleura sexmaculata sexmaculata* (Fabricius)
 92. Genus *Brachydiplax* Brauer, 1868
 256. *Brachydiplax sobrina* (Rambur)
 257. *Brachydiplax farinosa* (Kruger)
 258. *Brachydiplax chalybea chalybea* Brauer
 93. Genus *Acisoma* Rambur, 1842
 259. *Acisoma panorpoides panorpoides* Rambur
 94. Genus *Diplacodes* Kirby, 1889
 260. *Diplacodes nebulosa* (Fabricius)
 261. *Diplacodes trivialis* (Rambur)
 95. Genus *Indothemis* Ris, 1911
 262. *Indothemis limbata limbata* (Selys)
 263. *Indothemis limbata sita* Campion
 264. *Indothemis carnatica* (Fabricius)
 96. Genus *Crocothemis* Brauer, 1868
 265. *Crocothemis servilia servilia* (Drury)
 266. *Crocothemis erythraea erythraea* (Brullé)
 97. Genus *Bradinopyga* Kirby, 1893
 267. *Bradinopyga geminata* (Rambur)
 98. Genus *Brachythemis* Brauer, 1868
 268. *Brachythemis contaminata* (Fabricius)
 99. Genus *Neurothemis* Brauer, 1867
 269. *Neurothemis fulvia* (Drury)
 270. *Neurothemis fluctuans* (Fabricius)
 271. *Neurothemis intermedia intermedia* (Rambur)
 272. *Neurothemis intermedia degener* Selys
 273. *Neurothemis intermedia atalanta* Ris
 274. *Neurothemis tullia tullia* (Drury)
 100. Genus *Sympetrum* Newman, 1833
 275. *Sympetrum hypomelas* (Selys)
 276. *Sympetrum orientale* (Selys)
 101. Genus *Rhodothemis* Ris, 1911
 277. *Rhodothemis rufa* (Rambur)
 102. Genus *Trithemis* Brauer, 1868
 278. *Trithemis aurora* (Burmeister)
 279. *Trithemis festiva* (Rambur)
 280. *Trithemis pallidinervis* (Kirby)
 103. Genus *Zygonyx* Hagen, 1867
 281. *Zygonyx iris iris* Selys
 104. Genus *Rhyothemis* Hagen, 1867
 282. *Rhyothemis variegata variegata* (Linnaeus)
 283. *Rhyothemis plutonia* Selys
 284. *Rhyothemis obsolescens* Kirby
 285. *Rhyothemis triangularis* Kirby
 105. Genus *Onychothemis* Brauer, 1868
 286. *Onychothemis testacea ceylanica* (Ris)
 106. Genus *Zyxomma* Rambur, 1842
 287. *Zyxomma petiolatum* Rambur
 107. Genus *Tholymis* Hagen, 1867
 288. *Tholymis tillarga* (Fabricius)
 108. Genus *Pantala* Hagen, 1861
 289. *Pantala flavescens* (Fabricius)
 109. Genus *Pseudotranea* Fraesr, 1920
 290. *Pseudotranea prateri* Fraser
 110. Genus *Tranea* Hagen, 1861
 291. *Tranea basilaris burmeisteri* Kirby
 292. *Tranea virginia* Rambur
 293. *Tranea limbata similata* (Rambur)

111. Genus *Camcinia* Kirby, 1889

294. *Camacinia gigantea* (Brauer)

112. Genus *Hydrobasileus* Kirby

295. *Hydrobasileus croceus* (Brauer).

Order ODONATA

Key to the Suborders of ODONATA

Fore-and Hind wings are petiolated, or the base of the wings not markedly broad, closely similar to each other, discoidal cell four sided.
..... ZYGOPTERA

Fore-and Hind wings are not petiolated, broad at bases, dissimilar to each other, discoidal cell divided into superior or hypertriangle and inferior or triangle ANISOPTERA

Suborder ZYGOPTERA

Key to Superfamilies of Suborder ZYGOPTERA

1. Wings with two antenodals 2
- Wings with more than two antenodals ..
..... CALOPTERYGOIDEA
2. The veins IR_3 and R_{4+5} nearer to node than to the arc COENAGRIONOIDEA
- The veins IR_3 and R_{4+5} neare to arc than to node LESTOIDEA

Superfamily CALOPTERYGOIDEA

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Key to Families of Superfamily CALOPTERYGOIDEA

1. Wings petiolate CHLOROCYPHIDAE
- Wings apetiolate or slightly petiolate 2
2. First thoracic suture complete CALOPTERYGIDAE
- First thoracic suture incomplete EUPHAEIDAE

Family CALOPTERYGIDAE

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Key to Genera of Family CALOPTERYGIDAE

1. Arc oblique, median space entire *Vestalis* Selys
- Arc elongated, median space traversed ..
..... 2
2. Pterostigma present *Echo* Selys
- Pterostigma absent or traversed by veins
..... 3
3. Wings in both sexes opaque, pterostigma of female traversed *Matrona* Selys
- Wings in both sexes hyaline, pterostigma of female not traversed
..... *Neurobasis* Selys

Genus *Neurobasis* Selys

Neurobasis Selys, 1853, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 20 Annexe. (Syn. Calopt.) p. 17; Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 119; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (Suppl.). 23 : Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 20.

Type-species : *Libellula chinensis* Linnaeus

Distribution : India, Nepal, Burma, China, Indo-China, Java, Malaya, Siam, Annam, Thailand, Yunnan, Sri Lanka, Philippines, Celebes.

Neurobasis chinensis chinensis (Linnaeus)
(Figs. 20, 22)

Libellula chinensis Linnaeus 1758, *Syst. Nat.* 10 : 545; Edwards, 1750, *Nat. Hist. Birds* 3 : Fig. 112.

Agrion nobile Fabricius, 1776. *Gen. Ins.* : 248. *Calopteryx chinensis* Rambur, 1842. *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 226.

Neurobasis chinensis Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 102. Ris, 1915, *Tijdschr. Ent.*, 58 : 6. Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 121-124; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 23.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Bhalukpong (32) 1♂, 23.iii. 1973; (28) 1♂, 27.x.1966; Subansiri (80) 1♂, 27.x.1966; 1♂, 1♀, 28.x.1966. Tirap (285a) 1♂, 28.x.1971;

Assam; Barpeta (3) 8♂, 2♀, 4.iii.1986; 2♂, 3♀, 6.iv.1986; 1♂, 7.iv.1986; Manipur : Morch West (204) 5♀, 24.iii.1975; Mizoram : Blue mountain (38c) 1♂, 1♀, 17.i.1987; Nagaland : Zunheboto. 1♂, 25.vii.1991 (Deposited in the Eastern Regional Station, Zoological Survey of India, Shillong). Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 1♂, 8.xi.1983; Kotagarh (171) 1♀, 23.v.1972; 3♂, 3♀, 24.v.1972; Mayurbhanj (194) 1♀, 21.iii.1973.

Distribution : Present records : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Mizoram Nagaland and Orissa. **Past records :** INDIA : *Eastern India* : Sadiya, N.E. Assam, Dejoo, North Lakhimpur (Laidlaw 1914); Bengal, Assam (Fraser 1929b); Manipur (Lahiri 1977b); Mizoram (Lahiri 1979); Singhbhum (Bhasin 1953). *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982); Dehra-Dun Lachiwala, Nainital, Bhimtal (Bhasin 1953); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974); *Southern India* : Coorg, Deccan, South Kanara, Malabar, Palni Hills, (Fraser 1934b); Annaimalai, Bolovumpattis, Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris, Palni Hills, Travancore (Fraser 1931a); Silent Valley (Rao & Lahiri 1983). *Western India* : Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Bhasin 1953, Fraser 1929b; Laidlaw 1914; Selys 1891); Indo-China (Lieftinck 1971); Nepal (Asahina 1955; Kiauta & Kiauta 1982a; St. Quentin 1970); Thailand (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983b); Yunnan (Moore 1878); China, Philippines, Celebes (Selys 1891); Bangladesh, Hong Kong, Laos, Indonesia, Malayasia, Ceylon, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variation : The specimens from Arunachal Pradesh, Assam and Manipur differ from the specimens from Orissa as well as from Fraser's (1934b) description since the males of first three states have dirty white labium and that of females bluish-yellow. One male from eastern Ghats (Andhra Pradesh) differs from the specimens under study due to its greenish white labium and whitish labrum.

Genus *Vestalis* Selys

Vestalis Selys, 1853, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 20 Annexe. (Syn. *Calopt.*): 24 : Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odonata*, 2 : 124; Lieftinck 1954, *Treubia*, 22 (suppl.): 21; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 21.

Type-species : *Calopteryx luctuosa* Burmeister

Distribution : Throughout the Oriental Region; Sundaic Archipelago; Phillipines.

Key to Species of Genus *Vestalis* Selys

1. Apex of wings black
.....*apicalis apicalis* Selys
— Wings hyalin or tinted variably 2
2. Wings tinted with golden yellow throughout the length.....
.....*smaragdina smaragdina* Selys
— Wings hyaline or partly tinted
.....*gracilis gracilis* (Rambur)

Vestalis gracilis gracilis (Rambur)

(Figs. 15, 16)

Calopteryx gracilis Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 224.
Vestalis gracilis Selys & Hagen 1854, *Mem. Soc. Sci. Liege* 9 : 84. *Vestalis gracilis gracilis* Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 126-128; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia*, 22 (suppl.) : 22

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Deban north (84) 2♂ 28.iv.1981; Nr. Labal (173) 1♀ 28.iv.1981; Assam : Goalpara (132) 1♂, 6.vi.1973; Silchar (264) 1♀, 5.xii.1983; Manipur : Morch (204) 1♂, 24.xi.1983; Tripura : Manu : (133) 1♀, 25.x.1974.

Distribution : Present records : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur and Tripura. **Past records :** INDIA : *Eastern India* : Abor Hills, Sibsagar, Gopaldhara (Laidlaw 1917a); North Lakhimpur, Upper Assam (Laidlaw 1914); Singhbhum (Bhasin 1953); Arunachal Pradesh (Lahiri 1985); *Southern India* : Western Ghats (Fraser 1924b); Eastern Ghats (Fraser 1929b) Annaimalai, Bolovumpattis, Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris, Travancore (Fraser 1931a); Andamans (Lahiri 1998). *Central India* : Bastar, Madhya Pradesh (Prasad 1996a). *Western India* : Goa (Prasad 1995).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Annam, Tonkin (Fraser 1929b); Burma (Selys 1891, Laidlaw 1914, 1917a); Thailand (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983b; Titayavan 1979); Thibet (Selys 1891); Yunnan (Moore 1878). Bangladesh, Kampuchea, Laos, Malayasia, Nepal, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : An addition to the fauna of Manipur and Tripura.

***Vestalis apicalis apicalis* Selys**
(Figs. 17, 18)

Vestalis apicalis Selys, 1873, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 36 : 612.
Neurobasis apicalis Kirby, 1891, *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* p. 204. *Vestalis apicalis apicalis* Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 128-130.

Material examined : Orissa : Kotagarh (171) 1♂, 1♀, 24.v.1972.

Distribution : *Present record* : Orissa. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Assam, Bengal (Fraser 1934b). *Southern India* : Western and Eastern Ghats (Fraser 1934b); Nilgiris (Bhasin 1953); Silent Valley (Rao & Lahiri 1983).

Remark : A new record from Orissa (Mitra 2000)

Intraspecific variation : The specimen varies from the description present in the Fauna of British India due to having brown colouration in the labium, labrum, cheeks, face, frons and bases of antennae as well as lateral and antehumeral suture of thorax.

***Vestalis smaragdina smaragdina* Selys**
(Figs. 19)

Vestalis smaragdina Selys, 1879, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 47 : 362, Fraser 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 133-134.

Material examined : Tripura : Belonia (20) 1♂, 2.x.1977

Distribution : *Present record* : Tripura. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Assam, Khasia Hills, Shillong (Fraser 1929b). *Central India* : Indravati Tiger Reserve (Mitra 1995b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Laidlaw 1917a; Lieftinck 1948, Selys 1891); Moupin (Mc

Lachlan 1896a); China; Formosa (Needham 1930); Tibet (Fraser 1929b; 1934b; Lieftinck 1948).

Remark : A new record from Tripura (Mitra 1994).

Genus *Echo* Selys

Echo Selys, 1853, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 20 (Annese) *Syn. Calopt.* p. 19 Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 134; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl) : 20 : Davies 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 20.

Type-species : *Echo margarita* Selys

Distribution : India, Burma, Malayasia.

***Echo margarita margarita* Selys**

Echo margarita Selys, 1853, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 20 (Annexe) *Syn. Calopt.* p. 19; Fraser 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 136-137.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Tirap (285a) 1♀, 4.xi.1971; 1♀, 7.xi.1971; Manipur : Morch West (204) 3♀, 24.ix.1975. Nagaland : Zunheboto, 1♂, 25.vii.1991 (Deposited Eastern Regional Station, Zoological Survey of India, Shillong)

Distribution : *Present records* : Arunachal Pradesh and Manipur, Nagaland. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Cherrapunji, Khasia Hills (Laidlaw 1917a; Fraser 1929b; 1934b).

Remark : A new record from Arunachal Pradesh and Manipur (Mitra 1994).

Genus *Matrona* Selys

Matrona Selys, 1853, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 20 (Annex) *Syn. Calopt.* p. 17. Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 144; Davies, 1981, *Syn. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 20.

Type-species : *Matrona basilaris* Selys

Distribution : India, Bangladesh, Burma, Tibet, China, Formosa, Yunnan, Japan, Thailand, Vietnam.

***Matrona basilaris* Selys**

Matrona basilaris Selys, 1853, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (Annexe) *Syn. Calopt.* p. 17. Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 145-146.

Key to subspecies of *Matrona basilaris* Selys

Ventral surface of the thorax black
 *b. nigripectus* Selys

Ventral surface of the thorax yellow
 *b. basilaris* Selys

***Matrona basilaris basilaris* Selys**

Matrona basilaris Selys, 1853, Bull. Acad. Belg. (Annexe)
 Syn. Calopt. p. 17.

Matrona basilaris basilaris Fraser, 1934, Fauna Brit. India.
 Odon. 2 : 145-146.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh :
 Siang (76) 1♂, 10.x.1966; (44) 3♂, 31.x.1966;
 (151) 1♀, 15.x.1966.

Distribution : Present record : Arunachal
 Pradesh. Past records : INDIA : Eastern India :
 Shillong (Fraser 1919a); Khasia Hills (Selys
 1891); Cherrapunji (Laidlaw 1917a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh (Fraser
 1929b; 1934b); Burma (Fraser 1929b; 1934b);
 Chin Hills, Hainan, Tonkin (Fraser 1929b;
 1934b) Puepoli, Leito, (Selys 1891); China
 (Needham 1930); Formosa, (Fraser 1929b,
 1934b; Needham 1930), Sanghai, Tibet (Fraser
 1929b; 1934b), Yunnan (Moore 1878); Hainan,
 Japan, Ryuku Island (Lieftinck *et.al.* 1984).

Remark : A new record from Arunachal
 Pradesh (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : The specimens vary
 from Fraser's (1934b) description because of
 the possession of dull black labium in male,
 blackish brown anal appendages in female.

***Matrona basilaris nigripectus* Selys
 (Fig. 24)**

Matrona basilaris race *nigripectus* Selys, 1879, Bull. Acad.
 Belg. (2) 47 : 355.

Matrona basilaris nigripectus Fraser, 1934, Fauna Brit.
 India Odon. 2 : 147.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh :
 Tirap (285a) 1♂, 5.xi.1971; 2♀, 7.xi.1971,
 Mizoram : Phaileng (228a) 1♂, 23.x.1991.

Distribution : Present records : Arunachal

Pradesh and Mizoram. Past records : INDIA :
 Eastern India : Khasia Hills (Fraser 1929b;
 1934b).

Outside India : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1929b;
 1934b).

Remark : New record from Arunachal
 Pradesh and Mizoram (Mitra 1994).

Family EUPHAEIDAE

Distribution : India, Nepal, Pakistan,
 Burma, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Vietnam,
 Malaysia, Indonesia, New Guinea, Ryuku,
 Taiwan, Philippines, Israel, Europe.

Key to Genera of Family EUPHAEIDAE

1. Petiolation of wings present 2
- Petiolation of wings almost absent
 *Euphaea* Selys
2. R_{2+3} fused with R_1 near its origin
 *Bayadera* Selys
- R_{2+3} not fused with R_1 near its origin
 *Anisopleura* Selys

Genus *Bayadera* Selys

Epallage Group *Bayadera* Selys, 1853, Bull. Acad. Belg. 20
 (Annexe) Syn. Calopt. : 49.

Bayadera Selys, 1854, Mon. Cal. p. 162; Fraser, 1934,
 Fauna Brit. India Odon. 2 : 78; Davies, 1981,
 Synop, Ext. Gen. Odon. p. 23.

Type-species : *Epallage indica* Selys

Distribution : India, Nepal, Burma, China,
 Ryuku, Taiwan.

***Bayadera indica* (Selys)
 (Figs. 25)**

Epallage indica Selys, 1853, Bull. Acad. Belg. 20 (Annex)
 Syn. Calopt. p. 49

Bayadera indica Kirby, 1890, Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon. p.
 108; Fraser, 1934, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 2 : 79-
 81.

Material examined : Sikkim : Mongan (188)
 1♀, 12.iv.1981; Rangpo (244) 2♂, 7.iv.1981;
 West Bengal : Darjeeling (198) 1♀, 17.vii.1976;
 (245) 1♂, 19.iv.1976; (281) 1♂, 20.iv.1976.

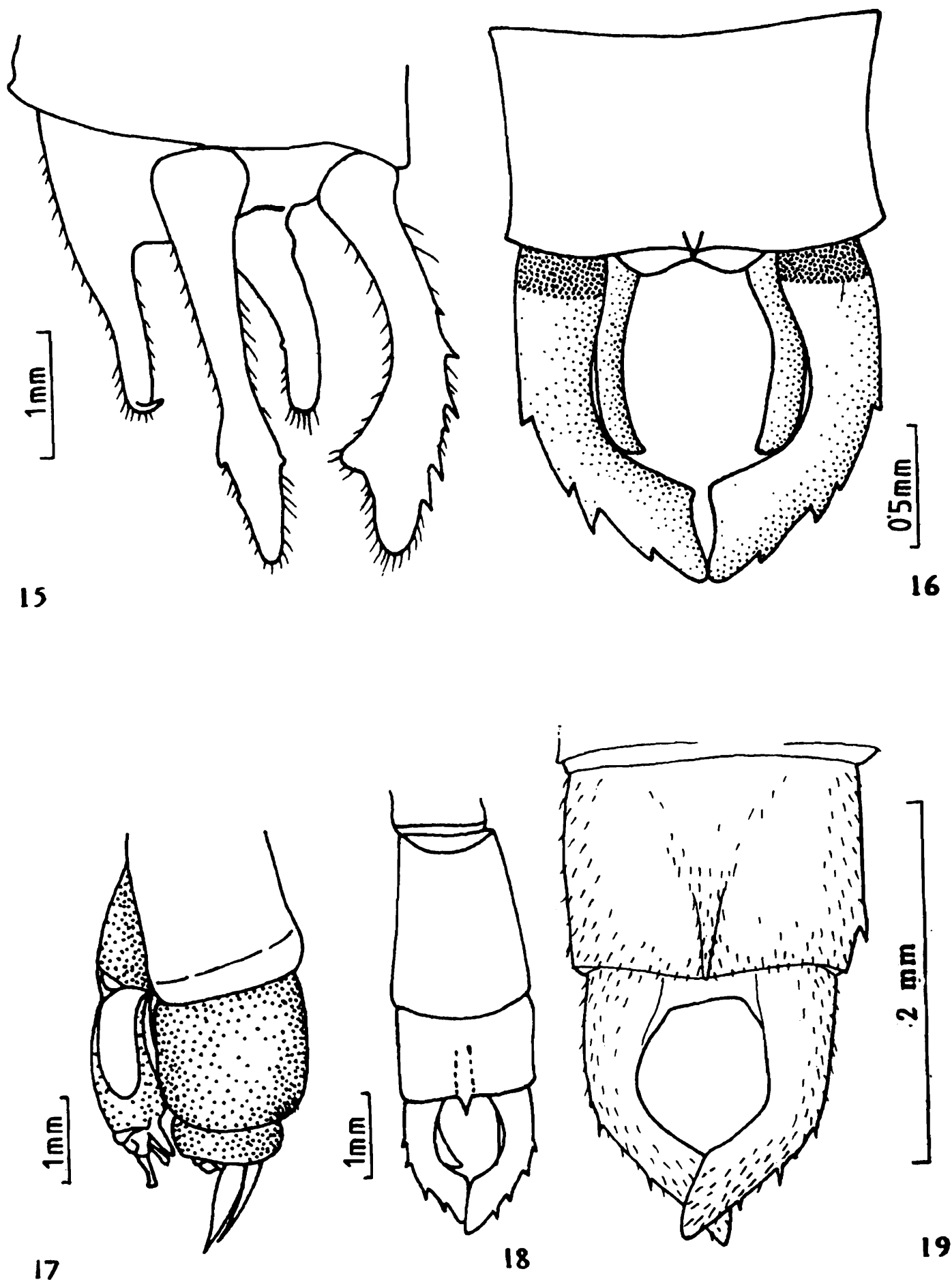


Fig. 15-19. 15. Anal appendages and part of 10th abdominal segment of male *Vestalis g. gracilis* (Rambur) (Left lateral view); 16. Same (dorsal view); 17. End segments of the abdomen showing anal appendages and female genitalia of *Vestalis a. apicalis* Selys (Left lateral view); 18. End segments of the abdomen and anal appendages of the same male (dorsal view); 19. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of *Vestalis s. smaragdina* Selys (Dorsal view)

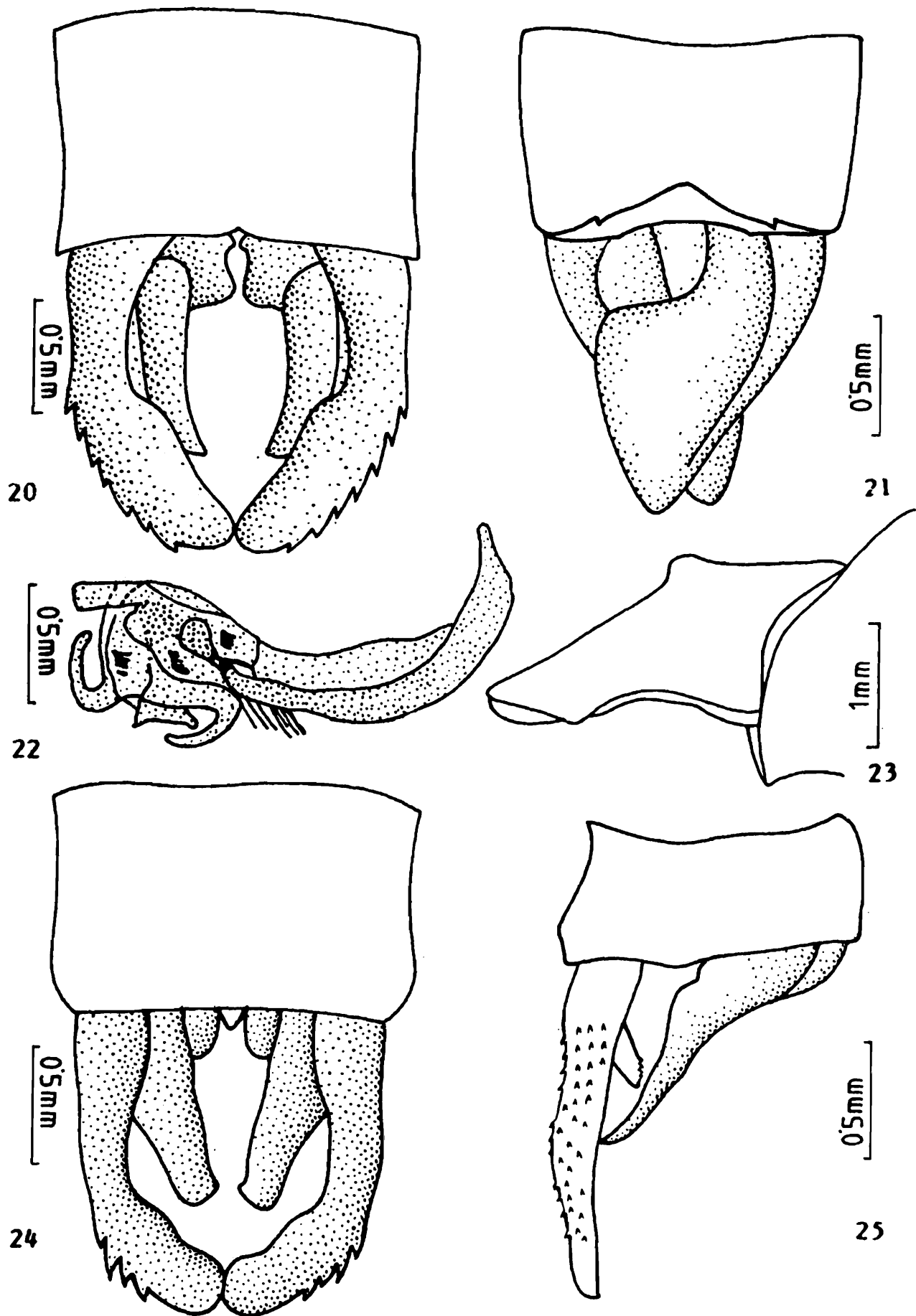


Fig. 20-25. 20. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Neurobasis c. chinensis* (L.) (Dorsal view); 21. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Anisopleura subplatystyla* Fraser (Dorsal view); 22. Penis of *Neurobasis c. chinensis*; 23. Anal appendages of male *Anisopleura subplatystyla* (Left lateral view); 24. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Matrona basilaris nigripectus* Selys (Dorsal view); 25. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of *Bayadera indica* (Selys) (Right lateral view); male

Distribution : Present records : Sikkim and West Bengal

Past records : INDIA : *Eastern India :* Darjeeling (Laidlaw 1917a; St. Quentin 1936) : N.E. India, N. Bengal (Fraser 1928c) Sikkim (Prasad & Ghosh 1984b); Arunachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997b). *Northern India :* Almora, Raniket, Dehra Dun, Kaligad (Bhasin 1953); Chamoli, Pauri, Garhwal, Tehri, Uttar Kashi, Kangra (Singh & Prasad 1974).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Kiauta 1975, St. Quentin 1970) Bangladesh, China (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variations : In the specimens from Sikkim 25 antenodals and 23 post nodals in the forewing; 21 antenodals and 22 post nodals in the hindwings.

Genus *Anisopleura* Selys

Anisopleura Selys, 1853, *Syn. Cal.* p. 48; Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 84; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 23.

Type-species : *Anisopleura lestoides* Selys.

Distribution : East Palearctic and Oriental region.

Key to Species of Genus *Anisopleura* Selys

Superior anal appendages without spine
..... *comes* Selys

Superior anal appendages with short spine near base *subplatystyla* Fraser

Anisopleura comes Selys (Figs. 23a)

Anisopleura comes Selys, 1880, *C.R. Soc. Ent. Belg.* 23 : 43; Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 87-89.

Material examined : Nagaland : Zunheboto, 1♂ 1♀, (Deposited in ERS, ZSI, Shillong). West Bengal : Darjeeling (36) 1♂, 20.v.1974. Sikkim : Mongan, 1♂, 23.xi.1991 (Collection present in Gangetic plain Research Station, Zoological Survey of India, Patna, Bihar).

Distribution : Present records : Nagaland, Sikkim and West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Gopaldhara, Darjeeling, Assam (Fraser 1928c; 1934b; Laidlaw 1917a); Sikkim (Fraser 1934b); Mizoram (Prasad 1997c). *Northern India :* Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982); Dehra Dun, Mussorie, Chakrata, Kempti falls (Bhasin 1953); Kumaon (Laidlaw 1917a); Punjab Himalaya (Fraser 1934b); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Asahina 1955; Kiauta & Kiauta 1982a). Bangladesh, China (Tsuda 1991).

Anisopleura subplatystyla Fraser (Figs. 21, 23)

Anisopleura subplatystyla Fraser, 1927, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 29 : 81; Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 89-91.

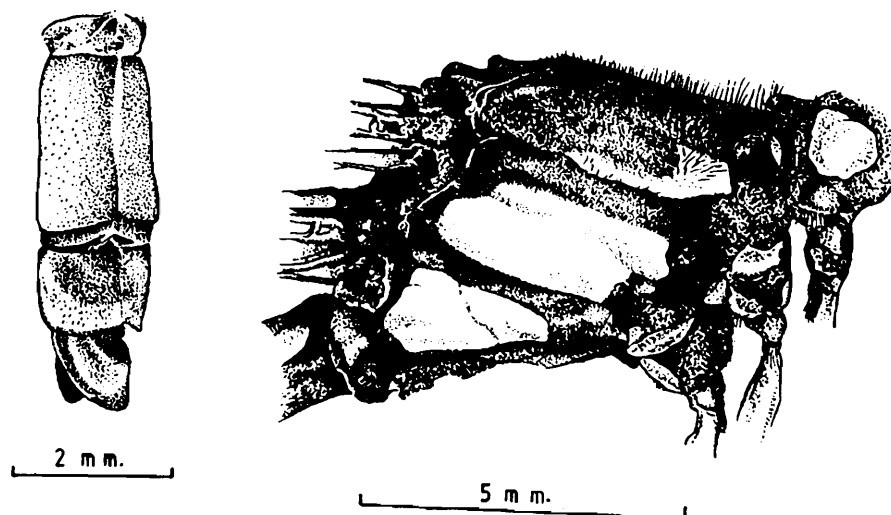


Fig. 23a. Lateral side of prothorax and thorax, dorsolateral view of anal appendages of *Anisopleura comes* (Selys).

Material examined : Sikkim : Tumin (287a) 2♂, 23.ix.1988.

Distribution : Present records : Sikkim. **Past records :** INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Shillong (Fraser 1934b).

Remark : New record from Sikkim (Mitra 1994).

Genus *Euphaea* Selys

Euphaea Selys, 1840, *Mon. Lib. Eur.* p. 200; Cowley, 1934, *Ent. mon. Mag.* 70 : 242; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 15.

Allophaea Fraser, 1920, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 33 : 288; 1934, *Fauna Brit. India, Odon.* 2 : 95.

Type-species : *Euphaea variegata* Rambur

Distribution : India, Burma, China, Thailand, Vietnam, Indonesia, Malaysia, Sri Lanka.

Key to Species of Genus *Euphaea* Selys

- Origin of R₃ in continuation of the subnode *ochracea ochracea* Selys
- Origin of R₃ proximal to the subnode *guerini masoni* Selys
- Origin of R₃ distal to the subnode *cardinalis* (Fraser)

Euphaea ochracea ochracea Selys (Fig. 27)

Euphaea ochracea Selys, 1859, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 7 : 443.
Allophaea ochracea Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India, Odon.* 2 : 96-98.

Euphaea ochracea ochracea Laidlaw, 1931, *J.F. Malay States* 16 : 180, Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 17.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Tirap (285a) 1♂, 27.x.1971; 1♂, 28.x.1971; 1♂, 27.xi.1971; Manipur : Morch west (204) 1♂, 5♀, 27.ix.1975; West Bengal : Darjeeling (245) 1♀, 10.iv.1975; (226) 9♂, 4♀, 14.viii.1978.

Distribution : Present records : Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, West Bengal. **Past records :** INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Cachar, Shillong (Fraser 1929a); Mizoram (Prasad 1997c).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Malaya Peninsula (Laidlaw 1917a); Burma, Malacca, Siam, French-Indo-China, Annam, (Fraser 1929a). Malayasia (Lieftinck 1954); Nepal, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : A new record from Arunachal Pradesh; Manipur and West Bengal (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : The male specimens from Darjeeling differ from specimens of Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur and Fraser's (1934b) description in having thoracic marking dull ochreous.

Euphaea guerini masoni Selys (Fig. 26)

Euphaea masoni Selys, 1879, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 47 : 377; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 17.

Pseudaphaea masoni Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon* 2 : 102-103.

Euphaea guerini masoni, Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of World Odonata*, 1991 p. 81.

Material examined : Manipur : Burma border East (147) 1♂, 21.ix.1975; Morch west (204) 5♂, 27.ix.1975.

Distribution : Present record : Manipur. **Past records :** INDIA : Eastern India : Naga Hills (Bhasin 1953; Fraser 1929a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1929a); Tonkin (Laidlaw 1917a) Bangkok, Siam (Fraser 1934b).

Euphaea cardinalis (Fraser)

Pseudaphaea cardinalis Fraser, 1924, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 26 : 512.

Indophaea cardinalis Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 :

Material examined : Assam : Sangsok (254) 1♂, 6.v.1979

Distribution : Present record : Assam. **Past records :** INDIA : Southern India : Western Ghats, South India (Fraser 1934b).

Remark : A new record from eastern India (Mitra 1994).

Family CHLOROCYPHIDAE

Distribution : Africa, Asia.

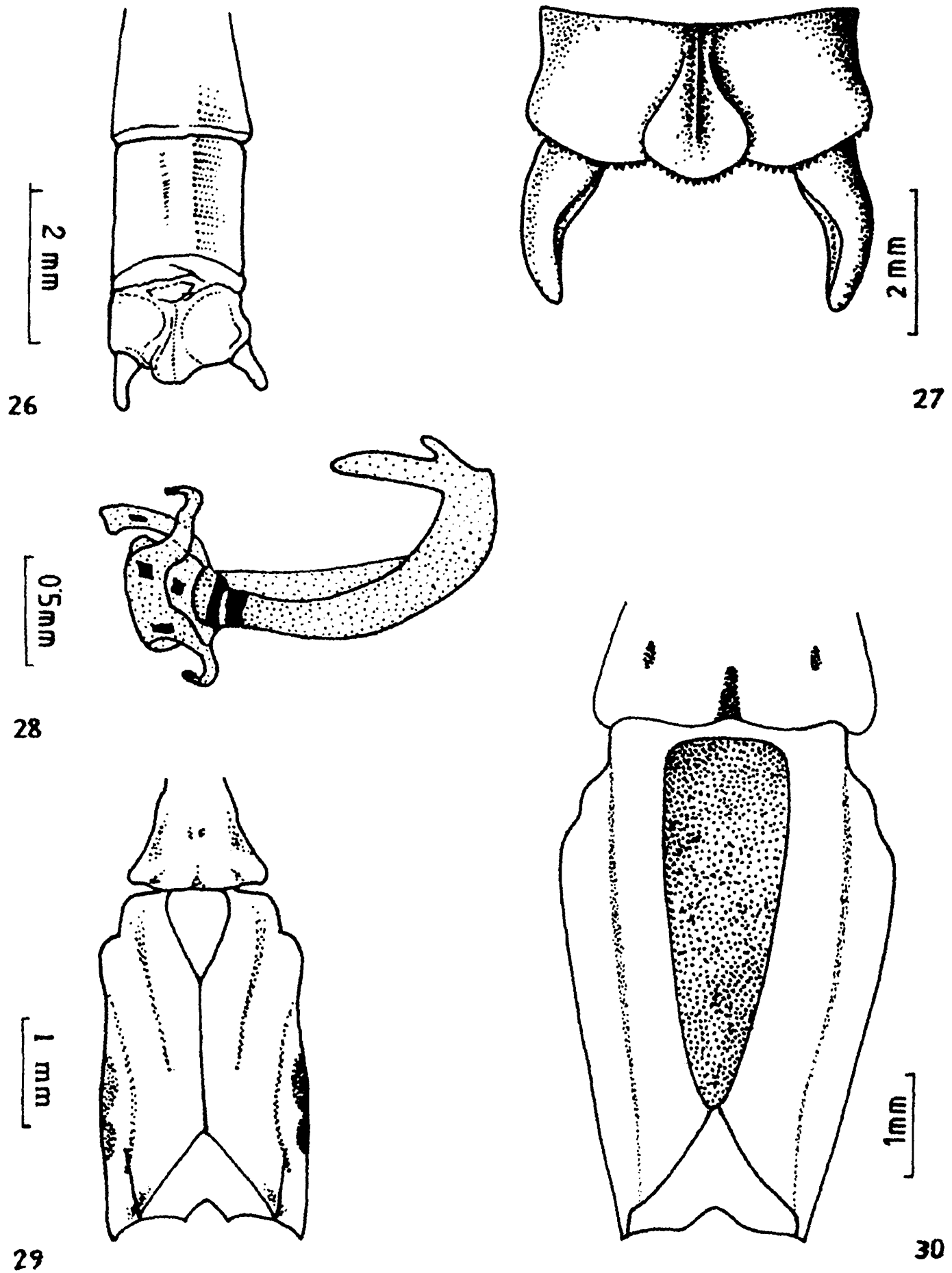


Fig. 26-30. 26. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Euphaea guerini masoni* Selys (Dorsal view); 27. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Euphaea o. ochracea* Selys (Dorsal view); 28. Penis of *Rhinocypha immaculata* Selys; 29. Thorax of male *Rhinocypha ignipennis* Selys showing the mesothoracic triangle; 30. Thorax of male *Rhinocypha immaculata* Selys showing the mesothoracic triangle.

Key to Genera of Family CHLOROCYPHIDAE

Sectors of arc arising from a common point
..... *Libellago* Selys

Sectors of arc divergent at origin
..... *Rhinocypha* Rambur

Genus *Libellago* Selys

Libellago Selys, 1840, *Mon. Lib. Eur.* p. 200; Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 58; Cowley, 1934, *Ent. mon. Mag.* 70 : Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 2 : Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 22.

Type-species : *Calopteryx lineata* Burmeister

Distribution : Southern Asia, from western India to Malaysia, New Guinea and Ceylon.

Libellago lineata lineata (Burmeister) (Fig. 35)

Calopteryx lineata Burmeister, 1839, *Handb. Ent.* 2 : 826.

Libellago lineata Selys, 1840, *Mon. Lib. Eur.* p. 200.

Libellago lineata lineata Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 60-63; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 3.

Material examined : Manipur : Morch West 1 ♀, 25.ix.1975; 2 ♀, 27.ix.1975; Tripura : Agartala (232) 1 ♂, 29.x.1974; Udaipur (289a) 6 ♂, 6 ♀, 7.xi.1974; 1 ♂, 5.xi.1974.

Distribution : *Present records* : Manipur and Tripura. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Gopaldhara, Assam (Laidlaw 1917a); Cachar, Assam (Fraser 1928b, 1934b). *Arunachal Pradesh* (Prasad 1997b). *Northern India* : Dehra Dun (Fraser 1928b; 1934b); Rajasthan (Prasad & Thakur 1981). *Nicobar Islands* (Laidlaw 1917a). *Central India* : Bastar (Prasad 1996a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Java (Fraser 1928b, 1934b, Selys 1891); Formosa (Needham 1930); Borneo, Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984); China, Laos, Nepal, Philippines, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991)

Remark : New record from Manipur and Tripura (Mitra 1994).

Genus *Rhinocypha* Rambur

Rhinocypha Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 232; Fraser 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 5; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) 7 : Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 22.

Type-species : *Rhinocypha tinctoria* Rambur

Distribution : Oriental and Australian Region.

Key to Species of Genus *Rhinocypha* Rambur Male

1. Wings uncoloured *immaculata* Selys
- Wings coloured at least partly 2
2. Mesothoracic triangle obsolete
..... *unimaculata* Selys
- Mesothoracic triangle conspicuous 3
3. Mesothoracic triangle extending up to the root of the wings 4
- Mesothoracic triangle not extending up to the root of the wings *bisignata* Selys
4. Hind wings with opaque bands 5
- Hind wings with vitreous spots 7
5. Hindwings traversed by two brown bands from costa to the hind border
..... *bifasciata* Selys
- Hind wings traversed by three brown bands from costa to the hind border 6
6. The innermost band does not reach the node *trifasciata* Selys
- The innermost band terminates at the node *bifenestrata* Fraser
7. Opaque area covers roughly half of the forewing *cuneata* Selys
- Opaque or semiopaque area covers more than half of the forewing 8
8. Semi-opaque from node to apices
..... *ignipennis* Selys
- Opaque area begins before the node and extends upto the apices 9
9. Vitreous spot in the hindwing at the level of the pterostigma, small 10
- Vitreous spot in the hindwing at the level of the pterostigma, large
..... *quadrifasciata* Selys
10. Abdomen more than 20 mm
..... *spuria* Selys

- Abdomen less than 20 mm.....
.....*fenestrella* Rambur

Female

1. Wings hyaline *immaculata* Selys
- Wings enfumed 2
2. Blue at the center of black pterostigma ..
..... *cuneata* Selys
- Ochreous at the center of black pterostigma *spuria* Selys
- Yellow at the the outer part of the black pterostigma 3
- Yellow at the center of the black pterostigma 4
3. Abdomen 17-18 mm *bifasciata* Selys
- Abdomen 20-21 mm *bifenestrata* Fraser
- Abdomen 22-23 mm *trifasciata* Selys
4. Yellow colour at the center of the pterostigma faint *quadrinaculata* Selys
- Yellow at the center of the pterostigma distinct *fenestrella* Rambur

N.B. Females of *Rhinocypha unimaculata* Selys and *Rhinocypha bisignata* Selys can be identified with the aid of key for males.

Rhinocypha cuneata Selys

Rhinocypha cuneata Selys, 1853, Bull. Acad. Belg. (syn. Calopt.) 20; p. 60; Fraser, 1934, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 2 : 9-12.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Bhalukpong (32) 4♂, 1♀, 23.iii.1973; Siang (280) 1♂, 23.x.1966; (76) 1♂, 10.x.1966; Subansiri (273) 1♂, 23.x.1966.

Distribution : *Present record :* Arunachal Pradesh. *Past records :* INDIA : Eastern India : gopaldhara, Darjeeling (Laidlaw 1917a); Turzum, Mungpoo, Darjeeling, Assam (Fraser 1927a); Arunachal Pradesh (Lahiri 1977a, 1979). Sikkim (Prasad & Varshney 1995).

Elsewhere : ASIA : China (Chao 1981; Needham 1930); Thibet (Fraser 1927a) Yunnan (Moore 1878).

Intraspecific variation : The specimens vary from Fraser's (1934b) description in having obscure pale blue spot on labrum and brownish black thorax in male; while in female the spot in front of anterior ocellus very small.

Rhinocypha ignipennis Selys (Fig. 29)

Rhinocypha ignipennis Selys, 1879, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) 47 : 389-390; Fraser, 1934, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 2 : 23-24.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : 2♀♀ (Kameng & Subansiri). West Bengal : Darjeeling (244) 1♂, 15.v.1967.

Distribution : *Present record :* Arunachal Pradesh, West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : Eastern India : Shillong (Fraser 1934b) Arunachal Pradesh (Ram & Prasad 1999).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1934b); Bangladesh (Tsuda 1919).

Rhinocypha spuria Selys

Rhinocypha spuria Selys, 1879, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) 47 : 388, Fraser, 1934, Fauna Brit. India Odon 2 : 12-14.

Material examined : Assam : Goalpara (132) 1♀, 2.vi.1973; 1♀, 5.vi.1973; Mizoram : Phaileng (228a) 1♀, 23.x.1991; Terei (231b) 1♂, 25.x.1991.

Distribution : *Present records :* Assam and Mizorams. *Past records :* INDIA : Eastern India : Khasia Hills (Laidlaw 1917a); Shillong (Fraser 1927a; 1934b); Nagaland (Bhasin 1953).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1927a, 1934b).

Remark : A new record from Assam and Mizoram (Mitra 1994).

Rhinocypha quadrinaculata Selys (Figs. 31, 32)

Rhinocypha quadrinaculata Selys, 1853, Bull. Acad. Belg. 20 (Annexe) Syn. Calopt. p. 60; Fraser, 1934, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 2 : 14-17.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Daphabum (293) 1♂, 3.xii.1969 : Namdhapa

(211a) 1♂, 2.vi.1981; Assam : Goalpara (132) 2♂, 2.vi.1973; 1♀, 3.vi.1973; Manipur : Morch west (204) 1♂, 1♀, 24.ii.1975; Orissa : Kotagarh (171) 3♀, 4.v.1972; 2♀, 5.v.1972; West Bengal : Darjeeling (246a) 4♀, 30.iii.1973; 1♂, 4.vi.1973; (245) 1♀, 7.iv.1973; 2♂, 8.iv.1973; 1♂, 3♀, 9.iv.1973; 1♀, 10.iv.1973; (266) 1♂, 13.iv.1973; (116) 5♂, 18.iv.1973; (155) 4♂, 1♀, 19.iv.1973; (246a) 3♂, 1♀, 30.xi.1973.

Distribution : Present records : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Orissa, West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : Eastern India : Arunachal Pradesh (Lahiri 1985); Dejoo, North Lakhimpur, Siloni Bari, Upper Assam (Laidlaw 1914); Sikkim (Fraser 1934b); Buxa (Bhasin 1953); Darjeeling (Chatterjee & Kiauta 1973); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987). *Northern India* : Kashmir, Dehra Dun (Fraser 1934b); Almora, Mothronwala, Ramgarh (Bhasin 1953); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1927a; 1934b); Tennasserim (Lieftinck 1948); Nepal (Kiauta & Kiauta 1982a, St. Quentin 1970). Thailand (Titayavan 1979); Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : A new record from Manipur and Orissa (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : The intensity of colour of the mesothoracic triangle in specimens from Arunachal Pradesh and Darjeeling as well as from Meghalaya (3♂) and Dehra Dun (7♂) is deeper than those from Assam valley, Manipur and Orissa.

Rhinocypha fenestrella Rambur

Rhinocypha fenestrella Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 236, Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 17-20; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 10.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Subansiri (279) 2♂, 18.v.1966; Assam : Goalpara (132) 4♂, 2.vi.1973; 1♂, 1♀, 3.vi.1973.

Distribution : Present records : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam. *Past records* : INDIA : Eastern India : Sikkim, Narbong valley (Laidlaw 1917a); Darjeeling (Laidlaw 1917a; St. Quentin 1936).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Selys 1891); Tennasserim (Laidlaw 1917a); Malayasia (Brooks 1981); Malacca (Fraser 1927a); Malaya : Pulo Penang Isle (Fraser 1927a); scattered in southern Asia, absent in Great Sunda Islands (Lieftinck 1948).

Remark : New records from Arunachal Pradesh, Assam (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : Male specimens vary from Fraser's (1934b) description since they bear dark black head, dirty white posterior lobe of prothorax, small olivaceous yellow spot on abdomen.

Rhinocypha unimaculata Selys

Rhinocypha unimaculata Selys, 1853, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 20 (Annexe) *Syn. Calopt.* p. 61; Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 27-29.

Material examined : West Bengal : Darjeeling (266) 2♀, 7.iv.1973; 1♂, 16.iv.1973; 1♂, 18.iv.1973; 1♂, 19.iv.1973.

Distribution : Present records : West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : Eastern India : Kalimpong, Darjeeling (Laidlaw 1920b); Assam (Fraser 1927b, Laidlaw 1917a); *Northern India* : Dehra Dun, Kaligad, Mussorie, Kempti Falls (Bhasin 1953); Chamoli, Pauri, Garhwal, Tehri, Uttar Kashi (Singh & Prasad 1974); Chandigarh (Tyagi 1984).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Kiauta & Kiauta 1982a; St. Quentin 1970).

Rhinocypha bifasciata Selys

Rhinocypha bifasciata Selys, 1879, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 48 : 386; Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 29-31.

Material examined : West Bengal : Darjeeling (266) 2♂, 18.iv.1973.

Distribution : Present record : West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : Eastern India : Gopaldhara, Darjeeling (Laidlaw 1917a); Assam, Bengal (Fraser 1927b; 1934b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variation : The specimens vary from the description provided by Fraser (1934b) in having obscured U-shaped spot on thorax.

***Rhinocypha trifasciata* Selys**

Rhinocypha trifasciata Selys, 1853, Bull. Acad. Belg. 20 (Annexe) Syn. Calopt. : 61; Fraser, 1934, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 2 : 31-33.

Material examined : West Bengal : Darjeeling (266) 1♂, 18.iv.1973. Nagaland : Mon district, 1♀, 8.vi.1990 (Deposited in ERS, ZSI, Shillong).

Distribution : *Present record* : West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982); Dehra Dun, Mussorie (Bhasin 1953); Kailana (Fraser 1927b; Laidlaw 1917a) : Kangra valley (Fraser 1934b); *Western Himalaya* (Asahina 1955; Mani *et. al.* 1955); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974). *Central India* : Bastar (Prasad 1996a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Asahina 1955; Kiauta & Kiauta 1982a; St. Quentin 1970).

Intraspecific variation : The apico-lateral spot on segments 1-3 indistinct.

Remark : A new record from the eastern India (Mitra 1994).

***Rhinocypha immaculata* Selys** (Figs. 28, 30)

Rhinocypha immaculata Selys, 1879, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) 47 : 385 Fraser, 1934, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 2 : 35-36.

Material examined : Manipur : Burma border east (47) 1♂, 1♀, 21.ix.1975.

Distribution : *Present record* : Manipur. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Assam, Khasia Hills (Fraser 1927b, 1934b); Cherrapunji (Laidlaw 1917a). Arunachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997b).

Remark : A new record from Manipur (Mitra 1994).

***Rhinocypha bisignata* Selys**

Rhinocypha bisignata Selys, 1853, Bull. Acad. Belg. 20 (Annexe) Syn. Calopt. : 214.

Material examined : Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 2♂, 17.xi.1973; Kotagarh (171) 2♂, 1♀, 24.v.1972.

Distribution : *Present record* : Orissa. *Past records* : INDIA : *Southern India* : Cochin, Coorg, Nilgiris, Palnis (Fraser 1928a); Silent valley (Rao & Lahiri 1983); *Western India* : Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b); Bombay, Khandala (Fraser 1928a). *Central India* : Sagar (Srivastava & Suribabu 1997).

Remark : A new record from the eastern India (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : Female specimen varies from Fraser's (1934b) description in having green labium, brown 9-10 abdominal segments with dirty white mark. One male specimen from Andhra Pradesh differs from specimens of eastern India since it does not possess post ocellar and post ocular spots.

***Rhinocypha bifenestrata* Fraser**

Rhinocypha bifenestrata Fraser, 1922, Mem. Dept. Agric. India (Ent.) 7 : 63; Fauna Brit. India, Odon. 2 : 33-35.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Daphabum (293) 1♂, 3.xii.1969; West Bengal : Darjeeling (246a) 1♂, 30.iv.1972.

Distribution : *Present records* : Arunachal Pradesh, West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Darjeeling Mungpoo (Fraser 1927b; 1934b; kimmins 1966).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Thailand (Titayavan 1979).

Remark : Addition to the fauna of Arunachal Pradesh (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : The specimens vary from the description present in the Fauna of British India volume 2, in having brownish black abdomen.

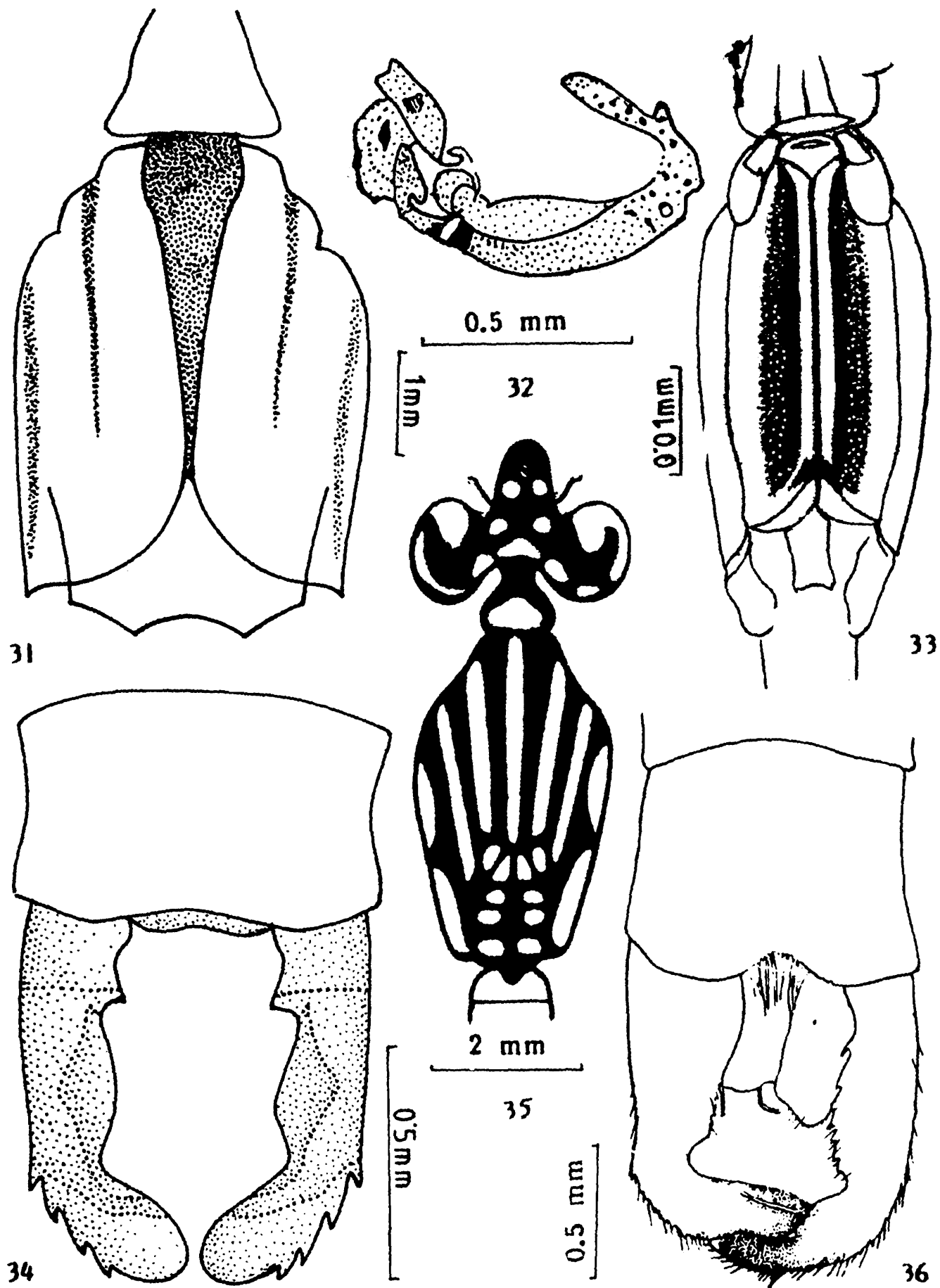


Fig. 31-36. 31. Thorax of male *Rhinocypha quadrimaculata* Selys showing the mesothoracic triangle; 32. Penis of *Rhinocypha quadrimaculata*; 33. Thorax of male *Lestes umbrinus* Selys showing the thoracic markings; 34. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of *Lestes dorothea* Fraser (Dorsal view); 35. Markings on head and thorax of male *Libellago 1. lineata* (Burmeister); 36. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Lestes umbrinus* Selys

Superfamily LESTOIDEA

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Key to Families of Superfamily LESTOIDEA

Cu₂ strongly arched towards the costa at origin SynlestidaeCu₂ without any distinct arch towards the costa at origin Lestidae

Family LESTIDAE

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Key to Genera of Family LESTIDAE

1. Shape of discoidal cells in fore-and hindwings are identical 2

– Shape of discoidal cells are different in fore-and hindwings *Indolestes* Fraser2. R₃ arising after 7 or more cells beyond node *Orolestes* McL.– R₃ arising after 4 cells beyond node *Lestes* Leach.Genus *Lestes* Leach

Lestes Leach, 1815, In Brewster, *Edinb. Encycl.* 9 : 137;
 Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 29;
 Lieftinck, 1954 *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 25; Pinhey,
 1980, *Occas. pap. Natl. Mus. Rhod. B. Nat. Sci.* 6
 : 364, Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 13.

Type-species : *Lestes sponsa* Hans.

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Key to Species of Genus *Lestes* Leach1. Pterostigma nearly squared
 *platystylus* Rambur

– Pterostigma almost rectangular 2

2. Hindwing more than 22 mm 4

– Hindwing 22 mm or less than that 3

3. Pterostigma unicolorous .. *umbrinus* Selys

– Pterostigma bicolourous 7

4. Abdomen with blue marking 5

– Abdomen without blue marking
 *viridulus* Rambur

5. Abdomen more than 30 mm 6

– Abdomen 30 or less than 30 mm
 sp. indet.6. Antehumeral stripe narrow and expanded above *elatus* Hagen– Antehumeral stripe broken into lobes
 *dorothea* Fraser7. Superior anal appendages about one and half times of segment 10
 *garoensis* Lahiri– Superior anal appendages about equal in length of segment 10 *nodalis* Selys*Lestes dorothea* Fraser

(Fig. 34)

Lestes dorothea Fraser, 1924, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 26 : 484;
 Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 35-36.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh :
 (211a) 5♂, 5♀, 5-6.iv.1981.

Distribution : Present record : Arunachal Pradesh. Past records : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam (Fraser 1933c), Arunachal Pradesh (Lahiri 1985); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); Mizoram (Prasad 1997c). Southern India : Coorg (Fraser 1933c).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Kiauta 1975)

Lestes elatus Hagen

(Fig. 42)

Lestes elata Hagen, 1858, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* 18 : 478; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 37-40.

Lestes elatus Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 162.

Lestes elata elata Fraser, 1929, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 33 : 845.

Material examined : Orissa : Cuttack (74) 1♀, 2.xii.1965; Keonjhar (159a) 1♂, 1♀, 21.xi.1972. Koraput (168) 1♂, 3.xii.1973; Puri (233) 1♀, 20.iii.1973.

Distribution : Present record : Orissa. Past

records : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Orissa (Laidlaw 1920a); Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); *Southern India* : Coorg, Nilgiris (Fraser 1924b). Cochin, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar (Fraser 1931a); Bangalore (Laidlaw 1920a); Tamil Nadu (Kumar 1990). *Central India* : Bastar (Prasad 1996a), *Western India* : Goa (Prasad 1995), Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Ceylon (Lieftinck 1971b).

Intraspecific variations : Only the male specimens vary from Fraser's (1933c) description in having yellowish white labrum, brown vertex, pale yellow anal appendages.

***Lestes viridulus* Rambur**
(Figs. 44, 188)

Lestes viridula Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 252; Fraser, 1933 *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 45-46.

Lestes viridulus, Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 163.

Material examined : Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 1 ♀, 26.x.1972; 7 ♂, 4 ♀, 17.xi.1972; Chandili (58) 1 ♀, 28.ii.1973; Cuttack (74) 2 ♂, 2.xii.1965; Ganjam (104) 1 ♂, 31.xii.1973; Kalahandi (147) 1 ♂, 6.xii.1973; Koraput (168) 2 ♂, 28.ii.1973; 1 ♀, 24.xi.1973; 3 ♂, 2 ♀, 28.ii.1973; 1 ♀, 24.xi.1973; 3 ♀, 28.xi.1973; Phulbari (230) 3 ♂, 1 ♀, 13.x.1973; 1 ♀, 12.xii.1973; 1 ♂, 15.xii.1973; 1 ♀, 17.xii.1973; Sundergarh (375) 1 ♀, 21.ix.1972.

Distribution : *Present record* : Orissa. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Bihar (Prasad & Varshney 1988); *Southern India* : Khandala (Fraser 1924b); Coorg, Deccan (Fraser 1931a); *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Bhasin 1953); Kangra, Dehra Dun (Singh and Prasad 1974) Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974); Barabanka (Laidlaw 1920a) Chandigarh (Tyagi 1984), Rajasthan (Prasad & Thakur 1981); *Central India* : Madhya Pradesh (Bhasin 1953); Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997); Bastar (Prasad 1996a); Indravati Tiger Reserve (Mitra 1995b).

Western India : Bombay, Elephanta Island (Fraser 1953); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Bhasin 1953).

Remark : An addition to the fauna of Orissa. (Mitra 2000)

Intraspecific variation : Only male specimens vary from Fraser's (1933c) description since they possess brown frons and vertex, lack golden tinge on the bases of mandibles; yellowish brown thorax.

***Lestes nodalis* Selys**
(Fig. 40)

Lestes nodalis Selys, 1891, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* (2) 10 (30) : 496. Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 51-53.

Material examined : Manipur : Ukhrul (129) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 24.ii.1975, 1 ♂, 1.iii.1975; Orissa : Mayurbhanj (194) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 18.viii.1972.

Distribution : *Present records* : Manipur and Orissa. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Assam-Bhutan Frontier (Laidlaw 1920a); Margharita, Assam, throughout N.E. India (Fraser 1930); Singhbhum (Bhasin 1953).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Bhasin 1953); Palon (Selys 1891); China (Needham 1930); Yunnan (Moore 1878; Selys 1891).

Remark : A new record from Manipur and Orissa. (Mitra 1994)

Intraspecific variation : Only the male specimens vary from Fraser's (1933c) description since they bear brownish yellow labium, and brown at the distal end of hind femora.

***Lestes garoensis* Lahiri**
(Fig. 43)

Lestes garoensis Lahiri, 1987 *Rec. zool. Surv. India, Occ. Paper* 99 : 66-67.

Material examined : Manipur : Ukhrul, 1 ♂, 1.iii.1975, Morch 1 ♀, 22.ii.1975.

Distribution : *Present and past records* : Manipur and Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987).

***Lestes umbrinus* Selys**
(Figs. 33, 36)

Lestes umbrina Selys, 1891, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* (2) 10(30) : 497; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 53-55.

Material examined : Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 1 ♀, 2.xi.1974; Palamau (191) 2 ♂, 12.xi.1974; Singhbhum (24) 5 ♂, 1 ♀, 7.xii.1974; Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 5 ♂, 4 ♀, 1.x.1972; 1 ♀, 5.x.1972; 1 ♂, 11.xi.1972; 1 ♂, 4.xi.1972; 1 ♀, 16.xi.1972; Koraput (168) 1 ♀, 23.xi.1973; Mayurbhanj (264a) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 5.ii.1986; Sundergarh (275) 1 ♀, 21.ix.1972; 2 ♀, 22.ix.1972; 1 ♂, 23.x.1973.

Distribution : *Present records* : Bihar and Orissa. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Duars of Bengal (Fraser 1930); *Northern India* : Allahabad (Laidlaw 1920; Fraser 1930, 1933c) Chandigarh (Tyagi 1984); *Central India* : Nagpur (Laidlaw 1920a); Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997); Bastar (Prasad 1996a); Indravati Tiger Reserve (Mitra 1995b). *Southern India* : Waltair (Laidlaw 1920a); *Western India* : Cutch (Fraser 1930, 1933c, Laidlaw 1920a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1930; 1933c); Yunnan (Fraser 1933c); Hainan (Needham 1930).

Remark : A addition to the fauna of Bihar and Orissa. (Mitra 1994)

Intraspecific variations : Male specimens from Orissa differ from Bihar specimens as well as from the description of Fraser (1933c) in having prothorax and thorax reddish brown, abdomen pale ochreous. Female specimens of both states bear distinct comma shaped mark on segments 3-7.

***Lestes platystylus* Rambur**

Lestes platystyla Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 254; *Lestes platystylus*, Tsuda, 1991 *A distributional list of World Odonata* 1991. p. 62.

Platylestes platystyla Selys, 1862, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 13 : 338; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 59-62.

Material examined : West Bengal : Calcutta 1 ♂, 13.xi.1917.

Distribution : *Present record* : West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Hasimara, Duars of Bengal (Fraser 1930); Calcutta (Fraser 1933c; Lieftinck 1948; Ram *et. al.* 1983).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1933c); Iraq (Bhasin 1953).

***Lestes* sp. indet.**
(Figs. 37-39)

Material examined : West Bengal : Bankura (21) 1 ♀, 5.viii.1974.

Abdomen : 29.9 mm., Hindwing 22.8 mm
Head : Labium whitish yellow; labrum, genae and frons bluish-yellow; frons with three black spots; vertex yellow with two black dots close to the eyes.

Prothorax : Greenish yellow laterally, but the anterior and mesothoracic collar bordered with black.

Thorax : Yellow in continuation with prothorax, white beneath, dorsum with a stripe of bluish green, legs yellow; only the flexor surface of femora of the first and second pairs black; femoral spines short, 12 in number, tibial spines long.

Wings : Hyaline, pterostigma yellowish, elongated covering more than two cells; 11 postnodals in the forewing; 12 in the hind wing; *ac* in between the first two antenodals.

Abdomen : Segment 1 yellow, dorsum of segment 2-6 bluish green segments 7-8 black, but 9 with a triangular black mark at the base. Segment 10 yellow.

Remark : The specimen was sent to the late Dr. M.A. Lieftinck, Rhenen, the Netherlands and Mrs. Leonora K Gloyd, Michigan, USA, for identification but they could not fit it into any known species. The specimen is close to *Lestes malabaricus* Fraser.

Genus *Indolestes* Fraser

Indolestes Fraser, 1922, *Mem. Dept. Agric. India (Ent.)* 7 : 57. Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of World Odonata*, 1991, p. 59.

Distribution : Asia, Australia, Papua New Guinea

Indolestes cyaneus (Selys)

Lestes cyaneus Selys, 1862, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 13 : 335

Lestes cyaneus, Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 163.
Lieftinck, 1977, *Entomologia Basiliensis* 2 : 13.

Ceylonolestes cyanea Fraser, 1930, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 34 : 99; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 74-77.

Indolestes cyaneus, Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of World Odonata*, 1991, p. 60.

Material examined : West Bengal : Darjeeling (286) 2♂, 1♀, 16.v.1975.

Distribution : Present record : West Bengal.
Past records : INDIA : Eastern India : Tiger Hills, Darjeeling (Laidlaw 1920a; Fraser 1930; 1933c) : Northern India : Kumaon (Laidlaw 1920a); Simla (Bhasin 1953; Fraser 1930, 1935c; Laidlaw 1920a; Punjab (Fraser 1933c).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bhutan, (Fraser 1925f; Lieftinck 1977b); Nepal (St. Quentin 1970); Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984).

Remark : Lieftinck (1977b) opined that *Lestes manaliensis* Singh a synonym of *L. cyaneus* Selys. Study of the type material present in Zoological Survey of India reveals that Lieftinck was correct in the decision.

Genus *Orolestes* McLachlan

Orolestes McLachlan, 1895, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (6) 16 : 21 Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India, Odon.* 1 : 25

Type-species : *Orolestes selysi* McLachlan.

Distribution : India, Brunei, Indonesia, Kampuchea, Laos, Malayasia, Thailand, Taiwan, Vietnam.

Orolestes durga Lahiri

Orolestes durga Lahiri, 1987, *Rec. zool. Surv. India, occ. pap.* 99 : 61

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh :

Sunpura 1♂, 3.xi.1969 (paratype) Meghalaya, Rongrengiri 1♂, 19.iv.1973 (Holotype).

Distribution : Present and Past records : Eastern India : Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya.

Family SYNLESTIDAE

It has priority over the name Chlorolestidae (Mitra 1999).

Distribution : Asia, Africa, Australia

Genus *Megalestes* Selys

Megalestes Selys, 1862, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 13 : 293; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 20; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 18.

Type-species : *Megalestes major* Selys

Distribution : India, Nepal, Burma, Indo-China, China.

Key to Species of Genus *Megalestes* Selys

Postnodals in hindwing 22-24
.....*lieftincki* Lahiri
Postnodals in hindwing 13-16 *major* Selys

Megalestes major Selys

(Figs. 46, 49)

Megalestes major, Selys, 1862, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 13 : 293; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 21-23.

Material examined : Mizoram : Champhai (57b) 1♂, 30.x.1991; Sikkim : Tumin (287a) 1♂, 23.ix.1988; 2♀, 1.x.1988.

Distribution : Present records : Mizoram and Sikkim. *Past records* : INDIA : Eastern India : Gopaldhara, Pashoke, Darjeeling (Laidlaw 1919a, b); Assam, Sikkim, Mawphlong (Fraser 1929c); Shillong (Asahina 1963a; Fraser 1929c); Arunachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997b). Northern India : Kumaon, Bhim Tal (Laidlaw 1920a); Dehra Dun, Mukteswar, North Punjab Hills (Fraser 1929c); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Tonkin, (Laidlaw 1920a); Formosa (Laidlaw 1920a; Needham 1930); Nepal (Fraser 1929c; Kiauta 1975). Bhutan (Lieftinck 1977b).

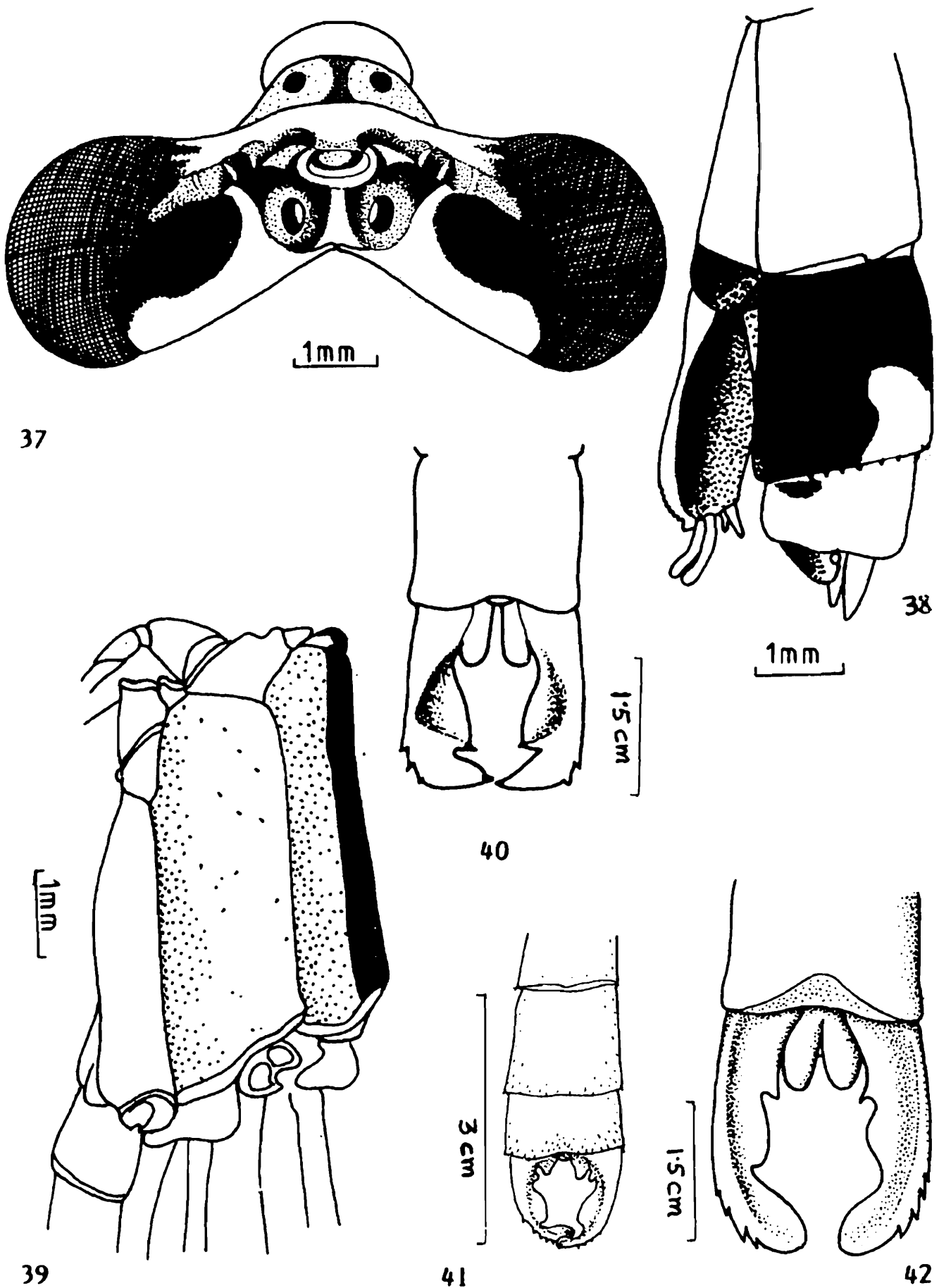


Fig. 37-42. 37. Markings on head of *Lestes* sp. indet; 38. End of abdomen, anal appendages and genitalia of *Lestes* sp. indet showing markings (Left lateral view); 39. Thorax of *Lestes* sp. indet. showing markings (Left lateral view); 40. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Lestes nodalis* Selys (Dorsal view); 41. 9th and 10th abdominal segments and anal appendages of male *Lestes thoracicus* (Dorsal view) [Type specimen]; 42. Part of 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Lestes elatus* Hagen (Dorsal view)

Remark : The female is very robust build while the male is very thin.

A new record for Mizoram (Mitra 1994).

***Megalestes lieftincki* Lahiri**
(Fig. 45)

Megalestes lieftincki Lahiri, 1979, *Orient. Insect.* 13(1-2) : 122-125.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Tahlia 1♂, 20.xi.1975.

Distribution : Present and Past records : Arunachal Pradesh (Lahiri 1979).

Superfamily COENAGRIONOIDEA

Distribution : Both Hemisphere

Key to Families of Superfamily COENAGRIONOIDEA

1. Anal vein (IA) absent Protoneuridae
- Anal vein (IA) present and fairly long ...
..... 2
2. Discoidal cell almost rectangular; costal or anterior side slightly shorter than the basal Platycnemididae
- Discoidal angle of the discoidal cell usually acute; costal side much shorter than the basal Coenagrionidae

Family PROTONEURIDAE

Distribution : Cosmopolitan.

Key to Genera of Family PROTONEURIDAE

Cu_2 extending more than half the length of the wing *Disparoneura* Selys

Cu_2 not extending half the length of the wing *Caconeura* Kirby

Genus *Disparoneura* Selys

Disparoneura Selys, 1860, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 10 : 445; Lieftinck 1953, *Treubia* 21 : 678; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 11.

Chloroneura Laidlaw, 1917, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 13 : 323, 344; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 244.

Type-species : *Argia quadrimaculata* Rambur

Distribution : India, Sri Lanka.

***Disparoneura quadrimaculata* (Rambur)**
(Fig. 51)

Argia quadrimaculata Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Neurop.* p. 255.

Chloroneura quadrimaculata Laidlaw, 1917, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 13 : 323; 344; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 246-248.

Disparoneura quadrimaculata Lieftinck, 1953, *Treubia* 21 : 678.

Material examined : Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 1♂, 20.vi.1975; 1♂, 30.vi.1975; West Bengal : Bankura (65) 1♂, 1♀, 31.vii.1974.

Distribution : Present records : Bihar and West Bengal. Past records : INDIA : Central India : Medha, Nagpur, Satara, Yenna Valley (Laidlaw 1917b); Bagra, Hosangabad (Fraser 1919b); Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997); Southern India : Coorg (Fraser 1931a); Western India : Bombay Presidency (Laidlaw 1915c); Mahabaleswar, Poona (Fraser 1924b); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b). Northern India : Rajasthan (Tyagi & Miller 1991).

Remarks : An addition to the fauna of eastern India (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : Only male specimens vary from the description provided by Fraser (1933c) since they have got pale ochreous labium, and light brown legs; but they do not differ from the specimens of the distinct Mirzapur of Uttar Pradesh.

Genus *Caconeura* Kirby

Caconeura Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 132; Lieftinck, 1953, *Treubia* 21 : 678; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 11.

Indoneura Laidlaw, 1917, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 13 : 347; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 251.

Type-species : *Argia gomphoides* Rambur

Distribution : India.

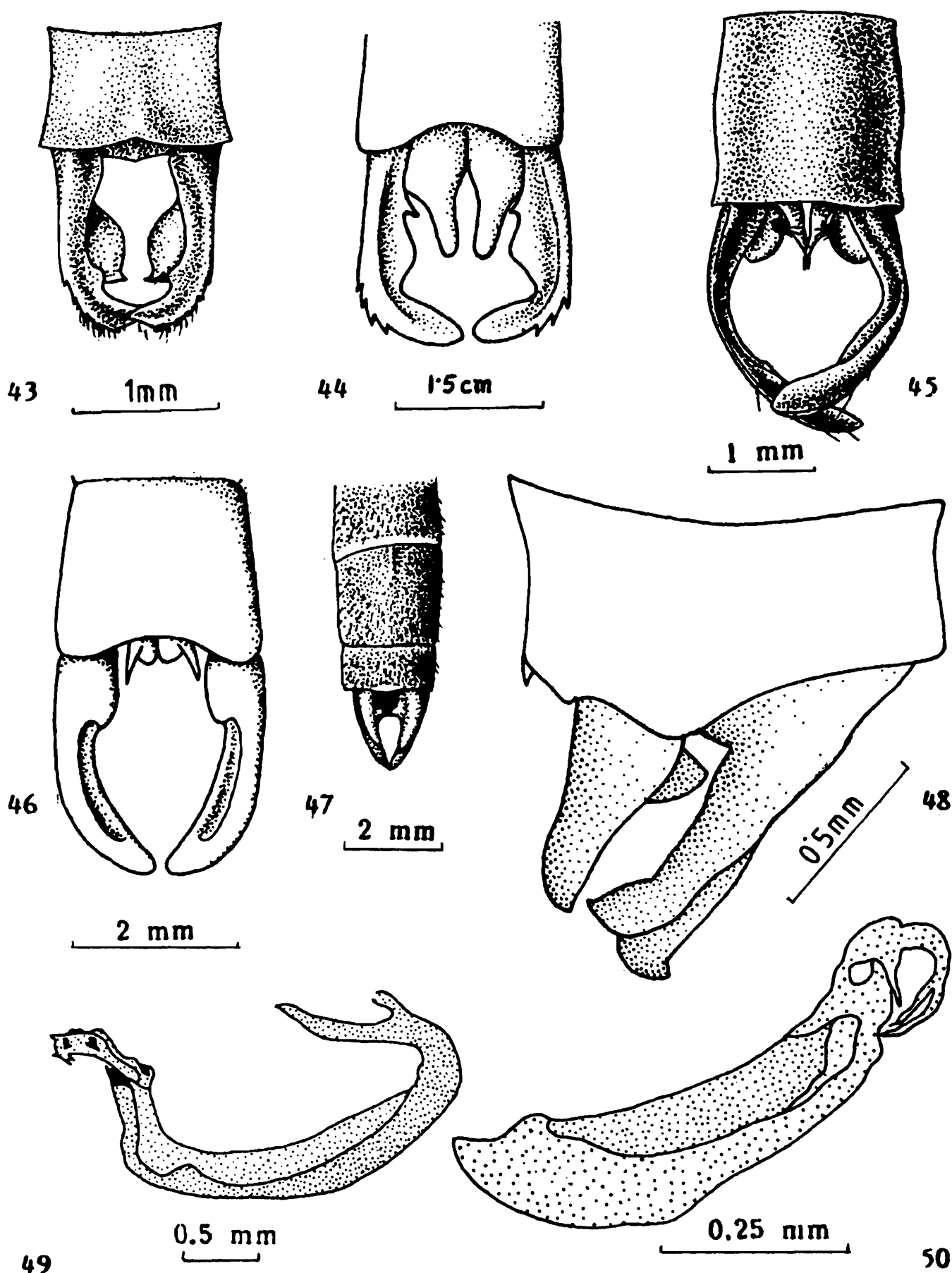


Fig. 43-50. 43. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Lestes garoensis* (Dorsal view) [Type specimen]; 44. Part of 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Lestes viridulus* Rambur (Dorsal view); 45. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Megalestes lieftincki* Lahiri (Dorsal view) [Type specimen]; 46. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Megalestes major* Selys (Dorsal view); 47. 9th and 10th abdominal segments and anal appendages of male *Calicnemia miniata* (Selys) (Dorsal view); 48. 10th abdominal segments and anal appendages of male *Calicnemia eximia* (Selys) (Left lateral view); 49. Penis of *Megalestes major* Selys; 50. Penis of *Calicnemia eximia* Selys.

***Caconeura gomphoides* (Rambur)**
(Fig. 52)

Argia gomphoides Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Névropt.* p. 256.

Alleneura gomphoides, Selys, 1860, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 10 : 448.

Disparoneura gomphoides, Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 134.

Indoneura gomphoides, Laidlaw, 1917, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 13 : 337-348; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 252-254.

Material examined : Orissa : Kotagarh (171) 7♂, 10.v.1972.

Distribution : Present record : Orissa. Past records : INDIA : Southern India : North Kanara, Talewadi (Laidlaw 1917b); Nilgiri Hills (Lieftinck 1953).

Remark : A new record from the eastern India (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : Three specimens differ from Fraser's (1933c) description due to their yellow colour. The late Dr. M.A. Lieftinck remarked that these are atypical.

Family PLATYCENEMIDIDAE

Distribution : Mainly Old World, scarcely in the New World.

**Key to Genera of Family
PLATYCENEMIDIDAE**

1. Tibiae of males dilated; *ab.* terminates proximal to *ac* 2
- Tibiae of males not dilated; *ab.* terminates at the level of *ac* *Coelicerca* Kirby
2. Costal side of the discoidal cell of the forewing shorter than the posterior side *Calicnemia* Strand
- Costal side of the discoidal cell of the forewing equal to the posterior side *Copera* Kirby

Genus *Calicnemia* Strand

Calicnemia Strand, 1926, *Arch. Naturgesch* 92 A : 146; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 45; 1958,

Nova Guinea 9 : 284; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 9.

Calicnemia Selys, 1893, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 161 : 159 (nom. preocc.); Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 171.

Type-species : *Calicnemia eximia* Selys

Distribution : Southeast Asia.

Key to Species of Genus *Calicnemia* Strand

Abdomen in male bright vermillion red without any mark; in female abdomen 33-34 mm, dark ochreous with black at the apical end *eximia* (Selys)

Abdomen in male blood red with large brown mark on dorsum of segments 8-10 and segment 1 pale green; in female the abdomen 30-32 mm with black mark on segments 8-10 *miles* (Laidlaw)

Abdomen blood red with segments 8-10 black *miniata* (Selys)

Abdomen black with bright ochreous spot on dorsum of segment 1-3 *mortoni* (Laidlaw)

Abdomen black without any marking *sudhaae* Mitra.

***Calicnemia eximia* (Selys)**
(Figs. 48, 50)

Calicnemia eximia Selys, 1863, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 16 : 160; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 174-175.

Calicnemia eximia, Lieftinck, 1984, *Odonatologica* 13 : 361.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Namdhapa (211a) 1♀, 24.iv.1981; Siang (95) 1♂, 22.x.1966; Nagaland : Zunheboto. 2♂, 6.viii.1991. (Deposited in ERS, ZSI, Shillong); Sikkim; Gangtok (103) 1♀, 27.x.1977. West Bengal : Darjeeling (245) 3♂, 7.iv.1973; (127) 8♂, 1♀, 20.iv.1973; (266) 1♂, 18.iv.1973; (192) 2♂, 1♀, 16.iv.1976; (245) 1♂, 19.iv.1976; (182) 1♂, 1♀, 24.iv.1976.

Distribution : Present records : Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland, Sikkim and West Bengal. Past records : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Bengal (Darjeeling) Sikkim (Fraser 1932b);

Arunachal Pradesh (Lahiri 1985); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); Mizoram (Prasad 1997c). *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Bhasin 1953); Kumaon (Laidlaw 1917b); Himachal Pradesh (Lieftinck 1984).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (St. Quentin 1970); China (Chao 1981; Needham 1932); Taiwan, Afghanistan (Lieftinck *et. al* 1984). Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variation : Labrum, bases of mandibles and vertex brick red instead of vermillion red as reported by Fraser (1933c).

***Calicnemia miles* (Laidlaw)**
(Figs. 57-58, 189)

Calicnemis eximia Race *atkinsoni* Selys (*C. eximia* ♀ nec. *atkinsoni*) 1886, *Mem. Cour.* 38 : 131; 132.

Calicnemis atkinsoni Selys, 1891, *Ann. Mus. civ. Genova* (2) 10 (30) : 503.

Calicnemis miles Laidlaw, 1917, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 13 : 330; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 178-181.

Material examined : Manipur : Moirang (202) 1 ♀, 13.xi.1983 New Chura Chandpur (46) 1 ♀, 19.ix.1975; Morch (204) 2 ♀, 26.ii.1975 West Bengal : Darjeeling (189) 1 ♂, 27.v.1975; 2 ♂, 30.v.1975.

Distribution : *Present records* : Manipur and West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Sikkim (Fraser 1932b; 1933c) *Northern India* : Chamoli, Dehra Dun, Garhwal, Kangra, Pauri, Tehri (Singh & Prasad 1974); Uttar Pradesh (Bhasin 1953) : Dehra Dun (Kumar & Prasad 1977a); Kangra (Prasad 1976);

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bhutan (Lieftinck 1977b), Burma (Fraser 1932b, 1933c, Lieftinck 1977b; Selys 1891); Thailand (Lieftinck 1984).

Remark : Addition to the fauna of Manipur and West Bengal (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : Both sexes differ from the description made by Fraser (1933c) due to their brown labium and anal appendages instead of pale brown labium in male and yellow in female, with dark brown anal appendages in both sexes.

***Calicnemia miniata* (Selys)**
(Fig. 47)

Calicnemis miniata Selys, 1886, *Mem. Cour.* 38 : 132..

Calicnemia miniata, Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of World Odonata*, 1991 p. 51.

Material examined : West Bengal : Darjeeling (244) 1 ♂, 15.v.1987.

Distribution : *Present record* : West Bengal. *Past record* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Darjeeling and Sikkim (Fraser 1933c); Mizoram (Prasad 1997c).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Kiauta & Kiauta 1982a); China, Szechuan (Needham 1931); Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991).

***Calicnemia murtoni* (Laidlaw)**
(Fig. 53)

Calicnemis murtoni Laidlaw, 1917, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 13 : 526-527.

Calicnemia murtoni Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of World Odonata* 1991. p. 51.

Material examined : West Bengal : Darjeeling, Pashoke, 1 ♂, June 1916 (Holotype).

Distribution : *Present record* : West Bengal. *Past record* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Darjeeling, Gangtok (Lieftinck 1984).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bhutan (Tsuda 1991).

***Calicnemia sudhaae* Mitra**
(Fig. 54-56)

Calicnemia sudhaae Mitra, 1994, *Rec. zool. Surv. India*, *Occ. Pap* No. 166, p. 28.

Material examined : *Holotype* : Mizoram : Terei (Dampa wildlife sanctuary) 1 ♂, 24.x.1991; ZSI. Reg. No. 4133/H13; *Allotype* : Mizoram : Terei (Dampa wildlife sanctuary) 1 ♀, 24.x.1991 ZSI Reg. No. 4134/H13; *Paratypes* : Mizoram : Terei (Dampa wildlife sanctuary) 2 ♂, 24.x.1991; Bung : 3 ♂, 26.x.1991. ZSI Reg. Nos. 4135/H13; 4136/H13; 4137/H13; 4138/H13. Deposited in the National Zoological Collection at ZSI, Kolkata.

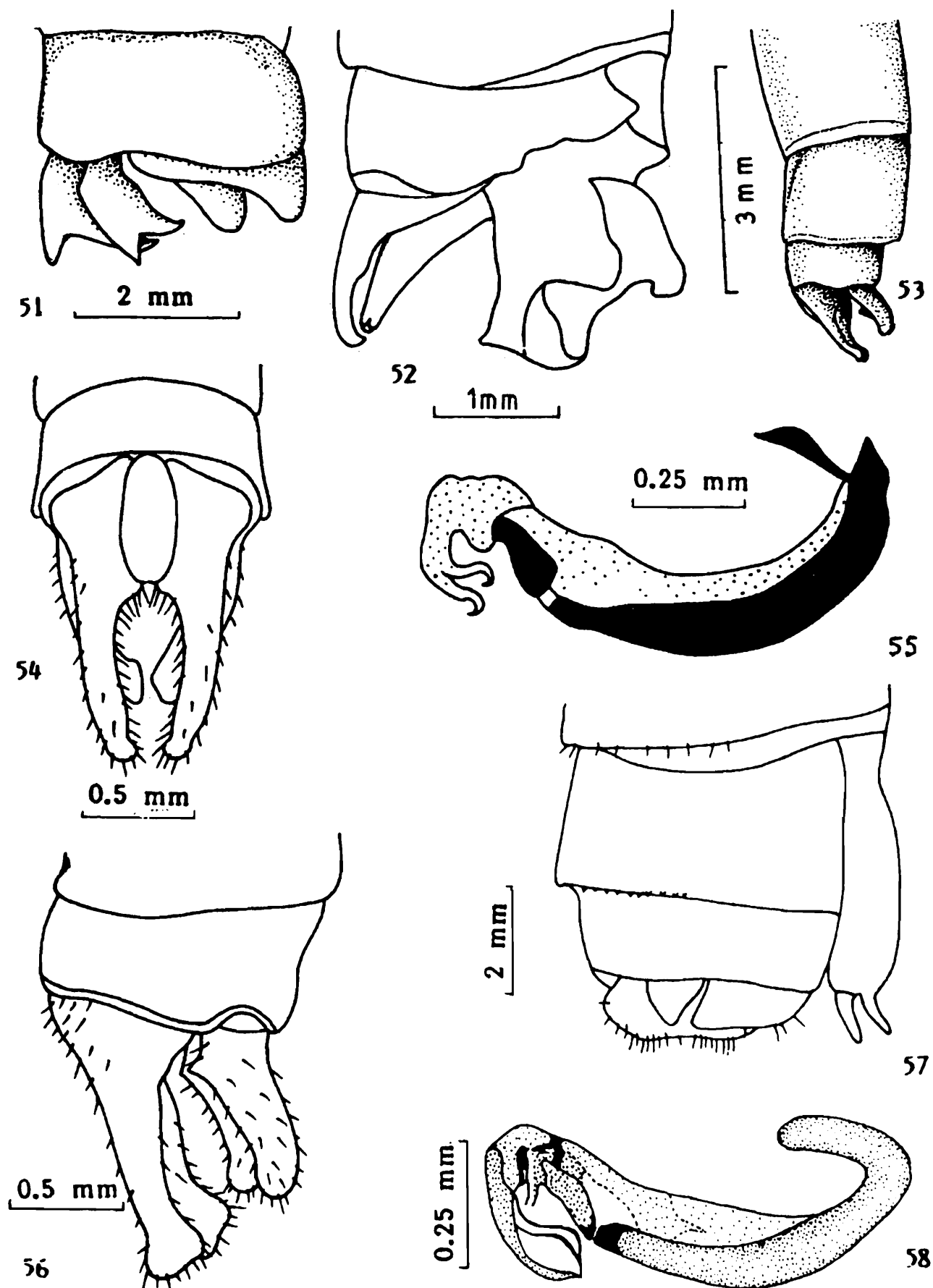


Fig. 51-58. 51. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of *Disparoneura quadrimaculata* (Rambur) (Right lateral view); 52. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Caconeura gomphoides* (Rambur) (Left lateral view); 53. 9th and 10th abdominal segments and anal appendages of *Calicnemia mortoni* (Laidlaw) (Right lateral view) [Type specimen]; 54. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Calicnemia sudhaae* sp. n. (Dorsal view); 55. Penis of the same species; 56. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of the same species (Right lateral view); 57. 9th and 10th abdominal segments, anal appendages of female *Calicnemia miles* (Laidlaw) (Right lateral view); 58. Penis of *Calicnemia miles*.

Male

Abdomen 28-30 mm Hindwing 20-22 mm

Head : Labium blackish brown, labrum black, bases of mandible, clypeus black, rest of head black; pruinose in part as follows : A thick band including the basal joints of antennae extending from eye to eye from the frontal part of frons to a line drawn through the interocellar space, behind this again, black up to the end of head. *Prothorax* black, middle lobe pruinose, the posterior lobe black, rounded projected back over front of thorax. *Thorax* black; the antehumeral stripe pruinose blue, laterally the posterolateral suture black; otherwise the lateral side is blue due to pruinescence; black beneath. *Legs* black. *Wings* hyaline, pterostigma brownish black, covering more than one cell, braced. Postnodals in forewing 16-18, in hindwing 13-17; three cells between the discoidal cell and the nervure descending from the subnode. *Abdomen* black. *Anal appendages* black; inferiors faint yellow at apex, black at base. Superiors longer than segment 10, inferiors longer than superiors. Penile organ narrow, curved at base flagella one pair, long ribbon like with pointed apex.

Female

Abdomen 28 mm Hindwing 22 mm

Head : Labium yellow, Labrum brownish yellow, vertex black, bases of antennae yellow; *Prothorax* black, lateral sides yellow; posterior lobe small, rounded black. *Thorax* black on dorsum, narrow olivaceous yellow antehumeral stripes, laterally olivaceous yellow except a black band on the posterolateral suture; beneath pale yellow. *Legs* yellow but extensor surface of legs black, spines black, *Wings* hyaline, pterostigma dark brown, covering more than one cell, 16 postnodals in fore wing and 15 in the hind wing, three cells between the discoidal cell

and the vein descending from the subnode. *Abdomen* black; first segment yellow broadly on sides, yellow lines on the lateral side extends up to the fifth segment; 6 to 10 black on all sides, vulvar scale black, stout.

Remark : The species resembles *Calicnemia pulverulans* Selys, but easily distinguishable from the latter with the aid of the length of hindwing (20-22 mm) which is smaller than that of *C. pulverulans* (25-26 mm) the colour of labium in both sexes and the male penile organ.

Genus *Coeliccia* Kirby

Coeliccia Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 128; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 152; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 45; 1958, *Nova Guinea* 9 : 284; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 9.

Type-species : *Platycnemis membranipes* Rambur

Distribution : Southeast Asia.

Key to Species of Genus *Coeliccia* Kirby

Thorax black with blue oval spots on dorsum
..... *bimaculata* Laidlaw
Thorax black without oval spot on dorsum
..... *prakritiae* Lahiri

***Coeliccia bimaculata* Laidlaw
(Fig. 60)**

Coeliccia bimaculata Laidlaw, 1914, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 8 : 341; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 154-155.

Material examined : Assam : Sangsak (254) 1♂, 6.v.1979.

Distribution : *Present record* : Assam. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Dejo, Upper Assam (Laidlaw 1914); Abor Hills (Laidlaw 1914; 1917b); Tura, Garo Hills (Fraser 1932a; 1933c; Lahiri 1987); Arunachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997b).

Intraspecific variation : The specimen varies from Fraser's (1933c) description in having dark brown labrum, dirty white anal appendages.

* The species has been named in honour of my mother the late Sudha Rani Mitra.

***Coelliccia prakritiae* Lahiri**
(Fig. 59)

Coelliccia prakritii Lahiri, 1985, *Rec. zool. Surv. India* : 82 : 62-65.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Namdhapa (211a) (Holotypes & Paratypes) 4♂, 2.v.1981.

Distribution : *Present record* : Arunachal Pradesh. *Past record* : INDIA : Eastern India : Arunachal Pradesh (Lahiri 1985)

N.B. Lahiri, A.R. (1985) the author of the species wrote *Coelliccia prakritii*; since the species was described in the name of the author's mother the spelling of the species name will be "PRAKRITIAE"

Genus *Copera* Kirby

Copera Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 129; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 191; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 50; 1958, *Nova Guinea* 9 : 284, Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 10.

Type-species : *Platycnemis marginipes* Rambur

Distribution : Southeast Asia.

Key to Species of Genus *Copera* Kirby

- Vertex uniformly brown *vittata serapica* (Selys)
- Vertex traversed from eye to eye by a moderately broad black stripe *vittata assamensis* Laidlaw
- Vertex with a black triangular area *ciliata* (Selys)
- Vertex with a bronzed-black fascia, extending from eye to eye followed by a moderately broad greenish white stripe in male; in female the black fascia is broken *marginipes* (Rambur)

***Copera marginipes* (Rambur)**
(Figs. 61-63)

Platycnemis marginipes Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Neurop.* p. 240.

Copera marginipes Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 129; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 192-197; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (Suppl.) : 51-52.

Material examined : Assam : Goalpara (145) 1♀, 10.xii.1973; Bihar : Harariagh (126 2♀, 29.x.1974; 2♂, 1.xi.1974; 2♂, 2♀, 2.xi.1974; 1♂, 27.vi.1975; Palamau (222) 1♂, 1♀, 13.vi.1983; Manipur : Morch (204) 1♂, 25.xi.1983; West Bengal : Calcutta (52) 1♂, 20.x.1985.

Distribution : *Present records* : Assam, Bihar, Manipur, West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : Eastern India : Jalpaiguri, Assam, Margharita (Fraser 1933b, c); Singhbhum (Bhasin 1953); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); Central India : Madhya Pradesh (Bhasin 1953); Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997); Western India : Pench National Park, Maharashtra (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998), Bombay, Mahabaleswar, Poona, (Fraser 1933b, c); Andamans (Lahiri 1998); Northern India : Rajasthan (Prasad & Thakur 1981) Dehra Dun, Kangra (Singh & Prasad 1974); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974); Southern India : Bangalore (Bhasin 1953); Cochin (Laidlaw 1917b); Palni Hills (Fraser 1924b); Bollovumpattis, Coorg, Deccan, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Silent Valley (Rao & Lahiri 1983).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Bhasin 1953; Lieftinck 1948; Selys 1891) Ceylon (Fraser 1933b, c; Lieftinck 1971b); Malacca (Selys 1891); Malayasia (Brooks 1981; Lieftinck 1954; Selys 1891); Nepal (St. Quentin 1970); Thailand (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983b); China (Needham 1930); Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984). Hongkong (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : A new record from Manipur (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : The specimens agree with the description provided by Fraser (1933c), but the superior anal appendages of male specimens from Andaman Islands differ from the present specimens being obtusely triangular.

***Copera vittata serapica* (Selys)**
(Figs. 64, 66)

Psilocnemis vittata Selys, 1863, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) 16 : 170; 1886, Mem. Cour. Acad. Belg. 38 : 121-122.

Copera vittata, Kirby, 1890 Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon. p. 129; Fraser, 1933, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 1 : 198-201.

Copera vittata serapica, Tsuda, 1991. A distributional list of World Odonata, 1991. p. 53.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Nmasai (212a) 1 ♀, 5.iii.1969.

Distribution : Present record†. Arunachal Pradesh. Past records : INDIA : Eastern India : Bengal (Fraser 1933c); Assam (Laidlaw 1917b); Sibsagar (Bhasin 1953); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); Southern India : Annaimalai (Fraser 1933b); Coorg, Malabar, Nilgiris, Wynad, (Fraser 1924b); Cochin (Laidlaw 1917b); Silent Valley (Rao & Lahiri 1983). Northern India : Dehra Dun (Kumar & Mitra 1998).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Bhasin 1953; Fraser 1933b, c).

Remark : A new record from Arunachal Pradesh (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : It agrees with the description provided by Fraser (1933c). One example from Nicobar Island varies from the present one in having dark brown thorax, yellowish-blue antehumeral stripe, reddish yellow middorsal carina.

***Copera vittata assamensis* Laidlaw**
(Fig. 65)

Copera vittata assamensis Laidlaw, 1914, Rec. Indian Mus. 8 : 342.

Copera assamensis Fraser, 1933, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 1 : 201-203.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Chandan Forest (60) 1 ♂, 24.iii.1973; Assam : Goalpara (132) 1 ♀, 8.vi.1973; Manipur : Morch (204) 2 ♂, 24.ii.1975.

Distribution : Present records : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur. Past records : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, North Lakhimpur (Laidlaw 1914).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Assam to Indo-China (Fraser 1933b, c).

Intraspecific variation : The male specimens differ from Fraser's (1933c) description in having faint bluish yellow labium.

***Copera ciliata* (Selys)**
(Figs. 67, 69)

Psilocnemis annulata Selys, 1863, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) 16 : 172-173.

Psilocnemis subannulata Selys, 1886, Mem. Cour. 38 : 125.

Copera annulata Kirby, 1890, Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon. p. 129; Laidlaw, 1914, Rec. Indian Mus. 8 : 341-342; Fraser, 1933, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 1 : 203-206.

Copera ciliata, Tsuda, 1991. A distributional list of World Odonata 1991 p. 52.

Material examined : Manipur : Moirang 1 ♂, 19.iii.1974; West Bengal; Calcutta (52) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 11.iii.1967.

Distribution : Present records : Manipur and West Bengal. Past records : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Bengal (Fraser 1933b, c; Laidlaw 1917b); Calcutta (Mitra 1983) North Lakhimpur (Laidlaw 1914); Manipur (Lahiri 1977b). Nicobar (Laidlaw 1917b). Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987).

Elsewhere : ASIA : China (Rowe 1981); Indo-China (Fraser 1933b,c); Japan (Fraser 1933b,c; Laidlaw 1917b); Malayasia (Brooks 1981; Fraser 1933b,c); Sumatra (Laidlaw 1917b) Thailand (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983b). Taiwan (Lieftinck et. al 1984). Bangladesh, Hongkong, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variation : The specimens from West Bengal differ from the description provided by Fraser (1933c) in having faintly brown labrum, frons and vertex bluish-yellow, distal ends of femora slightly darker than the ground colour in male; while in female the bluish-yellow regions are replaced by pale blue colour. The specimens from Manipur does not differ from the description in the Fauna of British India.

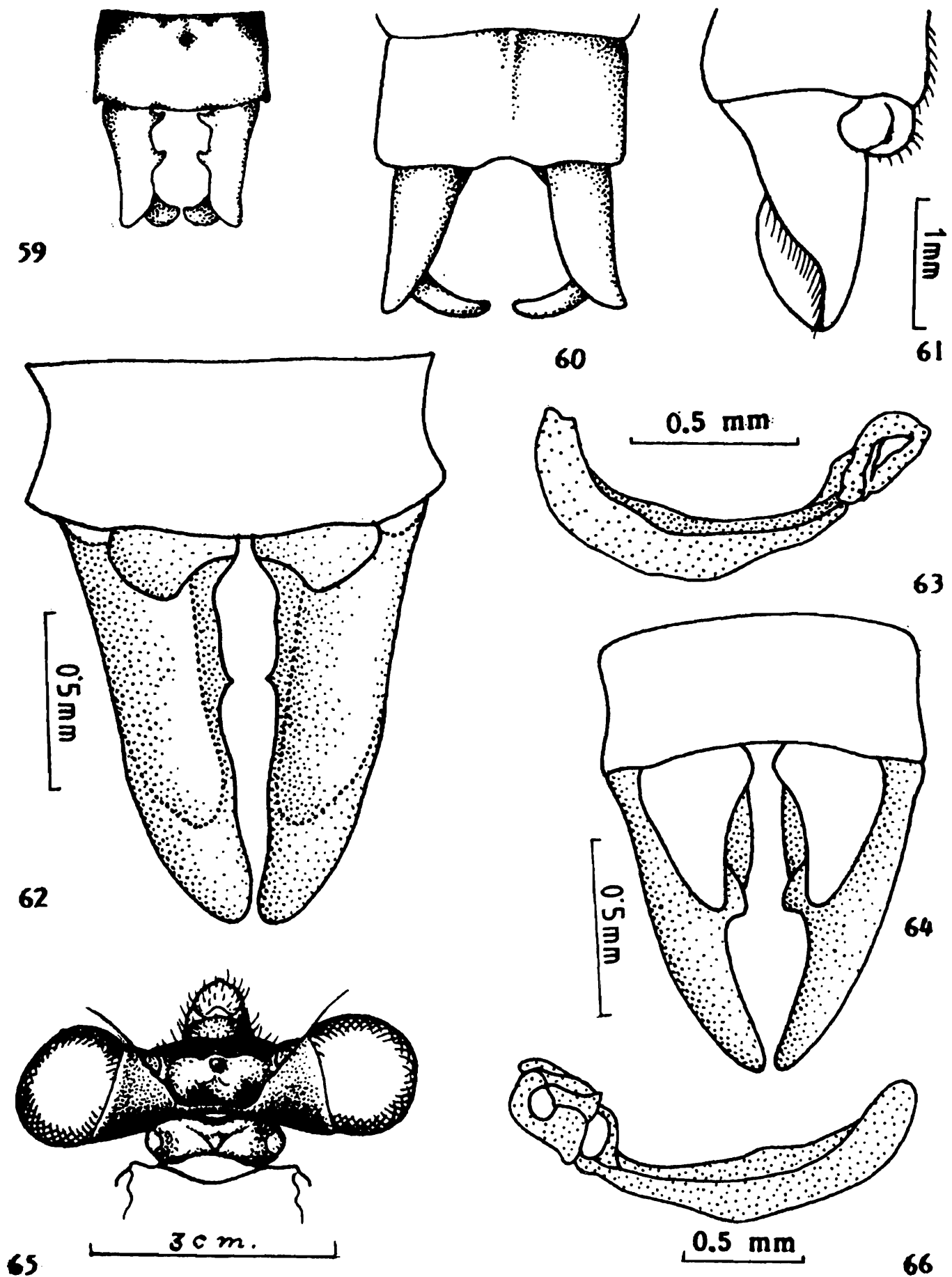


Fig. 59-66. 59. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Coelliccia prakritiae* Lahiri (Dorsal view); 60. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Coelliccia bimaculata* Laidlaw (Dorsal view); 61. Anal appendages of male *Copera marginipes* (Rambur) (Left lateral view); 62. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of the same (Dorsal view); 63. Penis of the same; 64. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Copera vittata serapica* (Selys) (Dorsal view); 65. Head and prothorax of *Copera vittata assamensis* Laidlaw showing markings on them; 66. Penis of *Copera v. serapica* (Selys)

Family COENAGRIONIDAE

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Key to Genera of Family
COENAGRIONIDAE

1. Arc is away from the distal antenodal nervure 8
- Arc is close to the distal antenodal nervure 2
2. A prominent ridge on the frons; postocular spots absent *Ceriagrion* Selys
- No ridge on frons; postocular spots present 3
3. *ab* arising at the level of *ac* 4
- *ab* well proximal to *ac* 5
4. Pterostigma in forewing is longer than in hindwing; prothorax of both sexes simple; female with apical ventral spine on segment 8 7
- Pterostigma equal in fore and hindwings; prothorax simple in male, but in female with spine; no ventral apical spine on segment 8 of female *Pseudagrion* Selys
5. Borders of or body of pterostigma bicolourous 9
- Pterostigma unicolourous 6
6. *ac*. midway between the antenodals, postocular coloured spot present *Enallagma* Charp.
- *ac*. near the level of the proximal antenodal, postocular coloured spot absent *Onychargia* Selys
7. Pterostigma different in length in fore- and hindwings, 10-12 postnodals in forewing *Aciagrion* Selys
- Pterostigma same in both fore- and hindwings, 7-10 postnodals in forewing *Cercion* Navas
8. Large specimens (Abdomen 29-31 mm) *Argiocnemis* Selys

- Medium sized specimens (Abdomen 23-25 mm) *Mortonagrion* Fraser
- Small specimens (Abdomen 16-20 mm).. *Agriocnemis* Selys
- 9. Tubercles on segment 10 closely apposed *Ischnura* Charpentier
- Tubercles on segment 10 widely separated *Rhodischnura* Laidlaw

Genus *Pseudagrion* Selys

Pseudagrion Selys, 1876, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) 42 : 490; Fraser, 1933, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 1 : 274; Lieftinck, 1954, Treubia 22 (suppl.) : 56; Pinhey, 1964, Revta, Ent. de Mocambique 7 : 5-196; Davies, 1981 Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon. p. 3.

Type-species : *Agrion furcigerum* Rambur

Distribution : India, Burma, Sri Lanka (=Ceylon), Andaman Island, Madagascar, Sierra Leon, Ivory Coast, West Africa, Zambia, Nigeria, Angola, Cameroons, Zimbabwe, Upper Congo; Zambezi, Senegal, Natal, Syria, Palestine, Transvaal, Timor, N.E. Australia, Philippines; Celebes; Papua, North Australia; Sunda Island; Marques Island; China, Java, Siberia, Luzon, Mayotte Island, Solomon Island.

Key to Species of Genus *Pseudagrion* Selys*

Male

1. Middorsum of thorax finely black with parallel lines 2
- Middorsum of thorax broadly black 4
- Middorsum of thorax with thick black stripe without any parallel lines 3
2. Thorax bluish-green on dorsum and the colour extends slightly beyond the level of humeral suture *decorum* (Rambur)
- Thorax olivaceous-green with golden tinge as far back as the first lateral suture *rubriceps rubriceps* Selys

* Male of *Pseudagrion malabaricum* and female of *P. australasiae*, *P. hypermelas*, *P. spencei* were not available. Hence key for identification has not been cited.

3. Lateral suture of thorax mapped in black *microcephalum* (Rambur)
 - Small black spot on the lateral side of mesepimeron and a thicker spot on the upper end of lateral suture..... *australasise* Selys
4. Middorsum of thorax black and extends broadly over the humeral sutures *hypermelas* Selys
 - Middorsum of thorax black, with narrow black humeral stripe, upper part of the posterolateral suture black *spencei* Fraser

Female

1. Middorsum of thorax with thick black stripe *malabaricum* Fraser
 - Middorsum of thorax with thick black line 2
2. Thorax with three black lines *rubriceps rubriceps* Selys
 - Thorax with single black line 3
3. Segment 10 with black stripe *decorum* (Rambur)
 - Segment 10 without black stripe *microcephalum* (Rambur)

Pseudagrion microcephalum (Rambur) (Fig. 77)

Agrion microcephalum Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 259.

Pseudagrion microcephalum, Selys, 1876, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 42 : 504; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 278-280; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 57.

Material examined : West Bengal : Calcutta (52) 2♂, 20.xi.1966; 1♂, 1♀, Hooghly (257) 1♂, 24.x.1975; Howrah (120a) 1♂, 29.xi.1966.

Distribution : Present record : West Bengal. Past records : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam (Lahiri 1979); Chilka Lake (Fraser & Dover 1922; Laidlaw 1915d); Howrah, Hooghly & 24 Parganas districts of West Bengal (Ram *et. al.* 1982). Northern India : Uttar Pradesh (Ram

et. al. 1983); Central India : Hosangabad, Panchmari, Satpari Hills (Fraser 1919a); Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997); Western India : Bombay (Selys 1891); Goa (Prasad 1995). Southern India : Nilgiris, Wynaad, Ootacamund (Fraser 1924b); Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar (Fraser 1931a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh (Dasgupta 1957; Selys 1891); Burma, Puepoli (Selys 1891); China (Needham 1930), Ceylon (Lieftinck 1971b); Malaya to Bismark (Laidlaw 1916a); Java (Selys 1891); New-Hebrides (Lieftinck 1948); Philippines (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983a), Ryuku Is., Solomon Is., Taiwan, Thailand (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984); Japan, Malayasia, Nepal, Singapore, Vietnam; Australia, Papua New-Guinea (Tsuda 1991).

Pseudagrion austrlasiae Selys (Figs. 71-73)

Pseudagrion microcephalum race? *australasiae* Selys, 1876, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 42 : 491, 506.

Pseudagrion bengalense Laidlaw, 1919, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 16 : 192-193; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 282-284.

Pseudagrion australasiae, Laidlaw, 1916, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 12 : 21-23; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 56.

Material examined : Manipur : Fagachakhoi (100) 1♂, 19.iii.1974; Nagaland : zunheboto 1♂, 17.vii.1991 (Deposited in ERS. ZSI, Shillong); West Bengal : 24 Parganas (209) 1♂, 12.x.1974.

Distribution : Present records : Manipur Nagaland and West Bengal. Past records : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Bengal (Fraser 1933c); Calcutta (Laidlaw 1918c); Howrah (Dasgupta 1957; Ram *et. al.* 1982); Manipur (Lahiri 1977b). Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987). Arunachal Pradesh (Ram & Prasad 1999). Central India : Bastar (Prasad 1996a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1933c); Bangladesh, Indonesia, Kampuchea, Malaysia, Nepal, Singapore, Thailand (Tsuda 1991), Australia (Laidlaw 1916a).

Intraspecific variation : The specimen from

Manipur differs from the description present in the Fauna of British India, as well as from the specimen from West Bengal in having a goblet shaped mark on segment 2.

***Pseudagrion malabaricum* Fraser**
(Fig. 79)

Pseudagrion malabaricum Fraser, 1924 *Rec. Indian Mus.* 26 : 494-495 *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 284-286;
Mitra, 1983, *Ent. mon. Mag.* 119 : 29.

Material examined : West Bengal : Calcutta (52) 1 ♀, 5.iii.1967.

Distribution : *Present record :* West Bengal.
Past records : INDIA : *Eastern India :* Calcutta (Mitra 1983); Bihar (Prasad & Varshney 1988); *Southern India :* Kodaikanal, Palni Hills (Fraser 1924b; 1931a; Kimmins 1966); Coorg, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Silent Valley (Rao & Lahiri 1983). *Western India :* Goa (Prasad 1995).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Ceylon (Lieftinck 1955, 1971b).

Remark : An addition to the fauna of eastern India (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : The specimen varies from Fraser's (1933c) description in having labrum, postclypeus and frons bluish-yellow, other marks on prothorax yellow.

***Pseudagrion decorum* (Rambur)**
(Fig. 78)

Agrion decorum Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 258.

Pseudagrion decorum Selys, 1876, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 42 : 504; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 286-289.

Material examined : Orissa : Sundergarh (275) 1 ♂, 17.ix.1972; West Bengal : Birbhum (236) 1 ♂, 8.ix.1974; Calcutta (52) 1 ♂, 6.viii.1967. Howrah (120a) 1 ♀, 6.x.1974; 24 Parganas (25) 1 ♂, 24.iii.1973.

Distribution : *Present records :* Orissa and West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Calcutta, Puri (Laidlaw 1916a); Midnapore (Dasgupta 1957); Howrah, 24 Parganas (Ram et. al. 1982); Bihar (Prasad &

Varshney 1988). *Central India :* Bastar (Prasad 1996a); Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997). *Western India :* Pench (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998). *Northern India :* Dehra Dun, Lachiwala, Mothronwala, (Bhasin 1953); *Southern India :* Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (St. Quentin 1970); Omman (Schneider 1987) Bangladesh, Burma, Pakistan (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variation : The specimens under study agree with the description provided by Fraser (1933c); but 3 ♂, from Maharashtra (Bhandara) appeared more olivaceous than eastern Indian forms.

***Pseudagrion hypermelas* Selys**
(Fig. 76)

Pseudagrion hypermelas Selys, 1876, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 42 : 519; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 289-292.

Pseudagrion bidentatum Morton, 1907, *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* p. 307.

Material examined : West Bengal : Calcutta (52) 1 ♂, 21.vii.1974.

Distribution : *Present record :* West Bengal.
Past records : INDIA : *Eastern India :* Bengal, Buxa (Bhasin 1953); Bihar, Kierpur (Laidlaw 1919) Hazaribagh (Prasad & varshney 1988); *Northern India :* Punjab (Fraser 1933c); *Central India :* Hosangabad (Fraser 1919a); Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997); Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Western India :* Mahabaleswar, Poona (Fraser 1924b); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b).

Intraspecific variation : The specimen differs from the description present in the Fauna of British India, Odonata, due to its citron yellow labium and orange coloured bases of mandibles.

***Pseudagrion rubriceps rubriceps* Selys**
(Figs. 74, 75)

Pseudagrion rubriceps Selys, 1876, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 42 : 510; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 296-299.

Pseudagrion rubriceps rubriceps Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.): 60; Mitra, 1983, *Ent. mon. Mag.* 119: 29.

Material examined: Assam: Goalpara 1♂, 25.v.1973; Bihar: Hazaribagh (126) 1♂, 29.vi.1975; 1♂, 1♀, (Copulating) 29.x.1974; 1♂, 1♀, 31.x.1974; Orissa: Bolangir (38b) 1♀, 17.xi.1972; Tripura: Agartala 1♂, 29.x.1974; Udaipur 1♂, 7.xi.1974; West Bengal: Calcutta (52) 1♂, 1♀, 30.vi.1987; 1♂, 1♀, 21.vii.1974; 1♂, 1♀, 20.xi.1966; 1♂, 1♀, 29.i.1967; Howrah 1♂, 22.i.1977.

Distribution: *Present records:* Assam, Bihar, Orissa, Tripura, West Bengal. *Past records:* INDIA: *Eastern India:* Assam (Lahiri 1979); West Bengal, Calcutta (Mitra 1983); Howrah, Hooghly (Ram *et. al.* 1982); Bihar (Prasad & Varshney 1988); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); *Northern India:* Chandigarh (Tyagi 1984); Uttar Pradesh (Ram *et. al.* 1983); Dehra Dun, Lachiwala, Mothronwala; Nalapani (Bhasin 1953); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974); Rajasthan (Prasad & Thakur 1981); *Central India:* Madhya Pradesh, Raipur (Bhasin 1953); Nagpur (Laidlaw 1919); Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Western India:* Poona (Fraser 1924b); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b). *Southern India:* Bolovumpattis, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Tamil Nadu (Kumar 1990).

Elsewhere: ASIA: Burma, Palon (Laidlaw 1916a; Selys 1891); Java (Laidlaw 1916a); Indo-China, Formosa, Malayasia (Fraser 1933c); Bangladesh, Hongkong, Indonesia, Nepal, Pakistan, Philippines, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Remark: New record from Orissa and Tripura (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation: The specimens agree with the description provided by Fraser (1933c). One male specimen from Madhya Pradesh differs from the male specimen from the eastern India in having the black line on the dorsum of thorax thinner than that of eastern India form.

Pseudagrion spencei Fraser (Fig. 68)

Pseudagrion spencei Fraser, 1922, *Mem. Dept. Agric. India* (Ent.) 7: 47-48; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India* Odon. 1: 292-294; Kimmins, 1966, *Bull. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 18: 214.

Material examined: West Bengal: Howrah (256) 1♂, 26.xii.1976.

Distribution: *Present record:* West Bengal. *Past records:* INDIA: *Eastern India:* West Bengal; Midnapore (Dasgupta 1957); Howrah (Ram *et. al.* 1982); Meghalaya; Shillong (Kimmins 1966); Bihar (Prasad & Varshney 1988) *Northern India:* Uttar Pradesh (Ram *et. al.* 1983). *Central India:* Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997)

Elsewhere: ASIA: Nepal (St. Quentin 1970); Bangladesh, Hongkong, Pakistan (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Ceriagrion* Selys

Ceriagrion Selys, 1876, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 42: 525; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India* Odon. 1: 313; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) 54; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p.3.

Type-species: *Agrion cerinorubellum* Brauer

Distribution: India, Burma, Indo-China, Siam, China, Laos, Philippines, Malayasia, Papua, Australia, East Indies, New Guinea, Madagascar, Africa, Japan, Mocambique, Uganda, Ivory coast, Sudan, South Europe, Zambia.

Key to Species of Genus *Ceriagrion* Selys

1. Abdomen yellow 2
 - Abdomen reddish or red 3
 - Abdomen olivaceous 4
 - Abdomen blue *azureum* (Selys)
2. End segment of abdomen black
 - *fallax cerinomelas* Lieftinck
 - End segment of abdomen yellow
 - *coromandelianum* (Fabr.)
3. Abdomen reddish brown
 - *praetermissum* Lieftinck

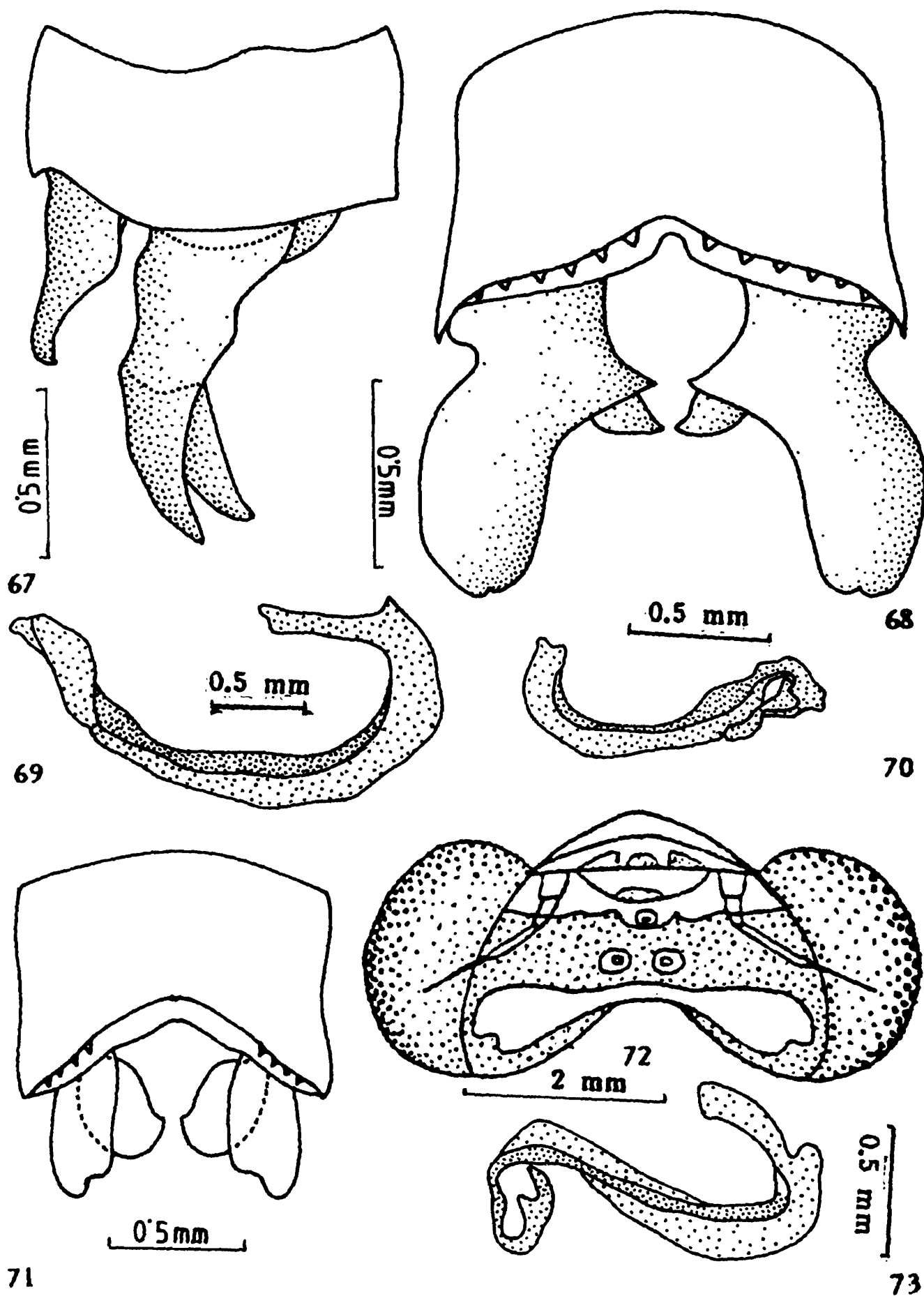


Fig. 67-73. 67. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of *Copera ciliata* (Selys) (Left lateral view); 68. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of *Pseudagrion spencei* Fraser; 69. Penis of *Copera ciliata* (Selys); 70. Penis of *Pseudagrion spencei*; 71. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of *Pseudagrion australasiae* Selys (Dorsal view); 72. Markings on head of *Pseudagrion australasiae*; 73. Penis of *Pseudagrion australasiae*

- Abdomen marked with brick red
..... *cerinorubellum* (Brauer)
- 4. Abdomen olivaceous ...*olivaceum* Laidlaw
- Abdomen bicolorous, segments 1-5 yellow,
segments 6-10 brown sp. indet.

***Ceriagrion coromandelianum* (Fabricius)**
(Figs. 80 & 82)

Agrion coromandelianum Fabricius, 1798, *Ent. Syst. suppl.*
p. 287

Agrion cerinum Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Neotrop.* p. 279.

Ceriagrion coromandelianum Selys, 1876, *Bull. Acad. Belg.*
(2) 42 : 528; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.*
1 : 315-316; Asahina, 1967, *Jap. J. Zool.* 15 : 279.

Material examined : Assam : Barpeta (92)
1♂, 10.iv.1986; Goalpara (132) 1♂, 4.vi.1973;
Tezpur (282) 1♂, 2♀, 2.iii.1973; 1♀, 3.iii.1973;
Bihar; Hazaribagh (126) 1♂, 31.x.1974;
Palamau (222) 1♂, 20.vi.1983; 1♂, 2.vii.1975;
1♂, 3.vii.1975; 1♀, 17.xi.1974; Manipur :
Lamka 1♂, 21.x.1983; Moirang 3♂, 1♀,
25.v.1974; 2♂, 1♀, 28.v.1974; Nagaland :
Kohima 1♂, 22.ix.1994; Orissa : Chilka (67)
1♂, 19.iii.1979; Dhenkanal (88) 1♀, 9.vi.1973;
Keonjhar (159) 1♂, 24.iii.1973; Koraput (168)
1♀, 24.xi.1973; 1♀, 29.xi.1973; 1♂, 30.xi.1973;
Puri (233) 1♀, 12.i.1974; Sundergarh (275)
1♂, 29.iii.1973; 1♂, 21.ix.1972; Tripura :
Agartala (31) 1♂, 30.x.1974; Teliamura (101)
1♂, 13.xi.1974; West Bengal : Bankura (65)
1♀, 31.vii.1974; Birbhum (236) 4♂, 6.x.1974;
5♂, 8.x.1974; Calcutta (52) 8♂, 1♀, 26.ii.1967;
1♀, 3.iii.1967; 2♂, 3♀, 5.iii.1967; 1♂,
11.iii.1967; 1♀, 2.iv.1967; 1♂, 30.iv.1967; 2♂,
13.v.1967; 1♀, 27.v.1967; 1♂, 2.ix.1966; 1♂,
7.ix.1966; 1♂, 18.ix.1966; 1♂, 22.ix.1966; 2♂,
2.x.1966; 1♂, 9.x.1966; 1♂, 1♀, 16.x.1966; 1♂,
23.x.1966; 1♂, 24.x.1966; 2♂, 2♀, 28.x.1966;
5♂, 20.x.1966; 1♂, 27.xi.1966; Howrah (256)
7♂, 1♀, 6.x.1974; 24 Parganas (124) 1♂,
17.viii.1973; 1♂, 2♀, 20.viii.1973; 1♀,
24.viii.1973; 1♀, 26.ix.1973; (209) 5♂, 2♀,
12.x.1974; Jalpaiguri (49) 3♂, 6♀, 19-
24.xii.1984.

Distribution : Present records : Assam, Bihar,
Manipur, Nagaland, Orissa, Tripura and West
Bengal. Past records : INDIA : Eastern India :

Chilka Lake (Fraser & Dover 1922; Laidlaw
1915d); Calcutta, Purneah, Sibsagar (Laidlaw
1916b); Dibrugarh (Laidlaw 1914); Buxa, Pusa
(Bhasin 1953), Tripura (Lahiri 1977a); Assam,
Mizoram (Lahiri 1979); Bihar (Prasad &
Varshney 1988); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987).
Northern India : Uttar Pradesh (Ram *et. al.*
1983); Dehra Dun, Mothronwala (Bhasin
1953); Agra (Baijal & Agrwal 1955); Garhwal
Hills (Prasad 1974). *Southern India :*
Bolovumpattis, Cochin, Coorg, Deccan,
Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a);
Tamil Nadu (Kumar 1990); Andhra Pradesh
(Joseph & Satyarani 1988). *Central India :* Sagar
(Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997); Bastar (Prasad
1996a), *Western India :* Goa (Prasad 1995);
Pench (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998); Gujarat
(Prasad 1974).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Bhasin 1953;
Laidlaw 1916b); Ceylon (Lieftinck 1955,
1971b); China (Needham 1930); Indo-China
(Laidlaw 1916b); Nepal (Kiauta & Kiauta
1982b; St. Quentin 1970); Pakistan (Tsuda
1991).

Intraspecific variations : The specimens from
Bihar and the district Koraput of Orissa differ
from the specimens from other localities of
eastern India, due to black spots on their
abdominal segments 5-7; specimens from
Manipur are lighter yellow in colour than
specimens of other localities; 1♂, 1♀, from
Maharashtra 1♂, from Madhya Pradesh agree
with specimens from Manipur.

***Ceriagrion praetermissum* Lieftinck**
(Fig. 88)

Material examined : Manipur : Morch 1♀,
25.xi.1983. Nagaland : Dimapur. 2♀,
17.ix.1994

Distribution : Present records : Manipur,
Nagaland. Remark : This has been identified
tentatively, due to lack of male example
confirmation' could not be made.

Intraspecific variation : The specimen from
Manipur varies from the description present

in the Fauna of British India in having the postclypeus, frons, vertex greenish, yellow; occiput pale ochreous; prothorax and thorax brown; middorsal carina, humeral and lateral suture brown. The specimens from Nagaland agree with the description present in Fraser (1933c).

Ceriagrion fallax cerinomelas Lieftinck
(Figs. 85, 87)

Ceriagrion fallax Ris, 1914, *Ent. Mitteil.* 3(2) : 47; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 321-323.

Ceriagrion melanurum Selys, 1891, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* (2) 10(30) : 517.

Ceriagrion cerinomelas Lieftinck, 1927, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 70 : 88.

Ceriagrion fallax cerinomelas, Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of World Odonata*, 1991, p. 26.

Material examined : Manipur : Signat (267) 1♂, 26.iii.1974; Mizoram : Champhai (57b) 1♂, 30.x.1991 West Bengal : Bankura (21) 1♀, 1.viii.1974.

Distribution : *Present records* : Manipur, Mizoram and West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Assam, Bengal, Sikkim (Fraser 1933c); Manipur (Lahiri 1977b); Meghalaya (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984); Arunachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997c). *Northern India* : Simla (Fraser 1933c).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh (Dasgupta 1957); China (Chao 1981, Needham 1930); Nepal (Kiauta 1975), Tibet (Fraser 1933c); Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984).

Intraspecific variations : The specimens from Manipur and Mizoram agree with the description present in the Fauna of British India, the specimen from West Bengal seems to be a teneral form.

Remark : A new record for Mizoram (Mitra 1994).

Ceriagrion olivaceum Laidlaw
(Figs. 81, 83)

Ceriagrion olivaceum Laidlaw, 1914, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 8 : 345; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 324-325.

Ceriagrion olivaceum olivaceum Mitra, 1983, *Ent. Mon. Mag.* 119 : 29.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Seasa (259) 1♀, 21.iii.1973; Assam : Goalpara (145) 5♂, 1♀, 8.xii.1973; (132) 6♂, 2♀, 12.xii.1973; 2♂, Kaziranga 2♀, 25.xi.1974; Nowgang (219) 1♀, 4.xi.1974; Tezpur (282) 1♀, 3.iii.1973; 1♂, 13.xii.1973; Manipur : Loktak Lake (180) 1♀, 25.v.1974; Orissa : Mayurbhanj Baripada (26) 1♂, 18.iii.1973; Tripura : Agartala (31) 1♂, 31.x.1974; Teliamura (101) 1♀, 11.xi.1974; 1♀, 14.xi.1974; Udaipur 1♂, 7.xi.1974; West Bengal : Bankura (65) 1♂, 31.vii.1974; (139) 1♂, 3.viii.1974; Calcutta (52) 1♀, 11.x.1974; Darjeeling (246a) 1♀, 28.iii.1973; (238) 1♂, 2.iv.1976; (266) 1♂, 18.iv.1973; (289) 1♂, 1♀, 28.xii.1975; (276) 1♂, 3♀, 7.i.1976; 1♂, 8.i.1976.

Distribution : *Present records* : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Orissa, Tripura and West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Assam (Lahiri 1979; Laidlaw 1916b; Lieftinck 1948); Bengal (Lieftinck 1948); Buxa (Bhasin 1953); Shillong (Fraser 1924b); Mizoram (Prasad 1997c). *Central India* : Gwalior (Baijal & Agarwal 1955); Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997); Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Southern India* : Coorg, Deccan, Wynaad, (Fraser 1931a); Nilgiris (Kimmins 1966). *Western India* : Poona, Satara (Fraser 1924b); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1924b, Laidlaw 1916b; Lieftinck 1948). Bangladesh, Kampuchea, Laos, Malayasia, Nepal, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variation : One male specimen from Assam differs from other males under study due to its reddish brown anal appendages; one male from Darjeeling differs from other males due to its bluish yellow legs; one female, from Maharashtra, has thoracic colour lighter than females of eastern India.

Ceriagrion sp. indet.
(Fig. 86)

Material examined : West Bengal : Calcutta : 1♀, 11.ix.1966.

Abdomen : 35.00 mm Hind wing : 21.00 mm

Head : Labium, genae and bases of mandibles olivaceous, labrum brown, anteclypeus, frontal part of frons olivaceous blue; post clypeus, upper part of frons as well as vertex dark brown; basal segments of antennae yellow, but other segments dark brown.

Prothorax : Yellow, *Thorax* : Middorsum dark olivaceous brown, while the lateral sides lighter in colour, anterior part and bases of legs yellow with black spines.

Wings : Hyaline, 11 postnodals in the forewings, 10 in the hindwings; Pterostigma logenze shaped, golden yellow.

Abdomen : Olivaceous yellow for the segments 1-5; and the segments 6-10 brown. Anal appendages brown, Ovipositor broad and yellow.

Remark : The specimen resembles *Ceriagrion olivaceum* Laidlaw but it is distinguishable from *C. olivaceum* due to its intense brown colouration and (1) anteclypeus, frontal part of frons olivaceous blue, (2) midorsum of thorax dark brown, (3) postnodals in forewing 11 and in hindwing 10; (4) Abdomen colour. The specimen was sent to the late Dr. M.A. Lieftinck for identification but he could not fit it to any species known so far in the genus.

***Ceriagrion cerinorubellum* (Brauer)**
(Fig. 84)

Agrion (*Pyrrhosoma*) *cerinorubellum* Brauer, 1886, *Novara Exped. Zool.* 1 Neur, p. 59.

Ceriagrion cerinorubellum Selys, 1876, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 42 : 526; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 326-328. Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 55.

Material examined : Orissa : Cuttack (74) 1 ♂, 3.xi.1973; West Bengal : Calcutta (52) 2 ♂, 26.ii.1967; 1 ♀, 5.v.1967; 24-Parganas (209) 2 ♂, 12.x.1974.

Distribution : *Present records* : Orissa and West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : Eastern

India : Bihar, Kierpur, Purneah (Laidlaw 1916b) Calcutta (Dasgupta 1957); Tripura (Lahiri 1979); *Southern India* : Coorg, Kanara, Malabar (Fraser 1931a); *Northern India* : Kangra (Prasad 1976); Andamans (Lahiri 1998); *Central India* : Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997). *Western India* : Goa (Prasad 1995); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b). Little Andaman (Lahiri 1998).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Borneo, Ceylon, Indo-China, Java, (Lieftinck 1971b) Singapore (Kiauta & Kiauta 1982a); Bangladesh, Burma, Indonesia, Kampuchea, Malayasia, Pakistan, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : An addition to the fauna of Orissa (Mitra 2000).

***Ceriagrion azureum* (Selys)**
(Fig. 90)

Pseudagrion azureum Selys, 1891, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* (2) 10(30) : 513.

Ceriagrion azureum, Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 328.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Namdhapa (211a) 2 ♂, 1 ♀, 6.iv.1981; Mizoram : Champhai (57b) 4 ♂, 4 ♀, 29.x.1991, West Bengal : Bankura (65) 2 ♂, 1 ♀, 31.vii.1974.

Distribution : *Present records* : Arunachal Pradesh, Mizoram and West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : Eastern India : Arunachal Pradesh (Lahiri 1985), Khasia Hills (Fraser 1933c).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Burma, China, Laos, Nepal, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : A new record from Mizoram (Mitra 1994).

Genus *Cercion* Navas

Cercion Navas, 1907, *Broteria* 6 : 55 : Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 4.

Type-species : *Agrion lindenii* Selys

Distribution : India, Japan, E. Asia, Europe, Mindanao, Spain, China, Nepal.

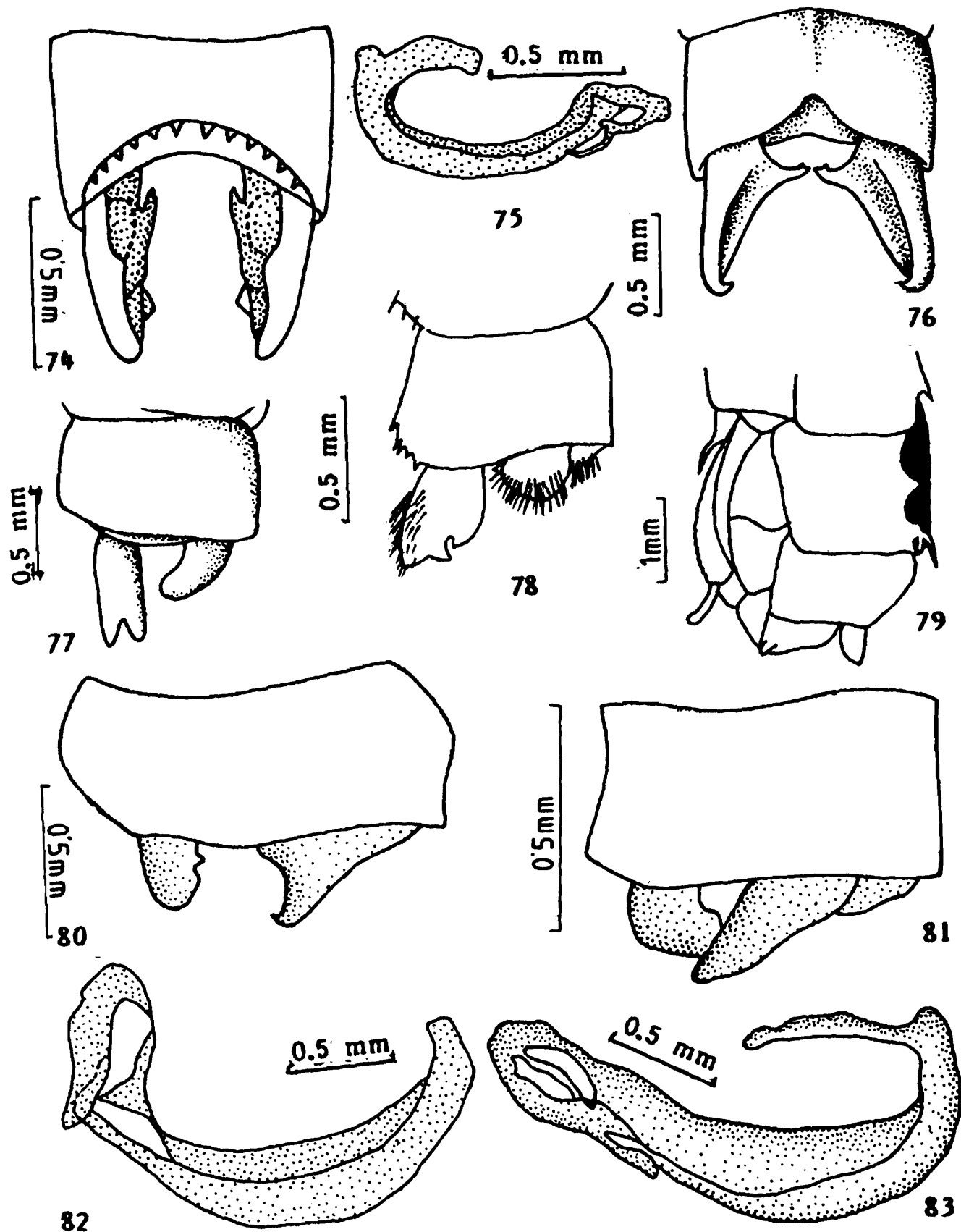


Fig. 74-83. 74. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Pseudagrion r. rubriceps* Selys (Dorsal view); 75. Penis of the same; 76. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Pseudagrion hypermelas* Selys (Dorsal view); 77. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Pseudagrion microcephalum* (Rambur) (Right lateral view); 78. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Pseudagrion decorum* (Right lateral view); 79. End part of the abdomen, anal appendages and genitalia of female *Pseudagrion malabaricum* Fraser (Left lateral view); 80. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Ceriagrion coromandelianum* (Fabricius); 81. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Ceriagrion olivaceum* Laidlaw (Right lateral view); 82. Penis of *Ceriagrion coromandelianum*; 83. Penis of *Ceriagrion olivaceum*

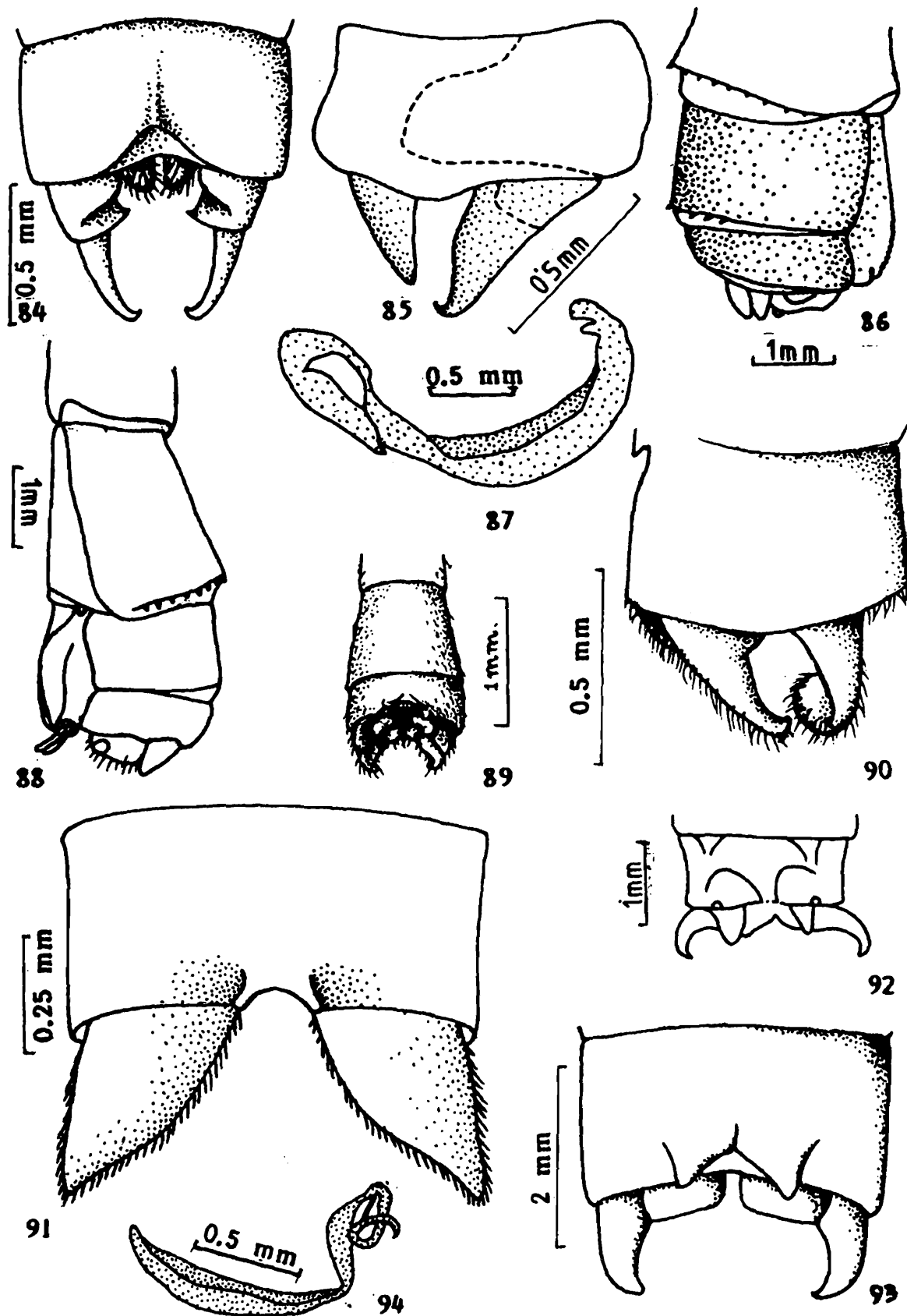


Fig. 84-94. 84. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Ceriagrion cerinorubellum* (Brauer) (Dorsal view); 85. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Ceriagrion fallax cerinomelas* Lieftinck (Right lateral view); 86. 9th and 10th abdominal segments and appendages and genitalia of female *Ceriagrion* sp. (Right lateral view); 87. Penis of *Ceriagrion fallax cerinomelas*; 88. 9th and 10th abdominal segments and anal appendages and genitalia of female *Ceriagrion praetermissum* Lieftinck (Left lateral view); 89. 9th and 10th abdominal segments and anal appendages of male *Ischnura rufostigma mildredae* Fraser (Dorsal view); 90. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Ceriagrion azureum* (Selys) (Left lateral view); Fraser (Dorsal view); 91. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Ischnura a. aurora* Brauer (Dorsal view); 92. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of *Ischnura e. elegans* (Vander Linden) (Dorsal view); 93. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of *Ischnura senegalensis*; 94. Penis of *Ischnura a. aurora*

Key to Species of Genus *Cercion* Navas

- 7-8 postnodals in the forewing;
- 6-7 in the hindwings *malayanum* (Selys)
- 9-10 postnodals in the forewing;
- 7-8 in the hindwings *calamorum dyeri* (Fraser)

***Cercion malayanum* (Selys)**

Enallagma? malayanum Selys, 1876, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 4: 536.

Enallagma malayanum, Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon* 1: 375-376.

Coenagrion malayanum, Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.): 69.

Cercion malayanum, Kiauta, 1975, *Cytotaxonomy of Dragonflies* p. 43.

Material examined : Manipur : Ukhrul (292) 1♂, 3.x.1975; West Bengal : Birbhum (236) 1♂, 8.x.1974; (260) 1♂, 1♀, 9.x.1974; Calcutta (52) 1♀, 8.viii.1966; 2♂, 7.ix.1966; 1♀, 22.ix.1966; 2♀, 2.xi.1966; 24 Parganas (124) 1♀, 20.viii.1973, 1♂, 22.viii.1973; 1♀, 2.x.1973.

Distribution : *Present records :* Manipur and West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Calcutta (Lahiri & Mitra 1976); *Northern India :* Rajasthan (Bose & Mitra 1976); *Central India :* Nagpur (Fraser 1933c, Laidlaw 1919). Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997) *Western India :* Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Bhasin 1953); Ceylon (Fraser 1933c); China (Needham 1930); Java (Fraser 1933c, Schmidt 1934); Nepal (Kiauta 1974; 1975); Thailand (Asahina 1982b).

Remark : New record from eastern India (Mitra 1994).

***Cercion calamorum dyeri* (Fraser)
(Fig. 109)**

Argiocnemis gravellyi Fraser, 1919, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 16: 451.

Argiocnemis dyeri Fraser, 1919 *Rec. Indian Mus.* 16: 451-452.

Cercion calamorum dyeri Lieftinck *et. al.*, 1984, *Cat. Taiwanese Dragonflies* p. 23.

Material examined : Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 1♀, 9.xi.1972; 2♀, 14.xi.1972; Chilka Lake (67) 1♀, 19.iii.1966; Sundergarh (275) 1♂, 21.ix.1972; West Bengal : Malda (186a) 1♂, 13.x.1988.

Distribution : *Present records :* Orissa and West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Howrah (Ram *et. al.* 1982); Ranchi (Fraser 1924g); *Central India :* Central Provinces (Fraser 1919a); *Southern India :* Coorg; Deccan, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Western Ghats (Fraser 1933c).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Korea, China, Sumatra (Asahina 1960) Malayasia (Lieftinck 1960); Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984); Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : New record from Orissa (Mitra 2000).

N.B. : *gravellyi* has priority over *dyeri* but Fraser both as discoverer and first reviser has given priority to *dyeri* over *gravellyi* in the Fauna of British India.

Genus *Aciagrion* Selys

Aciagrion Selys, 1891, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* (2) 10(30): 509; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1: 333; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.): 76; Davies, 1981; *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 5; Tsuda 1991 *A distributional list of World Odonata*, 1991 p. 17

Type-species : *Pseudagrion hisopa* Selys

Distribution : India, Burma, Ceylon, East Indies, Africa, Zambia, Gabon, Uganda, Malaya, Japan, Ryukyu Is., Indo-China, Rhodesia, New-Guinea, Queensland.

Key to Species of Genus *Aciagrion* Selys

1. Black on dorsum of thorax 2
 - Brown on dorsum of thorax *pallidum* Selys
2. Greenish yellow antehumeral stripe *occidentale* Laidlaw
 - Pale blue antehumeral stripe 3
 - Lilaceous violet antehumeral stripe *hisopa hisopa* (Selys)

3. Segment 10 of abdomen black
 *approximans* (Selys)
 – Segment 10 of abdomen blue with black
 mark *olympicum* Laidlaw
 – Segment 10 of abdomen azure blue
 without any black mark .. *azureum* Fraser

***Aciagrion occidentale* Laidlaw**
 (Fig. 100)

Aciagrion hisopa Selys, race *occidentale* Laidlaw, 1919,
Rec. Indian Mus. 16 : 186.

Aciagrion paludensis Fraser, 1922, *J. Bombay nat. Hist.*
Soc. 28 : 698

Aciagrion occidentalis, Fraser, 1923 *J. Bombay nat. Hist.*
Soc. 29 : 749.

Aciagrion occidentale, Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.*
 1 : 335-337.

Material examined : Orissa : Mayurbhanj
 (264a) 1 ♀, 28.i.1986; Sundergarh (275) 1 ♂,
 22.ix.1972.

Distribution : *Present record :* Orissa. *Past records :* INDIA : *Central India :* Madhya Pradesh (Prasad 1996a). *Southern India :* Throughout southern India (Fraser 1933c) : Cochin, Kanara, Parambikulam, Trichur (Laidlaw 1919); Bolovumpattis, Coorg, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); *Western India :* Bombay (Laidlaw 1919); Goa (Prasad 1995); Maharastra (Prasad 1996a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Ceylon (Fraser 1933c; Laidlaw 1924; Lieftinck 1971b).

Intraspecific variation : The specimens vary from Fraser's (1933c) description due to their pale olivaceous labium and blackish brown anal appendages.

***Aciagrion olympicum* Laidlaw**
 (Fig. 103)

Aciagrion olympicum Laidlaw, 1919, *Rec. Indian Mus.*
 16 : 171; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 :
 337-339.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh :
 Subansiri (294) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 13.v.1966; (123)
 1 ♂, 15.v.1966; Sikkim : Rabangla (234) 1 ♂,
 6.x.1988; Tumin (287a) 1 ♀, 25.ix.1988; 6 ♀,

29.ix.1988; West Bengal; Darjeeling (247) 1 ♂,
 29.iii.1973; Jalpaiguri (49) 8 ♂, 3 ♀, 11-
 23.xii.1984.

Distribution : *Present records :* Arunachal Pradesh, Sikkim and West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Darjeeling (Laidlaw 1919, Fraser 1933c); Sikkim (Fraser 1933c); Arunachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997b).

Remark : A new record from Arunachal Pradesh (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : Only male specimens vary from Fraser's (1933c) description in having clypeus, bases of mandibles, frons right upto the roots of antennae and antehumeral stripe whitish blue; in the specimens from Jalpaiguri ground colour is golden and the isthmus of the postocular spots absent.

***Aciagrion hisopa hisopa* (Selys)**
 (Fig. 99)

Pseudagrion? hisopa Selys, 1876, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 42 :
 509.

Aciagrion hisopa Selys, 1891, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* (2)
 10 (30) : 511 Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.*
 1 : 340-342.

Aciagrion hisopa hisopa Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22
 (suppl.) : 76

Material examined : Sikkim : Chulung (72)
 3 ♂, 20.x.1977; Rangdom (242) 1 ♂, 19.x.1977.
 West Bengal : Bankura (65) 1 ♀, 31.vii.1974.

Distribution : *Present records :* Sikkim and West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Darjeeling (Selys 1891). *Central India :* Indravati Tiger Reserve (Mitra 1995b). *Southern India :* Coorg, Deccan Nilgiris, Travancore (Fraser 1931a); *Western India :* Mahabaleswar, Satara, Poona (Fraser 1933c); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Laidlaw 1924; Lieftinck 1948; Selys 1891); China (Klots 1947; Needham 1930); Malacca (Selys 1891) Malayasia (Fraser 1933c; Lieftinck 1954) Siamese Malay, Singapore (Laidlaw 1924).

Japan (Lieftinck 1948). Bangladesh, Ceylon, Malayasia, Nepal, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991), Pakistan (Khaliq & Maulla 1999).

Aciagrion approximans (Selys)

Pseudagrion microcephalum race *approximans* Selys, 1876, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 42 : 507.

Aciagrion approximans, Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 342-344; Tsuda 1991, *A distributional list of World Odonata*, 1991, p. 17.

Aciagrion tillyardi, Lahiri, 1987, *Rec. zool. Surv. Occ. pap.* 99 : 100-101.

Material examined : Manipur : Signat (267) 2♂, 26.iii.1974; Sikkim : Chulung (72) 1♂, 20.x.1977.

Distribution : Present records : Manipur and Sikkim. **Past records :** INDIA : *Eastern India* : Shillong, Tura (Laidlaw 1924) Cherrapunje (Laidlaw 1919); Nagaland (Bhasin 1963); Khasia Hills (Fraser 1933c); Arunachal Pradesh (Lahiri 1979); Manipur (Lahiri 1977b); West Bengal (Sinha & Chakraorty 1996).

Remark : An addition to the fauna of Sikkim (Mitra 1994).

Aciagrion pallidum Selys (Figs. 101, 102)

Aciagrion pallidum Selys, 1891, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* (2) 10(30) : 512 Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon* 1 : 344-345.

Material examined : Assam : Barpeta (92) 1♀, 10.iv.1986; Goalpara (145) 1♂, 9♀, 8.xii.1973; 3♀, 10.xii.1973; 1♂, 4♀, 12.xii.1973; 2♀, 13.xii.1973 (132) 5♀, 15.xii.1973; Bihar : Palamau (222) 2♂, 5♀, 17.xi.1974; Singhbhum (24) 7♂, 5♀, 7.xii.1974; Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 1♀, 17.xi.1972; 1♂, 2♀, 9.xi.1972; Cuttack (74) 1♂, 6.xii.1965; 2♀, 17.1.1974; Ganjam (104) 2♂, 1♀, 31.xii.1973; Puri (233) 1♀, 30.xii.1973; 1♂, 1♀, 10.1.1974; Mayurbhanj (264a) 1♀, 28.i.1986; Sambalpur (252) 1♂, 23.xi.1973; Tripura : Ambassa 1♂, 16.xi.1974; Teliamura (101) 1♀, 2.xi.1974; West Bengal : Darjeeling (246a) 1♀, 3.i.1973; 5♂,

5♀, 5.i.1973; 1♂, 25.iii.1973; 1♂, 2♀, 29.iii.1973; (149) 1♀, 31.xii.1973; (34) 1♀, 19.xii.1973; (109) 1♂, 20.xii.1973; (238) 5♂, 9♀, 6.i.1974; (214) 2♂, 6♀, 7.i.1974; 5♂, 1♀, 8.i.1974; (289) 4♂, 8♀, 28.xii.1975; (276) 1♂, 1♀, 7.i.1976; Jalpaiguri 3♂, 4♀, 19-24.xii.1974; (49) : 3♂, 4♀, 23.xii.1984.

Distribution : Present records : Assam, Bihar, Orissa, Tripura and West Bengal. **Past records :** INDIA : *Eastern India* : Assam (Lahiri 1979; Laidlaw 1924); Dibrugarh, N.E. Assam (Laidlaw 1914); Darjeeling district, Nurbong, bottom of Mahanadi Valley (Laidlaw 1919); Sikkim (Lieftinck 1948); Arunachal Pradesh (Lahiri 1979). Bihar (Prasad & Varshney 1988); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); *Western India* : Poona; Satara, Western Ghats (Fraser 1933c); Khandala, Mahabaleswar (Fraser 1924b); Mormugao, Portuguese India (Laidlaw 1919); North Kanara (Laidlaw 1924); Goa (Prasad 1995); Maharashtra (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998). *Central India* : Nagpur (Laidlaw 1924); Madhya Pradesh (Mitra 1995b); *Southern India* : Deccan, (Fraser 1931a); *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982; Ram *et. al.* 1983). Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Laidlaw 1924; Lieftinck 1948); Copabo (Selys 1891); Nepal (Asahina 1955); Kampuchea, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : New record from Orissa and Tripura (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : One male specimen from Assam varies from Fraser's (1933c) description and male specimens from other states eastern India since it has dirty white labium and occiput brown. The antehumeral stripe in one female from Madhya Pradesh is interrupted by ground colour in contrast with uninterrupted humeral stripe among female specimens from eastern India. In one male specimen from Jalpaiguri ventral part of thorax, prothorax and legs are yellow; segment 1 with blue spot.

***Aciagrion azureum* Fraser**

Aciagrion azureum Fraser, 1922, Mem. Dept. Agric. India (Ent.) 7(7) : 51 : Fraser, 1933, Fauna Brit. India Odon 1 : 339-340.

Material examined : Assam : Barpeta (3) 1 ♀, 6.iv.1986. Doimari (92) 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 10.iv.1986.

Distribution : Present record : Assam. Past records : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Margharita (Fraser 1933c; Kimmins 1966).

Elsewhere : Burma (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Ischnura* Charpentier

Ischnura Charpentier, 1840, Lib. Europ. p. 20; Fraser, 1933, Fauna Brit. India Odon 1 : 346; Lieftinck, 1954, Treubia 22 (suppl.) : 74; 1976, Cah. O. R. S. T. O. M. Ser. Hydrobiol. 10(3) : 189; Davies 1981, Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon. p. 6; Micronympha Kirby, 1890, Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon. p. 140.

Type-species : *Ischnura pumilo* Charpentier

Distribution : India, Burma, Ceylon, Africa, Guatemala, New-Guinea, Samoa, Brasil, Puerto Rico, Society Is., North America, Mexico, Crete, Europe to Asia, Arabia, Madagascar, Ethiopia, Poland, Columbia, Turkey, Algeria, Morocco, Queensland, Spain, Tahiti, Australia.

Key to species of Genus *Ischnura* Charpentier

1. Pterostigma with yellow distal border
.....*rufostigma mildredae* Fraser
- Pterostigma with reddish color..... 2
- Pterostigma with bluish color 3
2. Pterostigma of forewing bright brick red
.....*rufostigma rufostigma* Selys
- Pterostigma of forewing reddish orange
.....*rufostigma annandalei* Laidlaw
- Pterostigma of forewing with rosy proximal half and white distal half
.....*aurora aurora* Brauer
3. Segment 10 with blue spot on dorsum...
.....*forcipata* Morton
- Segment 10 without blue spot on dorsum
..... 4

4. Segment 2 metallic blue
.....*senegalensis* (Rambur)
- Segment 2 non-metallic
.....*elegans elegans* (Vander Linden)

***Ischnura senegalensis* (Rambur)
(Fig. 93)**

Agrion senegalensis Rambur, 1842, Ins. Névro. p. 276.

Ischnura senegalensis Selys, 1876, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) 41 : 273; Ris, 1915, Tijdschr. Ent. 58 : 9; Fraser, 1933, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 1 : 348-351; Lieftinck, 1954, Treubia 22 (suppl.) : 74.

Material examined : Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 29.x.1974; 1 ♀, 30.x.1974; Singhbhum (24) 1 ♂, 8.xii.1974; Mizoram (228a) 1 ♀, 23.x.1991; Nagaland : Zunheboto 1 ♀, 10.vii.1991 (Deposited in ERS. ZSI. Shillong); Orissa : Balasore (14) 2 ♂, 8.xii.1955. 18.ix.1966; 3 ♀, 2.x.1966; 2 ♂, 3.x.1966; 3 ♂, 3 ♀, 8.x.1966; 1 ♂, 12.x.1966; West Bengal Calcutta (52) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 16.x.1966; 1 ♀, 23.x.1966; 4 ♂, 4 ♀, 2.xi.1966; 2 ♂, 3 ♀, 27.xi.1966; 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 4.xii.1966; 4 ♂, 11.xii.1966; 3 ♂, 4 ♀, 25.xii.1966; 6 ♂, 1 ♀, 1.ii.1967; 4 ♂, 3 ♀, 29.i.1967; 1 ♂, 4 ♀, 12.ii.1967; 2 ♀, 5.iii.1967; 24 Parganas : (124) 1 ♂, 20.viii.1973; 5 ♂, 25.viii.1973; (209) 6 ♂, 12.x.1974; (195a) 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 15.ix.1983; (10a) 2 ♂, 18.ix.1983.

Distribution : Present records : Bihar, Mizoram, Nagaland and West Bengal. Past records : INDIA : Eastern India : Calcutta (Dasgupta 1957); Chilka Lake (Laidlaw 1915d) Puri (Laidlaw 1916b); Manipur (Lahiri 1977b); Bihar (Prasad & Varshney 1988). Northern India : Rajasthan (Bose & Mitra 1976); Chandigarh (Tyagi 1984). Western India : Bombay (Pinhey 1962); Pench (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998). Southern India : Coorg, Deccan, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Central India : Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Bhamo, Mandalaya, Puepoli (Selys 1891), Rangoon (Laidlaw 1916b); China (Chao 1981, Needham 1930, Rowe 1981); Formosa (Needham 1930);

Thailand (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983b); Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984); Micronesia (Lieftinck 1962); Ceylon, Moluccas, New Guinea (Lieftinck 1971b); Philippines (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983a); Iran, Japan, Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Hongkong, Kampuchea, Ceylon, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991). AFRICA : Throughout African continent (Pinhey 1962); Senegal (Pinhey 1962); Mauretiana (Dumont 1976); Garamba National Park (Pinhey 1966b); Mocambique (Pinhey 1981); Malawi (Pinhey 1966a; 1979b); Annoban (Pinhey 1974a); Angola (Pinhey 1975); Ngamiland (Pinhey 1967); Cape to Mediterranean Africa (Pinhey 1984); Tanzania (Pinhey & Pinhey 1984); Somaliland (Carfi 1974); Madagascar (Carfi & Terzani 1991).

Remark : New record from Mizoram (Mitra 1994).

Ischnura elegans elegans (Vander Linden)
(Fig. 92)

Agrion elegans Vander Linden, 1823, *Opus. Sci.* 4 : 104;
Ischnura elegans, Selys, 1876, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 41 :
277; Fraser 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 351-
354; Mitra, 1983, *Ent. mon. Mag.* 119 : 29.

Material examined : Orissa : Cuttack (74)
1♂, 6.xii.1965; West Bengal : Calcutta (52)
1♂, 11.xii.1966; 2♂, 1.i.1967.

Distribution : *Present records* : Orissa and West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Calcutta (Mitra 1983); *Southern India* : Andhra Pradesh (Joseph & Satyarani 1988).

Elsewhere : ASIA : China (Needham 1930); Pakistan; North West Frontier Provinces (Fraser 1919c); Iraq (Bhasin 1953). EUROPE : Germany (Benken 1980; Korman 1966); Kantons Graubunden (Schiess & Denarmels 1979); Greece (Hämäläinen 1983).

Remark : An addition to the Oriental fauna.

Ischnura forcipata Morton
(Figs. 96, 182)

Ischnura forcipata Morton, 1907, *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* p.
306; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 354-
357.

Ischnura gangetica Laidlaw, 1913, *Entomologist* : p. 235.

Material examined : Orissa : Bolangir (38b)
1♂, 9.xi.1972.

Distribution : *Present record* : Orissa. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Bengal (Fraser 1933c); Calcutta (Ram *et. al.* 1982) : *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982); Almora, Samkhet, Sobla, Mussorie, Keyear Kuli, Nainital, Sat Tal (Bhasin 1953); Kumaon (Laidlaw 1916b); Punjab, Simla, Mussorie (Fraser 1933c); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Quetta, Baluchistan (Fraser 1933c). Nepal (Kiauta 1975), Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Iran, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variations : The specimen varies from the description in the Fauna of British India in having labium yellowish white, labrum olivaceous, legs whitish yellow, abdominal segments (7-10) olivaceous.

Ischnura aurora aurora Brauer
(Figs. 91, 94, 190)

Ischnura aurora Brauer, 1865, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.*
15 : 510.

Ischnura delicata, Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.*
1 : 360-362.

Ischnura aurora aurora, Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of World Odonata*, 1991. p. 34.

Material examined : Assam : Goalpara (118)
1♂, 20.vi.1973; (145) 4♂, 1♀, 23.xii.1973;
Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 1♂, 1♀, 29.x.1974;
1♀, 30.x.1974; Palamau (222) 1♀, 3.vii.1975;
Singhbhum (24) 1♂, 4♀, 8.xii.1974; Manipur :
Imphal (130) 1♂, 12.xi.1983; Mizoram :
Champhai (57b) 8♂, 1♀, 29.x.1991;
Nagaland : Dimapur 1♂, 18.ix.1994; Orissa :
Bolangir (38b) 2♂, 9.xi.1973; 1♂, 8.xi.1973;
Sambalpur (252) 1♂, 31.x.1972; Sikkim :
Ranipool (246) 2♂, 12.x.1988; West Bengal :
Bankura (65) 3♂, 1♀, 31.vii.1974; Birbhum
(236) 1♀, 8.x.1974; Burdwan (10) 1♂, 1♀,
26.x.1968; Calcutta (52) 1♂, 16.x.1966; 1♂,
23.x.1966; 1♂, 29.i.1967; Darjeeling (245) 1♂,
30.v.1974; Jalpaiguri (49) 4♂, 20.xii.1984.

Distribution : Present record : Assam, Bihar, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim and West Bengal. **Past records :** INDIA : *Eastern India* : Bengal (Selys 1891), Manipur (Lahiri 1977b); Arunachal Pradesh, Assam (Lahiri 1979); Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); Bihar (Prasad & Varshney 1988); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982); Dehra Dun, Mothronwala, Nalapani, Gorakhpur, Surpur (Bhasin 1953); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974); Rajasthan (Prasad & Thakur 1981); *Southern India* : Conoor, Ooty Lake (Fraser 1924b); Bolovumpattis, Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Silent Valley (Rao & Lahiri 1983); Tamil Nadu (Kumar 1990); *Central India* : Nagpur (Laidlaw 1919); Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997). *Western India* : Goa (Prasad 1995); Pench (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Iado (Selys 1891), Ceylon (Laidlaw 1916b, Lieftinck 1971b; Selys 1891); Nepal (Kaiuta 1975; St. Quentin 1970); China (Needham 1930); Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Indonesia, Iran, Japan, Pakistan, Philippines, Thailand, Taiwan (Tsuda 1991); Australia (Laidlaw 1916b; Selys 1891); Micronesia (Lieftinck 1962); Newzealand (Penniket 1966); Tahiti (Selys 1891).

Remark : A new record from Mizoram (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : The specimens do not vary among themselves and from the description given by Fraser (1933c); but male specimens from Bihar and Orissa agree with specimens from Madhya Pradesh due to azure blue mark on segment 8-10.

Ischnura rufostigma Group

Here it is classified according to Vick (1986).

Ischnura rufostigma rufostigma Selys (Figs. 104, 105)

Ischnura rufostigma Selys, 1876, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 41 : 283; Fraser 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 362-364.

Ischnura rufostigma rufostigma, Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of World Odonata* 1991, p. 36.

Material examined : Manipur : Singnat (267) 1♂, 26.iii.1974; Ukhrul (292) 1♂, 4.iii.1975; Nagaland : Phek Road 3♂, 24.iii.1997; West Bengal : Calcutta (52) 1♂, 31.x.1975.

Distribution : Present records : Manipur, Nagaland and West Bengal. **Past records :** INDIA : *Eastern India* : Calcutta, Bengal, Assam (Laidlaw 1916b). Dibrugarh, N.E. Assam (Laidlaw 1914); Manipur (Lahiri 1977b); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987). *Central India* : Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Bhasin 1953); China (Needham 1930).

Intraspecific variations : The specimens vary from the description provided by Fraser (1933c) in having labium olivaceous yellow; labrum olivaceous, vertex dark grey.

Ischnura rufostigma annandalei Laidlaw (Fig. 97)

Ischnura annandalei Laidlaw, 1919, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 16 : 175-177 Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 364-366.

Ischnura rufostigma annandalei, Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of World Odonata*, 1991, p. 36.

Material examined : Manipur : Moirang (202) 2♂, 14♀, 15-20 iii.1974; Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 3♂, 5.x.1972; 1♀, 10.x.1972; Sundergarh (275) 1♂, 21.ix.1972.

Distribution : Present records : Manipur and Orissa. **Past records :** INDIA : *Eastern India* : Manipur (Lahiri 1977b); *Northern India* : Rajasthan (Bose & Mitra 1976).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1933c), Inle Lake (Laidlaw 1919) Nepal (Kiauta 1975); Bangladesh, China, Laos, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : An Addition to the fauna of Orissa (Mitra 2000).

Intraspecific variation : The specimens agree with the description present in the Fauna of

British India; but male specimens from Rajasthan and Manipur differ from specimens of Orissa in having 6 postnodals in the forewing.

***Ischnura rufostigma mildredae* Fraser**
(Fig. 89)

Ischnura mildredae Fraser, 1927, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 29 : 87-88, Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 366-368.

Material examined : Manipur : Keibul (157) 1♂, 26.i.1975; 1♀, 7.ii.1975; Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 4♂, 9.xi.1972.

Distribution : *Present records :* Manipur, Orissa. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Manipur (Mitra 1975); Arunachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1927c); Nepal (St. Quentin 1970); Hongkong (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : New record from India

Intraspecific variation : The specimens differ from the description provided by Fraser (1933c) since they have white labium and olivaceous labrum.

Genus *Rhodischnura* Laidlaw

Rhodischnura Laidlaw, 1919, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 16 : 171.

Type-species : *Rhodischnura nursei* (Morton)

Distribution : India, Pakistan and Bangladesh.

***Rhodischnura nursei* (Morton)**
(Figs. 95, 98)

Ischnura nursei Morton, 1907, *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* pp. 306-307.

Rhodischnura nursei Laidlaw, 1919, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 16 : 171.

Material examined : Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 1♂, 9.xi.1972.

Distribution : *Present record :* Orissa. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); *Northern India :* Dehra

Dun, Mothronwala (Bhasin 1953) Rajasthan (Tyagi & Miller 1991). *Central India :* Nagpur (Fraser 1930); Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997). *Southern India :* Coorg, Malabar (Fraser 1931a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991); Karachi, Hyderabad and Sind (Fraser 1933c).

Genus *Enallagma* Charpentier

Enallagma Charpentier, 1840, *Lib. Europ.* p. 21; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 371; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 5.

Type-species : *Enallagma cyathigerum* Charpentier

Distribution : Afghanistan, Burma, China, Cameroons, Caucasus, Central, North and South America, Cuba, Germany, India, Japan, Madagascar, Mongolia, Mexico, Maldives, Rhodesia, Russia, Sri Lanka, West Indies, Zanzibar.

***Enallagma parvum* Selys**
(Fig. 108)

Enallagma parvum Selys, 1876, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 41 : 537; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 376-378.

Material examined : Assam : Barpeta (92) 1♀, 10.iv.1986; Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 1♂, 29.x.1974; Manipur : Ukhrul (292) 1♀, 3.x.1975; Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 1♂, 16.xi.1972; Puri (233) 1♀, 30.xii.1973; Cuttack (74) 2♀, 2.xii.1965; West Bengal : Bankura (38a) 1♀, 4.vii.1974; Calcutta (52) 1♂, 27.xi.1966; 1♂, 11.xii.1966; 1♂, 5.iii.1967; 1♀, 8.iii.1967; 1♂, 5.vi.1967.

Distribution : *Present records :* Assam, Bihar, Manipur, Orissa and West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Sikkim, Assam, Duars of Bengal (Fraser 1933c); Calcutta (Lahiri & Mitra 1976); Manipur (Lahiri 1977b); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); *Northern India :* Uttar Pradesh (Ram et. al. 1983); *Southern India :* Western Ghats (Fraser 1924b). *Central India :* Bastar (Prasad 1996a).

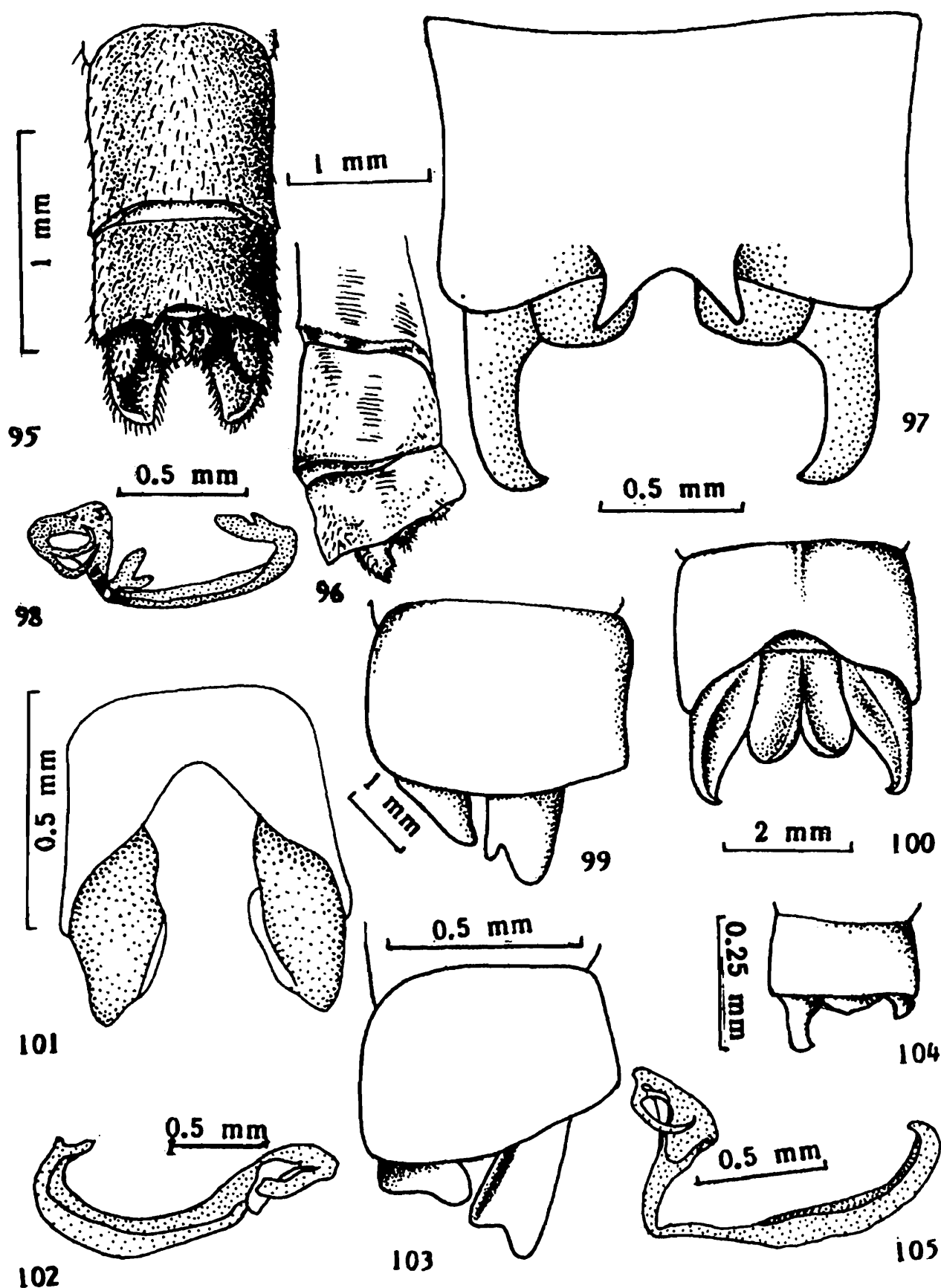


Fig. 95-105. 95. 9th, 10th abdominal segments and anal appendages of male *Rhodischnura nursei* (Morton) (Dorsal view); 96. 9th, 10th abdominal segments and anal appendages of male *Ischnura forcipata* Morton (Right lateral view); 97. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Ischnura r. annandalei* Laidlaw (Dorsal view); 98. Penis of *Rhodischnura nursei*; 99. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Aciagrion li. hisopa* (Selys) (Left lateral view); 100. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Aciagrion occidentale* Laidlaw (Dorsal view); 101. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Aciagrion pallidum* Selys; 102. Penis of the same; 103. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of *Aciagrion olympicum* Laidlaw (Left lateral view); 104. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Ischnura r. rufostigma* Selys (Right lateral view); 105. Penis of the same.

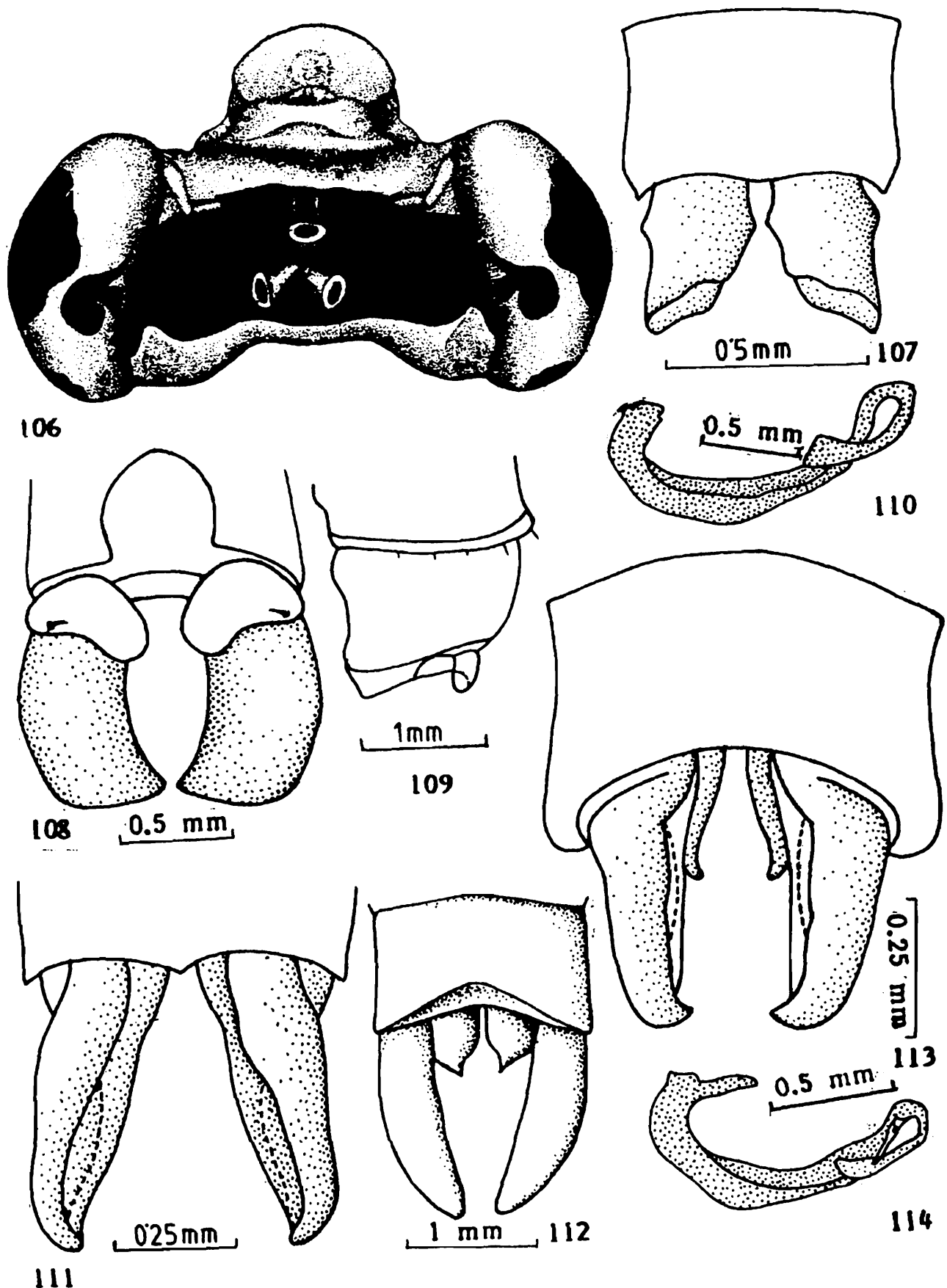


Fig. 106-114. 106. Markings on the head of *Agriocnemis p. pygmaea* (Rambur); 107. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male of the same (Dorsal view); 108. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male of *Enallagma parvum* Selys; 109. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Cercion calamorum dyeri* (Fraser) (Right lateral view); 110. Penis of *Agriocnemis p. pygmaea*; 111. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Agriocnemis clauseni* Fraser (Dorsal view); 112. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Agriocnemis splendidissima* Laidlaw (Dorsal view); 113. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of male *Agriocnemis lacteola* Selys (Dorsal view); 114. Penis of the same

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Ceylon (Lieftinck 1971b); Nepal (St. Quentin 1970); Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : Mitra (1983) reported the following : Kennedy (1920) designated *Enallagma parvum* as the type-species of the genus *Amphiallagma*. But this has been ignored by odonatologists. Until a better generic diagnosis is given, it is best to continue with its placement in *Enallagma*. Dr. Leonara Gloyd of the university of Michigan, USA, holds the similar opinion.

Genus *Argiocnemis* Selys

Argiocnemis Selys, 1877, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 43 : 135; Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 158; Laidlaw 1919, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 16 : 182; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 405; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 7.

Type-species : *Argiocnemis rubescens* Selys.

Distribution : India, Burma, Malayasia, Indo-China, Sondaic Islands, Borneo, Celebes as far as Australia, West Africa.

Argiocnemis rubescens rubeola Selys

Argiocnemis rubescens Selys, 1877, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 43 : 136; Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 158; Laidlaw, 1919, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 16 : 182; Fraser, 1923, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 : 746; Fraser 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 406-408.

Argiocnemis rubescens rubeola, Tsuda, 1991. *A distributional list World Odonata* 1991 p. 25.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Namdhapa (211a) 2♂, 2.iv.1981; 2♂, 1♀, 6.iv.1981.

Distribution : Present Record : Arunachal Pradesh. *Past records* : INDIA : Eastern India : Dejoo, North Lakhimpur (Laidlaw 1914); Bengal, Assam (Fraser 1933c); Andaman island (Lahiri & Mitra 1993).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Burma, Indonesia, Malayasia (Tsuda 1991)

Genus *Agriocnemis* Selys

Agriocnemis Selys, 1869, *Pollen & Van Dam, Faune Madagascar, Ins.* p. 24; Selys, 1877, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 43 : 142; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India*

Odon. 1 : 379; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) 71 : Lieftinck 1976, *Cal. O.R.S.T.O.M. ser. Hydrobiol.* 10(3) : 90; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 7.

Type-species : *Agriocnemis rufipes* Kirby

Note on Type Species : Selys (1869) described *Agriocnemis* as a subgenus under *Argiocnemis*. In 1877 he elevated the subgenus into the level of genus *Agriocnemis*. Fraser (1933c) fixed *A. lacteola* Selys as the type-species and it was followed by Pinhey (1974b). However, in 1949 Fraser designated *A. pygmaea* as the type-species and it was followed by Lieftinck (1954). Pinhey (1962) accepted Fraser (1949) but with a comment that if the International Commission upholds Kirby's *A. rufipes* as the type species of the genus *Agriocnemis*, since two distinct genera *Agriocnemis* and *Coenagriocnemis* are involved, hence a new designation may be required for rest of the Kirby-an *Agriocnemis*. The commission, however, accepted *rufipes* as the type-species (Mitra 1983). In the present report *rufipes* has been favoured, pending further revision of *Agriocnemis* and no new name has been proposed for other Kirby-an species as proposed by Pinhey (1962).

Key to Species of Genus *Agriocnemis* Selys

Mitra (1975) provided a key for Indian species of *Agriocnemis* since then further study of eastern Indian forms reveals that *Agriocnemis dabrui* reported by Mitra (1975), Mitra & Lahiri (1980) and Mitra (1983) is nothing but *Agriocnemis nana* Laidlaw, hence the previous key is presented here changing *A. dabreui* to *A. nana*.

Male

1. Inferior anal appendages longer than superiors *femina femina* (Brauer)
- Inferiors anal appendages smaller than superiors 2
2. Abdomen 20.0 mm or long *clauseni* Fraser
- Abdomen 18.0 mm or less 3

3. Segment 2 of abdomen with blue eye spots *nana* (Laidlaw)
- Segment 2 of abdomen without blue eyespots 4
4. Labrum metallic blue
..... *pygmaea pygmaea* (Rambur)
- Labrum non metallic 5
5. Abdomen white *lacteola* Selys
- Abdomen with heavy black marking
..... *splendidissima* Laidlaw

Female

1. Abdomen longer than 20.00 mm
..... *clauseni* Fraser
- Abdomen smaller than 20.00 mm 2
2. Middle portion of the prothoracic hindlobe not humped.. *pygmaea pygmaea* (Rambur)
- Middle portion of the prothoracic hindlobe humped 3
3. Middle portion of the hump deeply notched *femina femina* (Brauer)
- Middle portion of the hump not or slightly notched 4
4. Hump quadrangular 5
- Roof of hump slightly depressed 6
5. Hind wing 15.0 mm in length
..... *nana* (Laidlaw)
- Hind wing 13.0 mm in length
..... *lacteola* Selys
6. Dorsal border of prothoracic hind lobe slightly pinkish *pieris* Laidlaw
- Dorsal border of prothoracic hind lobe black *splendidissima*

Agriocnemis lacteola Selys (Figs. 113, 114)

Agriocnemis lacteola, Selys, 1877, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 43 : 144. Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 381-383; Mitra, 1983, *Ent. Mon. Mag.* 119 : 29.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Sitapari (269) 1 ♀, 14.iii.1969; 3 ♀, 15.iii.1969;

4 ♀, 16.iii.1969; Assam : Goalpara (145) 1 ♀, 21.xii.1973 : 1 ♀, 23.xii.1973; Orissa : Ganjam (104) 1 ♂, 31.xii.1973. West Bengal : Calcutta (52) 2 ♂, 22.xi.1966.

Distribution : *Present records* : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Orissa and West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Bengal (Selys 1877); Dibrugarh N.E. Assam, Dejo, North Lakhimpur (Laidlaw 1914); Purneah district of Bihar (Laidlaw 1919); Hasimara, Jalpaiguri, Margharita, Nowgong, Dibrugarh, Sikkim (Fraser 1933c); Arunachal Pradesh (Lahiri 1977a); Assam (Lahiri 1979); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987). *Central India* : Bastar (Prasad 1996a); *Western India* : Goa (Prasad 1995).

Elsewhere : ASIA : China (Klots 1947, Needham 1930); Thailand (Asahina 1982b); Bangladesh, Hongkong, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Agriocnemis pieris Laidlaw

Agriocnemis pieris Laidlaw, 1919, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 16 : 179-180; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon* 1 : 384-385; Mitra, 1983, *Ent. mon. Mag.* 119 : 29.

Material examined : West Bengal : Calcutta (52) 2 ♀, 23.x.1966; 2 ♀, 27.xi.1966.

Distribution : *Present record* : West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : West Bengal, Calcutta (Lahiri & Mitra 1976); Arunachal Pradesh (Ram & Prasad 1999). *Central India* : Madhya Pradesh (Mitra 1955b). *Southern India* : North Kanara (Laidlaw 1919); Coorg Malabar, Wynaad (Fraser 1924b); Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Western Ghats, South Kanara (Fraser 1933c) Silent valley (Rao & Lahiri 1983) *Western India* : Bombay (Laidlaw 1914); Goa (Prasad 1995); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b).

Remark : An addition to the fauna of eastern India (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : The specimens vary from the description in the Fauna of British India in having labrum yellow apically, black at base; three black spots at the anterior margin of the post clypeus.

***Agriocnemis clauseni* Fraser**
(Fig. 111)

Agriocnemis clauseni Fraser, 1922, *Mem. Deptt. Agric. India (Ent.)* 7: 53-55; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1: 390-392.

Material examined: Assam—Meghalaya Road 2♂, 6.iv.1973.

Distribution: *Present record:* Assam. *Past records:* INDIA: Eastern India: Assam, Bengal (Fraser 1933c) Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); Arunachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997b).

Elsewhere: ASIA: Burma (Fraser 1933c; Bhasin 1953); Bangladesh, Nepal, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

***Agriocnemis nana* (Laidlaw)**

Agriocnemis nana Laidlaw, 1914, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 8: 348.

Agriocnemis nana, Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India, Odon.* 1: 386-387.

Agriocnemis dabreui, Mitra, 1983, *Ent. mon. Mag.* 119: 29.

Material examined: West Bengal: Calcutta (52) 3♂, 3♀, 13.xi.1970.

Distribution: *Present record:* West Bengal. *Past records:* INDIA: Calcutta (Mitra & Lahiri, 1980).

Elsewhere: ASIA: Burma (Fraser 1933c; Laidlaw 1914; Lieftinck 1948); Malayasia, Singapore, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Remark: An addition to the fauna of India.

Intraspecific variation: Notable variations in the medional link of the wing veins have already been mentioned by Mitra & Lahiri (1980).

Female

Abdomen 22-24 mm Hindwing 20-21 mm

Labium yellowish white, labrum pale blue, but broadly black at base; bases of mandibles, genae, ante-and postclypeus black, frons blue, vertex and occiput also black, occiput with ill defined comma shaped post ocular blue spots which are not connected by the isthmus.

Prothorax broadly black of dorsum; posterior part of the middle lobe yellow; middle portion of the posterior lobe humped, sides are triangular; the apex is yellowish in colour. *Thorax* black on dorsum; antehumeral stripe bluish yellow; but lateral sides blue; a small black spot on postero-lateral suture legs white on the flexor surface of tibiae; extensor surface of femora black, *Wings* hyaline; pterostigma yellow, covering less than one cell; 7 spot nodals in the forewings and 5 in the hind wings. *Abdomen* azure blue; black marking are as follows; segment 1 with a quadrate dorsal spot; segments 2-4 with imperfect cobra hood marking; 5-10 black dorsally; anal appendages yellow, ovipositor yellow.

Juvenile males are reddish yellow in colour and lack black marks.

***Agriocnemis splendidissima* Laidlaw**
(Fig. 112)

Agriocnemis splendidissima Laidlaw, 1919, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 16: 181-182; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1: 392-394.

Material examined: Assam: Barpeta (3) 1♂, 4.iv.1986; Goalpara (235) 1♂, 1♀, 13.vi.1973; 1♀, 15.vi.1973; Orissa: Ganjam (104) 1♀, 14.iii.1974; Tripura: Teliamura (101) 1♀, 12.ix.1974.

Distribution: *Present records:* Assam, Orissa and Tripura. *Past records:* INDIA: Eastern India: Bihar (Prasad & Varshney 1988), Hooghly, Howrah (Ram *et. al.* 1982). *Central India:* Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997). *Southern India:* Kanara, Talewadi, Chalakudi, Cochin (Laidlaw 1919); Coorg, Malabar (Fraser 1931a) Nilgiri, Wynaad (Fraser 1933c); Silent valley (Rao & Lahiri 1983); *Western India:* Mhow, Poona, Khandala (Fraser 1933c).

Remark: New record from Assam, Orissa and Tripura (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation: Only the female specimens from Assam differ from the description present in the Fauna of British

India due to possession of ochreous labrum and brown occiput.

***Agriocnemis pygmaea pygmaea* (Rambur)**
(Figs. 106, 107, 110, 191)

Agrion pygmaeum Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 278.

Agriocnemis pygmaea Selys, 1877, *Syn. Agr. 5me Legion : Agrion (Suite et fin)* p. 52; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* : 398-401; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia*, 22 (suppl.) 73.

Agriocnemis pygmaea pygmaea Mitra, 1983, *Ent. Mon. Mag.* 119 : 30.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Bhaluk Pong (32) 1♂, 1♀, 23.iii.1969; Namsai (212a); 1♀, 15.ii.1969; Sessa (259) 1♂, 21.iii.1973; Sunpura (276a) 1♀, 3.iii.1969; Assam : Damadali (79) 1♀, 15.ix.1975; Goalpara (235) 2♀, 13.vi.1973; (118) 1♀, 20.vi.1973; (145) 1♂, 23.xii.1973; Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 6♂, 29.x.1974; 2♂, 30.x.1974; 3♂, 2♀, 31.x.1974; Palamau (191) 1♂, 12.xi.1974; Manipur : Imphal 1♀, 12.xi.1983; Mizoram : Phaileng 3♂, 2♀, 23.xi.1991; Nagaland : Mokokchung 3♂, 18.ix.1994; Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 1♂, 7.xi.1972; Balasore (14) 2♂, 7.xii.1966; Puri (233) 1♀, 30.xii.1973; 1♂, 10.i.1974; Sikkim : (234) Rabangla 1♀, 2.x.1988; 1♀, 3.x.1988; 1♂, 1♀, 7.x.1988; (246) Ranipool 1♂, 12.x.1988; (287a) Tumin 1♀, 29.ix.1988; West Bengal : Bankura (65) 1♂, 31.vii.1974; Birbhum (237) 2♀, 8.x.1974; (260) 2♀, 9.x.1974; (255) 1♂, 10.ix.1974; Calcutta (52) 1♀, 2.x.1966; 4♀, 5.x.1966; 1♂, 19.x.1966; 1♂, 23.x.1966; 1♂, 2.x.1966; 5♂, 2.xi.1966; 1♂, 4.xii.1966; 2♂, 11.xii.1966; 2♂, 1.i.1967; 1♀, 29.i.1967; 2♂, 12.ii.1967; 3♂, 2♀, 5.iii.1967; 1♂, 12.iii.1967; 1♂, 1.iv.1967; 2♂, 23.iv.1967; 1♂, 13.v.1967; 1♂, 14.v.1967; 2♂, 23.vii.1967; 1♂, 20.viii.1967; Howrah (120a) 1♀, 6.x.1974; 24 Parganas : (124) 1♂, 20.viii.1973; (24a) 1♀, 7.ix.1974; (209) 9♂, 6♀, 12.x.1974; (119a) 1♂, 1♀, 11.ix.1983; (195a) 4♂, 13.ix.1983; (32a) 3♂, 1♀, 17.ix.1983; (10a) 2♂, 3♀, 18.ix.1983; Jalpaiguri (49) 1♂, 1♀, 20.xii.1984.

Distribution : Present records : Arunachal Pradesh; Assam, Bihar, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Orissa, Sikkim and West Bengal. **Past records :** INDIA : *Eastern India* : Calcutta (Selys 1891); North Lakhimpur (Laidlaw 1914); Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); Manipur (Lahiri 1977b); Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Mizoram (Lahiri 1979) Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Ram *et. al.* 1982); Dehra Dun, Lachiwala (Bhasin 1953); Rajasthan (Bose & Mitra 1976). *Southern India* : Bollovoumpattis, Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris, Travancore (Fraser 1931a). Tamil Nadu (Kumar 1990). Nicobar Island (Hagen 1858; Selys 1891). *Central India* : Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997). *Western India* : Goa (Prasad 1995); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bhamo, Palon, Teinzo (Selys 1891); China (Klots 1947, Needham 1930, Rowe 1981); Formosa (Needham 1930); Singapore (Brauer 1864); Thailand (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983b); Ceylon (Kirby 1893, Selys 1891); Java, Rainbode (Hagen 1858); Philippines (Kirby 1893); Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Indonesia, Japan, Kampuchea, Malayasia, Nepal, Pakistan, Taiwan (Tsuda 1991). AFRICA (Pinhey 1974b) Seychelles Is. (Blackman & Pinhey 1967). AUSTRALIA (Tsuda 1991); Sydney, N.S. Wales (Ris 1912); Papua New Guinea (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variation : One male example from Rajasthan differs from specimens of eastern India owing to lack of apple green color on prothorax of the former; however the male specimens (6♂) from Nicobar, Maharashtra (1♂); Madhya Pradesh (2♂) agree with the specimens from the eastern India, one female specimen from Rajasthan and female examples of 24 Parganas lack the connecting link of the post ocular spots.

***Agriocnemis femina femina* (Brauer)**
(Fig. 117)

Agrion (Ischnura) femina Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool. bot. Wien* 18 : 554.

Agriocnemis incisa Selys, 1877, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 43 : 143; 149.

Agriocnemis femina Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 158; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon* 1 : 402-404; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 72.

Agriocnemis femina femina Mitra, 1975, *J. Zool. Soc. India*, B.S. Chauhan Com. Vol. p. 406.

Material examined : Assam : Goalpara (145) 1 ♀, 21.xii.1973; 4 ♂, 2 ♀, 23.xii.1973; Manipur : Mairang (202) 2 ♂, 3 ♀, 16-19.iii.1974.

Distribution : *Present records :* Assam and Manipur. *Past record :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Dibrugarh, N.E. Assam (Laidlaw 1914); Sibsagar (Bhasin 1953); Assam, Bengal (Fraser 1933c); Manipur (Lahiri 1977b); *Western India :* Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b). Great Nicobar (Mitra 1995a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1933c; Bhasin 1953); China Klots (1947, Needham 1930); Formosa (Needham 1930); Borneo, Celebes, Java, Fraser (1933c), Micronesia (Lieftinck 1962); New Guinea (Ris 1930); Philippines (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983a); Thailand (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983b); Singapore, Vietnam, Bangladesh; Australia (Tsuda 1991); Cuba (Mitra 1995a).

N.B. : *A.f. oryzae* reported by Chhotani *et. al* (1983) was wrongly determined.

Genus *Mortonagrion* Fraser

Mortonagrion Fraser, 1920, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 27 : 148; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 408.

Type-species : *Mortonagrion varralli* Fraser.

Distribution : India, Burma, China, Japan, Korea, Indonesia, Malayasia, Thailand, Ceylon, Russia, Papua New Guinea, Congo, Zaire.

Mortonagrion aborensis (Laidlaw) (Figs. 115, 116)

Argiocnemis aborensis Laidlaw, 1914, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 8 : 347; Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 394-395.

Mortonagrion aborensis, Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of World Odonata*, 1991, p. 39.

Mortonagrion gautama Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India*, *Odon.* 1 : 411.

Material examined : Mizoram : Terei (281b) 1 ♂, 25.x.1991.

Distribution : *Present record :* Mizoram. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Abor Hills (Laidlaw 1914), Duars of North Bengal (Fraser 1933c).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Indonesia, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : New record from Mizoram.

Genus *Onychargia* Selys

Onychargia Selys, 1865, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 20 : 416; Fraser 1933, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 1 : 416; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 53; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 8.

Type-species : *Onychargia atrocyana* Selys

Distribution : India, Bangladesh, Burma, Indonesia, Sri Lanka, Malayasia, Singapore, Thailand, Vietnam.

Key to Species of Genus *Onychargia* Selys

Abdomen 23-24 mm, Hindwing 18-19 mm.
.....*atrocyana* Selys

Abdomen 28, Hindwing 21 mm sp. indet

Onychargia atrocyana Selys (Fig. 11)

Onychargia atrocyana Selys, 1865. *Bull. Acad. Belg.*, (2) 20 : 416; Fraser, 1933. *Fauna Brit. India Odon.*, 1 : 417-418; Lieftinck, 1954. *Treubia*, 22 (suppl.) : 53.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Namsai (212a) 1 ♂, 15.iii.1969; Assam : Goalpara 1 ♂, 2.vi.1973; Manipur : Mairang (202) 1 ♀, 25.v.1974; Nagaland : Dimapur 2 ♀, 17.ix.1994; Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 1 ♂, 9.xi.1972; West Bengal : Calcutta (52) 1 ♀, 28.ix.1966; 1 ♂, 24.iii.1967; 1 ♂, 2.iv.1967; 1 ♂, 19.iv.1967.

Distribution : *Present records :* Arunachal Pradesh; Assam; Manipur, Nagaland, Orissa and West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Dejo, North Lakhimpur Upper

Assam (Laidlaw 1914); Sibsagar, Assam (Laidlaw 1919); Bengal (Fraser 1933c); Arunachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997b). *Central India* : Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Southern India* : Coorg (Fraser 1924b; 1931a); Malabar (Fraser 1933c).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Myanmar (Burma) (Fraser 1933c; Lieftinck 1971b); Malayasia (Brooks 1981); Borneo (Lieftinck 1971b); Ceylon (Fraser 1924; Lieftinck 1971b); Thailand (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983b); Bangladesh, Hongkong, Indonesia, Nepal, Singapore, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : A new record from Manipur. (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : The male specimens vary from Fraser's (1933c) description being attributed with yellowish black labrum, deep blue abdomen.

Onychargia sp. indet.
(Fig. 118)

Material examined : Mizoram : Terei (281b) 3 ♀, 22.x.1991; 1 ♀, 24.x.1991.

Female

Abdomen 27-28 mm Hindwing 21-23 mm

Head : Labium, labrum bases of mandibles yellow; labrum with a brown spot in the middle; clypeus brownish yellow; vertex black, a yellow line connecting two antennae. Eyes blue; two elongated post ocular spots. *Prothorax* black on dorsum, yellow laterally. *Thorax* black on dorsum; yellow antehumeral stripe, followed by a thick band of black line; lateral side yellow, except a black line on the posterolateral suture; under surface yellow. *Legs* yellow, extensor surface of femora black, spines black; tibiae yellowish black. *Wings* hyaline, postnodals in forewing 15-18 and in hindwing 14-17; pterostigma brown, covering about $1\frac{1}{2}$ cells. *Abdomen* black; first segment yellow; lateral side of segments 2-4 yellow, dorsum of all black and ventral brown. A black dot on the lateral side of the junction

of thorax and abdomen. Anal appendages black vulvar scale black, base and apex faint brown. The scale extends upto the end of abdomen.

Remark : The specimens are distinguishable from *Onychargia atrocyana* Selys with the aid of their size and colour of different body parts.

Suborder ANISOPTERA

Key to Superfamilies of Suborder ANISOPTERA*

1. Discoidal cell in fore-and hind wings more or less identical in shape *Aeshnoidea*
- Discoidal cell in fore-and hind wings differ in shape..... 2
2. Eyes broadly confluent *Libelluloidea*
- Eyes either closely apposed or slightly separated *Cordulegasteroidea*

Superfamily AESHNOIDEA

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Key to Families of Superfamily AESHNOIDEA

- Eyes separated Gomphidae
Eyes united Aeshnidae

Family GOMPHIDAE

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Key to Genera of Family GOMPHIDAE

1. Discoidal cell, hypertrigone and subtrigone of forewing traversed 3

* Tillyard & Fraser (1938-1940), Fraser (1957) and Davies (1981) cleaved the suborder Anisoptera into three superfamilies. Fraser (1957) reported eight families under the suborder. Gloyd (1959) elevated *Macromia* group into a new family, Macromiidae which was also supported by Davies (1981) despite Lieftinck's (1971a; 1977a) doubt about the actual relationship of the *Macromia*-group and other corduliids. Davies & Tobin (1985), Tsuda (1986, 1991, 2000) did not accept Gloyd's (*op. cit.*) view.

- Discoidal cell, hypertrigone and subtrigone of forewing entire..... 2
- 2. Sectors of arc enclose 4 transverse nervures in the region between the point of their origin and bifurcation of R_s *Macrogomphus* Selys
- Sectors of arc enclose 2 transverse nervures in the region between the point of their origin and the bifurcation of R_s 4
- 3. Segment 8 of abdomen dilated; sectors of arc enclose 10-12 nervures in the region between the point of their origin and the bifurcation of R_s *Ictinogomphus* Cowley
- Segment 8 of abdomen not dilated; sectors of arc enclose 7-8 transverse nervures in the region between the point of their origin and the bifurcation of R_s *Gomphidia* Selys
- 4. Cu_2 and IA not divergent at the border of the hindwing *Stylogomphus* Fraser
- Cu_2 and IA not divergent at the border of the hindwing 5
- 5. Wings narrow at base; basal abdominal segments quite slender *Phaenandrogomphus* Lieftinck
- Wings narrow at base, basal abdominal segments not slender 6
- 6. Hypertrigone in the hindwing shorter than the space lying between the node and the origin of IR_3 7
- Hypertrigone in the hindwing as long as or longer than the space lying between the node and the origin of IR_3 *Paragomphus* Cowley
- 7. Male inferior anal appendages subequal to the superiors and its branches are parallel or weakly divergent; usually beset with tooth *Onychogomphus* Selys
- Male inferior anal appendages half the length of the superior and its branches

are divergent and not provided with tooth *Nihonogomphus* Oguma

Genus *Nihonogomphus* Oguma

Nihonogomphus Oguma, 1926, *Ins. Matsumura* 1 : 97; Lieftinck, 1964, *Zool. Meded* 39 : 102; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 32.

Onychogomphus Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 239.

Type-species : *Nihonogomphus viridis* Oguma

Distribution : India, Burma, Japan.

Nihonogomphus pulcherrimus (Fraser)
(Fig. 122)

Onychogomphus pulcherrimus Fraser, 1927, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 29 : 78-79; 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 267-268.

Nihonogomphus pulcherrima, Davies & Tobin, 1985, *Dragonflies of the World* 2 : 42.

Material examined : Bihar : Palamau (222) 1 ♀, 18.vi.1983; 1 ♂, 20.vi.1983.

Distribution : Present record : Bihar. Past record : INDIA : Nil.

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Mamyo (Fraser 1927c; 1934b; Kimmins 1966).

Remark : A new record from India (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : The male varies from Fraser's (1934b) description owing to the possession of straw yellow labium with pale brown anterior border; labrum, face and frons light olive. In addition to the above the ridge of frons brown. Nodal index $\frac{7-14}{8-11} / \frac{13-9}{11-9}$

Female : The specimen does not vary much from the male. Its first abdominal segment is broadly yellow on lateral sides. Nodal index $\frac{8-13}{9-9} / \frac{14-8}{10-8}$

Genus *Onychogomphus* Selys

Onychogomphus Selys, 1854, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 21 : 30; Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 239; Lieftinck 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 91; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 32., Pinhey 1985 *J. Ent. Soc. 8th Afr.* 48 : 7.

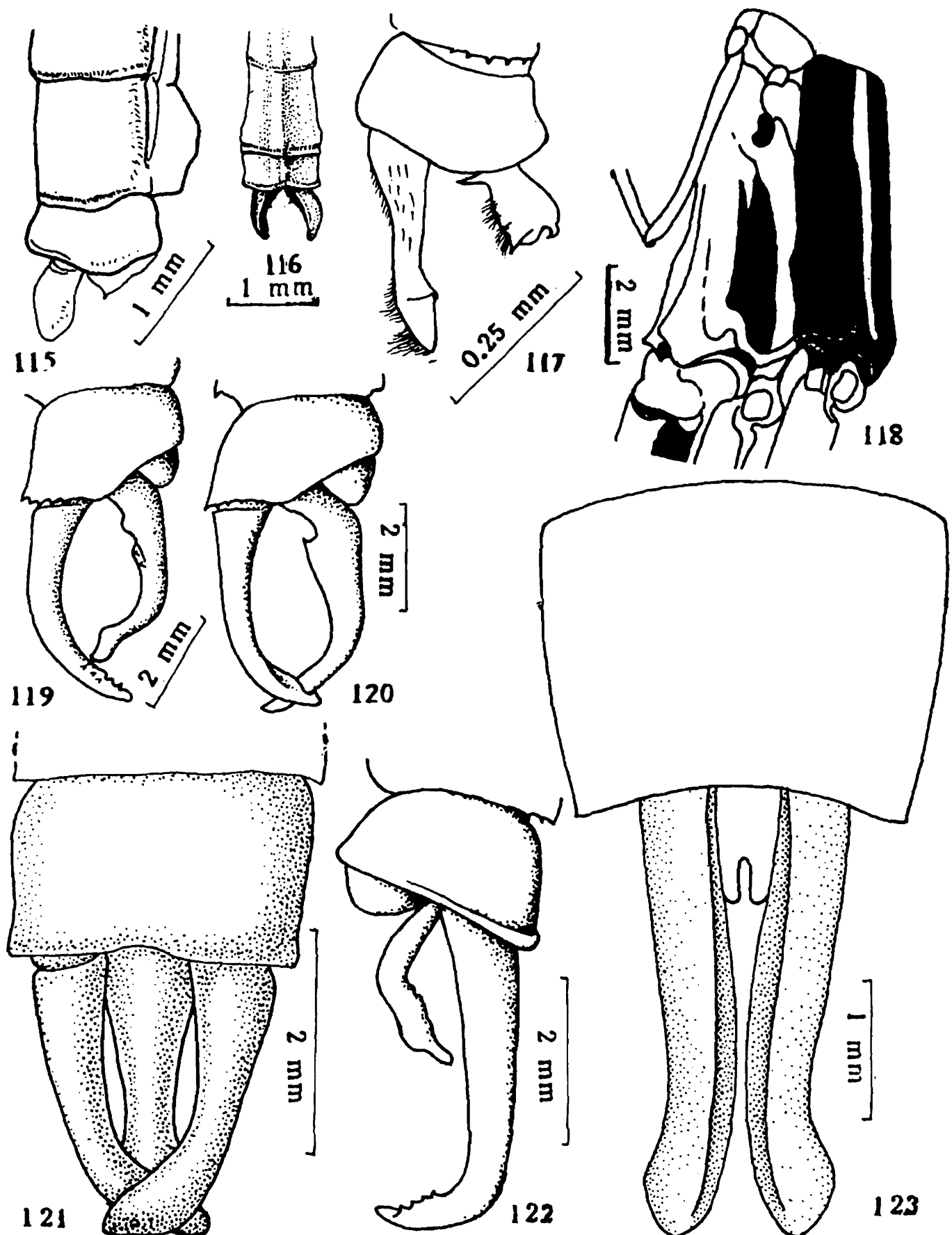


Fig. 115-123. 115. 9th, 10th abdominal segments and anal appendages of *Mortonagrion aborens* (Laidlaw) (Right lateral view); 116. Same (Dorsal view); 117. 10th abdominal segment and anal appendages of *Agriocnemis f. femina* (Brauer) (Right lateral view); 118. Markings on thorax of *Onychargia* sp. (Left lateral view); 119. Anal appendages of *Phaenandrogomphus aureus* (Laidlaw); 120. Anal appendages of male *Onychogomphus striatus* Fraser (Right lateral view); 121. Anal appendages of male *Onychogomphus bforceps* Selys (Right lateral view); 122. Anal appendages of male *Nihonogomphus pulcherrimus* (Fraser) (Left lateral view); 123. Anal appendages of male *Paragomphus lineatus* (Selys) (Dorsal view)

Lamelligomphus Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 269*

Nepogomphus Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 282**

Type-species : *Libellula forcipata* Linnaeus

Distribution : India, Nepal, China, Nicobar, Burma, Vietnam, Malayasia, Indonesia, Taiwan, Turkey, Iraq, Iran, Europe, Africa, Madagascar.

Key to Species of Genus *Onychogomphus* Selys

Base of hindwing oblique, pterostigma swollen in the middle *striatus* Fraser

Base of hindwing not oblique, pterostigma not swollen in the middle *biforceps* Selys

Onychogomphus striatus Fraser (Fig. 120)

Onychogomphus bistrigatus Fraser, 1922, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 24 : 424.

Onychogomphus striatus Fraser, 1924, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 26 : 428; 478; 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 249-250.

Material examined : West Bengal : Darjeeling (18) 1♂, 23.viii.1975.

Distribution : *Present record* : West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : Southern India : Nilgiris (Fraser 1924b; 1931a; 1934b).

Elsewhere : Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : A new record from North India.

Onychogomphus biforceps Selys (Figs. 12, 121)

Onychogomphus biforceps Selys, 1878, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 46 : 420.

Lamelligomphus biforceps biforceps Fraser, 1923, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 : 64.

Lamelligomphus biforceps Laidlaw, 1930, *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* p. 193; Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 271-272.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Siang (228) 1♂, 15.x.1966.

Distribution : *Present record* : Arunachal Pradesh. *Past records* : INDIA : Eastern India : Pashoke, Darjeeling (Laidlaw 1922); Northern India : Garhwal hills (Prasad 1974); Dehra Dun (Kumar & Mitra 1998).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Tonkin (Fraser 1924c; 1934b; Williamson 1907); Nepal (St. Quentin 1970); Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : An addition to the fauna of Arunachal Pradesh. (Mitra 1994).

Genus *Phaenandrogomphus* Lieftinck

Phaenandrogomphus Lieftinck, 1964, *Zool. Verh.* 69 : 4; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 30.

Type-species : *Phaenandrogomphus aesthenes* Lieftinck

Distribution : South Asia

Phaenandrogomphus aureus (Laidlaw) (Fig. 119)

Onychogomphus aureus Laidlaw, 1922, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 26 : 405-406.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Siang (76) 1♂, 12.x.1966; Subansiri (285) 1♀, 13.v.1966; (28) 1♂, 27.x.1966.

Distribution : *Present record* : Arunachal Pradesh. *Past records* : INDIA : Eastern India : Tura, Garo Hills (Fraser 1934b; Laidlaw 1922).

Remark : New record for Arunachal Pradesh. (Mitra 1994).

Genus *Stylogomphus* Fraser

Stylogomphus Fraser, 1922, *Mem. Dept. Agric. India (Ent.)* 7 : 69. 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 288; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 33, Carle & Cook, 1984, *Odonatologica* 13 : 66, 68.

Type-species : *Stylogomphus inglisi* Fraser

Distribution : India, Japan, Ryuku, China, North America.

* According to Lieftinck (1954), Davies (1981) and Davies & Tobin (1985) the description of *Lamelligomphus* provided by Fraser (1934b) closely agrees with *Onychogomphus*. ** Lieftinck (1954) and Davies (1981) considered *Nepogomphus* as the synonym of *Onychogomphus*; Chao (1984), however, reported that these are closely related, although he kept them separate. In the present investigation Lieftinck (1954) and Davies (1981) has been followed.

Stylogomphus inglisi Fraser

Stylogomphus inglisi Fraser, 1922, Mem. Dept. Agric. India (Ent.) 7: 70-71; 1934, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 2: 290-291.

Material examined : West Bengal : Darjeeling (266) 1 ♀, 18.iv.1973.

Distribution : Present record : West Bengal. Past record : INDIA : Eastern India : Teesta river, Darjeeling district (Fraser 1922, 1925a, 1934b; Kimmins 1966); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Nepal (Tsuda, 1991).

Intraspecific variations : The specimen varies from Fraser's (1934b) description in having the nodal index $\frac{9-11}{9-9} / \frac{11-9}{9-8}$

Genus *Paragomphus* Cowley

Mesogomphus Förster, 1966, Jahrb. Nassau ver. Naturk. Wiesb. 59: 323; Fraser, 1934, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 2: 228. *Paragomphus* Cowley, 1934, Entomologist 67: 201; Lieftinck, 1954, Treubia 22 (suppl.): 94; Davies, 1981, Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon. p. 32.

Type-species : *Gomphus cognatus* Rambur*

Distribution : India, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Burma, Malayasia, Indonesia, Africa, Madagascar.

Paragomphus lineatus (Selys)
(Figs. 123, 192)

Gomphus lineatus Selys, 1850, Rev. Odon. p. 386.

Onychogomphus lineatus Selys, 1854, Bull. Acad. Belg. 21: 36.

Mesogomphus lineatus Fraser, 1924, Rec. Indian Mus. 26: 427, 477 1934, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 2: 230-234.

Material examined : Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 1 ♀, 2.xi.1974, Palamau (191) 1 ♀, 12.xi.1974.

* Fraser (1934b) cited *Gomphus cognatus* as the type species of *Mesogomphus*; while Lieftinck (1954) considered *Mesogomphus ngulicus* Förster as the type species of *Mesogomphus*. Lieftinck (op. cit.), Davies (1981) cited *Gomphus cognatus* as the type-species of *Paragomphus* and Gloyd (1983) put reason to consider *Gomphus cognatus* as the type-species.

Orissa : Dhenkanal (88) 1 ♂, 29.xi.1973; Koraput (168) 2 ♂, 29.xi.1973; Phulbani (230) 1 ♂, 15.xii.1973; Sikkim : Khanikhola (159b) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 6.vii.1979; Tripura : Udaipur (106) 1 ♂, 4.xi.1974; West Bengal : Bankura (21) 1 ♂, 3.viii.1974; Darjeeling (266) 1 ♂, 18.iv.1973; (203) 1 ♂, 12.iii.1974; (128) 1 ♂, 15.iii.1974.

Distribution : Present records : Bihar, Orissa, Sikkim, Tripura and West Bengal. Past records : INDIA : Eastern India : Bengal (Fraser 1934b); Bihar (Fraser 1924c), Chota Nagpur (Laidlaw 1922); Sikkim (Prasad & Ghosh 1984b) Mghalaya (Lahiri 1987); Arunachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997). Northern India : Dehara Dun (Bhasin 1953; Fraser 1924c; 1934b). Central India : Bastar (Prasad 1996a). Western India : Poona (Fraser 1919a; 1924c; 1934b; Laidlaw 1922); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b). Southern India : Bolovumpattis, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Bangalore, Khandala, Madras, Trichinapolly (Fraser 1934b); Andhra Pradesh (Joseph & Satyarani 1988).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Bhasin 1953), Ceylon (Laidlaw 1922); Nepal (Kiauta 1974, Williamson 1907). S.E. Turkey (Schneider 1985a).

Remark : New record from Orissa and Tripura (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : Specimens from Bankura (West Bengal) and Orissa agree with each other but differ from specimens from Sikkim, Tripura, Darjeeling as well as from Fraser's (1934b) description in having thorax dark brown, legs brown with extensor surface of femora yellow, labium bluish yellow but the anterior border brown, labrum bluish white, clypeus, frons olivaceous yellow, with brown crest, pterostigma covering $3\frac{1}{2}$ cells; nodal index $\frac{7-12}{8-9} / \frac{13-9}{10-6} / \frac{5-12}{7-9} / \frac{12-6}{9-7}$; anal appendages reddish yellow dark brown at the tip.

Genus *Macrogomphus* Selys

Heterogomphus Selys (Pars), 1854, Bull. Acad. Belg. 21(2): 27.

Macrogomphus Selys, 1857, Mon. Gomph. p. 87, 428;
Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 339;
Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 85; Davies,
1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 30.

Distribution : India, Burma, Java, Sumatra, Srilanka, Indo-China, Borneo, Tibet, Malayasia.

***Macrogomphus montanus* Selys**
(Fig. 124)

Macrogomphus montanus Selys, 1869, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 28 : 171, Fraser, 1935, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 345-346.

Material examined : West Bengal : Barrackpore (24) 1♂, 23.vii.1975.

Distribution : Present record : West Bengal.
Past records : INDIA : Eastern India : Calcutta (Laidlaw 1922); Barrackpore (Ram *et. al.* 1982).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Sylhet (Fraser 1926; 1934b), China (Needham 1930), Burma, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variation : The specimen varies from Fraser's (1934b) description due to its pale bluish yellow labium, reddish brown occiput. The specimen varies from one male specimen from Uttar Pradesh since the thorax of the latter bears bluish-yellow marking.

Genus *Ictinogomphus* Cowley

Ictinus Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 171; Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 370.

Indictinogomphus Fraser, 1939, *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* (B) 8 : 21.

Ictinogomphus Cowley, 1934, *Entomologist* 67 : 274; Lieftinck; 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 77; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Ges. Odon.* p. 34.

Type-species : *Ictinus ferox* Rambur

Distribution : Africa, India, Burma, Sri Lanka, Java, Sumatra, China, Phillippines, Australia.

Key to Species of Genus *Ictinogomphus* Cowley

Segment 8 with a basal yellow ring
..... *rapax* (Rambur)

Segment 8 without a basal yellow ring
..... *pertinax* (Selys)

***Ictinogomphus rapax* (Rambur)**

Diastatoma rapax Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Névrosp.* p. 169.

Ictinus rapax Selys, 1854, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 21(2) : 90; Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 373-376.

Ictinogomphus rapax, Mitra, 1983, *Ent. Mon. Mag.* 119 : 30.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Siang (176) 1♂, 14.x.1981; Assam : Goalpara (235) 1♂, 1♀, 12.vi.1973; Orissa : Barsham (27) 1♀, 13.ix.1972, Sundergarh (275) 1♀, 26.x.1972; West Bengal; Bankura (21) 1♀, 1.viii.1974; Calcutta (52) 1♂, 7.vii.1967; Cochbehar (166) 1♂, 1.ix.1983.

Distribution : Present records : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Orissa and West Bengal.
Past records : INDIA : Eastern India : Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); Bhubaneswar (Dasgupta 1957); Calcutta (Dasgupta 1957; Laidlaw 1922; Mitra 1983); Cachar (Bhasin 1953); Chota Nagpur (Laidlaw 1922); Haflong (Bhasin 1953); Howrah (Dasgupta 1957); Mursidabad (Laidlaw 1922). **Northern India :** Uttar Pradesh (Ram *et. al.* 1983); Rajasthan (Bose & Mitra 1976; Tyagi & Miller 1991); **Central India :** Gwalior, Saugor (Baijal & Agarwal 1955); Bastar (Prasad 1996a). **Western India :** Bombay, Poona (Fraser 1924b); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b). **Southern India :** Bolovumpattis, Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Tamil Nadu (Kumar 1990); Andaman Islands (Fraser 1923c); Andhra Pradesh (Joseph & Satyarani 1988).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh : Chittagonj (Chowdhury & Akhteruzzaman 1981); Burma; (Fraser 1923c; Lieftinck 1971b); China (Needham 1930); Nepal (St. Quentin 1970).

Intraspecific variation : 1♂, specimen from Rajasthan varies from the specimen under study since the former possesses bluish yellow labrum with deep brown base; deep brown on the upper surface of frons; distinctly bifid occipital spine; yellow on the lateral sides of prothorax.

Ictinogomphus pertinax (Selys)

Ictinus pertinax Selys, 1854, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 21(2) : 80;
Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 377-378.

Ictinogomphus pertinax Ram *et. al.* 1982, *Rec. zool. Surv. India* 80 : 179.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Siang (176) 1♂, 14.x.1981; Bihar : Palamau (222) 1♂, 20.vi.1983; West Bengal : Howrah (120a) 1♂, 10.viii.1975.

Distribution : *Present records :* Arunachal Pradesh, Bihar and West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Howrah (Ram *et. al.* 1982).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1934b, Williamson 1907); China (Fraser 1934b; Rowe 1981); Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984); Japan, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : New record from Arunachal Pradesh and Bihar. Although Fraser (1934b) reported its occurrence in Malayasia but Lieftinck (1954) did not confirm.

Intraspecific variation : The specimen from Bihar varies from that of Arunachal Pradesh and West Bengal as well as from Fraser's (1934b) description in having following features : Length of Hindwing : 40.0 mm; Labium yellowish brown, labrum with two triangular yellowish green spots, anteclypeus yellowish green; Postclypeus black in the middle, broadly yellowish green on two sides, temple of frons greenish yellow; occiput yellow; marking on thorax yellowish green; fore femur dull yellow on inner side; discoidal cell in forewing four celled, while in the hind wing three celled; nodal index $\frac{13-22}{14-15}$ /

$\frac{24-12}{14-14}$ Segment one of the abdomen yellow at the ventro-lateral junction.

TAXONOMIC STATUS OF ICTINO GOMPHUS DISTINCTUS RAM

Ram (1985) described the species from West Bengal. The type materials deposited in

the National Zoological Collection at the Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, were studied. The study revealed that the species is close to *Ictinogomphus rapax* (Rambur). More materials are needed to find out its actual status. Neither Davies and Tobin (1985) nor Tsuda (1991 & 2000) included it in the list of species under *Ictinogomphus* Cowley.

Genus *Gomphidia* Selys

Gomphidia Selys, 1854, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 21(2) : 86; Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 2 : 381; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 78; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 34.

Type-species : *Gomphidia t-nigram* Selys

Distribution : India, Burma, Sri Lanka, Siam, Malayasia, Africa.

Gomphidia leonorae Mitra

Figs. 125, 126

Gomphidia leonorae Mitra, 1994, *Rec. zool. Surv. Occ. Pap.* No.166, p. 34.

Material examined : West Bengal : Bankura : Susunia Hill (277) 2♀, 2.viii.1974. Holotype (Registration No. 4128 H₁₃ Paratype Reg. No. 4129/H₁₃)

Abdomen : 57.00 mm (with appendages)
Hind wing : 47.00 mm.

Head : Eyes deep bluish green; labium yellow in one and brown in other specimen; face, frons, labium bluish yellow; a black line on the floor of the sulcus of the frons as well as on the upper part in confluence with the vertex; a transverse black line on the lower part of the frons.

Prothorax : Lower part black, upper part of the middle lobe black, and two yellow marks on the sides.

Thorax : Black, marked with yellow stripe, a broad humeral stripe; humeral and postero-lateral sutures black, but the former is thicker than the latter.

Wings : Hyaline, but faintly enfumed throughout, costa yellow, pterostigma dark brown covering nearly eight cells; nodal

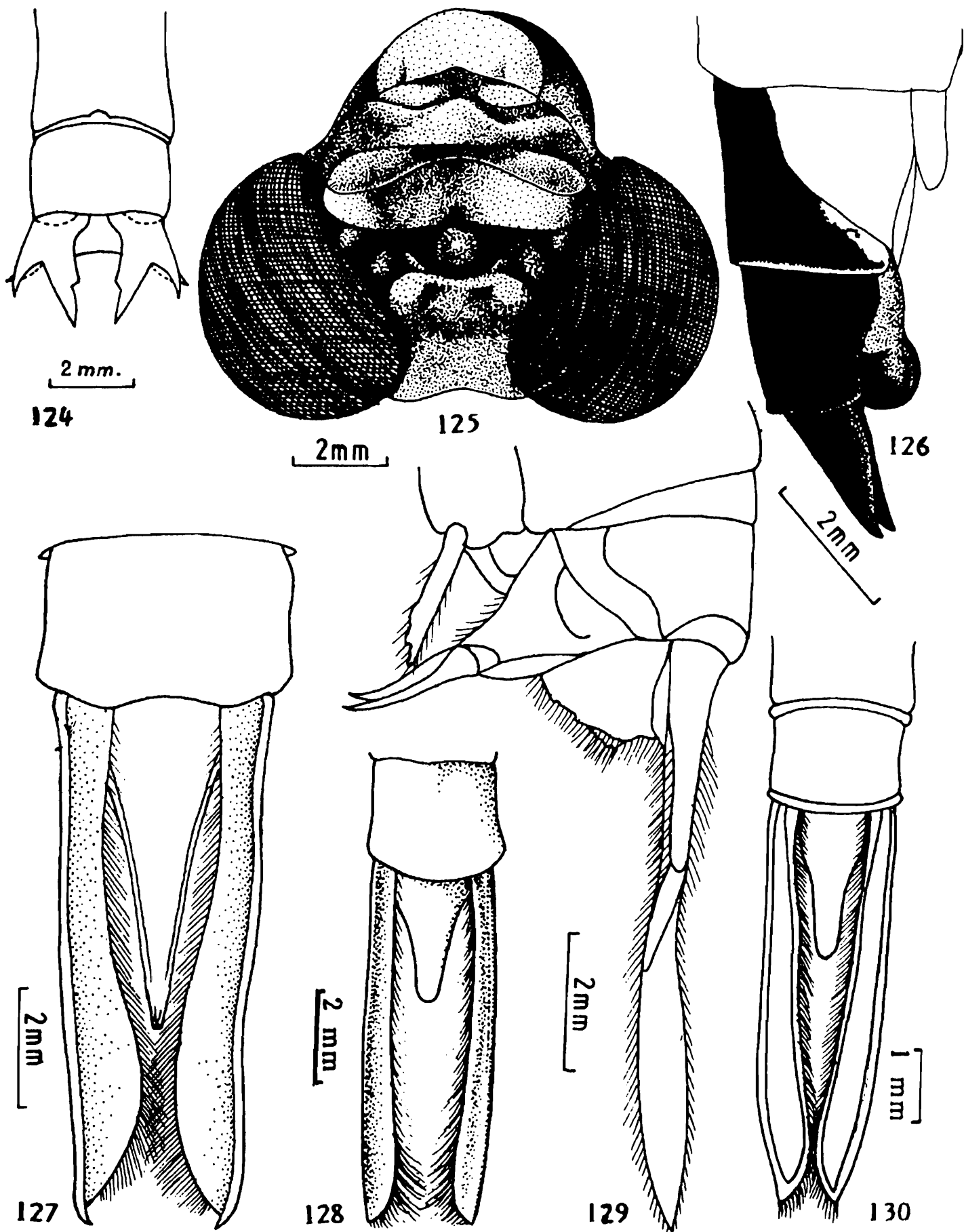


Fig. 124-130. 124. Anal appendages of male *Macrogomphus montanus* Selys (Dorsal view); 125. Markings on head of *Gomphidia leonora* Mitra; 126. End part of abdomen, anal appendages and genitalia of *Gomphidia leonora* Mitra; 127. Anal appendages of male *Gynacantha khasiaca* Mc Lachlan (Dorsal view); 128. Anal appendages of male *Gynacantha bayadera* Selys (Dorsal view); 129. Anal appendages and genitalia of female of the same; 130. Anal appendages of *Gynacantha dravida* Lieftinck (Dorsal view)

index $\frac{14-20}{12-15} / \frac{20-12}{13-11}$; discoidal cell of forewing with four cells and of hind wings with three cells; four cubital nervures in forewing, and two in the hind wing, subtrigone traversed once and hypertrigone traversed twice in both wings.

Abdomen : Black marked with yellow as follows : segment 1 with a fine apical dorsal ring; segment 3 with a long yellow spot except at the apex of third segment; 4-7 with yellow spot confluent except at the spines; 8 with a small basal spot while segments 9 and 10 are purely black; ventro-lateral spots on them are ochreous. The male was in tandem with the broken specimen and it appeared while on wing, identical to the female.

Remark : The specimens do not conform with any known species of the genus; although the size agrees with *G. krugeri* Martin but the color pattern of head and thorax vary widely. The late Dr. M.A. Lieftinck, Rhenen, The Netherlands and Mrs. L.K. Gloyd of Michigan, University, could not fit it with any known species, although Mrs. Gloyd informed its relation with *krugeri*.

N.B. The species has been named in honour of celebrated odonatologist Dr. Leonora K. Gloyd of the University of Michigan USA. Deposited in National Zoological Collection in Zoological Survey of India.

Family AESHNIDAE

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Key to genera of family AESHNIDAE

1. Anal triangle absent; IR₃ not forked (if so weakly developed at the extreme apex of the wing) 2
- Anal triangle present; IR₃ forked near Pterostigma 3
2. Two rows of cells between the origins of Cu₂ and IA of the hindwing
.....*Anax* Leach

- Three rows of cells between the origins of Cu₂ and IA of the hind wing
.....*Hemianax* Selys
3. Anal loop nearly oval in shape
.....*Gynacantha* Rambur
- Anal loop long and narrow
.....*Anaciaeshna* Selys

Genus *Gynacantha* Rambur

Gynacantha Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 209; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 95; 1962, *Rev. zool. Bot. Afr.* 65 : 1 Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 26

Type-species : *Gynacantha nervosa* Rambur

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Key to species of genus *Gynacantha* Rambur

1. Discoidal cell and hypertrigone of the fore-wing traversed by different number of veins in different wings
.....*rammohani* Mitra & Lahiri
- Discoidal cell and hypertrigone of fore wing traversed by a similar number of veins 2
2. Antenodals 17-19 in hind wings
.....*subinterrupta* Rambur
- Antenodals in 14-15 in hindwings
.....*bayadera* Selys
- Antenodals in 20-21 in hindwings 3
3. 8-9 cells in anal loop...*khasiaca* McLachlan
- 12-17 cells in anal loop ..*dravida* Lieftinck

Gynacantha dravida Lieftinck

(Fig. 130)

Gynacantha hyalina Selys, 1882, *An. Soc. Espan, Hist. Nat.* 118 : 19; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 97-100.

Gynacantha dravida Lieftinck, 1960. *Mem. Soc. ent. ital.* 38 : 252-253.

Material examined : Assam (22) 1♂, 12.vi.1986, West Bengal : Calcutta (52) 1♂, 30.ix.1983; 1♂, 30.viii.1968, Jalpaiguri (131a) 1♂, 20.viii.1983.

Distribution : Present records : Assam, West Bengal. **Past records :** INDIA : Eastern India : Calcutta (Lahiri & Mitra 1974); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987) Southern India : Coimbatore, Coorg, Malabar, Nilgiris, Wynaad (Fraser 1936a); Andaman (Lahiri & Mitra 1993).

N.B. : Report of Lahiri and B. Mitra (1993) based on wrong determination.

Remark : A new record for Assam (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : Three male specimens from Nicobar Islands differ from specimens from West Bengal since the formers have face, labrum and labium ochreous, wings deeply enfumed with reddish brown.

***Gynacantha bayadera* Selys**
(Figs. 128, 129)

Gynacantha bayadera Selys, 1891, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* (2) 10 (30) : 483; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 103-104; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 100.

Material examined : Nagaland : Dimapur : 1 ♀, 19.iii.1994; West Bengal : Calcutta (52) 1 ♀, 8.viii.1976, Santiniketan (255) 1 ♂, 6.vii.1991.

Distribution : Present record : West Bengal, Nagaland. **Past records :** INDIA : Eastern India : Sikkim (Selys 1891; Fraser 1922e, 1936a; Laidlaw 1923; Lieftinck 1948); Bengal (Fraser 1936a); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); Central India : Indravati Tiger Reserve (Mitra 1995b). Great Nicobar (Hämäläinen *et. al* 1999).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1922e; Martin 1909); China (Fraser 1936a; Needham 1930); Formosa (Fraser 1936a); Siam (Laidlaw 1923) AUSTRALIA : Celebes (Fraser 1936a; Laidlaw 1923); New Guinea, Sundaic Archipelago (Martin 1909). Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984).

Intraspecific variation : It differs from Fraser's (1936a) description in having labium, labrum dull ochreous, clypeus greenish-

yellow; thorax olivaceous brown; wings enfumed with yellow; pterostigma pale yellow, covering more than three cells; 8 cubital nervures in fore wings; 7 in the hind wings; nodal index $\frac{18-24}{19-16} / \frac{24-19}{18-19}$ abdomen brown.

***Gynacantha khasiaca* MacLachlan**
(Fig. 127)

Gynacantha khasiaca MacLachlan, 1896, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (6) 17 : 411; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 113-114.

Material examined : West Bengal : Kochbehar (166), 1 ♂, 3.ix.1983.

Distribution : Present record : West Bengal. **Past records :** INDIA : Eastern India : Khasia Hills (Fraser 1922e; Kimmins 1969; MacLachlan 1896); Assam (Laidlaw 1923; Fraser 1936a); Bengal (Fraser 1936a); Abor Hills (Laidlaw 1914).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Annam (MacLachlan 1896b); Burma (Fraser 1922e, 1936a).

***Gynacantha subinterrupta* Rambur**
(Fig. 131)

Gynacantha subinterrupta Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 212; Fraser, 1936 *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 100-101.

Material examined : Mizoram : Aizawl (281b) 1 ♂, 24.x.1991.

Distribution : Present record : Mizoram. **Past records :** INDIA : Great Nicobar Is. (Mitra 1995a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, China, Indonesia, Kampuchea, Malaysia, Philippines, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : New record from India.

***Gynacantha ramniahani* Mitra & Lahiri**
(Fig. 14)

Gynacantha ramniahani Mitra & Lahiri, 1975, *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* 87 : 148-149. Mitra, 1983, *Ent. Mon. Mag.* 119 : 30.

Material examined : West Bengal : Calcutta (52) 1 ♀, 10.viii.1969.

Distribution : West Bengal.

Remarks : Status doubtful; seems to be an abnormal form of *G. dravida* Lieft.

Genus *Anax* Leach

Anax Leach, 1815, *Edinb. Encycl.* 9 : 137; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 134; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 26.

Type-species : *Anax imperator* Leach

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Key to species of Genus *Anax* Leach

Abdomen pale blue with black markings ...
..... *imperator imperator* Leach

Segment 1 of abdomen pale green
..... *guttatus* (Burmeister)

Segment 1 of abdomen olivaceous brown.....
..... *parthenope parthenope* (Selys)

Anax imperator imperator Leach

Anax imperator Leach, 1815, *Edinb. Encycl.* 9 : 137. Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 136-138; Mitra, 1983, *Ent. Mon. Mag.* 119 : 30.

Anax imperator imperator, Tsuda 1991. *A distributional list of Odonata*, 1991, p. 117.

Material examined : West Bengal : Calcutta (52) 1 ♀, 5.ii.1970.

Distribution : *Present record* : West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Calcutta (Mitra & Lahiri 1974).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Afghanistan (Tsuda 1986) Mussorie, N.W. Province of Pakistan (Fraser 1936a); Central Asia (Fraser 1936a). AFRICA (Dumont 1983); Somaliland (Carfi 1974); Moroccan Sahara (Dumont 1976); Madagascar (Fraser 1956); EUROPE : Kanton Graubunden (Schiess & De Marmels 1979); France (Francez & Brunches 1983); Germany (Benken 1980; Donath 1983; Korman 1966); Switzerland (De Marmels 1979); Netherlands (Wasscher 1979). Austria, Belgium, Czechoslovakia, Greece, Great Britain, Hungary, Spain (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : A new record from the Oriental region.

Anax guttatus (Burmeister)

Anax guttatus Burmeister, 1839. *Handb. Ent.* 2 : 840; Fraser, 1936 *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 140-142. Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia*, 22 (suppl.) : 110.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Subansiri 1 ♂, 5.v.1966, Orissa : Keonjhar (159), 1 ♀, 27.ix.1972.

Distribution : *Present record* : Arunachal Pradesh and Orissa. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Calcutta (Ram *et. al.* 1982); Chilka Lake, Ganjam (Fraser 1921c); North Lakhimpur (Laidlaw 1914); Assam (Fraser 1936a). Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987). *Central India* : Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Southern India* : Glenburi, Nilgiris (Bhasin 1953); Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Coorg, Nilgiris, Annaimalai Hills, Madras, Waltair (Fraser 1936a). *Northern India* : Punjab (Bhasin 1953); *Western India* : Bombay, Poona (Fraser 1921c); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b). Andaman Is. (Lahiri & Mitra 1993).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1936a); Borneo, Ceylon (Laidlaw 1923); Formosa (Needham 1930); Japan (Ikezaki 1971); Taiwan Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984) Malaya Peninsula (Laidlaw 1923); Siam, Sumatra (Fraser 1936a); AUSTRALIA : Queensland (Martin 1908); Micronesia (Lieftinck 1962); AFRICA (Pinhey 1962) Seychelles (Blackman & Pinhey 1967).

Remark : New record from Arunachal Pradesh (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : The specimen varies from Fraser's (1936a) description in having labium and labrum rust red; black line on labrum light; frons pale blue, wing membrane pale brown.

Anax parthenope parthenope Selys

Aeshna (*Anax*) *parthenope* Selys, 1839, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 6 : 389.

Anax parthenope parthenope, Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of World Odonata*, 1991, p. 120.

Anax bucculus Hagen, 1867, *Verh. Zool. bot. Ges. Wien.* 17 : 48 (*Vide* Tsuda 2000).

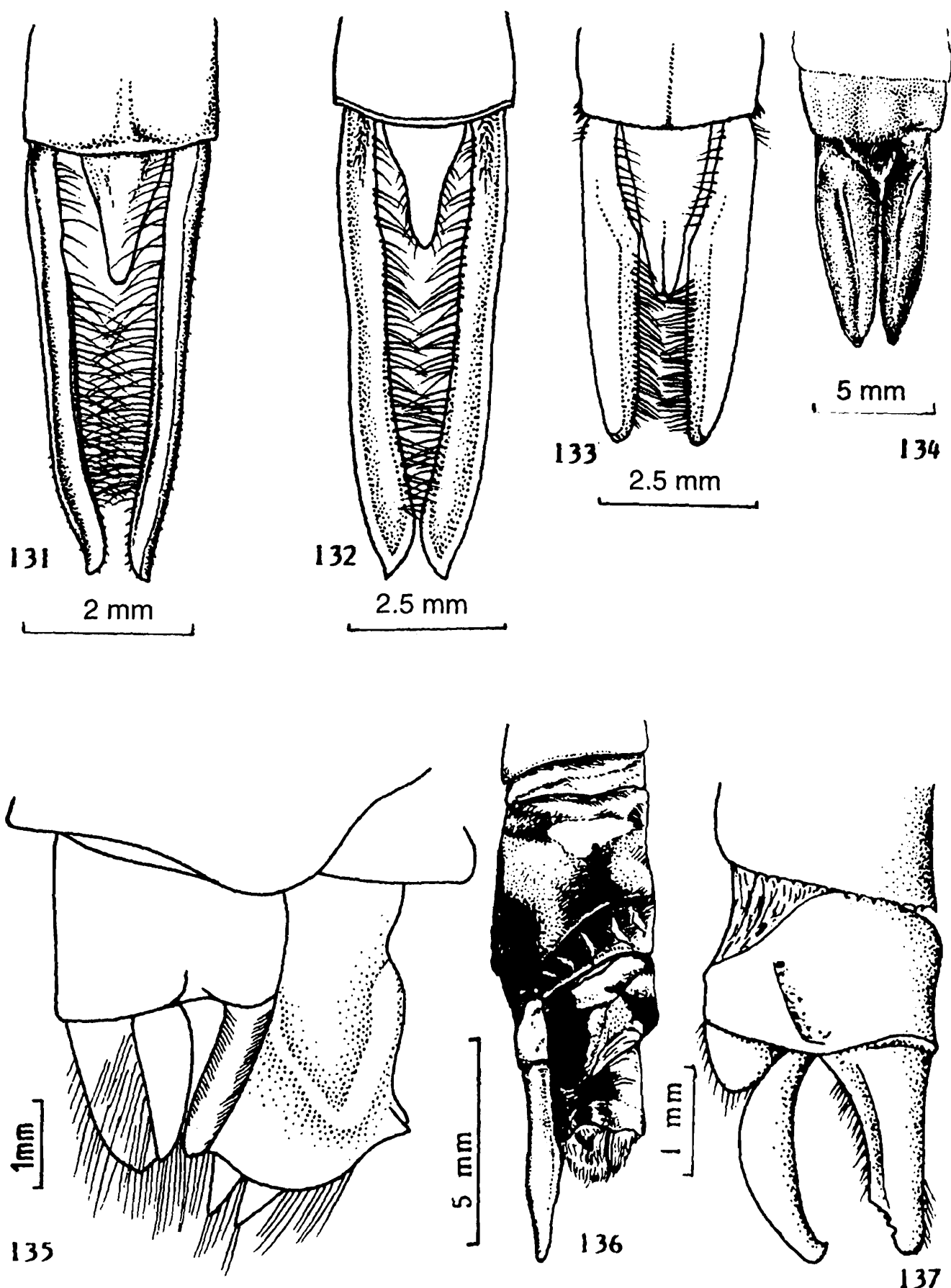


Fig. 131-137. 131. Anal appendages of male *Gynacantha subinterrupta* Rambur (Dorsal view); 132. Same of male *G. bainbriggei* Fraser (Dorsal view); 133. Same of *Anaciaeschna jaspedia* (Burmeister) (Dorsal view); 134. Same of *Hemianax ephippiger* (Burmeister) (Dorsal view); 135. Anal appendages and genitalia of female *Chlorogomphus p. preciosus* (Fraser) (Right lateral view); 136. Same of *Anotogaster nipalensis* Selys (Right lateral view); 137. Anal appendages of male *Epophthalmia v. vittata* Burm. (Left lateral view)

Material examined : Assam : Barpeta (3), 1♂, 6.iv.1986.

Distribution : *Present record* : Assam. *Past records* : INDIA : *Northern India* : Kashmir (Fraser 1936a); *Western India*. West coast of India (Fraser 1936a); *Southern India* : Deccan (Fraser 1936a)

Elsewhere : ASIA : Afghanistan, Iraq (Tsuda 1991). Asia Minor, NORTH AFRICA, SOUTH EUROPE (Fraser 1936a).

Genus *Anaciaeschna* Selys

Anaciaeschna Selys, 1878, *Mitth. Mus. Dresden* 3 : 317; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 150; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 26.

Type-species : *Aeshna jaspedia* Burmeister

Distribution : East and West Palearctic; Oriental, Ethiopian and Australian regions.

Anaciaeschna jaspedia (Burmeister) (Fig. 133)

Aeshna jaspedia Burmeister, 1836, *Handb. Ent.* 2 : 840.

Anaciaeschna jaspedia Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 86. Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 152-154.

Material examined : Assam : Barpeta (3) 1♀, 6.iv.1986. West Bengal : Calcutta 1♂, 21.viii.1965; 1♂, 11.x.1973.

Distribution : *Present records* : Assam and West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : North Bengal (Fraser 1922c); Calcutta (Ram *et. al.* 1982); *Southern India* : Coorg, Nilgiris, Travancore (Fraser 1931a); Great Nicobar Island (Mitra 1995a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1922c; Laidlaw 1923); Borneo, Java, Formosa, Lombok (Martin 1908); Sumatra (Fraser 1922c); Micronesia (Lieftinck 1962); Tahiti (Fraser 1922c); New Guinea to Pacific (Laidlaw 1923).

Intraspecific variation : One male specimen from the Great Nicobar Island differs from West Bengal forms, under study, as well as

from Fraser's (1936a) description since the former possesses reddish brown labrum and face; the lateral yellow marking on the thorax extends up to the first abdominal segment; yellow enfumation present only in the centre the hind wing.

Genus *Hemianax* Selys

Hemianax Selys, 1883, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (3) 5 : 723; Fraser 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 146; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 26.

Type-species : *Aeshna ephippiger* Burmeister

Distribution : Europe, Africa, Asia, Australia, Papua.

Hemianax ephippiger (Burmeister) (Fig. 134)

Aeshna ephippiger Burmeister, 1839, *Handb. Ent. Band* p. 840.

Hemianax ephippiger Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 85. Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 147-149.

Material examined : Assam : Sangsak 1♀, 18.ix.1975; Orissa : Cuttack (74) 1♂, 30.xi.1971; Gopalpur (117) 1♂, 22.xi.1973; West Bengal : Calcutta (52) 1♀, 30.vi.1966; Barrackpore (24) 1♀, 15.viii.1973.

Distribution : *Present records* : Assam, Orissa, West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Calcutta (Mitra 1983); *Northern India* : Rajasthan (Bose & Mitra 1976); *Western India* : Bombay, Poona (Fraser 1924b); Gujarat (Fraser 1921c); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b). *Southern India* : Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar (Fraser 1931a); Madras (Pinhey 1981).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Baluchistan (Fraser 1919); China (Klots 1947, Needham 1930) Persia (Fraser 1921c); Iraq (Bhasin 1953), AFRICA : Ethiopia (Pinhey 1981a); Kusunga, Kimbe, Nyasaland (Pinhey 1979c); Mauretania, Moroccan Sahara (Dumont 1976); Macambique (Pinhey 1981b) Malawi (Pinhey 1966a 1979b) Garamba National Park (Pinhey 1966b); Ngamiland (Pinhey 1967); Somaliland

(Carfi 1974); Angola (Pinhey 1975) Tanzania (Pinhey & Pinhey 1984); Zambezi river (Pinhey 1979a); Madagascar (Fraser 1956) EUROPE: France (Dommanget 1981); German & Corcica (Lohman 1979); Spain (Romero 1983); Switzerland (De Marmels 1979). Greece (Battin 1989).

Remark: New record from Assam and Orissa (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations: The specimens varies from Fraser's (1936a) description since they have dark grey crest on frons. One female specimen from Rajasthan differs from the females under study, since it lacks reddish brown colour in the region between MA and IA.

Superfamily CORDULEGASTEROIDEA

Distribution: Cosmopolitan.

Family CORDULEGASTERIDAE

Distribution: Cosmopolitan.

Key to genera of family CORDULEGASTERIDAE

Median space entire, female with a well developed vulvar scale *Anotogaster* Selys

Median space traversed, female with insignificant vulvar scale *Chlorogomphus* Selys

Genus *Anotogaster* Selys

Anotogaster Selys, 1854, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) 21 : 101 : Selys, 1857, Mon. Gomph. p. 322; Kirby, 1890, Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon. p. 79; Fraser, 1936, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 3 : 44; Davies, 1981, Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon. p. 36.

Type-species: *Anotogaster nipalensis* Selys.

Distribution: Oriental and Palearctic regions.

Anotogaster nipalensis Selys (Fig. 136)

Anotogaster nipalensis Selys, 1850, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) 21 : 102; Fraser, 1936, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 3 : 50-51.

Material examined: West Bengal : Darjeeling (189) 1 ♀, 22.v.1975.

Distribution: Present record : West Bengal. Past records : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling, Gopaldhara Assam (Fraser 1923a); Sikkim (Fraser 1936a).

Elsewhere: ASIA : Nepal (Asahina 1955; Fraser 1923a; 1936a; Kimmins 1969; St. Quentin 1970); Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Chlorogomphus* Selys

Chlorogomphus Selys, 1854, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) 21 : 98-99. Selys, 1857, Mon. Gomph. p. 311; Kirby, 1890, Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon. p. 78; Fraser, 1936, Fauna Brit. India. Odon. 3 : 5; Davies, 1981, Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon. p. 35.

Type-species: *Chlorogomphus magnificus* Selys.

Distribution: Oriental and Palearctic regions.

Key to species of genus *Chlorogomphus* Selys

Face without yellow marking *atkinsoni* (Selys)

Face with citron yellow marking *preciosus preciosus* (Fraser)

Chlorogomphus preciosus preciosus (Fraser) (Fig. 135)

Orogomphus speciosus Laidlaw (nec. Selys) 1915, Rec. Indian Mus. 11 : 198.

Orogomphus preciosus Fraser, 1924, Mem. Dept. Agric. India (Ent.) 8 : 75-76.

Chlorogomphus precious Fraser, 1936, Fauna Brit. India, Odon. 3 : 19-22.

Material examined: West Bengal : Darjeeling (266) 1 ♀, 9.iv.1973.

Distribution: Present record : West Bengal. Past records : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling (Fraser 1936a; Laidlaw 1915a); Sikkim (Fraser 1936a).

Elsewhere: ASIA : Burma and Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variation : The specimen differs from Fraser's (1936a) description due to its rust red frons, nodal index $\frac{15-20}{15-19} / \frac{20-11}{18-15}$

Chlorogomphus atkinsoni (Selys)

Orogomphus atkinsoni Selys, 1878, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 46 :
Chlorogomphus atkinsoni Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 26-28.

Material examined : West Bengal : Darjeeling (189) 1♂

Distribution : *Present record* : West Bengal.
Past records : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Darjeeling (Asahina 1961c); Assam, Sibsagar (Laidlaw 1915a); Bengal (Laidlaw 1915a, Williamson 1907); Kurseong (Fraser 1923a); Meghalay (Lahiri 1987). *Northern India* : Kumaon (Laidlaw 1915a); Bhowali, Nainital, (Bhasin 1953).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variation : The specimen varies from Fraser's (1936a) description due to the possession of brown labium rusty brown prothorax, blackish brown thorax.

Superfamily LIBELLULOIDEA

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Key to Families of Superfamily LIBELLULOIDEA

Eyes with a small sinuous projection at the middle of the posterior border; thorax metallic blue or green; tibiae of male with a keel on flexor surface..... Corduliidae

Eyes without a projection at the middle of the posterior border; thorax rarely metallic colour; tibiae of males without a keel on flexor surface..... Libellulidae

Family CORDULIIDAE

Distribution : Nearctic, Palearctic, Oriental and Australian regions.

Key to Genera of Family CORDULIIDAE

Discoidal cell of forewing traversed

..... *Epophthalmia* Burmeister
Discoidal cell of forewing entire
..... *Macromia* Rambur

Genus *Macromia* Rambur

Macromia Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nérop.* p. 137; Martin, 1906, *Cat. Coll. Selys (Cordulines)* fasc. 17 : 57, 58, 65; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 161; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 39.

Type-species : *Macromia cingulata* Rambur

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Macromia moorei moorei Selys (Fig. 138)

Macromis moorei Selys, 1874, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 37 : 28; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 164-166.

Macromia moorei moorei Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 119

Material examined : Assam : Goalpara 1♂, 12.vi.1973.

Distribution : *Present record* : Assam. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Bengal (Martin 1906); Assam, Khasi Hill, Shillong (Fraser 1921b); *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982); Naini Tal (Shani 1964); Dehra Dun, Almora Bhatronj, Dehra Dun (Bhasin 1953); Himachal Pradesh (Lahiri 1987). *Southern India* : Deccan (Fraser 1921b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Tonkin (Martin 1906); Nepal (St. Quentin 1970).

Remark : New record from Brahmaputra valley (Assam) (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : It varies from Fraser's (1936a) description in having yellow labium, rudiment of dark rays in the wings.

Genus *Epophthalmia* Burmeister

Epophthalmia Burmeister, 1839, *Handb. Ent.* 2 : 844; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 192; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 39.

Type-species : *Epophthalmia vittata* Burmeister

Distribution : India, Burma, Sri Lanka, Malayasia, Java, Borneo, Celebes, China, Japan.

Key to species of genus *Epophthalmia* Burmeister

4-5 cubital nervures in fore wing; anal loop with 10-11 cells *vittata vittata* Burm.

6-7 cubital nervures in forewing; anal loop with 12-13 cells *vittigera bellicosa* Lieft.

Epophthalmia vittata vittata Burmeister (Fig. 137)

Epophthalmia vittata Burmeister, 1839, *Handb. Ent.* 2 : 845; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 194-196; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 114.

Material examined : Bihar : Palamau (222) 1♂, 20.vi.1983; West Bengal, Calcutta 1♂, 8.iv.1941.

Distribution : *Present records :* Bihar and West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Calcutta (Ram *et. al.* 1982); Bengal (Lieftinck 1931); *Northern India :* Almora, Bhatronj (Bhasin 1953); *Southern India :* Deccan, Coimbatore, Malabar, Waltair (Fraser 1936a), Madras (Fraser 1921b). *Western India :* Poona, Khandala (Fraser 1936a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Thibet (Lieftinck 1931)

Remark : A new record from Bihar.

Intraspecific variation : The specimen from Bihar varies from the specimen from Calcutta in having reddish brown labium, labrum and the nodal index $\frac{7-15}{9-11} / \frac{15-7}{11-9}$.

Epophthalmia vittigera bellicosa Lieftinck

Macromia vittigera Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 140.

Epophthalmia vittigera Selys, 1871, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 31 : 533; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 202-204.

Epophthalmia vittigera bellicosa, Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of World Odonata*, 1991 p. 133.

Material examined : West Bengal : Midnapore (193) 1♀, 3.vi.1971.

Distribution : *Present record :* West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Assam (Fraser 1921b; Martin 1906).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Thailand,

Vietnam (Tsuda 1991). Bangka, Billiton, Bali (Lieftinck 1954).

Remark : A new record from West Bengal.

Intraspecific variation : The specimen varies from the description provided by Fraser (1936a) in having yellowish apical veins.

Family LIBELLULIDAE

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Key to genera of family LIBELLULIDAE

1. Sectors of arc united at origin in forewing, venation close 2
- Sectors of arc divergent at origin in forewing, venation open 27
2. Base of discoidal cell in hindwing distal to the arc; costal side of the discoidal cell in the forewing angulated; anal loop ill developed 3
- Base of discoidal cell in hindwing at the level of the arc; costal side of the discoidal cell in the forewing not angulated; anal loop well developed 4
3. 9-12 antenodal nervures in forewing *Tetrathemis* Selys
- 14 or more antenodal nervures in forewing *Hylaeothemis* Ris
4. Claw hooks equal in length to the claws; thorax metallic *Zygonyx* Selys
- Claw hooks shorter than claws; thorax usually non metallic 5
5. Anal loop open 6
- Anal loop closed 7
6. Abdomen broad at base then tapering gradually to the end; hindwing with an opalescent white sopt ... *Tholymis* Hagen
- Abdomen enormously swollen at base and suddenly narrowed, slim at the end; wings hyaline *Zyxomma* Rambur
7. Distal antenodal nervure in forewing complete 8

- Distal antenodal nervure in forewing incomplete 13
- 8. Posterior lobe of prothorax fringed with stiff hairs 9
- Posterior lobe of prothorax usually naked 11
- 9. Upper surface of frons metallic *Brachydiplax* Brauer
- Upper surface of frons non-metallic ... 10
- 10. Only 6 antenodals in forewing *Acisoma* Rambur
- 7 or more antenodals in forewing *Orthetrum* Newman
- 11. Only 1 cubital nervure in all wings *Cratilla* Kirby
- 2 or more cubital nervures in all wings 12
- 12. Anal loop short made of six cells *Amphithemis* Selys
- Anal loop long with dilated end, strongly angulated distal side *Lyriotheemis* Brauer
- 13. Cu_2 separated from the posterior angle of the discoidal cell 14
- Cu_2 in proximity with the posterior angle of the discoidal cell 15
- 14. Abdomen 22-23 mm *Indotheemis* Ris
- Abdomen 25-26 mm *Rhodotheemis* Ris
- 15. Posterior lobe of prothorax small and naked 18
- Posterior lobe of prothorax erect and with hairs 16
- 16. Borders of the discoidal field in forewing converge at the wing border *Sympetrum* Newman
- Borders of the discoidal field in forewing divergent at the wing border 17
- 17. Blackish brown mark at the node of the wings *Palpopleura* Rambur
- Wings usually hyaline .. *Diplacodes* Kirby
- 18. Sectors of arc in forewing separated at the origin and united in the hindwings *Rhyothemis* Hagen
- Sectors of arc in forewing arising from a common stalk in both wings 19
- 19. Discoidal field converge at the wing border 20
- Discoidal field diverge at the wing border 21
- 20. A supplementary nervure IR_2 between R_2 and R_3 *Pantala* Hagen
- No supplementary nervure between R_2 and R_3 *Trithemis* Brauer
- 21. Pterostigma short and unequal in both wings *Tramea* Hagen
- Pterostigma long and equal in both wings 22
- 22. Pterostigma bicolourous (Black & white). *Bradinopyga* Kirby
- Pterostigma unicolourous 23
- 23. 2 or more cubital nervures in wings *Neurotheemis* Brauer
- Only 1 cubital nervure in wings 24
- 24. Red, ochreous or pale yellow coloured species 25
- Variably coloured species 26
- 25. Smaller species (Abdomen 18-20 mm) $6\frac{1}{2}$ - $7\frac{1}{2}$ antenodals in forewings *Brachythemis* Brauer
- Larger species (Abdomen 24-26 mm); $9\frac{1}{2}$ or more antenodals in forewings *Crocotheemis* Brauer
- 26. Arc in proximation with the second antenodal; one row of cell between IR_3 and R_{spl} *Lathrecista* Kirby
- Arc lies between the second and third antenodal; 2 rows of cells IR_3 and R_{spl} *Potamarcha* Karsch

27. Subtrigone in forewing single celled
 *Aethriamanta* Kirby
- Subtrigone in forewing three celled ... 28
28. Base of discoidal cell of hindwing distinctly proximal to the arc
 *Macrodiplax* Brauer
- Base of discoidal cell of the hindwing at the level of the arc *Urothemis* Brauer

Genus *Urothemis* Brauer

Urothemis Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 18 : 175; 366, 737. Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 441; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia*, 22 (suppl.) : 169; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 51.

Type-species : *Urothemis bisignata* Brauer

Distribution : India, Bangladesh, Tibet, China, Sri Lanka, Burma, Thailand, Vietnam, Malayasia, Indonesia, New Guinea, Philippines, Australia, Africa, Madagascar.

Urothemis signata signata (Rambur)
 (Fig. 139)

Libellula signata Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 117.

Urothemis signata signata, Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 442-444; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 170.

Material examined : Assam : Kaziranga (156) 1♂, 2.ix.1974; Silchar (98) 1♂, (238) 1♀, 29.v.1979; Manipur : Moirang (202) 3♂, 2♀, 29.v.1974; Orissa : Sundergarh (275) 1♂, 23.ix.1972; West Bengal : Bankura (38a) 1♂, 2♀, 4.viii.1974; Birbhum (271) 1♂, 12.ix.1974; (255) 1♂, 1♀, 14.ix.1974; Calcutta (52) 1♂, 7.v.1967; 1♂, 25.v.1980 24 Parganas (124) 2♀, 17.viii.1973; 1♂, 18.viii.1973. 1♂, 1♀, 20.viii.1973; 2♂, 21.viii.1973; 1♂, 22.viii.1973; 1♂, 1♀, 23.viii.1973; 1♂, 4♀, 26.viii.1973; (24a) 2♂, 7.ix.1974; (117a) 2♂, 12.ix.1974; (24a) 1♂, 27.ix.1974.

Distribution : *Present records* : Assam, Manipur, Orissa, West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Assam, Bengal (Fraser 1920b) Calcutta (Mitra 1983); Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); Bhubaneswar (Dasgupta 1957); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987).

Southern India : Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar (Fraser 1931a); Bangalore, Madras (Fraser 1920b), *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Ram *et. al.* 1983); *Western India* : Bombay, Poona (Fraser 1920b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1936a); China, Formosa (Needham 1930); Indo-China, Malayasia (Fraser 1936a); Nepal (Kiauta 1974) Ceylon (Fraser 1920b). Thailand (Titayavan 1979); Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variation : Only male specimens vary from Fraser's (1936a) description due to the possession of red labium and labrum.

Genus *Aethriamanta* Kirby

Aethriamanta Kirby, 1889, *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 12 : 262, 283. Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 444; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 170; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 51.

Type-species : *Libellula brevipennis* Rambur

Distribution : East Palearctic, Oriental, Africa, Madagascar, Australia.

Aethriamanta brevipennis (Rambur)

Libellula brevipennis Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 114.

Aethriamanta brevipennis, Kirby, 1889, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 12 : 283. Schmidt, 1934, *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.* 13 : 385. Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 171; Tsuda, 1991. *A distributional list of World Odonata*, 1991 p. 144.

Aethriamanta brevipennis brevipennis, Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India, Odon.* 3 : 445-447.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Maghagaon (181) 1♀, 30.v.1966; Orissa : Cuttack (74) 1♂, 25.iii.1974 (275) 1♂, 23.ix.1972, West Bengal : Bankura (38a) 4♀, 4.viii.1974; Calcutta (52) 1♂, 11.viii.1968.

Distribution : *Present records* : Arunachal Pradesh, Orissa, West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Calcutta (Selys 1891); Bengal, Chilka, Ganjam (Fraser 1920b); Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922) : Assam (Fraser 1936a); Howrah (Dasgupta 1957). *Southern India* : Coorg, Malabar, Palghat (Fraser 1924b; 1931a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Ceylon (Fraser 1920b); Bhamo, Sylhet (Selys 1891). Malayasia (Lieftinck 1954). Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : A new record from Arunachal Pradesh (Mitra 1994)

Intraspecific variations : The male specimen from Orissa differs from the specimen from Calcutta since the latter have brown labrum anteclypeus and lower border of frons. The female specimen of West Bengal and Arunachal Pradesh differ from Fraser's (1936a) description in having labrum without glossy black; anal appendage dark brown.

Genus *Macrodiplax* Brauer

Macrodiplax Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* 18 : 366, 737 Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 447; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 172; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 51.

Type-species : *Diplax cora* Brauer

Distribution : Cosmopolitan.

Macrodiplax cora (Brauer)

Diplax cora Brauer, 1867, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* 17 : 20.

Macrodiplax cora Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* 18 : 737. Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 448-450., Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 172.

Material examined : Orissa : Chilka (67) 1 ♀, 17.vi.1986; 2 ♀, 25.vi.1986; Puri (233) 1 ♂, 17.iii.1974; West Bengal : Calcutta (52) 1 ♀, 23.vii.1967; 24 Parganas (124) 1 ♂, 22.viii.1973.

Distribution : *Present records* : Orissa, West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); Calcutta (Mitra 1983); *Southern India* : Madras (Fraser 1920b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : South Asia (Fraser 1936a); Ceylon (Lieftinck 1971b); Indonesia, Japan, Malayasia, Philippines, Thailand, Taiwan (Tsuda 1991). AFRICA : Mocambique, Ethiopia (Pinhey 1981b); Somaliland (Carfi 1974); Madagascar (Fraser 1956), AMERICA (Borror 1945).

Genus *Tetrathemis* Brauer

Tetrathemis Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 18 : 182 369, 727; Ris, 1909, *Cat. Coll. Selys (Libellulinen)* p. 17; 44-46. Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 248; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 124; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 42.

Type-species : *Tetrathemis irregularis* Brauer

Distribution : India, Sri Lanka, Burma, Thailand, Malayasia, Indonesia, New Guinea, Philippines, Australia, Africa, Madagascar.

Tetrathemis platyptera Selys

Tetrathemis platyptera Selys, 1878, *Mitt. Mus. Dresden.* p. 316. Ris, 1909, *Cat. Coll. Selys (Libellulinen)* p. 45; 50-51; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 250-251; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 125.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Tirap (285a) 1 ♀, 10.xi.1971.

Distribution : *Present record* : Arunachal Pradesh. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Bengal (Ris 1909a); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987) *Southern India* : Annaimalai, Bolovomputtis, Cochin, Coorg, Kanara, Malabar Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a). *Western India* : Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Malacca, Siam, (Fraser 1936a). China, Indonesia, Malayasia, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : A new record from Arunachal Pradesh (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : The specimen varies from the description present in the Fauna of British India (vol. 3) in having labium yellow, bases of lateral lobes of labium black; labrum dark brown; basal spots bluish yellow.

Genus *Hylaeothemis* Ris

Hylaeothemis Ris, 1909, *Cat. Coll. Selys. fasc.* 9 : 19; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 260; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) 126; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 41.

Type-species : *Hylaeothemis clementia* Ris.

Distribution : Oriental Region.

***Hylaeothemis fruhstorferi apicalis* Fraser**
(Fig. 144)

Tetrathemis fruhstorferi Karsch, 1899, *Ent. Nachr.* 15 : 321;
Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 261-262.

Hylaeothemis indica Fraser, 1946, *Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond.*
(B) 15 : 97-100.

Hylaeothemis fruhstorferi apicalis, Tsuda, 1991, *A*
distributional list of World Odonata, 1991 p. 157.

Material examined : Orissa : Kotagarh (171)
1♂, 24.v.1972.

Distribution : Present record : Orissa. Past
records : INDIA : Eastern India : Arunachal
Pradesh (Lahiri 1985). Southern India :
Anaimalai, Cochin, Coorg, Malabar,
Mercara, Nilgiris, Travancore (Fraser 1931a).

Remark : An addition to the fauna of Orissa.

Intraspecific variation : It differs from
Fraser's (1936a) description due to the
possession of yellow marking on thorax,
cubital nervures in both wings, absence of
middorsal marking on segment 1 of the
abdomen.

Genus *Lyriotheemis* Brauer

Lyriotheemis Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* 18 :
180; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 263;
Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 129; Davies,
1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 45.

Type-species : *Lyriotheemis cleis* Brauer

Distribution : India, Tibet, China, Burma,
Thailand, Vietnam, Malayasia, Indonesia,
New Guinea, Japan, Ryuku, Philippines,
Pacific Islands.

Key to species of genus *Lyriotheemis* Brauer

The nervures R_3 , IR_3 , R_{4+5} and MA suddenly
curved downwards at the wing border
..... *cleis* Brauer

The nervures R_3 , IR_3 , R_{4+5} and MA gradually
curved downwards at the wing border
..... *bivittata* (Rambur)

***Lyriotheemis bivittata* (Rambur)**
(Figs. 141, 142)

Libellula bivittata Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 75;

Lyriotheemis bivittata Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.*
3 : 269-270.

Material examined : Sikkim : Khanikhola
(159b) 1♀, 6.vii.1979.

Distribution : Present record : Sikkim. Past
records : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling,
Sibsagar, Nowgong, (Fraser 1936a); Sikkim
(Prasad & Ghosh 1984b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Burma,
Laos, Malayasia, Nepal, Thailand, Vietnam
(Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variation : The specimen differs
from Fraser's (1936a) description since the
brown stripe of the hindwing extends up to
the seventh antenodal nervure.

***Lyriotheemis cleis* Brauer**
(Fig. 143)

Lyriotheemis cleis Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.*
18 : 181; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 :
267-269; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 129.

Material examined : Assam : Goalpara (235)
1♀, 15.vi.1973.

Distribution : Present record : Assam. Past
records :

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1918b);
Phillippines, Celebes (Fraser 1936a) :
Malayasia (Lieftinck 1954); Borneo (Fraser
1936a, Kimmins 1966); Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : An addition to the fauna of India
(Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : The specimen varies
from Fraser's (1936a) description in having
dorsum of thorax reddish brown; two dark
stripes over the lateral sutures, dark brown
streak at the subcostal and cubital space;
pterostigma dark reddish brown.

Genus *Amphithemis* Selys

Amphithemis Selys, 1891 *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova*, 30 :
454; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 254,
Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of World Odonata*
1991 p. 145.

Type-species : *Amphithemis curvistyla* Selys.

Distribution : Burma, India, Malayasia, Thailand, Laos, Vietnam.

Amphithemis curvistyla Selys

Amphithemis curvistyla Selys, 1891, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* 30 : 457. Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 255.

Material examined : Mizoram : Aizawl (281b) 1♂, 24.x.1991.

Distribution : Present record : Mizoram. Past record : INDIA : Nil.

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Malayasia, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : A new record from India (Mitra 1994)

Genus *Lathrecista* Kirby

Lathrecista Kirby, 1889, *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 12 : 264; Ris, *Cat. Coll. Selys*, Fasc. 9 : 20, 128, 129; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 280; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) 132; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 45.

Type-species : *Libellula asiatica* Fabricius

Distribution : Ethiopian, Oriental, Palearctic and Australasia.

Lathrecista asiatica asiatica (Fabricius) (Fig. 151)

Libellula asiatica Fabricius, 1798, *Ent. Syst. suppl.* p. 283.

Lathrecista asiatica, Karsch, 1890, *Berlin Ent. Zeit.* 33 : 369.

Lathrecista asiatica asiatica, Ris, 1909, *Cat. Coll. Selys fasc.* pp. 129-132; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 281-284; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 132, Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of World Odonata.* 1991 p. 157.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Slang (221) 1♀, 4.x.1966; Assam : Barpeta (3) 1♂, 6.iv.1986; 1♂, 8.iv.1986; Durgapur (98) 1♀, 14.v.1979; Goalpara (235) 2♂, 8.vi.1973; 1♂, 9.vi.1973; 1♂, 11.vi.1973; 1♂, 2♀, 12.vi.1973; 2♂, 13.vi.1973; (118) 1♂, 18.vi.1973; (145) 1♀, 19.vi.1973; Bihar : Hazaribagh (126)

1♂, 30.x.1974; 3♀, 2.xi.1974; Palamau (222) 1♂, 1♀, 20.vi.1983; Singhbhum (24) 1♂, 3♀, 4.xii.1974; 1♂, 8.xii.1974; Manipur : Mao (196) 5♀, 16.ix.1975; Nagaland : Kohima 1♂, 1♀, 14.ix.1994; Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 1♂, 8.xi.1973; Sambalpur : (252) 1♀, 22.x.1973; 1♂, 23.x.1973; West Bengal : Bankura (65) 1♂, 31.vii.1974; (21) 1♂, 1♀, 1.viii.1974; (277) 1♂, 2.viii.1974; (38a) 2♂, 2♀, 4.viii.1974; Birbhum (236) 1♂, 11.ix.1974; (255) 1♂, 5.x.1974; (236) 3♀, 8.x.1974; (39 & 260) 5♂, 9♀, 9.x.1974; Calcutta (52) 1♂, 2.viii.1967; 2♀, 3.ix.1966; 24 Parganas (124) 2♂, 4♀, 18.viii.1973; 1♂, 2♀, 17.viii. 1973; 1♀, 21.viii.1973; 1♀, 22.viii.1973; 3♂, 3♀, 26.viii.1973; Jalpaiguri (49) : 4♂, 24.xii.1984.

Distribution : Present records : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Manipur, Nagaland, Orissa and West Bengal. Past records : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Sibsagar (Bhasin 1953); Calcutta (Mitra 1983); Howrah (Dasgupta 1957); Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922). Central India : Bastar (Prasad 1996a). Southern India : Coorg, Khandala, Nilgiris, Palni (Fraser 1924b); Deccan, Malabar (Fraser 1931a); Western India : Bombay, Poona (Fraser 1918b); Anadamans (Lahiri 1998).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bhamo (Selys 1891); Ceram, Celebes, Ceylon, Indo-China; Linda, Mindanao, New Guinea, Philippines, Luzon (Ris 1909b); Samoa, Sundaic Archipelago (Fraser 1936a). Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984).

Remark : New record from the states of Arunachal Pradesh, Bihar, Manipur and Orissa (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : The male specimens from Andaman Island vary from the specimens under study in having metallic blue vesicle and brown thorax. The specimens from Assam, Orissa and West Bengal vary from specimens from Arunachal Pradesh and Manipur in having labium ochreous, major portion of the lateral lobes black, face and lower border of frons bluish yellow, anterior lobe of prothorax yellow at the middle.

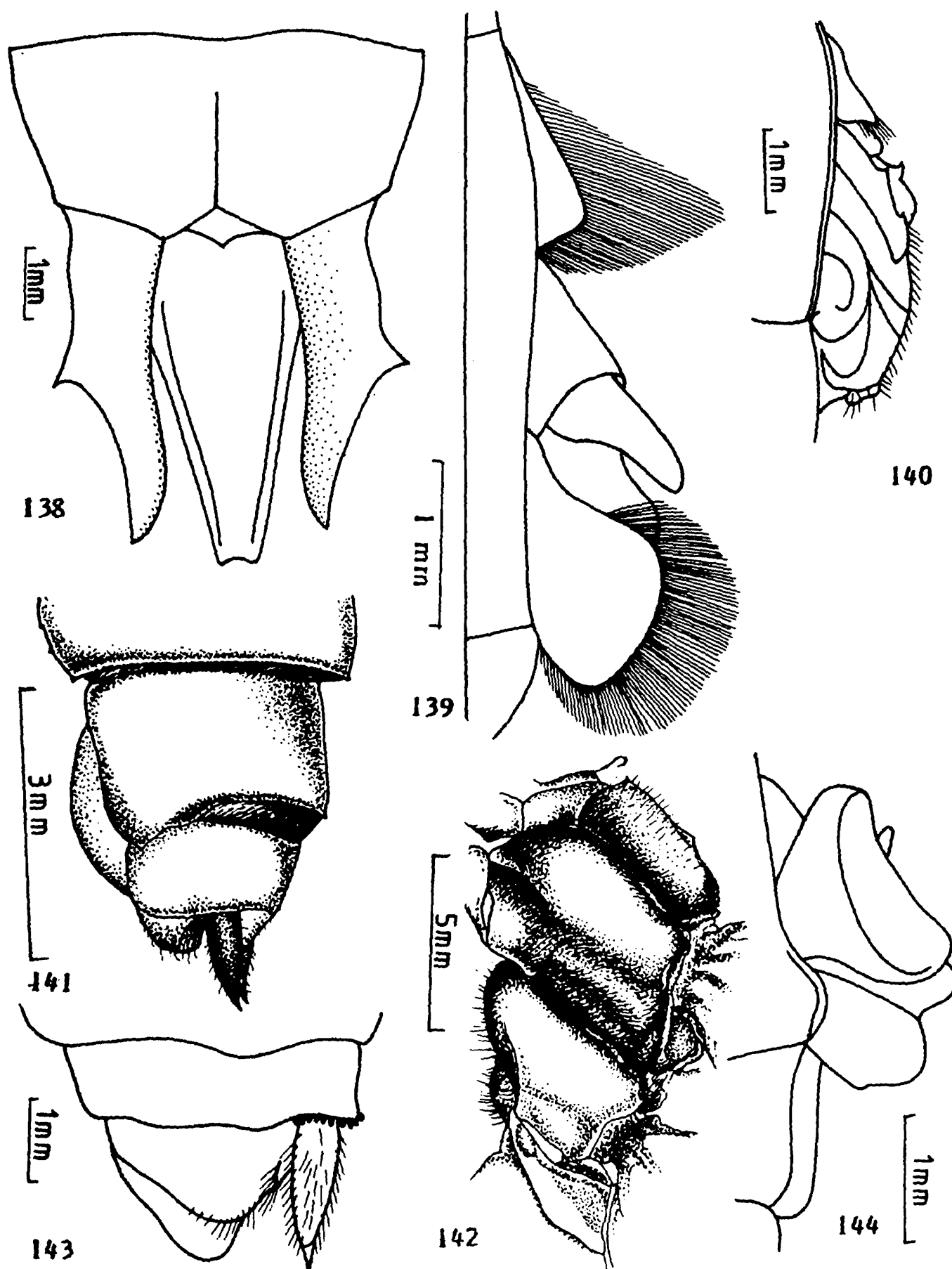


Fig. 138-144. 138. Anal appendages of *Macromia m. moorei* Selys (Dorsal view); 139. Genitalia of male *Urothemis s. signata* (Rambur) (Right lateral view); 140. Genitalia of male *Cratilla l. lineata* (Brauer) (Right lateral view); 141. Anal appendages and genitalia of female *Lyriothemis bivittata* (Rambur) (Left lateral view); 142. Markings on thorax of same (Left lateral view); 143. Genitalia and anal appendages of *Lyriothemis cleis* Brauer (Left lateral view); 144. Genitalia of *Hylaeothemis fruhstorferi apicalis* Fraser (Right lateral view)

Genus *Cratilla* Kirby

Cratilla Kirby, 1900, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (7) 5 : 542; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 284; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 133; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 44.

Type-species : *Orthemis metallica* Brauer

Distribution : India, Srilanka, Burma, Malayasia, Sundaic Archipelago, Borneo, New Guinea, Philippines, Malacca.

Cratilla lineata lineata (Brauer)
(Figs. 140, 193)

Orthemis lineata Brauer, 1868, *Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 77 : 9.

Cratilla lineata Förster, 1903, *Ann. Mus. Hungar.* p. 537; Fraser 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 286-288.

Cratilla lineata lineata Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 134.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Chandan Forest (60) 1♂, 24.iii.1973. Orissa : Ganjam (104) 1♀, 13.iii.1974. Jharpara (137) 1♀, 30.x.1972; West Bengal : Darjeeling 1♂, 4.viii.1978.

Distribution : *Present records* : Arunachal Pradesh, Orissa, West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Bengal (Duars & Darjeeling) (Fraser 1936a); *Northern India* : Dehra Dun (Singh & Prasad 1974); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974). *Southern India* : Malabar (Ris 1909b); Andamans (South & Middle) (Hämäläinen *et. al.* 1999).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Formosa (Needham 1930); Java (Ris 1909b; Selys 1891) Malacca, Mindanao (Ris 1909b) Malayasia (Fraser 1936a) New Guinea, Perak (Ris 1909b); Palon, Philippines, Sumatra (Selys 1891) Burma, China, Indonesia, Kampuchea, Malayasia, Nepal, Singapore, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : An addition to the odonate fauna of Arunachal Pradesh and Orissa. Tsuda (1991), Ram & Prasad (1999) reported it as *C. l. calverti* Förster, Fraser (1936a) revised his opinion of (1924b). Hence Fraser (1936a) has been followed here.

Genus *Potamarcha* Karsch

Potamarcha Karsch, 1890, *Berlin Ent. Zeit.* 33 : 370; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 288; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 133; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 46.

Type-species : *Libellula obscura* Rambur

Distribution : India, Nepal, Bangladesh, Srilanka, Burma, Thailand, Malayasia, Indonesia, New Guinea, Taiwan, Philippines, Australia.

Potamarcha congener (Rambur)
(Figs. 145, 146, 184)

*Libellula obscura** Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Neuro.* p. 64; (*name preocc.)

Libellula congener Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Neuro.* p. 70.

Potamarcha obscura Karsch, 1890, *Berlin Ent. Zeit.* 33 : 371; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 289-291; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 133.

Potamarcha congener congener, Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984, *Catalogue Tiwanese dragonflies* p. 45.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : (294) 1♂, 13.v.1966. Assam : Nissangaon (217) 1♂, 12.v.1979; Nagaland : Zunhebeto, 3♂, 6♀, 25.vii.1991 (Deposited in ERS, ZSI, Shillong); Orissa Anugul (7) 2♀, 29.ix.1992; 1♂, 1♀, 1.x.1972 Bangriposi (19a) 1♂, 1♀, 15.ix.1972; Barsham (27) 1♂, 13.ix.1972; Chandanpur (62) 1♂, 4♀, 16.ix.1972; Dhenkanal (88) 1♀, 6.x.1972; Jharansai (138) 1♀, 17.ix.1972; Keonjhar (159a) 1♂, 1♀, 4.ix.1972; 1♀, 19.ix.1972; Mayurbhanj (194) 1♀, 6.vii.1973; Puri (233) 1♂, 2.i.1974; Sundergarh (275) 1♂, 19.ix.1972; 1♂, 23.ix.1972; Tripura : Agartala (232) 1♀, 29.x.1974; Belonia (20) 1♀, 2.x.1977; (215) 1♀, 3.x.1977; Manu (184) 1♀, 23.xi.1974; Teliamura (115) 3♀, 11.xi.1974.

Distribution : *Present records* : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Nagaland, Orissa, Tripura. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Calcutta (Ram *et. al.* 1982) Chilka Lake (Laidlaw 1915d); Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); Darjeeling (St. Quentin 1936); Manipur (Lahiri 1977b); Balasore (Dasgupta 1957); Buxa

Nagaland, Singhbhum (Bhasin 1953); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987) *Northern India* : Banki Gorakhpur (Bhasin 1953); *Southern India* : Nilgiris, Poona, Khandala, Coorg (Fraser 1924b); Tamil Nadu (Kumar 1990), Annaimalai, Cochin, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar (Fraser 1931a). *Western India* : West coast of India (Fraser 1936a); Goa (Prasad 1995); Maharashtra (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998). *Central India* : Chhindwara (Mitra 1988). Bastar (Prasad 1996a); Andamans (Lahiri 1998).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Burma, China, Hongkong, Indonesia, Kampuchea, Laos, Sri Lanka, Malayasia, Nepal, Philippines, Thailand, Taiwan, Vietnam, Australia (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : This is a new record from Arunachal Pradesh Assam, and Orissa (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : The female specimens vary from the female specimen from Madhya Pradesh in having thorax brown on dorsum, legs dark brown, yellow stripe on femora inconspicuous, the male specimens vary from Fraser’s (1936a) description in having labium bluish yellow, labrum olivacious; occiput, pterostigma and anal appendages dark brown. Male specimens from the Andaman Islands agree with the specimens under study.

Genus *Orthetrum* Newman

Orthetrum Newman, 1833, *Ent. Mag.* 1 : 511; Kirby, 1889, *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 12 : 261; 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 35; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 291; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 135; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 46.

Type-species : *Libellula coerulescens* Fabricius
Distribution : Old world and Pacific Islands.

Key to species of genus *Orthetrum* Newman

1. Antenodals in forewing 11-12 3
- Antenodals in forewing 14-16 2

- Antenodals in forewing 17-18
..... *triangulare triangulare* (Selys)
2. Thorax greenish yellow, abdomen swollen at base and then abruptly slimmed
..... *sabina sabina* (Drury)
- Thorax reddish-brown; male with pruinescens
..... *pruinsum neglectum* (Rambur)
- Thorax pale or olivaceous green
..... *luzonicum* (Brauer)
3. Only one row of cells between IR₃ and R_{spl}
..... *anceps* (Schneider)
- More than one row of cell between IR₃ and R_{spl} 4
4. Costal border of wings and antenodals yellow *cancellatum cancellatum* (Linné)
- Costal border of wings and antenodals black 5
5. Pterostigma dark reddish brown
..... *testaceum testaceum* Burmeister
- Pterostigma brown
..... *japonicum internum* McLachlan
- Pterostigma sandy-yellow sp. indet
- Pterostigma ochreous 6
6. Abdomen 22-25 mm
..... *taeniolatum* (Schneider)
- Abdomen 28-36 mm 7
7. Membrane black *glacum* (Brauer)
- Membrane white
..... *brunneum brunneum* (Fonscolombe)

Orthetrum brunneum brummeum
(Fonscolombe)

Libellula brunnac Fonscolombe, 1837, *Ann. Soc. Ent. France* 6 : 141.

Orthetrum brunneum Selys, 1872, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* 15 : 27.

Orthetrum brunneum brunneum Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon* 3 : 294-295.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Siang (221) 1♀, 11.x.1966, Subansiri (165)

1 ♀, 9.v.1966; (85) 9 ♂, 2 ♀, 10.v.1966; (294) 2 ♀, 13.v.1966; 4 ♀, 14.v.1966; (123) 3 ♀, 15.v.1966. Manipur : New Chura Chandpur (216) 1 ♂, 21.ix.1975; Ukhrul (290a) 1 ♂, 3.x.1975. Tripura : Agartala (232) 1 ♂, 29.x.1974; Ambassa (152) 1 ♂, 20.xi.1974.

Distribution : Present records : Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Tripura. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Assam (Fraser 1918b); Singhbhum (Bhasin 1953); *Northern India :* Kashmir (Calvert 1898; Fraser 1918; Mani *et al.* 1955); Almora, Tarakhet (Bhasin 1953). Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974); Doon valley (Singh & Prasad 1976b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Quetta (Fraser 1918b) Asia Minor (Fraser 1936a); Afghanistan (Dumont 1975); Burma (Bhasin 1953); AFRICA : Algeria, Egypt, (Tsuda 1991). EUROPE : Belgium, Bavaria, Germany (Korman 1966); Constantinopol, Holland, Italy, Madrid, Portugal, Samarkhand, Sicily, Tashkent (Ris 1909b); Polland (Mielewczuk 1979); Albania, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Switzerland, Czechoslovakia, Cyprus, Germany (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : A new record from Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur and Tripura (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : The specimens vary from Fraser's (1936a) description in having labium, labrum and face rust red; occiput brown and legs blackish brown.

Orthetrum sp. indet.
(Fig. 187)

Material examined : Bihar : Palamau (222) 1 ♀, 16.xi.1974.

Abdomen 21 mm Hindwing 24 mm

Head : Labium, labrum, face and frons olivaceous - white with a brownish tinge on temple of frons. Eyes brown.

Prothorax sandy yellow. *Thorax* olivaceous brown, black antehumeral stripe, sutures finely black. Legs yellow, flexor surface of

femora and tibiae black. *Wings :* hyaline, pterostigma sandy-yellow, bounded by black nervures, nodal index $\frac{8-11}{9-8} / \frac{11-9}{8-9}$, arc lies between the first and second antenodals. *Abdomen :* Brown with black middorsal carina, slightly tumid at base and then gradually narrows.

Remark : The specimen resembles *Orthetrum brunneum* (Fonscolombe) and *Orthetrum anceps* (Schneider) but differs in size, marking on labrum, prothorax and thorax.

Orthetrum anceps (Schneider)
(Fig. 186)

Libellula anceps Schneider, 1845, *Stett. Ent. Zeit.* 6 : 111.

Orthetrum anceps Ris, 1909, *Cat. Coll. Selys fasc.* 9 : 177, 185-187. Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 295-296, Tsuda, 1991, *A dist. list World Odonata* 1991 p. 169.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Siang 1 ♂, 2.x.1966; 1 ♂, 6.x.1966; (197) 1 ♂, 8.x.1966; 1 ♂, 12.x.1966; 3 ♂, 24.x.1966; Mizoram (57b) 1 ♂, 29.x.1991; Sikkim : Chulung (72) 1 ♀, 20.x.1977; West Bengal : Darjeeling (245) 1 ♂, 7.iv.1973; (266) 1 ♂, 2.i.1976.

Distribution : Present records : Arunachal Pradesh, Mizoram, Sikkim and West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Western India :* Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Asia Minor, Beirut, Morocco, Quetta, Syria (Fraser 1936a); AFRICA : Algeria, Egypt (Ris 1909b) EUROPE (Fraser 1918b); Rumania, Sicily (Ris 1909b).

Remark : An addition to the fauna of the Oriental region (Mitra 1994)

Intraspecific variation : The specimens vary from Fraser's (1936a) description in having labium and labrum ochreous, postclypeus and frons grey, postnodals in both fore-and hindwings are 8-9.

Orthetrum taeniolatum (Schneider)
(Fig. 149)

Libellula taeniolatum Schneider, 1845, *Stett. Ent. Zeit.* 6 : 111.

Libellula taeniolata Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* 18 : 732

Orthetrum taeniolatum Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 37; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 296-298.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Rupa camp. 1♂, 20.12.1966; Bihar : Palamau (191) 3♂, 1♀, 16.xi.1974; Nagaland : Kohima 1♂, 21.iii.1997; Sikkim : Lachung (174) 1♂, 20.viii.1979; Nayabazar (213) 1♀, 29.x.1977; Rabangla (234) 1♀, 6.x.1988; Tumin (287a) 1♂, 30.ix.1988; 1♂, 1.x.1988; West Bengal : Bankura (139) 1♀, 3.viii.1974.

Distribution : *Present records :* Arunachal Pradesh, Bihar, Sikkim and West Bengal, Nagaland. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* East India (Ris 1909b); Arunachal Pradesh (Ram & Prasad 1999); *Northern India :* Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982); Dehra Dun, Mothronwalla, Nalapani, Mussorie, Kempti falls, Saharanpur, Ranipur, (Bhasin 1953); Muree, Kashmir (below 5000') (Ris 1909b); Kangra (Prasad 1976); Rajasthan (Prasad & Thakur 1981). *Southern India :* Annaimalai, Bolovumpattis, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris, Palni Hills, Travancore (Fraser 1931a); Campbellpore (Schneider 1985c); *Central India :* Deesa, Jabbalpore (Ris 1909b); Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Western India :* Poona (Fraser 1924b); Maharashtra (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998); Gujarat (Prasad 1984).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1918b). Baluchistan (Fraser 1919b) Ceylon (Fraser 1918b); Dobar Goolis Mts. (Kimmings 1968); Iran (Blom 1982) Nepal (Kiauta 1974). Europe : Greece (Schneider 1985c). Turkey (Schneider 1985c); Somali (Carfi 1974).

Remark : Demirsoy (1982) placed the species in synonymy with *Orthetrum chrysostigma* which has been considered wrong by Schneider (1985c).

Intraspecific variation : The specimens from Sikkim agree with Fraser's (1936a) description; the specimen from West Bengal is a teneral one.

Orthetrum luzonicum (Brauer) (Fig. 148)

Libellula luzonica Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 18; 169, 732 Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 136.

Orthetrum chrysostigma luzonicum Ris, 1909, *Cat. Coll. Selys fasc.* 9 : 203; 210-212; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 298-300.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : 2♂, Subansiri, 9.5.1966; 1♂, Hapoli, 15.v.1966; Assam : Barpeta (92) 1♀, 10.iv.1986; Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 1♂, 1♀, 8.xi.1973; Kotagarh (171) 1♀, 24.v.1972; West Bengal : Darjeeling (35a) 1♂, 1♀, 19.v.1974.

Distribution : *Present records :* Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Orissa, and West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Assam, Bengal (Fraser 1936a); Lakhimpur, Nagaland, (Bhasin 1953); Sibsagar, Khasia Hills (Ris 1909b); Arunachal Pradesh (Ram & Prasad 1999). *Northern India :* Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982); Chakrata (Bhasin 1953); Kulu, Manali (Singh *et. al.* 1955); Kangra (Prasad 1976). *Central India :* Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Southern India :* Annaimalai, Coorg, Deccan, Malabar, Nilgiris, Palni Travancore (Fraser 1931a); Nilambur, Nedungayam (Bhasin 1953); Coimbatore (Fraser 1936a); *Western India :* Deesa (Ris 1909b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1918b, 1936a); Tennasserim (Lieftinck 1948); Tonkin (Ris 1909); Ceylon (Ris 1909b; Fraser 1936a); Philippines, Luzon, Malayasia (Ris 1909b); Nepal (St. Quentin 1970); Sumatra, Sumba (Ris 1909b); Afghanistan, Bangladesh, China, Hongkong, Indonesia, Japan, Malayasia, Nepal, Thailand, Taiwan, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : A new record from Orissa (Mitra 1994).

Orthetrum sabina sabina (Drury) (Figs. 157, 196)

Libellula sabina Drury, 1770, 111. *Exot. Ins.* 1 : 114;

Orthetrum sabina Kirby, 1889, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 12 : 302; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 300-302.

Orthetrum sabina sabina Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 137.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Siang (146) 1♂, 4.x.1966; (176) 1♂, 6.x.1966; (76) 1♂, 12.x.1966; Assam : Barpeta (146) 3♂, 1♀, 2.iv.1986; Bijani (36) 1♀, 30.x.1974; (238) 1♂, 27.v.1979 Cachar (51) 1♀, 5.xii.1983; Dhubri (89) 1♀, 12.xi.1974; Durgapur (98) 1♂, 1♀, 29.v.1979; Goalpara (235) 2♀, 12.vi.1973; 1♂, 17.vi.1973; Kaziranga (156) 2♀, 12.vi.1973; 3♀, 5.xi.1974; Lohaband (178) 1♂, 30.x.1975; Mikir Hills (200) 2♂, 1♀, 3.xi.1974; Nowgong (219) 2♀, 1♂, 4.xi.1974. Silchar (238) 3♂, 27.v.1979; Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 1♀, 30.x.1974; 1♀, 2.xi.1974; Singbhum (24) 1♀, 8.xii.1974; Manipur : Bishenpur (38) 2♀, 22.xi.1983; Churachandpur (73a) 3♂, 1♀, 20.xi.1983; Imphal (130) 1♂, 6.x.1975; Lamka (175) 2♂, 2♀, 21.xi.1983; Mao (270) 1♂, 13.xi.1975; Moirang (202) 1♀, 13.xi.1983; Morch (204) 1♂, 24.xi.1983; (46) 1♂, 19.x.1975; Mizoram : Champhai (57b) 3♂, 30.x.1991; Nagaland Kohima (169) 1♂, 14.x.1984; Orissa : Anugul (7) 1♂, 22.ix.1972, 1♀, 27.ix.1972. 1♀, 29.ix.1972; 1♂, 3♀, 1.x.1972; 1♂, 8.xii.1972, Bangriposi (19a) 4♀, 14.ix.1972; 1♀, 15.ix.1972; Bolangir (38b), 1♂, 1.x.1972; 1♂, 16.ix.1972; Chandpur (62) 1♂, 16.ix.1972; 1♂, 1♀, 27.xi.1971; Dhenkanal (88) 1♂, 7.ix.1972; 1♂, 25.x.1972; Gopalpur (117) 1♀, 22.xi.1973; Kalahandi (147) 1♀, 7.xii.1973; Keonjhar (159a) 1♀, 16.ix.1972; 1♀, 20.ix.1972; 1♀, 26.ix.1972; 1♀, 27.ix.1972; 1♀, 30.ix.1972; 1♂, 31.iii.1973; Koraput (168) 1♀, 2.xii.1973; Mayurbhanj (26a) 1♂, 1♀, 27.i.1986; Puri (233) 1♀, 17.vii.1973; 1♀, 5.i.1974; 1♂, 13.i.1974; Sambalpur (252) 1♂, 23.x.1973; Sundergarh (275) 1♂, 1♀, 24.iii.1973; Tripura : Agartala (2) 1♂, 2♀, 9.xi.1969; (57a) 1♂, 1♀, 15.xi.1969; 1♀, 16.xi.1969; 1♂, 3♀, 6.xi.1970; (31) 3♂, 3.x.1974; (232) 2♂, 29.x.1974; (135) 2♂, 2♀, 30.x.1974; (31) 9♂, 5♀, 31.x.1974; (2) 1♂, 1♀, 1.xi.1974; (33) 8♂, 4♀, 2.xi.1974; 1♂, 20.xi.1974; 7♂, 2♀, 29.x.1975; 3♀, 10.xii.1983; Ambassa (4) 2♂, 2.xi.1974; 1♂, 16.xi.1974; (93) 1♂,

18.xi.1974; (152) 1♂, 1♀, 20.xi.1974; 1♂, 26.xi.1974; Belonia (28a) 1♀, 1.x.1974; (148) 1♂, 3♀, 2.x.1977; (215) 1♂, 2♀, 3.x.1977; 3♀, 28.x.1977; Chandrapur (63) 1♂, 1♀, 7.x.1977; Maichera (183) 4♂, 5♀, 27.ix.1977; Manu (184) 1♂, 1♀, 23.xi.1974; (83) 3♂, 1♀, 24.xi.1974 (133) 1♂, 3♀, 25.xi.1974; Sripur (272) 1♂, 30.ix.1972; South Tripura (13) 1♂, 6.x.1977; (262) 1♂, 30.xi.1974; Teliamura (115) 4♂, 1♀, 11.xi.1974; (114a) 1♂, 6♀, 12.xi.1974; (170) 8♂, 11♀, 13.xi.1974; (160) 2♀, 22.xi.1974; 1♂, 19.x.1977; Udaipur (289a) 1♂, 27.xi.1969; 1♂, 1♀, 28.xi.1969; (105) 3♂, 6♀, 5.xi.1974; (273a) 5♂, 2♀, 6.xi.1974; (106) 2♂, 7♀, 7.xi.1974; (106) 3♂, 4♀, 8.xi.1974; 2♂, 3♀, 4.xi.1977; West Bengal : Bankura (21) 2♂, 31.vii.1974; Birbhum (236) 1♂, 11.ix.1974; 1♀, 11.ix.1974; 1♀, 8.x.1974; 1♀, 6.x.1974; (185) 1♂, 7.x.1974; (39 & 260) 6♀, 9.x.1974; 1♂, 2.ix.1974; Calcutta 1♂, 8.x.1966; 1♂, 20.xi.1966; 1♀, 7.iv.1967; Darjeeling 1♂, 23.xii.1973; Howrah 1♀, 6.viii.1974; Jalpaiguri (248) 1♂, 9.ix.1975; 1♂, 1♀, 10.ix.1975; 1♂, 1♀, 12.ix.1975; (49) : 1♀, 24.xii.1984. Kochbehar (166) 1♀, 14.ix.1975; 1♀, 31.viii.1983; 24 Parganas (209a) 1♀, 14.viii.1966; 1♀, 18.viii.1973; 1♂, 20.viii.1973; 1♀, 23.viii.1973; 1♂, 20.ix.1973; 1♂, 7.ix.1974; 1♂, 5.ix.1983; (119a) 1♂, 11.ix.1983; (293a) 1♀, 16.ix.1983.

Distribution : *Present records* : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam; Bihar, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Orissa, Tripura and West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Abor Hills (Laidlaw 1914); Arunachal Pradesh, Assam (Lahiri 1979); Calcutta (Mittra 1983); Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); Buxa, Pusa, Sibsagar (Bhasin 1953); Manipur (Lahiri 1977b); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); Tripura (Lahiri 1977a, Mittra & Sen 1975); Dhanbad (Prasad & Kumar 1977); *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Ram *et. al.* 1983); Naini Tal (Sahni 1964); Gorakhpur, Ramgarh, Sahadra (Bhasin 1953); Rajasthan (Bose & Mittra 1976); Kangra (Prasad 1976); Doon Valley (Singh & Prasad 1976b); *Southern India* : Annaimalai,

Bolovumpattis, Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris, Palni Hills (Fraser 1931a); Silent Valley (Rao & Lahiri 1983); Tamil Nadu (Kumar & Khatri 1985); Andra Pradesh (Joseph & Satyarani 1988). Great Nicobar Island (Mitra 1995a). *Western India* : Bombay (Fraser 1924b); Goa (Prasad 1995); Maharashtra (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998); Gujarat (Prasad 1984). *Central India* : Gwalior (Baijal & Agarwal 1955); Nagpur (Mitra 1988); Bastar (Prasad 1996a); Andaman Island (Fraser 1924a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Asia Minor (Fraser 1924a); Burma (Lieftinck 1948) Bhamo (Selys 1891); Bangladesh, Chittagong (Chowdhury & Akhteruzaman 1981); China (Klots 1947; Needham 1930, Ris 1909b) Ceylon (Fraser 1918b); Cyprus (Selys 1891); Formosa, Indo-China, Java Mindanao (Ris 1909b); Mesopotamia (Fraser 1924a); Philippines (Fraser 1924a; Kiauta & Kiauta 1983a). Nepal (Asahina 1955; Kiauta 1975; St. Quentin 1970); Iran (Blom 1982); Syria (Selys 1891); Singapore (Kiauta & Kiauta 1982b, Ris 1909b) Sumatra (Ris 1909b); Thailand (Titayavan 1979); Yunnan (Moore 1878); AFRICA : Tropical Africa (Selys 1891); North Africa (Fraser 1924a); Somaliland (Carfi 1974). AUSTRALIA : Queensland, New Guinea, Sidney (Ris 1909b); Polynesia (Selys 1891). Celebes, Ceram (Ris 1909b); Micronesia (Lieftinck 1962).

Remark : New record from Nagaland (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : The specimens are lighter in colour than specimens from Nicobar Islands; the specimens vary from Fraser's (1936a) description in having labium, labrum brown; face and frons olivaceous; antenodals in forewing 12-13; in hindwing 9-11; postnodals in forewing 8-12; in hindwing 8-12.

Orthetrum cancellatum cancellatum (Linnaeus)

Libellula cancellata Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* ed. 10; Vol. 1 : 554.

Orthetrum cancellatum Meyer - Dur, 1874, *Mitt. Schwiez. Ent. Ges.* 4 : 330.

Orthetrum cancellatum cancellatum, Ris, 1909, *Cat. Coll. Selys. fasc.* 9 : 180; 229-231; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 302-307.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Kameng (231) 1 ♀, 4.v.1966; Subansiri (165) 2 ♀, 9.v.1966; (85) 1 ♀, 10.v.1966; (294) 5 ♂, 13.v.1966; 7 ♂, 2 ♀, 14.v.1966; (123) 3 ♂, 15.v.1966; (28) 1 ♀, 27.x.1966; (80) 1 ♀, 28.x.1966; Sikkim : Lachung (174) 1 ♂, 2.viii.1979.

Distribution : *Present records* : Arunachal Pradesh and Sikkim. *Past records* : INDIA : *Northern India* : Kashmir (Fraser 1918b; Calvert 1898); Kulu (Singh *et. al.* 1955); Pathankot (Dasgupta 1957); *Central India* : Gwalior (Baijal & Agarwal 1955)

Elsewhere : ASIA : Asia Minor (Fraser 1936a); AFRICA : N. Africa (Fraser 1936a); EUROPE : England (Fraser 1918b); Algeria, Rumania, Denmark, Sicile (Ris 1909b); Germany (Benken 1980; Korman 1966); British Isle (Fraser 1936a). Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Switzerland, Czechoslovakia, Germany, Spain, Finland, France, Greece, Ireland (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : An addition to the fauna of the eastern India (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : Specimens do not vary from specimens of Madhya Pradesh (2 ♂, 1 ♀) but differ from Fraser's (1936a) description in having antenodal in forewings 12-14; hindwing 8-10; postnodals in forewing 10-11; in hindwing 12.

Orthetrum japonicum internum MacLachlan
(Fig. 152)

Orthetrum japonicum internum MacLachlan, 1894, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (6) 13 : 431; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 304-305.

Material examined : Assam : Goalpara (217) 1 ♀, 26.v.1973; (132) 1 ♀, 4.vi.1973 (235) 1 ♀, 10.vi.1973; 11 ♂, 2 ♀, 12.vi.1973; 1 ♀, 13.vi.1973; 1 ♂, 14.vi.1973.

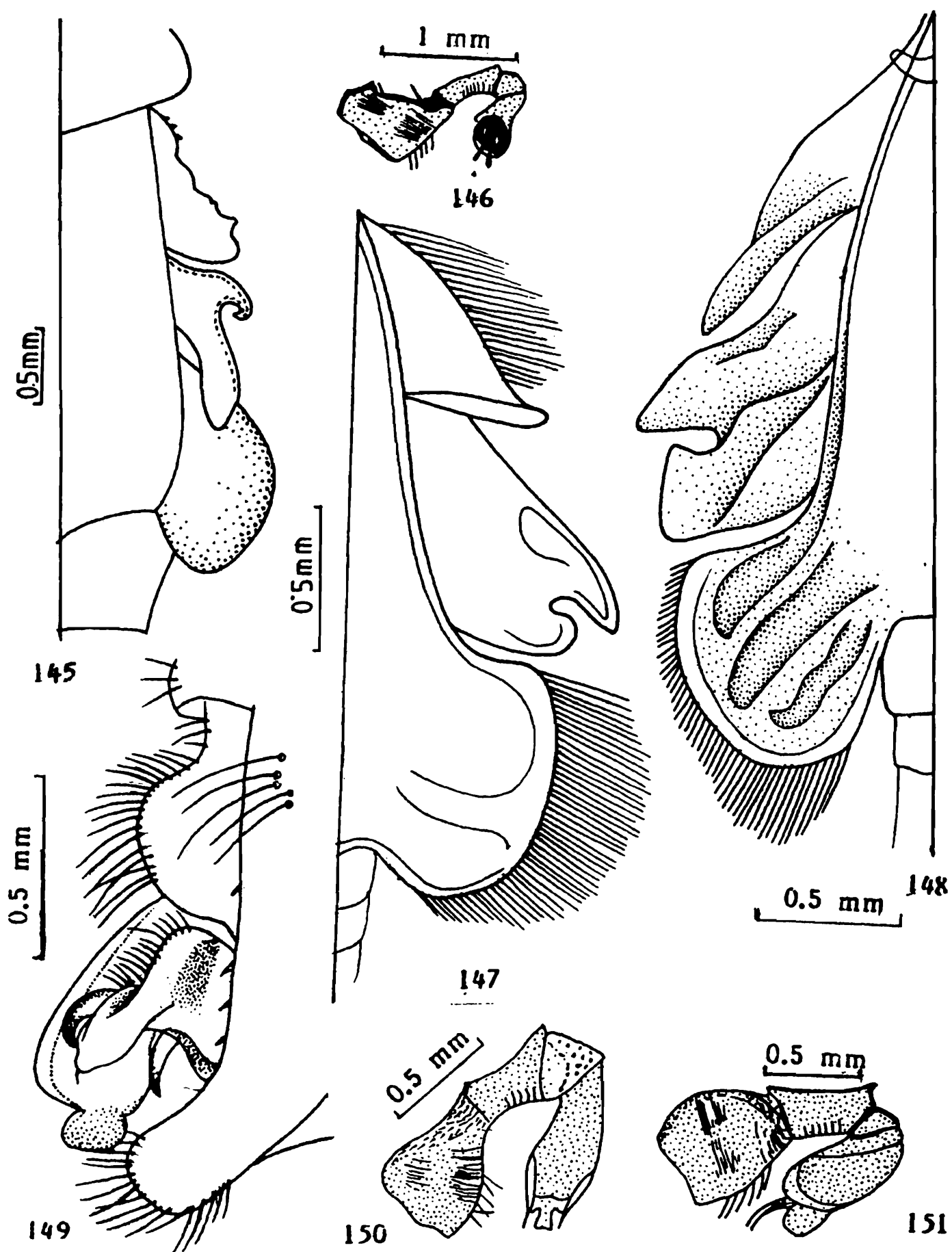


Fig. 145-151. 145. Genitalia of *Potamarcha congener* (Rambur); 146. Penis of the same; 147. Genitalia of *Orthetrum pruinatum neglectum* (Rambur); 148. Same of *O. luzonicum* (Brauer); 149. Same of *O. taeniolatum* (Schneider); 150. Penis of *Bradinopyga geminata* (Rambur); 151. Penis of *Lathrecista a. asiatica* (Fabr.)

Distribution : Present record : Assam. **Past records :** INDIA : Eastern India : Kurseong, Khasi Hills (Fraser 1918b; Ris 1909b); Nagaland, Shillong (Bhasin 1953); Arunachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997b). **Northern India :** Kashmir (Fraser 1918b; Mani *et. al.* 1955, Ris 1909b); Kulu (Singh *et. al.* 1955); Kangra (Prasad 1976).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Sylhet (Bhasin 1953); Burma, Tonkin (Ris 1909b); China, Szechuen (MacLachlan 1896, Ris 1909b); Nepal (Kiauta 1975, St. Quentin 1970); Tibet, Yatung (Ris 1909b); Ta-Chien Lu (Kimmins 1968). China (Chao 1981), Japan, Nepal, Pakistan, Thailand, Taiwan, Vietnam, Korea (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : A new record from Assam.

Intraspecific variations : The specimens vary from Fraser's (1936a) description due to possession of antenodals in forewing 13-14; hindwing 8-11; postonodals in forewing 12-13; hindwing 10-12; the female specimens have thorax golden brown, abdomen ochreous, two-thirds of the ventrolateral side of the segments 4-7 black; anal appendages with black tip.

***Orthetrum triangulare triangulare* (Selys)**
(Fig. 154)

Libellula triangularis Selys, 1878, Mitt. Mus. Dresden p. 314.

Orthetrum triangulare, Kirby, 1886, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. p. 327

Orthetrum triangulare triangulare, Ris, 1909, Cat. Coll. Selys fasc. 9 : 181; 243-244; Fraser, 1936, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 3 : 305-307; Lieftinck, 1954, Treubia 22 (suppl.) : 139.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Namdhapa (211a) 2♂, 2.v.1981; Subansiri (223) 1♂, 17.v.1966; Manipur : Mao (196) 1♂, 16.ix.1975; New Churachandpur (46) 2♂, 19.ix.1975; Mizoram : Phaileng (228a) 1♂, 23.x.1991; Nagaland : Zunheboto 4♂, 8.vi.1991, (Deposited in ERS, ZSI, Shillong); Sikkim : Geyzing (110) 1♂, 6.xi.1977; Nayabazar (213) 2♂, 30.x.1977; Phensong

(229) 1♂, 19.x.1977; Rangdom (242) 5♂, 19.x.1977; West Bengal : Darjeeling (81) 1♂, 20.viii.1978.

Distribution : Present records : Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim and West Bengal. **Past records :** INDIA : Eastern India : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam (Lahiri 1979); Darjeeling, Sikkim, Khasi Hills (Ris 1909b); Sibsagar, Buxa (Bhasin 1953). **Northern India :** Muree, Kashmir (Fraser 1918b; Mani *et. al.* 1955); Chakrata (8000') (Singh & Baijal 1954) : Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982); Almora, Arakot, Bhatronj, Chakrata, Dehra Dun, Kemptifalls Nalapani, Saiya (Bhasin 1953); **Southern India :** Conoor, Coorg, Nilgiris, Ooty (Fraser 1924b); Anaimalai, Bolovumpattis, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Palni Hills, Travancore (Fraser 1931a); Tamil Nadu (Kumar 1990).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1918b, Laidlaw 1914); (Ris 1909b) Leito (Selys 1891); Tennasserim (Lieftinck 1948); Ceylon (Ris 1909b, Fraser 1918b). Nepal (Kiauta 1974), Afghanistan, China, Laos, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : A new record from Manipur and Mizoram (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : The specimens do not show any assymetry in venation as observed by Vershney and Prasad (1981). The specimens vary from Fraser's (1936a) description in having labium uniformly dark - reddish brown, small yellow spot behind the head and the extension of the blackish brown marking, at the base of the forewing, up to the discoidal cell.

Taxonomic status of *Orthetrum chandrabali* Mehrotra and *Orthetrum ganeshi* Mehrotra

From the description and figures of *Orthetrum chandrabali* and *O. ganeshi* described by Mehrotra (1959) it appeared that those species are nothing but the synonyms of *Orthetrum triangulare triangulare* (Selys).

***Orthetrum glaucum* (Brauer)**
(Fig. 153)

Libellula glauca Brauer, 1865, *Verh. zool. -bot. Ges. Wien* 15 : 1012.

Orthetrum glaucum, Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 39; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 307-309; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 135.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Kameng (231) 1♂, 4.v.1966; North Lakhimpur : 1♀, 28.x.1974; Namdhapa (173) 1♂, 2.v.1981; Siang (76) 1♂, 12.x.1966; (268) 1♀, 14.x.1966; (228) 1♀, 15.x.1966; 1♀, 19.x.1966; (220) 1♂, 20.x.1966; (278) 1♀, 24.x.1966; (19) 3♂, 30.x.1966; Subansiri (85) 1♂, 10.v.1966; (294) 1♀, 13.v.1966; (162) 4♂, 4.xi.1971; Assam : Goalpara (132) 2♂, 2.vi.1973; Manipur : Mao (196) 1♂, 16.ix.1975; Morch (204) 1♂, 25.ix.1975; New Chura Chandpur (216) 3♂, 21.ix.1975; Mizoram : Bluemountain (38c) 1♂, 22.i.1987; Champhai (57b) 1♂, 30.x.1991; Phaileng (228a) 1♂, 23.x.1991; Terei (281b) 8♂, 22.x.1991; 2♀, 24.x.1991; Nagaland : Mokokchung 3♂, 4.ix.1994 and 20.ix.1994; Orissa : Ganjam (104) 1♂, 18.iii.1974; Sikkim : Gangtok (103) 1♂, 21.x.1977; Geyzing (110) 1♂, 1♀, 6.xi.1977; Jorethang (140) 1♂, 1♀, 29.x.1977; Mongan (188) 1♂, 1♀, 29.x.1977; Nayabazar (213) 2♀, 29.x.1977; (229 & 242) 6♂, 2♀, 19.x.1977; Rangpo 1♀, 26.x.1977; Rangdom (242) 5♂, 19.x.1977; 1♂, 21.x.1977; Ranipool, 1♀, 9.x.1988 Tripura : Agartala (2) 1♂, 30.x.1974; Ambassa (107) 1♂, 21.i.1974 Deomali (87) 2♀, 9.xi.1971; Manu (133) 1♀, 25.xi.1974; Teliamura (101) 2♀, 12.xi.1974b Udaipur (105) 1♀, 5.xi.1974. West Bengal : Darjeeling (246a) 1♂, 30.iii.1973; (266) 2♂, 1.iv.1973; (245) 1♂, 9.iv.1973; (266) 1♂, 16.iv.1973; 2♀, 18.iv.1973; (266) 1♂, 2.i.1976. (35a) 1♂, 19.v.1974.

Distribution : *Present records :* Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Orissa, Sikkim, Tripura and West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :*

Sikkim (Selys 1891); Darjeeling (Ris 1909b; St. Quentin 1936); Calcutta (Dasgupta 1957) Arunachal Pradesh, Mizoram (Lahiri 1979); Manipur (Lahiri 1977b) Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); *Northern India :* Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982); Almora, Dehra Dun, Nalapani, Thal (Bhasin 1953); Chakrata (8000') (Singh & Baijal 1954); Kangra (Prasad 1976b); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974). *Central India :* Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Southern India :* Annamalai, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris, Palni Hills Travancore (Fraser 1931a); *Western India :* Poona (Fraser 1942b); West Coast (Fraser 1936a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Laidlaw 1914); Tennasserim (Lieftinck 1948; Ris 1909b; Selys 1891); Borneo, Ceylon, China, Indo-China, Java, Lombok, Moluquas (Ris 1909b); Nepal (Asahina 1955; St. Quentin 1970) Sumatra, Toungoo (Selys 1891); Malayasia (Brooks 1981); Philippines (Fraser 1936a), Thailand (Titayavan 1979), Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984), Hongkong, Indonesia, Japan, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variation : Specimens from the eastern Himalaya differs from Fraser's (1936a) description in having labium, labrum and face bluish brown, legs mostly dark brown.

Orthetrum testaceum testaceum
(Burmeister)

Libellula testacea Burmeister, 1839, *Handb. Ent.* 2 : 859.

Orthetrum testaceum, Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 39.

Orthetrum testaceum testaceum, Ris, 1910, *Cat. Coll. Selys Lib. fasc.* 10; 181; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 309-310 Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 138.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Ziro : Subasiri 1♂, 14.v.1966; Orissa : Mayurbhanj (264a) 1♂, 26.i.1986.

Distribution : *Present records :* Arunachal Pradesh, Orissa. *Past records :* Orissa (Mitra 1994, 2000); Arunachal Pradesh (Ram & Prasad 1999).

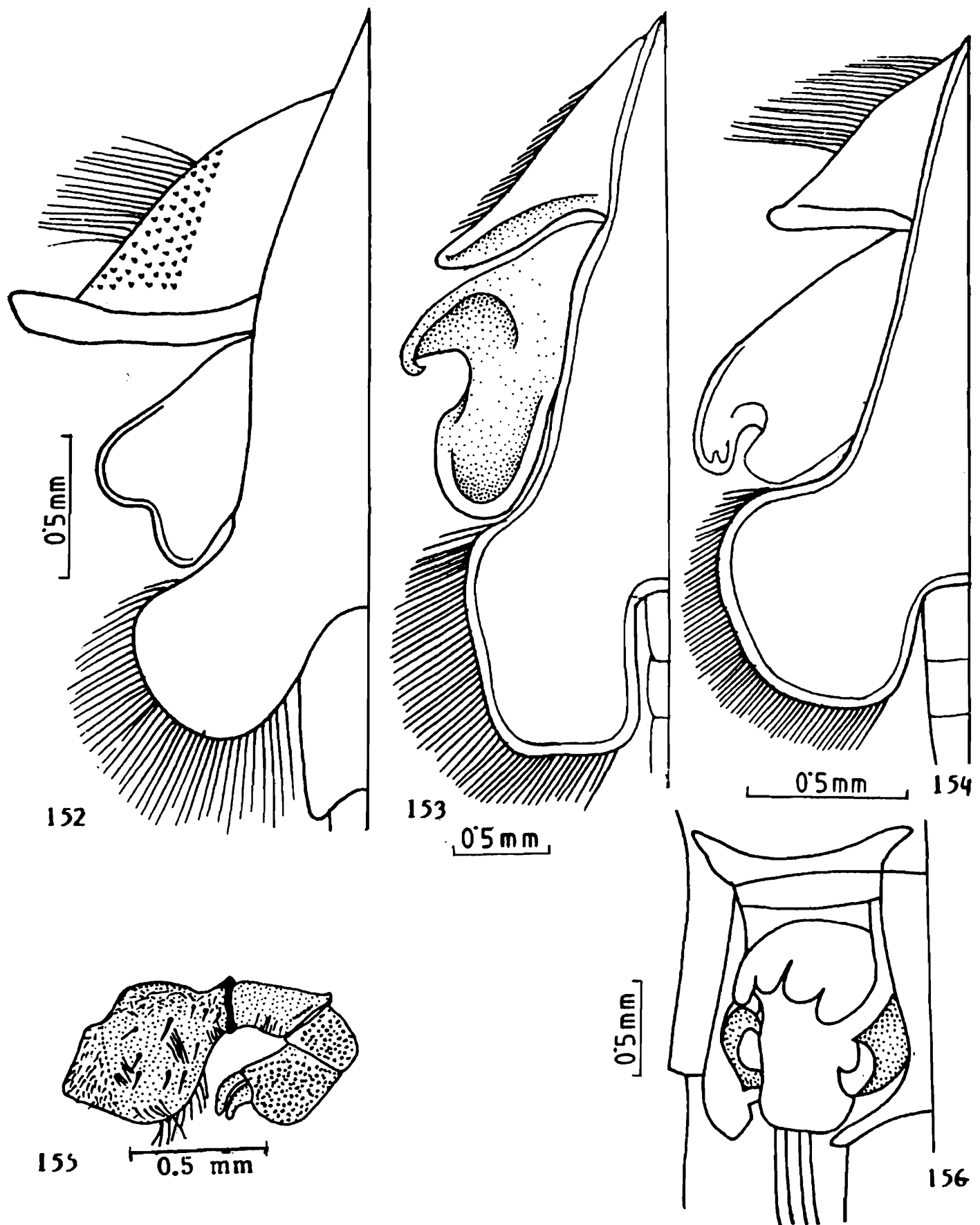


Fig. 152-156. 152. Genitalia of male *Orthetrum japonicum internum* MacLachlan; 153. Same of *O. glaucum* (Brauer); 154. Same of *O. t. triangulare* (Selys); 155. Penis of *Brachydiplax sobrina* (Rambur); 156. Genitalia of *Brachydiplax sobrina*

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Chittagong (Chowdhury & Akhteruzzaman 1981); Burma (Fraser 1918b; Ris 1909b), Bhamo (Selys 1891); China (Klots 1947, Needham 1930); Borneo (Ris 1909b, Selys 1891); Formosa, Hainan, Indo-China, Java, Palwan, Penang, Philippines (Ris 1909b); Singapore (Kiauta & Kiauta 1982b); Sumatra (Selys 1891). Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984); Celebes (Fraser 1936a; Ris 1909b). Indonesia, Malayasia, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : New records from India (Mitra 1994).

***Orthetrum pruinusum neglectum* (Rambur)**
(Figs. 147, 185)

Libellula neglecta Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 86.

Orthetrum pruinesum neglectum, Ris, 1909, *Cat. Coll. Selys* fasc. 9; 181; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 311-313; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl) : 137.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Kameng (288) 2♂, i.v.1966; (165) 1♀, 9.v.1966; (123) 1♂, 15.v.1966; Subansiri (85) 1♂, 10.v.1966; (294) 1♀, 13.v.1966; (279) 2♂, 20.v.1966; (28) 2♂, 1♀, 27.x.1966; (80) 3♂, 1♀, 28.x.1966; Tirap; (139a) 1♂, 25.x.1971; (212) 1♂, 28.x.1971; (87) 2♂, 1♀, 9.xi.1971; (212) 1♂, 1♀, 10.xi.1971; (87) 2♂, 1♀, 11.xi.1971. Assam : Barpeta (146) 1♂, 2♀, 1.iv.1986; Bamangiri (17) 1♂, 15.v.1979; Cachar (51) 2♂, 24.xi.1981; 2♀, 5.xii.1983; Dhubri (89) 1♂, 2.xi.1974; Goalpara (132) 2♂, 2.vi.1973; 1♂, 20.vi.1973; Assam Hill Forest (9) 2♂, 15.xi.1974; Mikir Hills (200) 1♂, 3.xi.1974; Nissangaon (217) 1♂, 25.v.1979; Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 1♂, 2.xi.1974; Singhbhum (24) 1♂, 4.xii.1974. Manipur : Chandpur (63) 1♂, 21.ix.1975; Mao (192b) 1♂, 16.ix.1975; Moirang 1♀, 31.xi.1983; Morch (West) 1♂, 16.ix.1975; New Chura Chandpur (46) 3♂, 19.ix.1975; (204) 2♀, 27.ix.1975; Mizoram : Aizwal; Bung (45a) 1♂, 26.x.1991; Champhai (57b) 1♂, 29.x.1991; 1♂, 31.x.1991;

1♀, 2.xi.1991; Terai (281b) 9♂, 22.x.1991; 1♂, 23.x.1991; 6♂, 1♀, 24.x.1991; 2♂, 25.x.1991; Nagaland : Kohima (169) 1♀, 28.xi.1983; Orissa : Amanda Road (6) 1♂, 22.iii.1973; Bolangir (38b) 1♂, 8.xi.1973; Cuttack (74) 1♂, 16.i.1974; Keonjhar (159a) 1♂, 20.ix.1972; 1♂, 22.iii.1973; 1♂, 30.iii.1973; Tikarpara (284) 1♂, 24.i.1974; Sikkim : Bygoria (50) 1♂, 30.x.1977; Phensong (229) 1♂, 19.x.1977; Rangdom (242) 1♂, 19.x.1977; Ranipool (246a) 12♂, 2♀, 9.x.1988; 6♂, 2♀, 12.x.1988; Tumin (287a) 6♂, 1♀, 1.x.1988; Tripura : Agartala (232) 1♀, 30.x.1974; 1♀, 31.x.1974; (242) 3♂, 6.xi.1970; Ambassa (4) 4♂, 17.xi.1974; (152) 1♀, 20.xi.1974; Belonia (28a) 2♀, 3.x.1977; Manu (192a) 1♂, 10.xi.1974; (189) 5♂, 1♀, 23.xi.1974; 1♂, 1♀, 24.xi.1974; (133) 3♂, 1♀, 25.xi.1974; 1♂, 26.xi.1974; Teliamura (281a) 1♂, 1♀, 11.xi.1974; 2♂, 12.xi.1974; (170) 2♂, 13.xi.1974; (23) 1♂, 21.x.1977; Udaipur (106) 2♂, 1♀, 4.xi.1974; 1♂, 6.xi.1974; 1♂, 1♀, 8.xi.1974. West Bengal : Darjeeling (246a) 2♂, 31.iii.1973; (266) 1♂, 16.iv.1973; 1♂, 18.iv.1973.

Distribution : *Present records* : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Orissa, Sikkim, Tripura and West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); Upper Assam (Laidlaw 1914); Darjeeling (Ris 1909b); Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Mizoram (Lahiri 1979); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987) Tripura (Lahiri 1977a); Buxa, Nagaland (Bhasin 1953) Bhubaneswar (Dasgupta 1957); *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982); Kulu, Manali (Singh *et. al.* 1955); Dehra Dun (Bhasin 1953); Kashmir (Ris 1909b) Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974); Kangra (Prasad 1976); Rajasthan (Prasad & Kumar 1981); *Central India* : Gwalior (Bajjal & Agarwal 1955); Betul, Chhindhwara (Mitra 1988); Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Southern India* : Annaimalai, Bolovumpattis, Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris, Palnis, Travancore

(Fraser 1931a); Madras (Ris 1909b). Silent valley (Rao & Lahiri 1983); Andaman Islands (Fraser 1924a). *Western India* : Goa (Prasad 1995); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b); Gujarat (Prasad 1984).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Annam (Ris 1909b); Burma (Laidlaw 1914, Fraser 1918b) Ceylon (Fraser 1918b; 1924a; Lieftinck 1971b); Hongkong (Ris 1909b); Java (Selys 1891); Nepal (St. Quentin 1970; Kiauta & Kiauta 1982a); Philippines (Selys 1891); Yunnan (Ris 1909b). Celebes (Selys 1891). Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Burma, China, Indonesia, Japan, Laos, Malayasia, Singapore, Thailand, Taiwan, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : New record from Bihar (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : The male specimens (14♂) from Andaman Islands vary from the specimens under study in having metallic blue black vesicle and brown thorax. The specimens from West Bengal, Assam, Bihar and Orissa vary from the specimens from other parts of eastern India since the formers have labium ochreous, lateral lobes with thick black mark, face and lower border of frons bluish yellow, middle portion of the anterior lobe of prothorax yellow.

Genus *Palpopleura* Rambur

Palpopleura Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 129 : Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool. -bot. Ges. Wien* 18 : 365; Ris, 1910, *Cat. Coll. Selys fasc.* 11 : 24; 316-318; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 316; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 49.

Type-species : *Palpopleura vestita* Rambur

Distribution : India, Nepal, China, Bangladesh, Burma, Vietnam, Africa, Madagascar, Fraser (1936a) reported it from Ceylon and Malayasia, which, however, was not confirmed by Laidlaw (1951) and Lieftinck (1954 & 1971).

Palpopleura sexmaculata sexmaculata (Fabricius)
(Figs. 13, 160)

Libellula sexmaculata Fabricius, 1787, *Mant. Ins.* 1 : 338; 1793, *Ent. Syst.* 2 : 381; Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.*

p. 126. *Palpopleura sexmaculata* Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* 18 : 716.

Palpopleura sexmaculata sexmaculata Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 318-320.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Chandan Forest (60) 1♂, 24.iii.1973; Subansiri (123) 2♀, 15.v.1966; Assam : Assam foot hill (8) 1♀, 1.iii.1973; Goalpara (235) 1♂, 3♀, 14.vi.1973; Manipur : Central district (186) 1♀, 12.ii.1975; Morch (204) 1♂, 27.ix.1975; New Chura Chandpur (46) 3♀, 18.ix.1975; 4♂, 6♀, 19.ix.1975; 2♀, 21.ix.1975; Songsang (270) 1♀, 13.ix.1975; Ukhrul (292) 1♀, 4.iii.1975; Mizoram : Bung (45a) 3♂, 2♀, 26.x.1991; Champhai (57b) 4♂, 9♀, 29.x.1991; Phaileng (228a) 3♂, 5♀, 23.x.1991; Terei (281b) 1♀, 22.x.1991; 4♂, 1♀, 24.x.1991; 1♂, 1♀, 25.x.1991; Nagaland : Botsa (41) 1♂, 2♀, 30.xi.1983; Sikkim : Dentam (86) 1♂, 1♀, 2.xi.1977; Mongan (188) 1♀, 24.x.1977; 1♀, 29.x.1977; Nayabazar (213) 1♂, 30.x.1977; Rangdom (242) 1♂, 2♀, 19.x.1977; Ranipool (246) 2♀, 9.x.1988; 3♂, 2♀, 12.x.1988; Tumin (287a) 1♂, 30.ix.1988; 1♂, 1.x.1988; Tripura Agartala (2) 2♂, 1♀, 10.xi.1972; (2) 1♀, 29.x.1974, Ambassa (93) 3♂, 10.xi.1974; 3♀, 18.xi.1974; Hathalia (125) 1♂, 5.xii.1969; Manu (133) 2♂, 1♀, 25.xi.1974; (192a) 4♂, 6♀, 26.xi.1974; Teliamura (281a) 1♀, 13.xi.1974; Udaipur (106) 7♂, 3♀, 8.xi.1974; West Bengal : Darjeeling (246a) 1♂, 2♀, 28.iii.1973; (245) 6♂, 2♀, 7.iv.1973, (266) 2♀, 19.iv.1973; (245) 2♂, 1♀, 10.iv.1973; (266) 1♂, 18.iv.1973; (35a) 2♂, 1♀, 21.v.1973;

Distribution : *Present records* : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim, Tripura and West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Pusa, Shillong (Fraser 1919d) Darjeeling, Sikkim (Ris 1910); N. Lakhimpur (Laidlaw 1914); Manipur, Mizoram (Lahiri 1979); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); Singbhum (Bhasin 1953); Assam, Bengal (Fraser 1936a). *Northern India* :

Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982); Naini Tal, Dehra Dun, Mothronwala (Bhasin 1953); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974); Kangra (Prasad 1976a). *Southern India* : Kodai Kanal, Palni, Nilgiris, Wynaad (Fraser 1924b); Annaimalai, Cochin, Coorg, Malabar, Travancore (Fraser 1931a); Tamil Nadu (Kumar 1990). *Central India* : Bastar (Prasad 1996a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Annam (Ris 1910); Burma (Laidlaw 1914); Leito, Puepoli, Monts Carin (Selys 1891); Ceylon (Fraser 1919d); China (Chao 1981, Needham 1930); Indo-China, Malayasia (Fraser 1936a); Nepal (Asahina 1955; Mahato 1988, St. Quentin 1970); Yunnan (Moore 1878). Afghanistan, Hong Kong, Laos, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : New record from Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : The specimens under study agree with Fraser's (1936a) description. However, they possess antenodal in forewing 9-11; in hindwing 6-8; postnodals in forewing 6-7 in hindwing 5-6. One male specimen from Sikkim does not contain the white spot on pterostigma, and a female from the same state contains an extra-brown spot on wing.

Genus *Brachydiplax* Brauer

Brachydiplax Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* **18** : 172. 368; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* **3** : 323; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* **22** (suppl.) : 143; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 42.

Type-species : *Libellula sobrina* Rambur

Distribution : India, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Burma, Thailand, Bangladesh, Vietnam, Malayasia, Indonesia, New Guinea, Australia.

Key to species of genus *Brachydiplax* Brauer

Base of wing uncoloured...*sobrina* (Rambur)
Base of wing coloured 2
Abdomen 17-19 mm *farinosa* Kruger
Abdomen 21-25 mm
..... *chalybea chalybea* Brauer

Brachydiplax sobrina (Rambur)

(Figs. 155, 156, 194)

Libellula sobrina Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 114.

Brachydiplax sobrina, Kirby, 1893, *J. Linn. Soc. zool.* **24** : 551; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* **3** : 325-327; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* **22** (suppl.) : 145.

Material examined : Nagaland : Rangapahar 1♂, 19.ix.1994; Orissa : Cuttack (74) 2♂, 24.iii.1974; Tripura : Ambassa (5) 1♀, 16.xi.1974; West Bengal : Birbhum (260) 1♂, 1♀, 9.x.1974; Calcutta 2♂, 2.x.1966; 1♀, 11.iii.1967; 2♂, 7.iv.1967; 1♂, 1♀, 15.iv.1967; 1♂, 21.v.1967; 1♂, 2.viii.1967; Howrah 1♀, 6.x.1977; Kochbehar 1♀, 2.ix.1983; 24-Parganas (24a) 1♂, 7.ix.1974.

Distribution : *Present records* : Nagaland, Orissa, Tripura and West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Chilka Lake (Laidlaw 1915d); Dejo, N. Lakhimpur (Laidlaw 1914); Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); Calcutta, Pusa (Ris 1910) Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987). *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Ram et al. 1983); Dehra Dun, Kangra Hoshiarpur (Singh & Prasad 1974); Rajasthan (Prasad & Thakur 1981) *Western India* : Bombay (Fraser 1919d); *Southern India* : Coorg, Deccan, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Andhra Pradesh (Joseph & Satyarani 1988). *Central India* : Bastar (Prasad 1996a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Sylhet; Burma (Ris 1910); Bhamo, Palon, Teinzo, Toungoo, (Selys 1891); Ceylon, Thailand (Lieftinck 1971b); Nepal (Kiauta & Kiauta 1982a, St. Quentin 1970).

Intraspecific variation : The specimens vary from Fraser's (1936a) description in having labium yellow, lateral lobes without any black marking; occiput black, with two narrowly separated yellow spots; antenodals in forewing 5-7, hindwing 5-6; postnodals in fore wing 5-6 and in hindwing 6.

Brachydiplax farinosa Kruger

Brachydiplax farinosa Kruger, 1902, *Stett. Ent. Zeit.* **63** : 135; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* **3** : 327; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* **22** (suppl.) : 144.

Material examined : West Bengal : Howrah 2♂, 18.x.1974; 24 Parganas 1♂, 8.ii.1967; 2♂, 30.x.1967.

Distribution : Present record : West Bengal. **Past records :** INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Bengal (Fraser 1936a); Midnapore (Dasgupta 1957); Howrah, 24 Parganas dist. (Ram *et. al.* 1982).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Ris 1910; Fraser 1919d; 1936a); Malacca (Ris 1910); Malayasia (Fraser 1936a; Lieftinck 1954 : Brooks 1981); Sumatra, Siam (Fraser 1936a; Lieftinck 1954); Thailand (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983b).

***Brachydiplax chalybea chalybea* Brauer**

Brachydiplax chalybea Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 18 : 173; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 328-329.

Brachydiplax chalybea chalybea Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 143.

Material examined : West Bengal : Calcutta 1♂, 7.ix.1966.

Distribution : Present record : West Bengal. **Past records :** INDIA : Eastern India : Howrah (Dasgupta 1957). Calcutta (Mitra 1983); Gauhati, Assam (Fraser 1936a); Orissa (Chakraborty *et. al.* 1999) Andaman (North & South), Great Nicobar (Hämäläinen *et. al.* 1999)

Elsewhere : ASIA : Borneo, Burma, Tonkin (Ris 1910); China (Needham 1930); Rowe 1981); Malayasia (Brooks 1981, Lieftinck 1954); Malacca, Sumatra (Ris 1910); Singapore (Ris 1910).

Intraspecific variations : The specimen varies from 2♂ specimens from Burma as well as from Fraser's (1936a) description in having distal half of labial lateral lobes black, both face and frons pale greenish yellow; occiput brown with conspicuous spots; thorax brown with thin pruinescens on the dorsum but turns greenish yellow on the lateral sides; antenodals in forewing 6; hindwing 6; postnodals in both wings 7.

Genus *Acisoma* Rambur

Acisoma Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 26; Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zoo.-bot. Ges. Wien* 18 : 367; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 329; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 146; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 46.

Type-species : *Acisoma panorpoides* Rambur

Distribution : India, Nepal, China, Sri Lanka, Burma, Thailand, Malayasia, Indonesia, Japan, Taiwan, Philippines, Africa, Madagascar.

***Acisoma panorpoides panorpoides* (Rambur)**
(Figs. 159, 164, 195)

Acisoma panorpoides Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 28., Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 146.

Acisoma panorpoides panorpoides Ris, 1911, *Cat. Coll. Selys Lib.* 12 : 456; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 330-331.

Material examined : Assam : Barpeta (3) 1♀, 4.iv.1986. Mizoram : Terai (281b) 1♂, 24.x.1991; Nagaland : Dimapur 1♀, 11.ix.1994; Orissa Bolangir (38b) 1♂, 11.xi.1972; Cuttack (74) 1♀, 24.iii.1974; Puri (233) 1♂, 27.iii.1974; Tripura : Abhoy Nagar (31) 1♂, 31.x.1974; West Bengal : Calcutta 1♂, 9.x.1966; 1♂, 2.xi.1966; 1♀, 5.iii.1967; 1♀, 16.vii.1967. 24 Parganas (24a) 1♀, 7.ix.1974.

Distribution : Present records : Assam, Mizoram, Nagaland, Orissa, Tripura and West Bengal. **Past records :** INDIA : Eastern India : Manipur (Lahiri 1977b); Assam, Arunachal Pradesh (Lahiri 1979); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); Calcutta (Dasgupta 1977; Mitra 1983); Sibsagar (Bhasin 1953). **Northern India :** Rajasthan (Prasad & Thakur 1981); Doon Valley (Singh & Prasad 1976); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974), Kanga (Prasad 1976) Uttar Pradesh (Ram *et. al.* 1983); **Western India :** Bombay Poona (Fraser 1924b). **Southern India :** Coorg, Palnis, Nilgiris, Khandala (Fraser 1924b); Cochin, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar (Fraser 1931a); Tamil Nadu (Kumar 1990); Andhra Pradesh (Joseph & Satyarani 1988). Great Nicobar Island (Mitra 1995a). **Central India :** Gwalior (Baijal & Agarwal 1955); Bastar (Prasad 1996a).

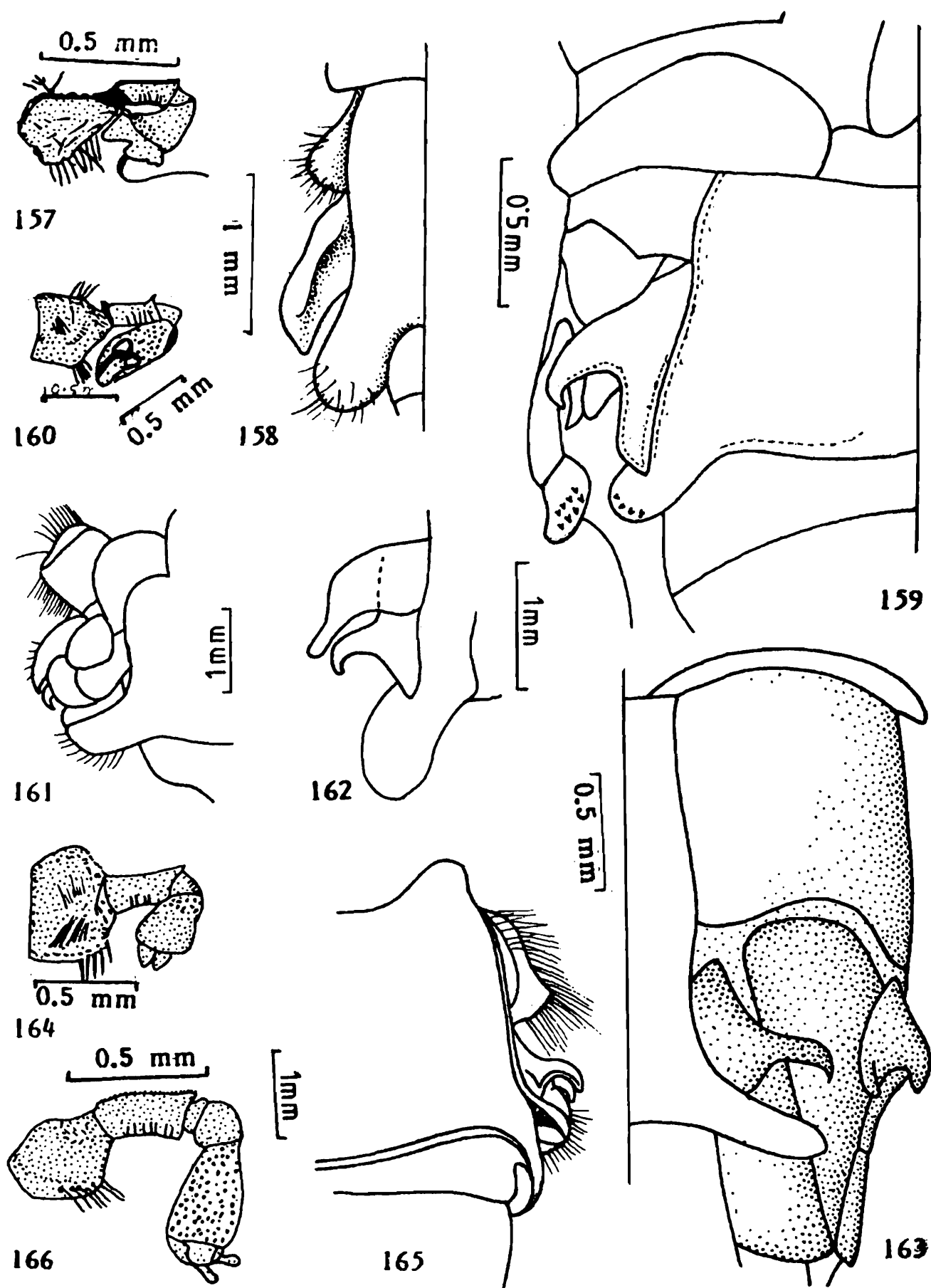


Fig. 157-166. 157. Penis of *Orthetrum s. sabina* (Drury); 158. Genitalia of male *Crocothemis s. servilia* (Drury); 159. Genitalia of male *Acisoma p. panorpoides* Rambur; 160. Penis of *Palpopleura s. sexmaculata* (Fabricius); 161. Genitalia of male *Indothemis l. limbata* (Selys); 162. Genitalia of male *Indothemis carnatica* (Fabr.); 163. Genitalia of male *Rhyothemis v. variegata* (Linn.); 164. Penis of *Acisoma p. panorpoides*; 165. Genitalia of male *Rhyothemia plutonia* Selys; 166. Penis of *Diplacodes trivialis* (Rambur)

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Sylhet (Dasgupta 1957); Burma (Laidlaw 1914); Bhamo, Loo-choo, Palon, Toungoo (Selys 1891); Ceylon (Fraser 1919d); China (Chao 1981, Needham 1930); Southern Japan, Taiwan (Lieftinck 1971b); Thailand (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983b). Nepal (Kiauta 1975; Mahato 1988, St. Quentin 1970) Celebes, Moluccans (Lieftinck 1971b).

Remark : New record from Mizoram, Orissa and Tripura (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : Male specimens of West Bengal and Orissa vary from specimens collected from Tripura and from Fraser's (1936a) description in having labrum brownish yellow, abdomen brownish red or red and the latter tint is restricted on segments 5-7. The vesicle and the occiput of the female are bluish-yellow.

Genus *Diplacodes* Kirby

Diplacodes Kirby, 1889, *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **12** : 263; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon* **3** : 331; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* **22** (suppl.) : 146; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 47.

Type-species : *Libellula lefebvrei* Rambur

Distribution : India, Sri Lanka, Burma, China, Thailand, Vietnam, Malayasia, Indonesia, New Guinea, Japan, Ryuku, Taiwan, Philippines, Australia, Pacific Islands, Iraq, Saudi Arabia, Turkey, Mauretius, Africa, Madagascar, Seychelles.

Key to species of genus *Diplacodes* Kirby

Length of hindwing 17-19 mm
 *nebulosa* (Fabricius)
 Length of hindwing 22-24 mm
 *trivialis* (Rambur)

Diplacodes nebulosa (Fabricius) (Fig. 183)

Libellula nebulosa Fabricius 1793, *Ent. Syst.* **2** : 379.

Diplacodes nebulosa, Kirby, 1889, *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **12** : 308; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* **3** : 335-336; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* **22** (suppl.) : 146.

Material examined : Assam : Barpeta (92) 2♂, 10.iv.1986; Orissa : Anugul (7) 1♂, 9.iv.1973; Bolangir (38b) 1♂, 10.xi.1972; 1♂, 6.xii.1965 Dhenkanal (88) 1♂, 9.iv.1973; West Bengal : Birbhum (255) 1♂, 11.ix.1974; 1♂, 9.x.1974; Calcutta (52) 1♂, 28.x.1966; 1♂, 5.iii.1967; Darjeeling (246a) 1♂, 28.iii.1973.

Distribution : *Present records :* Assam, Orissa and West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Assam (Lahiri 1979); Calcutta, Puri (Dasgupta 1957); Sikkim (Prasad & Ghosh 1984b); Dibrugarh, N.E. Assam (Laidlaw 1914); Bengal (Fraser 1919c); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987). *Northern India :* Uttar Pradesh (Ram *et. al.* 1983); Dehra Dun, Kangra (Singh & Prasad 1974); Allahabad, (Bhasin 1953). Rajasthan (Prasad & thakur 1981). *Southern India :* Coorg (Fraser 1924b); Deccan, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a). Madras (Fraser 1919d); Andhra Pradesh (Joseph & Satyarani 1988). *Central India :* Bhandara (Bhasin 1953); Bastar (Prasad 1996a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : China (Needham 1930); Java (Fraser 1919d); Burma, Palon Toungoo (Selys 1891); Tennasserim (Lieftinck 1948); Ceylon (Lieftinck 1971b; Selys 1891); Singapore (Fraser 1919d); Indonesia, Kampuchea, Malayasia, Nepal, Philippines, Thailand (Tsuda 1991). AUSTRALIA and PAPUAN REGION (Lieftinck 1971b).

Intraspecific variations : The specimen from Darjeeling differs from Fraser's (1936a) description since it bears dark brown labium, also due to the extension of apical brown mark of the wings beyond pterostigma.

Diplacodes trivialis (Rambur) (Fig. 166)

Libellula trivialis Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 115.

Diplacodes trivialis Ris, 1911, *Cat. Coll. Selys Lib.* **12** : 462; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon* **3** : 336-338; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* **22** (suppl.) : 147.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Chandan Forest (60) 1♀, 24.iii.1973; Namsai (269) 1♀, 16.iii.1969; Assam : Bijani (36) 1♀,

12.xi.1974; Cachar (178) 2 ♀, 30.x.1975 (51) 1 ♀, 30.ix.1975; 1 ♀, 2.x.1975; Goalpara (145) 1 ♂, 25.v.1973 (132) 1 ♀, 4.vi.1973; 1 ♂, 6.vi.1973; (235) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 10.vi.1973; 1 ♀, 13.vi.1973; (145) 1 ♀, 19.vi.1973; (217) 1 ♂, 17.v.1979; (178) 1 ♀, 30.ix.1975; Bihar : Hazarbagh (126) 1 ♀, 29.x.1974; 2 ♂, 1 ♀, 31.x.1974; 1 ♀, 2.xi.1974; Palamau (191) 3 ♀, 12.xi.1974; Singhbhum (24) 1 ♀, 4.xii.1974; Manipur : Imphal (130) 1 ♂, 6.x.1975; Keibul (157) 1 ♀, 7.ii.1975; 1 ♀, 30.xii.1975. Mao (192b) 1 ♀, 13.ii.1975; Morch (204) 2 ♂, 1 ♀, 27.i.1975; 5 ♂, 5 ♀, 24.xi.1983; New Chura Chandpur (46) 1 ♀, 18.ix.1975; 1 ♂, 3 ♀, 19.ix.1975; Ukhrul (290a); Mizoram : Champhai (57b) 1 ♂, 29.x.1991; Phaileng (228a) 2 ♂, 23.x.1991; Terei (281b) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 24.x.1991; Orissa : Anugul (7) 5 ♂, 4 ♀, 1.x.1972; 3 ♂, 2.x.1972; 1 ♂, 2 ♀, 3.x.1972. Bangriposi (19a) 2 ♂, 3 ♀, 13.ix.1972; 4 ♀, 14.ix.1972; 1 ♀, 16.ix.1972; 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 15.x.1972; Bolangir (386) 1 ♂, 1.x.1972; 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 2.xi.1973; 1 ♀, 8.xi.1973; 3 ♂, 3 ♀, 10.xi.1972; 1 ♂, 11.xi.1972; 2 ♂, 16.xi.1972; Dhenkanal (88) 1 ♀, 7.x.1972; 2 ♂, 9.iv.1973; Dhutra (90) 1 ♀, 18.ix.1972; Ganjam (104) 1 ♀, 13.iii.1974; Jharpara (137) 1 ♂, 2 ♀, 30.x.1972; 1 ♀, 5.xii.1972; Kalahandi (147) 1 ♀, 6.xii.1973; Keonjhar (159) 2 ♂, 1 ♀, 23.ix.1972; 1 ♂, 3 ♀, 24.ix.1972; 1 ♀, 28.iii.1973; 1 ♂, 2 ♀, 31.iii.1973; 1 ♀, 2.iv.1973; (168) 1 ♀, 24.xi.1973; Kotagarh (171) 1 ♀, 24.v.1972; Malkangiri (187) 2 ♀, 2.xii.1973; Mayurbhanj (264a) 2 ♂, 26.i.1986; Puri (233) 1 ♂, 8.iii.1974; 1 ♀, 17.iii.1974; 1 ♂, 18.iii.1974; 1 ♂, 20.iii.1974; 1 ♂, 22.iii.1974; 1 ♀, 25.iii.1974; Sambalpur (252) 1 ♂, 28.iii.1974; 2 ♀, 23.x.1973; 1 ♂, 7.x.1972; Sundergarh (275) 1 ♀, 22.ix.1972; 2 ♂, 6 ♀, 24.x.1972; 3 ♀, 26.x.1972; 2 ♀, 29.iii.1973; (275) 2 ♂, 3 ♀, 17.x.1973; 1 ♀, 24.iii.1974. Sikkim : Gangtok (103) 1 ♀, 27.x.1977; (188) Mangan (188) 1 ♂, 24.x.1977; Tripura : Agartala (232) 3 ♀, 29.x.1974; (2) 1 ♂, 3 ♀, 30.x.1974; 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 31.x.1974; Ambassa (4) 1 ♀, 10.xi.1974; (5) 1 ♀, 16.xi.1974; (93) 2 ♂, 1 ♀, 18.xi.1974; (152) 2 ♂, 20.xi.1974; Belonia (28a) 1 ♂, 1.x.1977; Panalia East (224) 1 ♂, 9.x.1977. Teliamura (43) 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 10.xi.1974; 3 ♀, 30.x.1974;

Kosilong (170) 3 ♀, 13.xi.1974. 1 ♂, 14.xi.1974; Udaipur (106) 1 ♀, 10.xi.1974; West Bengal : Bankura (69) 1 ♂, 3 ♀, 31.vii.1974; (21) 2 ♂, 6 ♀, 1.viii.1974; (277) 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 2.viii.1974; (139) 5 ♀, 3.viii.1974; Birbhum (236) 8 ♂, 12 ♀, 11.ix.1974; (271) 1 ♀, 12.ix.1974; 1 ♀, 5.x.1974; 7 ♂, 30 ♀, 6.x.1974; 15 ♂, 10 ♀, 7.x.1974; 27 ♂, 22 ♀, 8.x.1974; 9 ♂, 22 ♀, 9.x.1974; Calcutta (52) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 7.ix.1966; 1 ♂, 2 ♀, 18.ix.1966; 1 ♂, 2 ♀, 18.ix.1966; 1 ♂, 2 ♀, 22.ix.1966; 1 ♂, 4 ♀, 2.x.1966; 1 ♂, 8.x.1966; 1 ♂, 14.x.1966; 1 ♂, 16.x.1966; 1 ♀, 23.x.1966; 1 ♀, 28.x.1966; 3 ♀, 20.xi.1966; 1 ♂, 27.xi.1966; 1 ♀, 4.xii.1966; 3 ♀, 12.ii.1967; 1 ♀, 5.iii.1967; 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 9.iv.1967; 1 ♀, 13.v.1967; 1 ♀, 14.v.1967; 1 ♀, 27.v.1967; 1 ♂, 30.vi.1967; 1 ♀, 18.vii.1967; 1 ♂, 2 ♀, 23.vii.1967; 1 ♀, 6.viii.1967; 1 ♂, 4.ii.1968; Darjeeling (182) 1 ♀, 29.iv.1971; (266) 1 ♂, 18.iv.1973; (71) 1 ♀, 20.viii.1978; Jalpaiguri (248) 1 ♂, 9.ix.1975; Kochbehar (166) 1 ♀, 31.viii.1983; 24 Parganas (209a) 1 ♂, 14.viii.1966; (124) 3 ♂, 2 ♀, 18.viii.1973; 3 ♂, 1 ♀, 20.viii.1973; (24a) 2 ♀, 7.ix.1974; (10a) 1 ♀, 15.ix.1983; (119a) 1 ♂, 16.ix.1983; (32a) 1 ♀, 18.ix.1983.

Distribution : Present records : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Manipur, Mizoram, Orissa, Sikkim, Tripura, West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Chilka Lake (Laidlaw 1915d); Assam, Manipur, Mizoram (Lahiri 1979) : Tripura (Lahiri 1977a) Calcutta, Puri (Dasgupta 1957); Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922) Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987). *Northern India :* Uttar Pradesh (Ram *et. al.* 1983); Kangra (Prasad 1976); Doon Valley (Singh & Prasad 1976). *Central India :* Bhandara, Raipur (Bhasin 1953); Chhindwara, Seoni (Mitra 1988); Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Western India :* Mahabaleswar (Fraser 1921d); Goa (Prasad 1995); Maharashtra (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998); Gujarat (Prasad 1984). *Southern India :* Madras (Dasgupta 1957); Annaimalai, Bolovumpattis, Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Silent Valley (Rao & Lahiri 1983). Andaman Is. (Fraser 1924a); Great Nicobar Is. (Mitra 1995a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Laidlaw 1914); Bhamo, Mandalaya, Malay, (Selys 1891); Tennasserim (Lieftinck 1948); Chittagong (Chowdhury & Akhteruzzaman 1981); Ceylon, Rockhampton (Brauer 1869); China, Formosa (Needham 1930); Japan, Malay (Selys 1891); Philippines (Asahina 1968; Kiauta & Kiauta 1983a) Nepal (Asahina 1955; Kiauta 1975; St. Quentin 1970); Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984), Micronesia (Lieftinck 1962); AUSTRALIA (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variations : Male specimen (7 ♂) from the Andaman Is. vary from the male specimens of eastern India due to the absence of Prothoracic middorsal stripe in the former; while the females of Andaman Is. (12 ♀) differ due to the possession of yellow frons, blackish brown on the lateral sides of the synthorax, brown stripes on the lateral sides of the segment 10. Male specimens from Darjeeling, Sikkim, and Manipur vary from one male from Maharashtra, specimens from other parts of eastern India and from Fraser's (1936a) description in having labium, labrum, bases of mandibles bluish white, face, frons vesicle pale blue; prothorax black, legs bluish yellow.

Genus *Indothemis* Ris

Indothemis Ris, 1909, *Cat. Coll. Selys*, fasc. 9 : 29; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 338; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 148; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 47.

Type-species : *Libellula carnatica* Fabricius (= *Libellula caesia* Rambur).

Distribution : Oriental region.

Key to Species of Genus *Indothemis* Ris

1. Cu₂ in hindwing at the distal point of the discoidal cell *limbata limbata* (Selys)
 - Like *limbata limbata* but face purely black *limbata sita* Campion
 - Cu₂ in hindwing distal to the distal point of the discoidal cell *carnatica* (Fabr.)

Indothemis limbata limbata (Selys)
(Fig. 161)

Trithemis limbata Selys, 1891, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* (2) 10 (30) : 463.

Indothemis limbata, Ris, 1911, *Cat. Coll. Selys fasc.* 13 : 530-531.

Indothemis limbata limbata, Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 341-342; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 148.

Material examined : Assam : Barpeta (146) 1 ♀, 31.iii.1986; Goalpara (132) 2 ♀, 8.vi.1973; 1 ♂, 2 ♀, 9.vi.1973; (235) 1 ♂, 6 ♀, 10.vi.1973; 6 ♀, 12.vi.1973; 2 ♀, 13.vi.1973; (145) 2 ♀, 26.vi.1973; Mizoram : Terei (281b) 1 ♀, 22.x.1991; Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 1 ♂, 11.xi.1972; West Bengal : Darjeeling (266) 1 ♂, 18.iv.1973.

Distribution : *Present records* : Assam, Mizoram, Orissa and West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Arunachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997c). *Southern India* : Coorg (Fraser 1924b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Siam, Malacca (Fraser 1936a); Malayasia, Singapore, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : A new record from Eastern India (Mitra 1994).

Female

Abdomen 25-26 mm Hind wing 31-32 mm

Resembles the male, except the following features. Labium yellow, with black middle lobe; labrum yellow; bases of vesicle dark brown. Prothorax and thorax yellow, black marking divides the prothoracic lobes, thorax with black sutures and brown ventrolateral border. Legs black; bases of wing brownish yellow as far as the first antenodal in forewing while the mark reaches up to the tornus of the hindwing.

Indothemis limbata sita Campion

Material examined : Orissa, Bolangir. 1 ♂ 11.xi.1972.

Distribution : *Present record* : Orissa. *Past record* : *Western India* : Western India (Fraser 1936a).

Elsewhere : Sri Lanka (Fraser 1936a; Tsuda 1991).

***Indothemis carnatica* (Fabricius)**

(Fig. 162)

Libellula carnatica Fabricius, 1798, *Ent. Syst. Suppl.* p. 284.*Indothemis caesia*, Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India, Odon.* 3 : 341-342.*Indothemis carnatica*, Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of World Odonata*, 1991, p. 157.**Material examined** : West Bengal : Purulia (333a) 1♂, 1.xii.1986.**Distribution** : Present record : West Bengal.**Past record** : INDIA : Eastern India : Hasimara, Duars of Bengal (Fraser 1936a), Southern India : Nilgiris (Fraser 1936a); Western India : Bombay (Fraser 1936a).**Elsewhere** : ASIA : Sri Lanka, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).**Genus *Crocothemis* Brauer***Crocothemis* Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* 18 : 367; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 343; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 148; Daives, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 46.**Type-species** : *Libellula servilia* Drury**Distribution** : India, Nepal, Bangladesh, China, Burma, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Malayasia, Indonesia, New Guinea, Japan, Taiwan, Philippines, Australia, Iran, Iraq, Europe, Africa, Madagascar, America.***Crocothemis servilia servilia* (Drury)**

(Fig. 158)

Libellula servilia Drury, 1770, *III. Exotic Ins.* 1 : 112-113.
Crocothemis servilia Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* 18 : 737.*Crocothemis servilia servilia* Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 345-347.**Material examined** : Arunachal Pradesh : Bhalukpong (32) 1♂, 23.iii.1973; Kameng (231) 1♀, 4.v.1966; Lakhimpur (North) (176) 1♂, 6.x.1966; Siang (76) 1♂, 12.x.1966; (268) 1♀, 14.x.1966; (220) 1♀, 20.x.1966; (280) 1♂, 23.x.1966; (19) 1♂, 2♀, 30.x.1966; (44) 3♀, 31.x.1966; Subansiri (294) 2♀, 13.v.1966; 1♀, 8.x.1966; (80) 4♀, 26.x.1966; (28) 1♀, 27.x.1966;

2♂, 28.x.1966; Tirap (285a) 1♂, 25.xi.1966; Assam : Barpeta (146) 1♀, 31.iii.1986; 2♀, 2.iv.1986; Bijani (36) 1♀, 2.xi.1974; (238) 1♂, 2♀, 27.v.1979; (98) 1♂, 29.v.1979; Goalpara (235) 1♀, 11.xi.1974; Gossaigaon (118) 1♂, 18.vi.1973; (145) 1♂, 23.xii.1973 Kaziranga (156) 1♂, 2.xi.1974; 1♂, 5.xi.1974; Nowgong (219) 1♀, 4.xi.1974 (36) 1♀, 12.xi.1974; Silchar (97) 1♂, 2♀, 29.v.1979; (82) 2♂, 1♀, 29.v.1979; Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 1♀, 31.x.1974; Palamau (191) 1♂, 12.xi.1974; Singhbhum (24) 1♀, 4.xii.1974; Manipur : Bishenpur (38) 1♀, 22.xi.1983; Chura Chandpur (73a) 1♂, 20.xi.1983; Imphal (130) 1♂, 6.x.1975; Ithai village (130a) 1♂, 1♀, 29.v.1974; Lok tak Lake (180) 21♂, 5♀, 19.ix.1975; (196) 1♀, 16.x.1975; Moco (North) (201) 3♂, 2♀, 14.ix.1975; Moirang (202) 4♂, 3♀, 13.xi.1983; (196) 1♂, 2♀, 16.ix.1975; New Chura Chandpur (46) 2♂, 2♀, 18.ix.1975; 5♂, 6♀, 19.ix.1975; Ukhrul (292) 2♀, 15.ix.1975; 1♂, 2.x.1975; 1♂, 1♀, 17.xi.1983; 1♀, 18.xi.1983; Mizoram : Blue mountain (38c) 2♂, 1♀, 16.i.87; 2♂, 22.i.87; Nagaland : Botsa (41) 3♀, 30.xi.1983; Kohima (169) 3♂, 2♀, 16.vii.1968; 1♂, 2♀, 28.xi.1983; Orissa : Anugul (7) 1♀, 30.ix.1972; 1♂, 1.x.1972; Bolangir (38b) 3♂, 16.xi.1972; Chilka (67) 1♂, 18.iii.1974; 1♀, 17.vi.1986; Cuttack (74) 1♀, 27.x.1971; 1♀, 3.xi.1971; Dhenkanal (88) 1♀, 7.x.1972; Kalahandi (147) 1♀, 8.xii.1973; Keonjhar (159a) 1♂, 2♀, 26.ix.1972; Koraput (168) 1♀, 24.xi.1973; 1♂, 26.xi.1973; Sundergarh (275) 1♀, 17.ix.1972; 1♂, 1972; 2♀, 24.iii.1973; Sikkim : Chulung (72) 2♂, 20.x.1977; Geyzing (110) 1♀, 6.xi.1977; Gangtak (103) 1♀, 27.x.1977; 1♂, 2.xi.1977; Kabi (144) 1♂, 19.x.1977; Nayabazar (213) 5♂, 30.x.1977; Tripura : Agartala (236) 4♂, 3♀, 30.x.1974; (31) 2♂, 6♀, 31.x.1974; (195) 4♂, 1♀, 1.xi.1974; (33) 1♂, 1♀, 2.xi.1974; Ambassa (152) 1♂, 20.xi.1967; Teliamura (43) 1♀, 10.xi.1974; (170) 1♂, 1♀ 12.xi.1974; (57) 1♂, 23.xi.1977; West Bengal : Bankura (38a) 1♂, 1♀, 4.viii.1974; Birbhum (255) 1♂, 11.ix.1974;

1 ♀, 13.ix.1974; 1 ♂, 14.ix.1974; (185) 1 ♀, 7.x.1974; (236) 2 ♀, 8.x.1974; (260) 1 ♂, 3 ♀, 9.x.1974; Calcutta 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 2.x.1966, 5 ♂, 1 ♀, 8.x.1966; 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 28.x.1966; 2 ♂, 26.ii.1967; 1 ♂, 2 ♀, 5.iii.1967; 1 ♀, 11.iii.1967; 1 ♂, 9.iv.1967; 3 ♂, 13.v.1967; 1 ♂, 16.vi.1967; 1 ♂, 7.vii.1967; 1 ♂, 16.vii.1967; 1 ♂, 23.vii.1967; Darjeeling (266) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 17.iv.1973; 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 18.iv.1973; (155) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 19.iv.1973; (266) 1 ♂, 23.iv.1973; (113) 1 ♀, 5.i.1974; (214) 1 ♂, 2 ♀, 7.i.1974; 24 Parganas (209a) 1 ♂, 7.viii.1966; (124) 1 ♀, 17.viii.1973; (24a) 1 ♂, 7.ix.1974; 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 5.xi.1983; Jalpaiguri (49) 1 ♂, 2 ♀, 25.xii.1984.

Distribution : Present records : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Orissa, Sikkim, Tripura and West Bengal. **Past records :** INDIA : *Eastern India* : Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Mizoram (Lahiri 1979); Shillong (Pinhey 1979a) Pusa, Singhbhum (Bhasin 1953); Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); Bengal (Selys 1891); Kohima (Lahiri *et. al.* 1970a). *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982; Ram *et. al.* 1983); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974), Kangra (Prasad 1976) Chandanpur, Dehra Dun, Gonda, Gorakhpur, Mothronwala, Ramgarh, Saharanpur (Bhasin 1953); Doon Valley (Singh & Prasad 1976b) : *Western India* : Bombay, Khandala, Poona (Fraser 1924b); Maharashtra (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998); Gujarat (Prasad 1984). *Central India* : Gwalior, Saugor (Baijal & Agarwal 1955) Chhindwara (Mitra 1988); Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Southern India* : Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Silent Valley (Rao & Lahiri 1983); Andhra Pradesh (Joseph & Satyarani 1988). Little Andaman (Lahiri 1998).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1919d); Bhamo, Shesgaoo, Sumatra, Toungoo (Selys 1891); Basara (Fraser 1919d); Rockhampton (Brauer 1869); China (Needham 1930; Lohman 1981); Formosa (Needham 1930); Iraq (Bhasin 1953); Japan (Selys 1891). Malayasia

(Brooks 1981, Lieftinck 1954); Nepal (Kiauta & Kiauta 1982a, St. Quentin 1970); Singapore (Kiauta & Kiauta 1982b); Thailand (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983b); Titayavan 1979); Yunnan (Moore 1878); Philippines (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983a) Korea, Laos, Singapore, Thailand, Taiwan (Tsuda 1991). AMERICA : Florida (Pulson 1978a, b); AFRICA : Suez (Fraser 1919c) EUROPE : Turkey (Schneider 1985a).

Intraspecific variations : One male specimen from the Andaman Island and five male (5 ♂) and one female (1 ♀) specimens from Rajasthan agree with specimens under study; but the basal marking of hindwing of 3 ♂, from Madhya Pradesh is less extent than that of specimens from the eastern India. In several specimens from the eastern India Cu_2 in the hind wing is slightly separated from the posterior angle of the discoidal cell; Lahiri *et. al.* (1970a) recorded a mixture of complete and incomplete distal antenodals in some specimens from Nagaland.

Note on taxonomic status of *Crocothemis indica* Sahni

Sahni (1964) described *Crocothemis indica* from Nainital on the basis of male examples. Lahiri *et. al.* (1972) described the female of the species. Further study reveals that *Crocothemis indica* is a synonym of *Crocothemis servilia servilia* (Drury).

Note on taxonomic status of *Crocothemis misrai* Baijal and Agarwal

Baijal and Agarwal (1955) described *Crocothemis misrai* from Saugor (M.P.) Study of the type material present in Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, reveals that it is nothing but *Trithemis aurora* (Burm.)

Genus *Bradinopyga* Kirby

Bradinopyga Kirby, 1893, J. Linn. Sci. Zool. 24 : 558; Fraser, 1936, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 3 : 348; Davies, 1981, Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon. p. 46.

Type-species : *Libellula geminata* Rambur

Distribution : India, Africa, Burma, Thailand.

***Bradinopyga geminata* (Rambur)**
(Figs. 150, 197)

Libellula geminata Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 90

Bradinopyga geminata Ris, 1911, *Cat. Coll. Selys, Lib. fasc.* 13 : 545. Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon* 3 : 349-350.

Material examined : Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 1 ♀, 28.x.1974; 1 ♂, 28.vi.1975. Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 1 ♂, 10.xi.1972; Puri (233) 1 ♂, 2.ix.1972. Tripura : Ambassa 1 ♀, 16.xi.1974; West Bengal; Birbhum 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 9.x.1974; Calcutta 2 ♂, 2.x.1966; 1 ♀, 11.iii.1967; 2 ♂, 7.iv.1967; 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 15.iv.1967; 1 ♂, 21.v.1967; 1 ♂, 2.viii.1967; Howrah 1 ♀, 6.x.1974; Kochbehar 1 ♀, 2.ix.1983; 24 Parganas 1 ♂, 7.ix.1974.

Distribution : *Present records :* Bihar, Orissa, Tripura and West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Midnapore (Dasgupta 1957); *Northern India :* Nainital (Sahni 1964); New Delhi (Baijal & Agarwal 1955) Doon Valley (Singh & Prasad 1976b), Rajasthan (Prasad & Thakur 1981) *Central India :* Gwalior (Baijal & Agarwal 1955); Nagpur (Mitra 1988); Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Western India :* Poona, Khandala, (Fraser 1924b); Maharashtra (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998). *Southern India :* Bolovumpattis, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Andhra Pradesh (Joseph & Satyarani 1988).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Thailand (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983b, Titayavan 1979) Sri Lanka (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : A new record from Tripura (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : One male specimen from Maharashtra agrees with specimens under study but both vary from Fraser's (1936a) description in having membrane brown; antenodals in forewing $10\frac{1}{2}$ - $11\frac{1}{2}$; in hindwing 9-10; post nodals in forewing 8-10; in hindwing 8-9.

Taxonomic status of *Bradinopyga saint-johanni* Baijal & Agarwal

Baijal & Agarwal (1955) described *Bradinopyga saint-johanni* from Agra, Uttar Pradesh, examination of the type material deposited in the collection of Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, reveals that it is nothing but *Bradinopyga geminata* (Rambur).

Genus *Brachythemis* Brauer

Brachythemis, Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* 18 : 367; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 363; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 153; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 46.

Type-species : *Libellula contaminata* Fabricius

Distribution : India, Nepal, China, Sri Lanka, Burma, Thailand, Indonesia, Taiwan, Philippines, Celebes, Iraq, Africa, Italy.

***Brachythemis contaminata* (Fabricius)**
(Fig. 200)

Libellula contaminata Fabricius, 1793, *Ent. Syst.* 2 : 382.

Brachythemis contaminata, Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* 18 : 736, Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 365-366; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 153.

Material examined : Assam : Barpeta (146) 1 ♂, 2.iv.1986; Goalpara (132) 2 ♂, 3 ♀, 5.vi.1973; (45) 2 ♀, 23.xii.1973; Silchar (238) 2 ♂, 27.v.1979; Tejpur (282) 1 ♀, 3.iii.1973; Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 1 ♂, 29.x.1974; 1 ♂, 27.vi.1975; Palamau (222) 1 ♀, 7.xi.1974; 1 ♂, 2.vii.1975; 1 ♀, 3.viii.1975; 1 ♂, 20.vi.1983; Manipur : Moirang (202) 1 ♀, 29.v.1974; Orissa : Bangriposi (19a) 1 ♂, 17.ix.1972; Bolangir (38b) 1 ♂, 1.x.1972; 2 ♀, 21.vi.1986; Chilka (67) 2 ♂, 1 ♀, 17.vi.1986; Keonjhar (159) 1 ♂, 20.ix.1972; Puri (233) 1 ♀, 26.iii.1974; Sundergarh (275) 2 ♀, 26.x.1973, 6 ♂, 28.x.1972; Tripura : Agartala (2) 1 ♂, 9.xi.1969; 2 ♂, 4.xi.1970; 1 ♂, 5.xi.1970; (232) 1 ♂, 29.x.1974; (2) 1 ♂, 2.x.1974; Manu (83) 2 ♀, 24.xi.1974; Teliamura (101) 1 ♂, 13.xi.1974; Udaipur (106) 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 7.xi.1974. West Bengal : Bankura (65) 4 ♂, 31.vii.1974; (21) 1 ♂, 3 ♀, 1.viii.1974; (139) 1 ♂, 3.viii.1974; (38a) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 4.vii.1974;

Birbhum (236) 2♂, 2♀, 11.ix.1974; Calcutta (52) 2♀, 7.ix.1966; 1♂, 1♀, 11.ix.1966; 1♀, 18.ix.1966; 1♀, 22.ix.1966; 3♀, 9.x.1966; 2♂, 1♀, 5.iii.1967; 2♂, 3♀, 11.iii.1967; 2♂, 27.viii.1967; Darjeeling (149) 9♀, 3.1.1974; Howrah (120a) 2♂, 6.x.1974; 24 Parganas (209a) 1♂, 1♀, 7.viii.1966; (209) 3♂, 12.x.1974; 1♀, 13.xi.1983; Malda (186a) 1♂, 1♀, 13.x.1988.

Distribution : Present records : Assam, Bihar, Manipur, Orissa, Tripura, West Bengal. **Past records :** INDIA : *Eastern India* : Assam, Sadiya (Laidlaw 1914); Gauhati (Fraser 1921a); Calcutta (Dasgupta 1957); Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Ram *et. al.* 1982); Agra (Baijal & Agarwal 1955); Doon Valley (Singh & Prasad 1976b); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974); Kangra (Prasad 1976b). *Central India* : Gwalior (Baijal & Agarwal 1955); Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Western India* : Poona, Khandala (Fraser 1924b), Maharashtra (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998); Gujarat (Prasad 1984); Goa (Prasad 1995). *Southern India* : Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Tamil Nadu (Kumar 1990); Andhra Pradesh (Joseph & Satyarani 1988). Nicobar Island (Lahiri & Mitra 1993).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Chittagong (Chowdhury & Akhteruzzaman 1981); Bhamo, Burma, Mandalaya, Toungoo (Selys 1891); China, Ceylon (Lieftinck 1971b); Indo-China, Malaya Peninsula (Fraser 1919e); Nepal (Kiauta 1975, St. Quentin 1970); Philippines, Taiwan (Lieftinck 1971b). Hongkong, Japan, Laos, Malayasia, Singapore, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variations : Specimens do not depict regional features among themselves. But they differ from Fraser's (1936a) description since their frons are light brown to dark brown; labrum brownish olivaceous; thorax olivaceous yellow or brown; legs yellow to brown; abdominal segments 3-4 with blackish-green at the ventrolateral

surface; an olivaceous mark at the base of the 10th segment; anal appendages yellow; or reddish yellow; in female the distal half of the labrum light brown, legs brown, base of the abdomen pale blue and brown at the apex. One male (1♂) specimen from Rajasthan differs from the eastern Indian specimens since it lacks the humeral stripe.

Genus *Neurothemis* Brauer

Neurothemis Brauer, 1867, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* 17 : 6; Ris, 1911, *Cat. Coll. Selys fasc.* 13 : 548-553; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 350; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 149; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 47.

Type-species : *Libellula fulvia* Drury

Distribution : India, Nepal, Tibet, China, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Nicobar, Burma, Thailand, Vietnam, Malayasia, Indonesia, New Guinea, Japan, Taiwan, Philippines, Australia, Pacific Islands.

Key to Species of Genus *Neurothemis* Brauer

1. Antenodals in forewing more than 30 *fulvia* (Drury)
- Antenodals in forewing less than 30 2
2. Antenodals in forewing more than 11 .. 3
- Antenodals in forewing less than 11 *tullia tullia* (Drury)
3. Basal reticulation dense *fluctualns* (Fabr.)
- Basal reticulation less dense 4
4. Distinct humeral stripe *intermedia intermedia* (Rambur)
- Humeral stripe almost absent *intermedia atalanta* Ris

Neurothemis fulvia (Drury) (Fig. 167)

Libellula fulvia Drury, 1773, *Ill. Exot. Ins.* 2 : 84.

Libellula sophronia Drury, 1773, *Ill. Exot. Ins.* 2 : 86.

Neurothemis fulvia, Kirby, 1889, *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 12 : 271; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 353-354; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 150.

Material examined: Arunachal Pradesh : North Lakhimpur (100a) 1♂, 4.x.1966; Subansiri (80) 1♀, 28.x.1966; Tirap (87) 1♀, 11.xi.1971; Assam : Goalpara (217) 1♀, 25.v.1973; (235) 3♂, 13.vi.1973; 1♀, 16.vi.1973; 2♂, 4.xi.1974; (132) 1♂, 14.xii.1973; (235) 1♀, 20.xii.1973; 1♀, 11.xi.1974; (118) 1♂, 2♀, 8.ix.1974; 1♀, 15.ix.1974; Mikir Hill (200) 3♂, 2♀, 3.xi.1974; Silchar 1♀, 7.xii.1983; (238) 1♀, 27.v.1979; Manipur : Mao (270) 1♀, 13.ix.1975; Morch (205) 1♂, 22.ii.1975; 1♂, 24.xi.1983; 2♂, 2♀, 25.xi.1983; Morch west : 1♂, 4♀, 27.ix.1975; New Chura Chandpur (46) 1♂, 19.ix.1975; Mizoram : Terei (281b) 1♀, 22.x.1991; Nagaland : Mokokchung 1♂, 1♀, 18-19.ix.1994; Orissa : Puri (233) 1♂, 9.i.1974; Rampur (233) 1♀, 10.xii.1973; Tripura : Agartala (2) 3♀, 30.x.1974; Ambassa (5) 22♂, 11♀, 16.xi.1974; 1♀, 17.xi.1974; (93) 1♂, 18.xi.1974; (121) 3♀, 19.xi.1974; (152) 1♂, 1♀, 20.xi.1974; Belonia (28a) 1♂, 29.ix.1977; (20) 1♂, 1♀, 2.x.1977; Bishalgarh (37) 1♀, 20.xi.1969; Panalia (225) 1♀, 10.x.1977; Teliamura (43) 4♀, 10.x.1974; (101) 1♂, 2♀, 12.xi.1974; (102) 1♀, 19.x.1977; Udaipur (106) 1♀, 4.xi.1974; 5♀, 5.xi.1974; West Bengal : Darjeeling (245) 3♂, 7.iv.1973; 1♂, 10.iv.1973; 1♂, 15.iv.1973; Jalpaiguri (248) 1♂, 9.ix.1975; 1♀, 12.ix.1975; (49) 1♂, 23.xii.1984; 24 Parganas (10b) 1♂, 19.ix.1983.

Distribution: *Present records*: Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Orissa, Tripura and West Bengal. *Past records*: INDIA : *Eastern India*: Dejo, North Lakhimpur, Dibrugarh, N.E. Assam (Laidlaw 1914); Assam, Manipur (Lahiri 1979); Sibsagar, Buxa, Singbhum (Bhasin 1953) Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); *Central India*: Saugor, (Baijal & Agarwal 1955); Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Southern India*: Annaimalai, Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris, Travancore (Fraser 1931a). Silent Valley (Rao & Lahiri 1983); Calicut (Selys 1891); *Western India*: Bombay, Poona (Bhasin

1953). *Northern India*: Doon Valley (Singh & Prasad 1976b).

Elsewhere: ASIA : Bangladesh, Sylhet, Burma, Bhamo, Palon, Teinzo, (Selys 1891); China (Klots 1947; Needham 1930) Malayasia (Brooks 1981; Lieftinck 1948; 1954); Nepal (Asahina 1955; Kiauta 1975; St. Quentin 1970). Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984), Hong Kong, Indonesia, Kampuchea, Laos, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variation: Specimens from Darjeeling vary from specimens from Assam valley, Purvanchal and Orissa highland in having labium pale yellow in contrast with pale olivaceous labium in Assam and Purvanchal forms; bluish yellow in Orissa specimens.

Neurothemis fluctuans (Fabricius)

Libellula fluctuans Fabricius, 1793. *Ent. Syst.*, 2 : 379.

Neurothemis fluctuans Hagen, 1869, *Stett. Ent. Zeit.* 30 : 105; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 355-356; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 149.

Material examined: Assam : Goalpara (132) 1♂, 4.vi.1973. Mizoram : Terei (281b) 1♂, 4♀, 25.x.1991.

Distribution: *Present record*: Assam, Mizoram. *Past records*: INDIA : *Eastern India*: Lakhimpur (Bhasin 1953); Nicobar Island (Selys 1891); Andamans (Lahiri 1998)

Elsewhere: ASIA : Burma, Tennasserim, Teinzo, Tourngoo; Borneo, China, Sanghai, Java, Singapore, Sumatra (Selys 1891); Malacca; Siam (Fraser 1936a); Malayasia (Brooks 1981; Lieftinck 1948). Indonesia, Kampuchea, Laos, Singapore, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Remark: Addition to the fauna of Assam and Mizoram (Mitra 1994).

Neurothemis intermedia intermedia (Rambur) (Fig. 168)

Libellula intermedia Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 91.

Neurothemis intermedia, Selys, 1889, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* 27 : 454.

Neurothemis intermedia intermedia Ris., 1911, Cat. Coll. Selys fasc. 13 : 551; Fraser, 1936, Fauna Brit. India. Odon 3 : 357-358. Lieftinck, 1954, Treubia 22 (suppl.) : 150.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Lohitpur (179) 3 ♀, 13.iii.1969; Tirap (87) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 11.xi.1971; Assam : Cachar (51) 2 ♀, 5.xii.1983; Dalo (77) 1 ♂, 4 ♀, 17.x.1974; Dhubri (89) 5 ♂, 10.xi.1974; Goalpara (235) 1 ♂, 5.vi.1973; (145) 2 ♂, 4 ♀, 8.xii.1973; 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 10.xii.1973; (132) 1 ♂, 13.xii.1973; 1 ♂, 14.xii.1973; 1 ♂, 16.xii.1973 (118) 2 ♀, 8.xi.1975; Mikir Hills (200) 2 ♂, 4 ♀, 3.xi.1974; (40) 1 ♂, 2 ♀, 9.xi.1974; Nissangaon (217) 1 ♀, 12.v.1973; Silchar 1 ♀, 4.xii.1983; Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 1 ♂, 5 ♀, 2.xi.1974; Singhbhum (24) 1 ♂, 4.xii.1974; 1 ♂, 8.xii.1974; Manipur : Central district (186) 1 ♀, 12.ii.1975; Churachandpur (73a) 1 ♂, 20.xi.1983; Lamka (175) 1 ♂, 3 ♀, 21.xi.1983; Lok Tak Lake (180) 2 ♀, 20.ix.1975; Makur (186) 1 ♀, 12.ii.1975; Morch (204) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 24.ii.1975; 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 24.xi.1983; Morch West 1 ♂, 25.ix.1975; Nampolong (212) 1 ♀, 25.ii.1975; Nagaland : Wokha 2 ♂, 25.i.1990, (Deposited in ERS. ZSI. Shillong) Orissa : Anugul (7) 1 ♀, 12.iv.1973; Joshipur (143) 1 ♂, 12.xi.1973; Keonjhar (159a) 1 ♂, 25.ix.1972; Koraput (168) 1 ♂, 2 ♀, 23.ii.1973; 1 ♀, 30.xi.1973; Mayurbhanj (264a) 2 ♂, 5.ii.1986; Phulbari (230) 5 ♂, 2 ♀, 13.x.1973; 1 ♂, 3 ♀, 13.xii.1973; 1 ♀, 17.xii.1973; Puri (233) 2 ♂, 2.i.1974; 2 ♀, 1.i.1974; Sundergarh (275) 1 ♀, 27.x.1972; Sikkim : Tumin (287a) 1 ♂, 29.ix.1988; Tripura : Agartala; 2 ♂, 1 ♀, 6.xi.1970; 1 ♂, 3 ♀, 7.xi.1970; 2 ♀, 11.xi.1970; 2 ♂, 30.x.1974; Ambassa (4) 1 ♂, 6.xi.1974; (5) 2 ♂, 3 ♀, 17.xi.1974; (189a) 1 ♀, 19.xi.1974; 2 ♂, 20.xi.1974; 1 ♀, 26.x.1977; Belonia (28a) 1 ♀, 1.x.1977; Hathalia (125) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 5.xii.1969; Kailashpur (148) 2 ♂, 2.xi.1977; Teliamura (43) 6 ♂, 6 ♀, 10.xi.1974; (101) 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 12.xi.1974; (170) 1 ♀, 13.xi.1974; (172a) 7 ♂, 9 ♀, 14.xi.1974; 1 ♂, 16.xi.1974; 1 ♂, 4 ♀, 19.xi.1974; (152) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 20.xi.1974; Udaipur 1 ♀, 28.xi.1969; 1 ♂, 1.xii.1969; 4 ♂, 1 ♀, 4.xi.1974; (289a) 1 ♂, 5.xi.1974; (106) 1 ♀, 7.xi.1974; 1 ♂, 1 ♀,

8.xi.1974; West Bengal : Bankura (21) 1 ♀, 31.vii.1974; Darjeeling (245) 1 ♂, 31.iii.1973; (246a) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 1.iv.1973; (149) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 3.iv.1973; (266) 1 ♀, 7.iv.1973; (34) 1 ♀, 9.xii.1973; (109) 1 ♀, 20.xii.1973; 1 ♂, 22.xii.1973; (162) 2 ♂, 1 ♀, 23.xii.1973; 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 25.xii.1973; 1 ♀, 3.i.1974; (113) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 5.i.1974; (238) 1 ♀, 6.i.1974; (214) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 7.i.1974 (245) 1 ♂, 8.i.1974; 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 29.v.1974; (289) 13 ♂, 16 ♀, 29.xii.1975; Jalpaiguri (49) : 4 ♂, 2 ♀, 25.xii.1984.

Distribution : Present records : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Manipur, Nagaland, Orissa, Sikkim, Tripura and West Bengal. **Past records :** INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Mizoram, (Lahiri 1979); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); Sikkim (Lieftinck 1948); Buxa, Singhbhum (Bhasin 1953); Northern India : Chandanpur, Gorakhpur, Surpur (Bhasin 1953); Doon Valley (Singh & Prasad 1976b); Kangra (Prasad 1976); Western India : Bombay, Khandala, Poona, (Fraser 1924b); Maharashtra (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998); Southern India : Annaimalai, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris, (Fraser 1931a). Silent Valley (Rao & Lahiri 1983); Andhra Pradesh (Joseph & Satyarani 1988). Central India : Chhindwara (Mitra, 1988); Bastar (Prasad 1996a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Ceylon (Fraser 1919d; Lieftinck 1971b) Nepal (Kiauta 1975, St. Quentin 1970). Bangladesh, China, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : New record from Manipur, Orissa, Tripura, West Bengal (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : The specimens vary from Fraser's (1936a) description in following aspects : In the female specimens from Darjeeling and Tripura the dark spots on the abdominal segments faint while in female from Assam it is distinct. The females from Darjeeling possess bluish yellow labium, labrum and frons along with the bases of mandibles. In Tripura form the yellow colouration of the forewing extends up to the subcostal space; while in the specimens

from Bihar yellow basal marking in the wings extends beyond the discoidal cell. The male specimens agree with a male example from Madhya Pradesh.

Neurothemis intermedia atalanta Ris
(Fig. 169)

Neurothemis intermedia atalanta Ris, 1916, *Cat. Coll. Selys*, fasc. 16 : 1168; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 358-359.

Material examined : Assam : Barpeta (92) 2♂, 5♀, 10.iv.1986; Orissa : Sambalpur (252) 1♂, 27.x.1973; 1♂, 1♀, 7.xi.1972.

Distribution : *Present records* : Assam, Orissa. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Lakhimpur, U. dihing, Sibsagar (Bhasin 1953); Sikkim (Fraser 1936a); Tripura (Lahiri 1977; Mitra & Sen (1975); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987). *Southern India* : Palghat, Nilgiri, Wynaad (Fraser 1936a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Siam (Fraser 1936a); Nepal (St. Quentin 1970). Kampuchea, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : A new record from Orissa (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : The specimens have following nodal indices : Antenodal in forewing $11\frac{1}{2}$ - $13\frac{1}{2}$; hindwing 9-10; Post nodals in forewing 11-12 hindwing 10.

Neurothemis tullia tullia (Drury)

Libellula tullia Drury, III. *Exot. Ins.* 2 : 85.

Neurothemis tullia, Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 8.

Neurothemis tullia tullia, Ris, 1911, *Cat. Coll. Selys*, fasc. 13 : 551; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 360-362; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 153.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Tirap 1♂, 27.x.1971; Assam : Barpeta (92) 1♀, 2.iv.1986; Kaziranga (156) 2♀, 29.xi.1969; Nagaland : Dimapur 2♂, 3♀, 17.ix.1994; Orissa : Cuttack (74) 1♂, 1♀, 3.xi.1971; 1♂, 1♀, 24.iii.1974; Puri (233) 1♂, 24.iii.1974; Tripura : Agartala (2) 1♀, 30.x.1974; Ambassa (152) 1♂, 20.xi.1974; Sheikbari (261) 1♂,

13.xii.1969; Udaipur (106) 1♂, 1♀, 8.xi.1974; West Bengal : Bankura (65) 1♂, 31.vii.1974; Birbhum (271) 7♂, 1♀, 12.ix.1974; 1♂, 6.x.1974; (260) 2♂, 2♀, 9.x.1974; Calcutta 5♂, 2.x.1966; 1♂, 23.x.1966; 1♀, 4.xi.1967; 1♀, 4.vi.1967; 24 Parganas : (24a) 3♂, 7.ix.1974.

Distribution : *Present records* : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Nagaland, Orissa, Tripura and West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : North Lakhimpur (Laidlaw 1914) Bengal (Selys 1891); Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); Tripura (Lahiri 1977a); Assam (Lahiri 1979); Pusa (Bhasin 1953) Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); Meghalaya (abnormal form : Prasad 1997a). *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Ram *et. al.* 1983); Bharatpur (Baijal & Agarwal 1955); Doon Valley (Singh & Prasad 1976); Kangra (Prasad 1976); *Southern India* : Bangalore, Madras, Nilgiris, (Fraser 1919d); Coorg, Coimbatore, Kallar, Nilgiris, Wynaad (Fraser 1924b); Silent Valley (Rao & Lahiri 1983); Tamil Nadu (Kumar 1990); Andhra Pradesh (Jospesh & Satyarani 1988). *Western India* : Bombay, Elephanta Island (Fraser 1919d); Maharashtra (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998). *Central India* : Bhandara (Bhasin 1953); Bastar (Prasad 1996a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Bhamo, Teinzo, Bangladesh, Sylhet, Tibet, China (Selys 1891); Hainan (Needham 1930; Selys 1891); Indo-China (Lieftinck 1948); Thailand (Lieftinck 1971b); China (Rowe 1981, Selys 1891); Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984). Hong Kong, Sri Lanka, Malayasia (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variation : The male specimen from Arunachal Pradesh varies from males of other localities in having labium brownish black, while the males of Assam, Orissa, Tripura and West Bengal have labrum, face, frons, prothorax and thorax deep brown, the yellow stripe on the mid-dorsal carina or thorax indistinct; cream white spot on abdomen absent; anal appendages brownish. In female specimens the amber yellow colour of the fore-wing terminates to one or two

cells prior to node; in the hind wing the colour reaches up to the level of the node or one cell proximal to node; the blackish brown marking on the wings originate from the level of the first antenodal nervure; the yellow stripe of the abdomen extends upto the 5th abdominal segment.

Genus *Sympetrum* Newman

Sympetrum Newman, 1833, *Ent. Mag.* 1: 511; Kirby, 1889, *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 12: 263; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3: 370; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 48.

Type-species : *Libellula vulgata* Linn.

Distribution : Cosmopolitan.

Sympetrum hypomelas (Selys) (Fig. 175)

Diplax hypomelas Selys, 1884, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* 28: 37.

Sympetrum hypomelas Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Nour. Odon.* p. 16; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3: 373-374.

Material examined : Bihar : Palamau (222) 1♂, 20.vi.1983; Manipur : Mao (196) 11♂, 16.ix.1975; New Chura Chandpur (216) 2♂, 3♀, 18.ix.1975; Sansang area (270) 3♀, 3.ix.1975; 2♀, 13.ix.1975; Ukhrul (129) 1♀, 1.x.1975, 1♂, 1♀, 2.x.1975; Mizoram; Champhai (57b) 1♂, 31.x.1991; Sikkim : Chungthang (73) 1♂, 11.viii.1979; Tumin 4♂, 2♀, 29.ix.1988.

Distribution : *Present records* : Bihar, Manipur, Mizoram Sikkim. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Arunachal Pradesh (Lahiri 1979) Assam, Bengal, Khasia Hills, Sikkim (Fraser 1919d).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1935); Burma, Cobapo, Puepoli (Selys 1891); Nepal (St. Quentin 1970); Tibet (Fraser 1919d) China (Needham 1930); Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : New record from Bihar, Manipur, Mizoram (Mitra 1994)

Intraspecific variation : The male specimens from Manipur, Mizoram and Sikkim vary

from the specimens from Bihar, as well as Fraser's (1936a) description in having labium brownish yellow, borders of lateral lobe delicately black, labrum face and vesicle suffused with brownish red.

Genus *Rhodothemis* Ris

Rhodothemis Ris, 1909, *Cat. Coll. Selys. fasc.* 9: 29: 1911, *Cat. Coll. Selys fasc.* 13: 591-592; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India, Odon.* 3: 366; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.): 154; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 48.

Type-species : *Libellula rufa* Rambur

Distribution : India, Sri Lanka, Burma, Malayasia, Sundaic Archipelago, Australia, New Guinea, Celebes, Borneo, Java.

Rhodothemis rufa (Rambur)

Libellula rufa Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Neotrop.* p. 71.

Rhodothemis rufa Ris, 1911, *Cat. Coll. Selys. Lib. fasc.* 13: 592-593; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3: 368-369; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.): 154.

Material examined : Manipur : Moirang (202) 1♂, 2♀, 29.v.1974.

Distribution : *Present record* : Manipur. *Past records* : INDIA : *Western India* : Bombay (Fraser 1924b); *Southern India* : Coorg, Deccan, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Malabar, Palghat (Fraser 1924b); Andhra Pradesh (Joseph & Satyarani 1988).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Chittagong (Chowdhury & Akhteruzzaman 1981); Burma (Lieftinck 1948), Bhamo, Mandalaya (Selys 1891); China (Needham 1930); Ceylon, Java, Malayasia (Fraser 1936a); Singapore (Kiauta & Kiauta 1982b). Celebes (Fraser 1936a; Selys 1891); New Guinea (Fraser 1936a); Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : New record from Eastern India (Mitra 1994).

Genus *Trithemis* Brauer

Trithemis Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* 18: 176; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3: 381; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.): 155; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 49.

Type-species : *Libellula aurora* Burmeister

Distribution : India, Nepal, Tibet, China, Pakistan, Sri Lanka, Burma, Thailand, Vietnam, Malayasia, Indonesia, New Guinea, Taiwan, Philippines, Pacific Islands, Syria, Turkey, Maurelius, Africa, Madagascar.

Key to Species of Genus *Trithemis* Brauer

- Pterostigma bicolourous
..... *pallidinervis* (Kirby)
- Pterostigma black *festiva* (Rambur)
- Pterostigma reddish brown
..... *aurora* (Burn.)

***Trithemis aurora* (Burmeister)**
(Figs. 171, 172, 199)

Libellula aurora Burmeister, 1839, *Handb. Ent.* 2 : 859.

Trithemis aurora Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* 18 : 177. Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 383-385; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.): 155.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Kameng (231) 2♂, 4.v.1966; Siang (176) 1♂, 2.x.1966; 1♂, 7.x.1966; 1♀, 12.x.1966; (95) 2♀, 22.x.1966; (263) 1♂, 8.x.1966; Tirap (212) 1♂, 25.x.1971; 1♂, 28.x.1971; (87) 2♂, 1♀, 9.xi.1971; 3♂, 10.xi.1971; 1♂, 11.xi.1971; Assam : Barpeta (146) 1♂, 2.iv.1986; 2♂, 28.iii.1986; Goalpara (145) 1♂, 25.v.1973; (132) 1♂, 2.vi.1973; 2♀, 3.vi.1973; 3♂, 4.vi.1973; 1♂, 6.vi.1973; (235) 1♂, 8.vi.1973; 1♂, 1♀, 9.vi.1973; 1♂, 1♀, 10.vi.1973; 2♀, 12.vi.1973; (235) 1♂, 13.vi.1973; 1♂, 17.vi.1973; Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 2♂, 30.x.1974; 2♂, 2♀, 2.xi.1974; 1♀, 29.v.1975; Palamau (191) 1♀, 7.xi.1974; Singhbhum (24) 2♂, 8.xii.1974. Manipur : Mao (196) 1♂, 16.ix.1975; Morch 1♂, 5♀, 24.xi.1983; Mizoram : Champhai (57b) 1♂, 29.x.1991; Orissa : Sundergarh (275) 1♂, 17.x.1973; Sikkim : Jorethang (140) 1♀, 29.x.1977; Nayabazar (213) 1♀, 29.x.1977 1♂, 30.x.1977; Tripura : Ambassa (152) 1♂, 20.xi.1974; West Bengal : Darjeeling (214) 1♂, 7.i.1974.

Distribution : *Present records* : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Manipur, Mizoram,

Sikkim, Tripura, West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Mizoram (Lahiri 1979); Darjeeling (St. Quentin 1936); Dejoo, North Lakhimpur, Sadiya, N.E. Assam (Laidlaw 1914); Buxa, Singhbhum (Bhasin 1953); Calcutta, Howrah, 24 Parganas districts (Ram *et. al.* 1982); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987). *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982) Rajasthan (Bose & Mitra 1976); Dehra Dun, Nalapani (Bhasin 1953); Garhwal (Prasad 1974) Kangra (Prasad 1976). *Central India* : Balaghat, Bhandara (Bhasin 1953); Betul, Chhindwara (Mitra 1988); Bastar (Prasad 1996a); *Western India* : Bombay (Fraser 1919e). Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Western India* : Gujarat (Prasad 1984); Maharashtra (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998). *Southern India* : Annaimalai, Bolovumpattis, Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kangra, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a). Madras (Fraser 1919f); Silent Valley (Rao & Lahiri 1983). Andamans (Lahiri 1998).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bhamo, Palon, Teinzo, (Selys 1891); Ceylon (Lieftinck 1971b); China, Formosa (Needham 1930); Nepal (St. Quentin 1970); Malayasia (Brooks 1981; Lieftinck 1954); Pakistan, Karachi (Fraser 1919f); Philippines (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983a) Timor, Celebes (Lieftinck 1971b); Thailand (Titayavan 1979); Singapore (Kiauta & Kiauta 1982b). Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984); Hong Kong, Indonesia, Japan, Kampuchea, Laos, Singapore, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : New record from Sikkim and Tripura (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : 4♂, 7♀, specimens from Madhya Pradesh agree with the specimens under study, 2♂, examples from the Andaman Islands and 1♂, example from Rajasthan vary from the specimens under study since they (Andaman & Rajasthan forms) lack black marking on labium and their labrum remains dark brown.

***Trithemis festiva* (Rambur)**
(Fig. 170)

Libellula festiva Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 92.

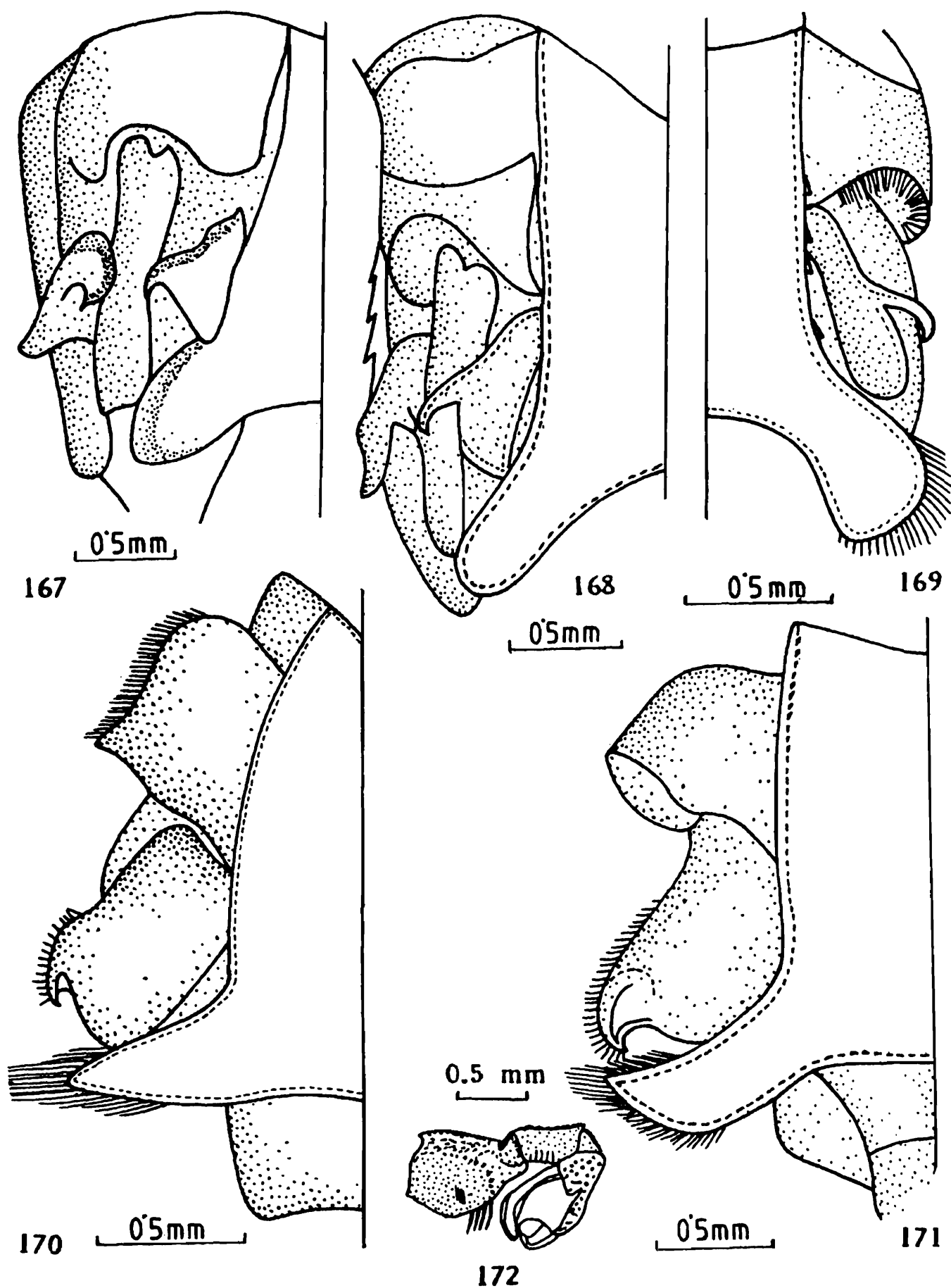


Fig. 167-172. 167. Genitalia of male *Neurothemis fulvia* (Drury); 168. Genitalia of male *Neurothemis i. intermedia* (Rambur); 169. Genitalia of male *Neurothemis i. atalanta* Ris.; 170. Genitalia of male *Trithemis festiva* Rambur; 171. Genitalia of male *Trithemis aurora* (Burmeister); 172. Penis of the same

Trithemis festiva, Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zoo.-bot. Ges. Wien.* 18 : 736. Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 387-389; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 156.

Material examined : Arunachal Pradesh : Chandan Forest (60) 1♂, 24.iii.1973; Siang (263) 2♂, 8.x.1966; 1♂, 14.x.1966; Subansiri 1♂, 9.v.1966; Assam : Barpeta (3) 2♂, 4.iv.1986; 3♂, 6.iv.1986; 1♂, 7.iv.1986; Goalpara (132) 3♂, 1♀, 3.vi.1973; 1♂, 4.vi.1973; Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 2♂, 2.xi.1974; Palamau (222) 1♂, 8.xi.1974; Singhbhum (24) 1♂, 4.xii.1974; Manipur; Mao (270) 1♂, 21.iii.1973; (264a) 2♂, 4.ii.1986; Tikarpara (284) 1♂, 24.i.1974; West Bengal : Darjeeling (246a) 1♂, 23.iii.1973.

Distribution : *Present records :* Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Manipur, Orissa and West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Dejoo, North Lakhimpur, Upper Assam (Laidlaw 1914); Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Mizoram, (Lahiri 1979); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); *Northern India :* Almora, Bishanpur, Coonur, Dehra Dun, Mothronwala, Nalapani, Saharanpur (Bhasin 1953); Rajasthan (Prasad & Thakur 1981); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974); Kangra (Prasad 1976); *Southern India :* Annaimalai, Bolovumpattis, Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris, Palnis, Travancore (Fraser 1931a); Tamil Nadu (Kumar 1990). Andamans (Lahiri 1998). *Central India :* Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Western India :* Maharashtra (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Laidlaw 1914); Borneo, Ceylon, Formosa, Indo-China, (Fraser 1919f); Malayasia (Lieftinck 1954); Nepal (Asahina 1955; St. Quentin 1970); Philippines, Sumatra (Selys 1891); Afghanistan, Hong Kong, Iraq, Kampuchea, Laos, Singapore, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991); Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984), New Guinea (Lieftinck 1971b).

Remark : New record from Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : Only male specimens from Arunachal Pradesh, Assam,

Manipur and West Bengal differ from Fraser's (1936a) description since they possess dark brown labium, labrum, anteclypeus and occiput.

***Trithemis pallidinervis* (Kirby)**
(Figs. 173, 174, 198)

Sympetrum pallidinervis Kirby, 1889, *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 12 : 327.

Trithemis pallidinervis Morton, 1907, *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* p. 304. Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 389-391; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 156.

Material examined : Assam : Goalpara (235) 1♂, 1♀, 17.vi.1983; Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 1♀, 18.viii.1973; Palamau (191) 1♂, 16.xi.1974; Nagaland : Zunheboto 1♂, 17.vii.1991 (Deposited in ERS, ZSI & Shillong); Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 1♀, 11.xi.1972; Cuttack (74) 1♂, 2♀, 27.x.1971; Gopalpur (117) 1♂, 22.xi.1973; Sundergarh (275) 2♂, 24.iii.1973; Tripura : Agartala (2) 1♀, 31.x.1974; West Bengal : Birbhum (255) 1♂, 5.x.1974; (260) 9♂, 9.x.1974; Calcutta (52) 1♀, 5.ix.1966; 3♂, 20.x.1966; 11♂, 1♀, 8.x.1966; 1♂, 9.x.1966; 2♂, 1♀, 4.xii.1966; 1♀, 2.iii.1969; 24 Parganas (124) 1♀, 18.viii.1973.

Distribution : *Present records :* Assam, Bihar, Nagaland, Orissa, Tripura, West Bengal. *Past records :* INDIA : *Eastern India :* Dibrugarh, N.E. Assam (Laidlaw 1914); Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); Calcutta (Dasgupta 1957), Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987). *Northern India :* Allahabad, Dehra Dun, Lachiwala, Mussorie (Bhasin 1953); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974); Kangra (Prasad 1976); Rajasthan (Prasad & Thakur 1981). *Central India :* Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Southern India :* Khandala, Nilgiris, Palni (Fraser 1924b); Madras (Fraser 1919f); Andhra Pradesh (Joseph & Satyarani 1988). *Western India :* Bombay, Deesa, Poona (Fraser 1919f); Maharashtra (Kalaskar & Kalaskar 1998). Gujarat (Prasad 1984).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Bhamo, Mandalaya, Palon, Toungoo (Selys 1891); Tennasserim (Lieftinck 1948); Ceylon (Fraser

1919f); China, Formosa (Needham 1930); Nepal (St. Quentin 1970) Taiwan (Lieftinck 1971b); Philippines (Kiauta & Kiauta 1983a, Lieftinck 1971b); Thibet (Fraser 1919f); Indonesia, Malayasia, Singapore, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Remark: New record from Tripura and Bihar (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation: The male specimens vary from Fraser's (1936a) description since they have got brownish and ochreous labium, labrum with or without brownish spots, no subdorsal spot on segment 8; females vary from Fraser's (1936a) description since they possess ochreous labium, extensor surface of femora black sporadically marked with yellow.

Genus *Zygonyx* Selys-Hagen

Zygonyx Selys-Hagen 1867, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* 17 : 62; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 391; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.): 158; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 51.

Type-species: *Zygonyx iris* Selys

Distribution: India, China, Burma, Thailand, Vietnam, Malayasia, Indonesia, Philippines, Sri Lanka, Israel, Europe, Africa, Madagascar, Seychelles.

Zygonyx iris Selys (Fig. 176)

Zygonyx iris Selys, 1869, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* 12 : 97.

Zygonyx iris Fraser, 1926, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 31 : 763-764 : 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 394-395.

Material examined: Manipur: Burma border (47) 1♂, 26.ix.1975.

Distribution: *Present record*: Manipur. *Past records*: INDIA: *Eastern India*: Assam, Bengal, Shillong (Fraser 1936a); *Southern India*: Coorg, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1924b).

Elsewhere: Bangladesh, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Remark: An addition to the fauna of Manipur (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation: The specimen varies from Fraser's (1936a) description in having labium bluish yellow, labrum dark brown.

Genus *Rhyothemis* Hagen

Rhyothemis Hagen, 1867, *Stett. Ent. Zeit.* 28 : 232; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 419; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.): 166; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 50.

Type-species: *Libellula phyllis* Sulzer

Distribution: India, Nepal, China, Tibet, Sri Lanka, Burma, Thailand, Vietnam, Malayasia, Indonesia, New Guinea, Japan, Taiwan, Philippines, Australia, Pacific Islands, Syria, Mauretius, Africa, Madagascar, Seychelles.

Key to species of genus *Rhyothemis* Hagen

Wings marked with black and amber
..... *variegata variegata* (Linnaeus)

Wings marked with black only
..... *plutonia* Selys

Rhyothemis variegata variegata (Linnaeus) (Fig. 163)

Libellula variegata Linnaeus 1763, *Amoenitates Acad.* 6 : 412

Rhyothemis variegata Hagen, 1867, *Stett. Ent. Zeit.* 28 : 232

Rhyothemis variegata Ris, 1913, *Cat. Coll. Selys Lib. fasc.* 15 : 931; Fraser 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 423-424.

Material examined: Arunachal Pradesh : Subansiri (85) 1♂, 10.v.1966; Manipur : Ithai Village (130a) 1♀, 29.v.1974; Orissa : Anugul (7) 1♀, 1.x.1972; Chilka (67) 1♂, 19.vi.1986; Cuttack (74) 1♂, 1♀, 22-23.iii.1974; West Bengal : Bankura (38a) 1♂, 4.viii.1974; Birbhum (260) 4♀, 9.x.1974; Calcutta (52) 1♂, 7.ix.1966; Darjeeling (34) 1♀, 19.ix.1972; Howrah (120a) 1♂, 1♀, 16.ix.1974; 24 Parganas (293a) 1♀, 16.ix.1983.

Distribution: *Present records*: Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Orissa, West Bengal. *Past records*: INDIA: *Eastern India*: Sibsagar (Bhasin 1953); Barkuda Island (Fraser &

Dover 1922); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); Calcutta (Fraser 1919f); *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Ram *et. al.* 1983); Kangra (Prasad 1976); *Central India* : Saugor (Baijal & Agarwal 1955); Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Southern India* : Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Malabar, Nilgiris, (Fraser 1931a); Bangalore, Madras (Fraser 1919f); Andhra Pradesh (Joseph & Satyarani 1988). Little Andaman (Lahiri 1998). *Western India* : Bombay (Fraser 1919f).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Sylhet, Dacca (Bhasin 1953); Chittagonj (Chowdhury & Akhteruzzaman 1981); Annam; Burma, Bhamo, Mandalaya (Fraser 1919f); Teinzo (Selys 1891); Borneo (Lieftinck 1948); Ceylon, Malayasia (Fraser 1936a); China (Klots 1947) Nepal (Kiauta 1975, St. Quentin 1970); Yunnan (Moore 1878). Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : An addition to the fauna of Arunachal Pradesh and Manipur (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variation : Campion (1917) opined that Fabricius's type of *libellula indica* resembles smaller Indian forms of *Rhyothemis variegata* Linn.

The male examples vary from Fraser's (1936a) description in having brown labrum, a spot in the hypertriangular space; the females are not consistent with Fraser's (1936a) description since they possess brown spots on postclypeus and reddish-yellow colour of the lateral lobes of labium.

Rhyothemis plutonia Selys (Fig. 165)

Rhyothemis plutonia Selys, 1883, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* 27 : 89; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 426-427; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.); 167.

Material examined : Assam : Goalpara (235) 1 ♂, 12.vi.1973; 3 ♂, 14.vi.1973.

Distribution : *Present record* : Assam. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Dejo, North Lakhimpur, Upper Assam (Laidlaw 1914); Bengal (Fraser 1920a, Selys 1891); Upper Dihing (Bhasin 1953).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Teinzo (Selys 1891); Thailand (Titayavan 1979); Bangladesh, Indonesia, Malayasia, Nepal, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Intraspecific variation : The examples are not consistent with the description cited in the Fauna of British India (Vol. 3) since they possess brownish black labium, labrum, face; dark brown occiput; blackish brown prothorax, legs and abdomen.

Genus *Zyomma* Rambur

Zyomma Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 26, 30; Hagen 1849, *Stett. Ent. Zeit.* 10 : 171; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 407-408; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 50.

Type-species : *Zyomma petiolatum* Rambur

Distribution : India, Burma, Sri Lanka, Africa, Seychelles, Sundaic Archipelago, Philippines, New Guinea, Australia.

Zyomma petiolatum Rambur (Fig. 178)

Zyomma petiolatum Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 30; Hagen, 1858, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* 8 : 479; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 409-410.

Material examined : West Bengal : Dum Dum (96) 1 ♀, 15.iii.1988; 1 ♀, 24.iii.1989.

Distribution : *Present record* : West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Calcutta (Ram *et. al.* 1982) Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); *Northern India* : Doon Valley (Singh & Prasad 1976b); Kangra (Prasad 1976); *Southern India* : Coorg, Deccan (Fraser 1931a); Madras (Fraser 1920c); *Western India* : Bombay, Laccadives Island (Fraser 1924b); Poona (Fraser 1920c); Andamans (Middle & South) (Hämäläinen *et. al.* 1999).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Chittagong (Chowdhury & Akhteruzzaman 1981); Burma (Fraser 1936a), China (Needham 1930); Hong Kong, Indonesia, Japan, Malayasia, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991), Micronesia (Lieftinck 1962); Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984) Seychelles (Blackman & Pinhey 1966).

Remark : A new record from West Bengal (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : The specimen agrees with the description provided by Fraser (1936a) in the Fauna of British India, Vol. 3, but the colour of the thorax is dull brown instead of chocolate brown; the legs are yellow.

Genus *Tholymis* Hagen

Tholymis Hagen, 1867, *Stett. Ent. Zeit.* 28 : 221; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 410; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) 161; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 50.

Type-species : *Libellula tillarga* Fabricius

Distribution : India, Tibet, Sri Lanka, Burma, Thailand, Malayasia, Indonesia, Taiwan, Philippines, Australia, Pacific Islands; Maurelius, Africa, Madagascar, North America, South America.

Tholymis tillarga (Fabricius) (Fig. 177)

Libellula tillarga Fabricius, 1798, *Ent. Syst. Suppl.* p. 285

Tholymis tillarga, Hagen, 1867, *Stett. Ent. Zeit.* 28 : 220; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 411-413; Lieftinck, 1954; *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 161.

Material examined : Assam : Barpeta (3) 2♂, 6.iv.1986; (92) 1♀, 10.iv.1986; Goalpara (232) 1♂, 3.vi.1973; 1♂, 14.vi.1973; (132) 1♀, 16.xii.1973; (235) 1♂, 21.xii.1973; Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 1♂, 30.vi.1975; Manipur : Ithai Village (130a) 1♂, 29.v.1975; Mizoram : Bluemountain (38c) 1♀, 8.i.1987; Nagaland : Dimapur 1♀, 10.ix.1994; Orissa : Bolangir (38b) 1♂, 29.x.1972; Cuttack (74) 1♀, 28.x.1971; Keonjhar (159) 1♀, 19.x.1972; Tripura : Agartalla (232) 1♂, 29.x.1974; Ambassa (4) 1♂, 28.x.1972; (193) 1♂, 18.xi.1974; Manu (184) 1♂, 23.xi.1974; Teliamura (101) 1♀, 12.xi.1974; West Bengal : Bankura (65) 2♀, 3.vii.1974; Birbhum (255) 1♀, 14.ix.1974; Calcutta (52) 1♂, 10.x.1966; 4♂, 3♀, 7.vii.1967; 1♂, 8.ix.1967; Howrah (120a) 1♂, 6.viii.1974; 1♂, 6.x.1974; Jalpaiguri (251) 1♂, 29.viii.1975. 24 Parganas (124) 1♂, 22.viii.1973; (209) 1♂, 12.x.1974.

Distribution : Present records : Assam, Bihar, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Orissa, West Bengal. Past records : INDIA : Eastern India : Dejoo, North Lakhimpur, Upper Assam (Laidlaw 1914); Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); Arunachal Pradesh (Lahiri 1977a); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); Northern India : Uttar Pradesh (Ram et. al. 1983); Kangra (Prasad 1976); Central India : Trichur (Baijal & Agarwal 1955); Bastar (Prasad 1996a); Western India : Goa (Prasad 1995). Southern India : Bolovumpattis, Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Western India : Poona, (Fraser 1919b); Laccadives (Fraser 1924b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Chittagonj (Chowdhury & Akhteruzzaman 1981); Burma, Bhamo (Selys 1891); China (Klots 1947); Ceylon, Indo-China, Indo-Malayasia (Fraser 1920c); Nepal (Kiauta & Kiauta 1982a); Thibet (Fraser 1920c); Micronesia (Lieftinck 1962); Japan, Kampuchea, Laos, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991). AFRICA : Garamba National Park (Pinhey 1966b); Mocambique (Pinhey 1981b); Malawi (Pinhey 1966a, 1979b); Ethiopia (Pinhey 1981a); Tanzania (Pinhey & Pinhey 1984); Cameroon (Pinhey 1974a); Somali (Carfi 1974); Madagascar (Fraser 1956); AMERICA (Borror 1945). AUSTRALIA (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : New record from Mizoram (Mitra 1994).

Genus *Pantala* Hagen

Pantala Hagen, 1861, *Syn. Neur. Amer.* p. 141; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 413; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) 162; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 50.

Type-species : *Libellula flavescens* Fabricius

Distribution : Cosmopolitan; through out the tropical and sub-tropical belts of the world.

Pantala flavescens (Fabricius) (Fig. 201)

Libellula flavescens Fabricius, 1798, *Ent. syst. suppl.* p. 285.

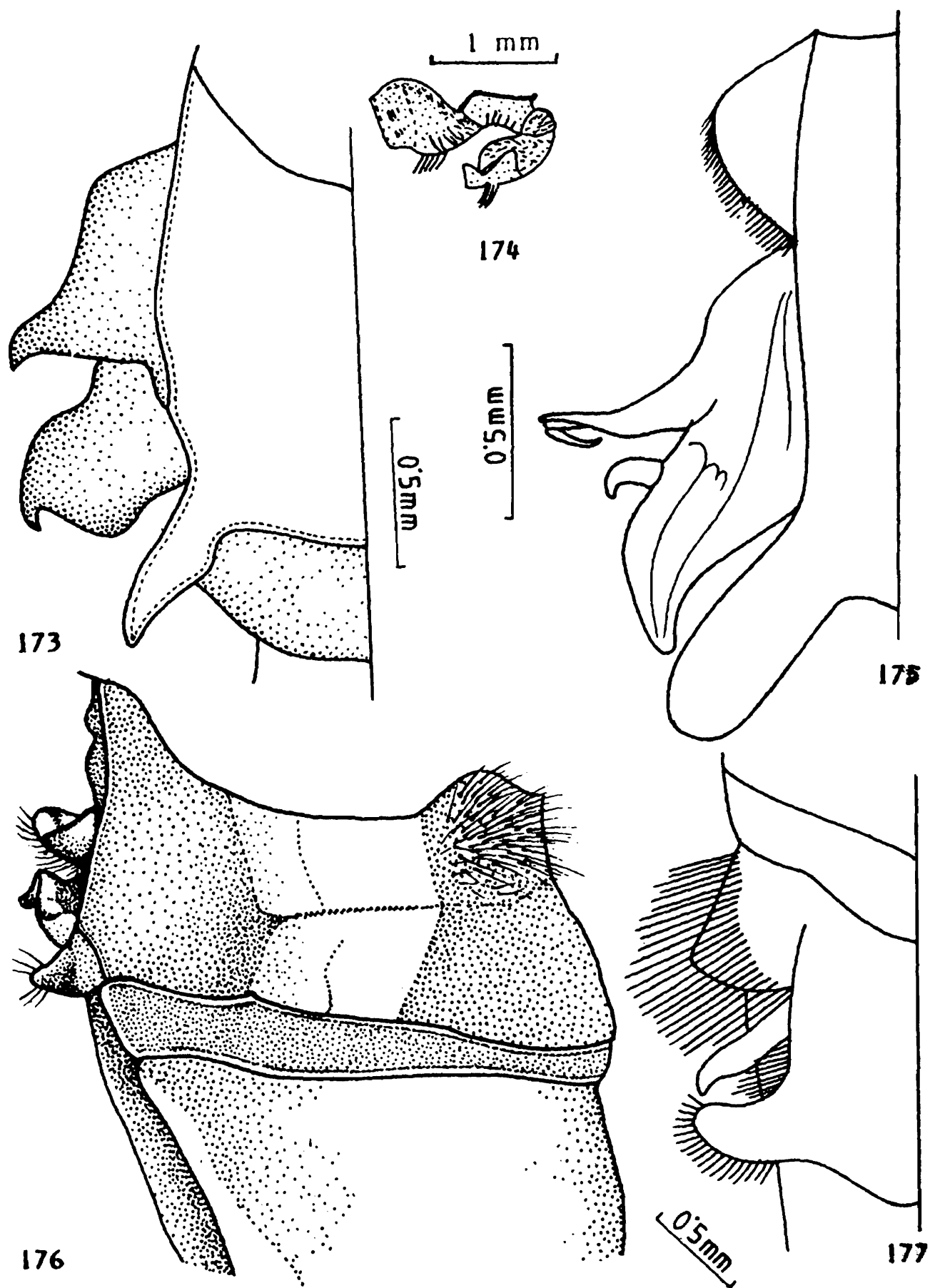


Fig. 173-177. 173. Genitalia of male *Trithemis pallidineris* (Kirby); 174. Penis of the same; 175. Genitalia of male *Sympetrum hypomelas* (Selys); 176. Genitalia of male *Zygonyx i. iris* Selys; 177. Genitalia of *Tholymis tillarga* (Fabr.)

Pantala flavescens Hagen, 1861, *Syn. Neur. N. Amer.* p. 142; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon* 3 : 414-416; Lieftinck *Treubia* 22 (suppl.): 162.

Material examined : Assam : Barpeta (3) 1 ♀, 6.iv.1986; 5 ♂, 8 ♀, 7.iv.1986; (92) 3 ♂, 10.iv.1986; Goalpara (235) 8 ♀, 12.vi.1973; 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 14.vi.1973; 2 ♂, 3 ♀, 17.vi.1973; (217) 1 ♂, 12.v.1979; Bihar : Hazaribagh (126) 1 ♂, 2.xi.1974; Palamau (222) 1 ♂, 7.xi.1974; 1 ♂, 3.vii.1975; Singhbhum (24) 1 ♀, 4.xii.1974; 1 ♂, 8.xii.1974; Manipur : Mao (196) 1 ♂, 16.ix.1975; 1 ♂, 19.ix.1975; New Churachandpur (46) 1 ♂, 19.ix.1975; Mizoram : Aibawk (2a) 1 ♂, 19.x.1991; Nagaland : Mon district 1 ♀, 8.vi.1990 (Deposited in ERS, ZSI, Shillong); Orissa : Anugul (7) 1 ♀, 30.ix.1972; Bolangir (38b) 5 ♀, 2.xi.1972; 1 ♀, 10.xi.1972; 1 ♂, 3.xi.1973; 1 ♂, 4.xi.1973; Jharansai (138) 1 ♂, 17.ix.1972; Keonjhar (159a) 1 ♂, 19.ix.1972; 2 ♂, 7 ♀, 23.xi.1972; 1 ♂, 24.ix.1972; 2 ♂, 1 ♀, 25.ix.1972; 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 26.ix.1972; 1 ♀, 27.ix.1972; 1 ♀, 4.vi.1973; Mayurbhanj (194) 1 ♂, 19.iii.1973; (263a) 1 ♂, 28.i.1986; Sundergarh (275) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 14.ix.1972; 1 ♀, 21.ix.1972; 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 23.ix.1972; 1 ♀, 27.x.1972; Sikkim : Tumin (287a); 1 ♂, 30.ix.1988; 2 ♂, i.x.1988; Tripura : Agartala (2) 1 ♀, 4.xi.1970; (232) 2 ♂, 29.x.1971; (236) 1 ♂, 30.x.1971; Ambassa (152) 1 ♂, 20.xi.1974; Belonia (28a) 1 ♀, 2.x.1977; Manu (83) 1 ♀, 24.xi.1974; (133) 1 ♀, 25.xi.1974; Teliamura (281a) 1 ♂, 23.x.1977; West Bengal : Bankura (38a) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 4.viii.1974; Birbhum (260) 2 ♂, 9.x.1974; Calcutta (52) 1 ♀, 11.ix.1966; 4 ♂, 2 ♀, 3.vi.1967; 1 ♂, 20.vii.1967; Darjeeling (71) 1 ♂, 20.viii.1978; Jalpaiguri (131a) 2 ♂, 25.viii.1983; 24 Parganas 1 ♂, 26.viii.1973; (250a) 2 ♂, 10.ix.1983; (179a) 1 ♂, 11.ix.1983; (10a) 1 ♀, 15.ix.1983; (293a) 1 ♀, 16.ix.1983; (10a) 1 ♀, 17.ix.1983 (32a) 1 ♂, 18.ix.1983; 1 ♀, 24.ix.1983.

Distribution : A migratory species of India. **Present records :** Assam, Bihar, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Orissa, Sikkim, Tripura, West Bengal. **Past records :** INDIA : *Eastern India* : Arunachal Pradesh; Assam (Lahiri 1979); Lakhimpur, U. Dihing; Sibsagar (Bhasin 1953); Chilka Lake, Midnapore (Dasgupta

1957); Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); Calcutta (Mitra 1983) Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987). *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982); Western Himalaya (Singh 1955 Kumar & Prasad 1981, Singh 1955); Dehra Dun (Bhasin 1953); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974) Kashmir (Calvert 1898); Rajasthan (Prasad & Thakur 1981) *Southern India* : Bolovumpattis, Cochin, Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris, Palni Hills (Fraser 1931a); Andhra Pradesh (Joseph & Satyarani 1988). *Western India* : Mahabaleswar (Fraser 1921d); Goa (Prasad 1995). Andaman Island (Fraser 1924a); Nicobar Island (Brauer 1864). *Central India* : Bastar (Prasad 1996a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Bhamo, Puepoli, Toungoo, (Selys 1891); Bangladesh, Chittagong (Chowdhury & Akhteruzzaman 1981); China, Peking (Rowe 1981); Malayasia (Brooks 1981; Lieftinck 1954); Nepal (Asahina 1955; Kiauta 1975; St. Quentin 1970); Yunnan (Moore 1878); Pamir (Wojtusiak 1974); Singapore (Kiauta & Kiauta 1982b); Ceylon (Lieftinck 1971b) AFRICA : Somaliland (Carfi 1974); Mauretiana (Dumont 1976); Mocambique (Pinhey 1981b); Garamba National Park (Pinhey 1966b, 1979b); Zambezi River (Pinhey 1979a); Malawi (Pinhey 1966a); Angola (Pinhey 1961); Ethiopia (Pinhey 1981a); Mt. Mlanje, Karonga, Salima Bay (Pinhey 1979c); Principe, Sao, Tome, Fernando, Po, (Pinhey 1974a); Ngamiland (Pinhey 1967); Seychelles (Blackman & Pinhey 1967); Madagascar (Fraser 1956); AMERICA : Argentina (Jurizitza 1981); Florida (Beller 1978); Texas (Donnelly 1978); Uruguay (De Abenante & Philippi 1982); Venezuela (Garrison 1983); Cuba, Cayo Avalos (Carfi 1975).

Remark : New record from Manipur, Mizoram, Sikkim, Tripura (Mitra 1994).

Genus *Tramera* Hagen

Tramea Hagen, 1861, *Syn. Neur. Amer.* p. 114; Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 431; Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.): 162; Davies, 1981, *Synop. Ext. Gen. Odon.* p. 50.

Trapezostigma Hagen, 1849, *Stett. Ent. Ztg.* 10 : 174.

Type-species : *Libellula carolina* Linne-Johansen

N.B. Gloyd (1972) appealed to preserve the name *Tamea* for honoring the work of the first reviser.

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Key to Species of Genus *Tamea* Hagen

1. Bright yellow nervures in the dark reddish-brown marking area of the base of the hind-wing *basilaris burmeisteri* Kirby
 - Red nervures in the dark brown marking area at the base of the hindwing 2
2. Black spot in the hind wing, which does not extend upto the base of the anal loop *limbata similata* Rambur
 - Reddish-brown spot in the hind wing, which extends distally to invade the anal loop *virginia* (Rambur)

Tamea basilaris burmeisteri Kirby

Libellula chinensis Burmeisteri, 1839, *Handb. Ent.* 2 : 852

Tamea burmeisteri Kirby, 1889, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 12 : 316.

Tamea basilaria burmeisteri Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 432-434.

Material examined : Bihar : Palamau (191) 1 ♀, 7.xi.1974; Orissa : Anugul (7) 1 ♂, 1.x.1972; Bolangir (38b) 1 ♀, 10.xi.1972; Gopalpur (117) 2 ♂, 22.xi.1973; Keonjhar (159a) 1 ♂, 20.ix.1972; Sambalpur (252) 1 ♂, 7.xi.1972; Sundergarh (275) 2 ♂, 26.x.1972; West Bengal : Birbhum (271) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 14.ix.1974; Calcutta (52) 1 ♀, 8.ix.1966.

Distribution : *Present records* : Bihar, Orissa and West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Barkuda Island (Fraser & Dover 1922); Calcutta (Mitra 1983); Chilka Lake (Dasgupta 1957); *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh (Ram et al. 1983); Rajasthan (Bose & Mitra 1976); Western Himalaya (Kumar & Prasad 1981); *Central India* : Saugor, (Bajjal & Agarwal 1955) Bhandara (Mitra 1988); Bastar (Prasad 1996a). *Southern India* : Bolovumpattis, Coorg,

Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); *Western India* : Bombay, Kathiwar (Fraser 1920a); Mahabaleswar (Fraser 1921d); North-Western India (Kimmins 1968).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Ceylon, Indo-Malaya (Fraser 1920a) Nepal (Kiauta & Kiauta 1982a, St. Quentin 1970); Thibet (Fraser 1920a); Japan, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : New record from Bihar and West Bengal (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : One male (1 ♂) from Rajasthan varies from the specimens under study in having reddish-yellow venation in the dark basal area at the base of the hindwing. Only the male examples vary from Fraser's (1936a) description since they possess bluish yellow labium, prothorax; olivaceous yellow, anteclypeus and sides of the postclypeus.

Tamea virginia (Rambur) (Figs. 179, 180)

Libellula chinensis De Geer, 1773, *Mem. Ins.* 3 : 556.

Libellula virginia Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 33.

Tamea virginia Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. N. Amer.* p. 3 : Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 435-436, Lieftinck, 1954, *Treubia* 22 (suppl.) : 164.

Material examined : Mizoram : Bung (45a) 1 ♂, 26.x.1991 Orissa : Joshipur (143) 1 ♂, 6.vii.1973; West Bengal : 24 Parganas (119a) 1 ♂, 16.ix.1983.

Distribution : *Present records* : Mizoram, Orissa and West Bengal. *Past records* : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Bhubaneswar (Dasgupta 1957); *Northern India* : Western Himalaya (Kumar & Prasad 1981). *Southern India* : Tamil Nadu (Kumar & Khatri 1985; Kumar 1990). *Central India* : Bastar (Prasad 1996a). Great Nicobar Island (Mitra 1995a). Andaman Islands (Lahiri & Mitra 1993).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Billiton, Borneo (Lieftinck 1962); China, Indo-China (Fraser 1924e; 1936a); Japan, Micronesia, Siam (Lieftinck 1962). China (Needham 1930).

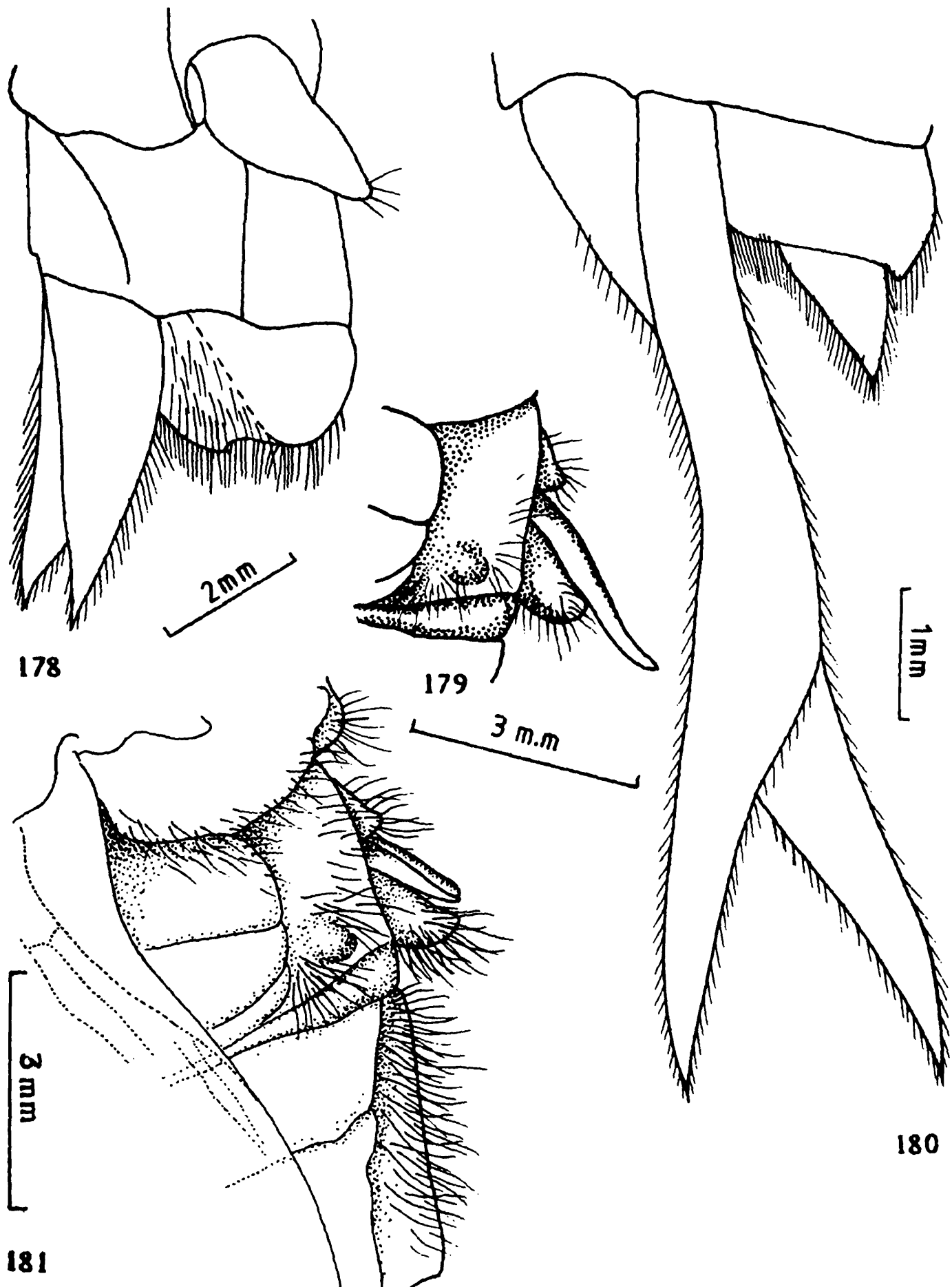


Fig. 178-181. 178. Anal appendages and genitalia of female *Zyxomma petiolatum* Rambur; 179. Genitalia of male *Tramea virginia* (Rambur); 180. Genitalia of female of the same; 181. Genitalia of male *Tramea limbata similata* (Rambur)

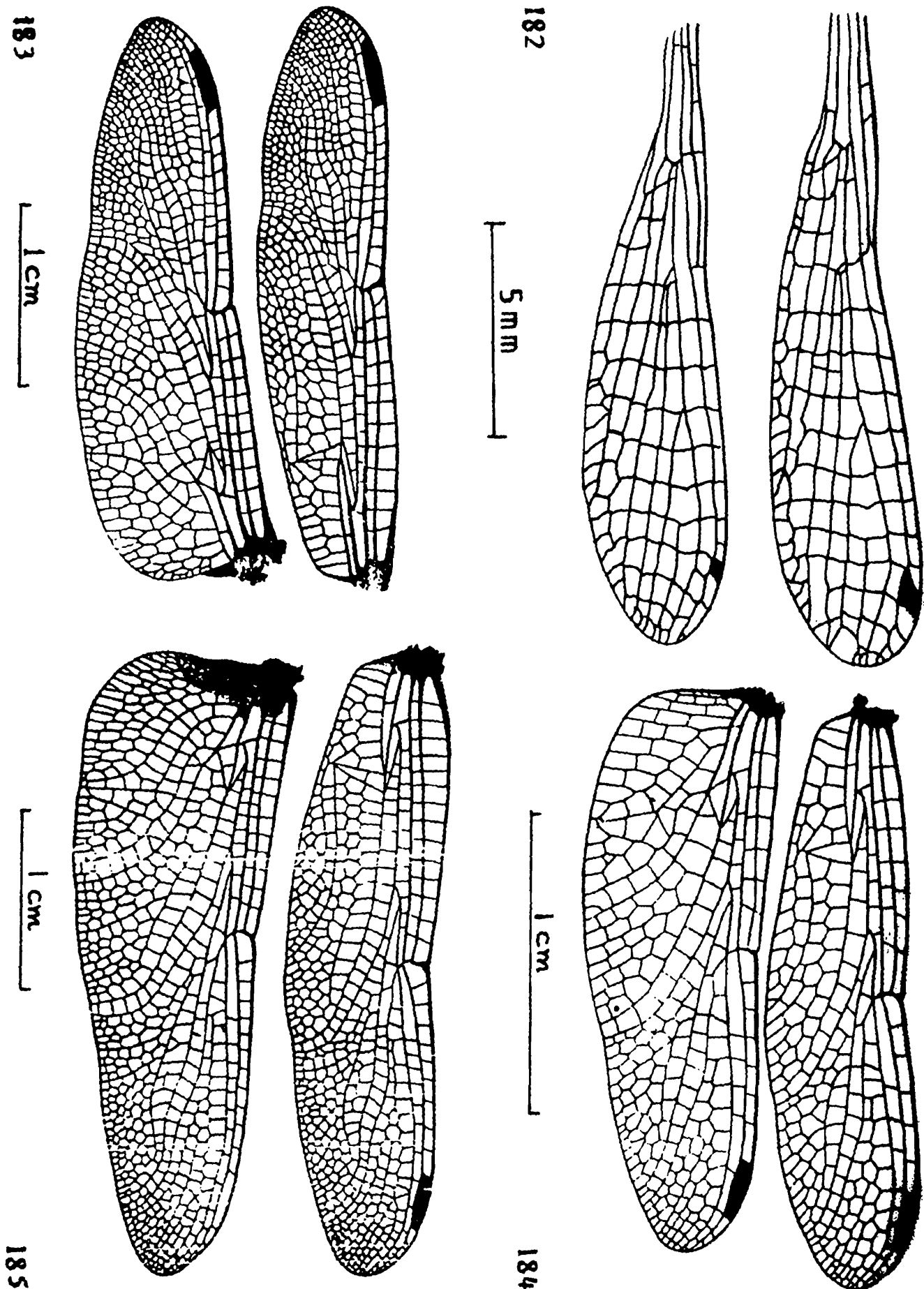
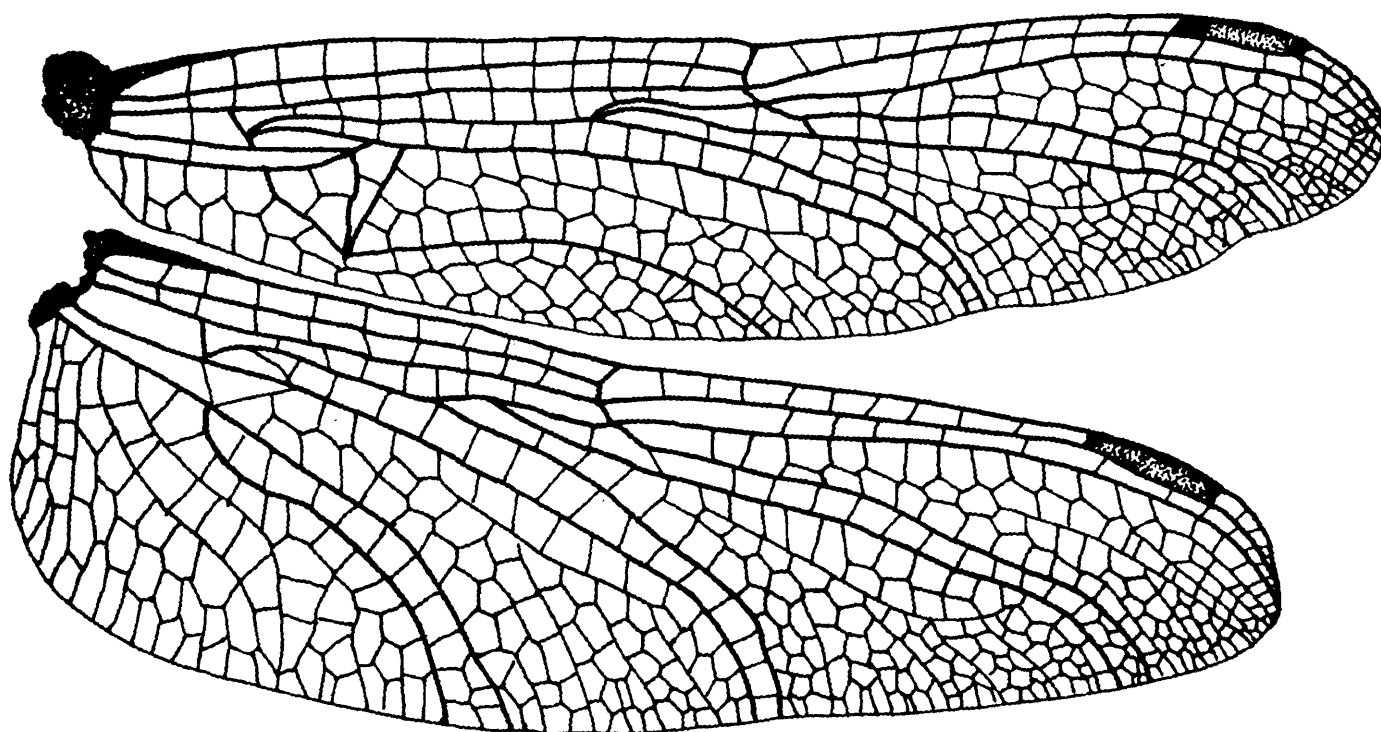
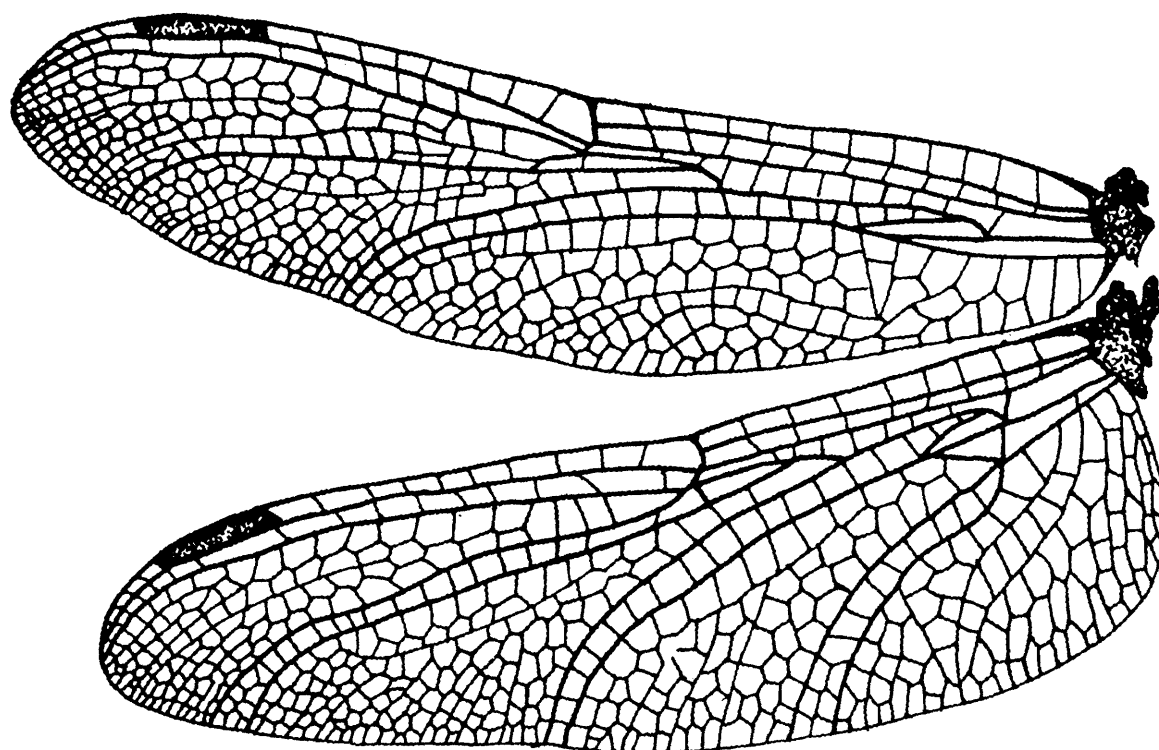


Fig. 182-185. 182. Fore-and hind wings of *Ischnura forcipata*; 183. Fore-and hind wings of *Diplacodes nebulosa* (Fabr.); 184. Fore-and hind wings of *Potamarcha congener* (Rambur); 185. Fore-and hind wings of *Orthetrum pruinatum neglectum* (Rambur)



186

5 mm



187

5 mm

Fig. 186-187. 186. Fore-and hind wings of *Orthetrum anceps* (Schneider); 187. Fore-and hind wings of *Orthetrum* sp.

Bangladesh, Hongkong, Indonesia, Kampuchea, Malayasia, Thailand, Taiwan, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : New record from Mizoram and West Bengal (Mitra 1994).

Intraspecific variations : The present examples vary from the description provided by Fraser (1936a) due to the possession of chrome-yellow labium with brown middle and lateral lobes; pale blue face and frons; dark brown marking at the base of the wings extends beyond the discoidal cell.

***Tramea limbata similata* (Rambur)
(Fig. 181)**

Libellula similata Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 36

Libellula limbata Desjardins, 1832, *Rapport Soc. Maurice* p. 1.

Tramea limbata, Kirby, 1889, *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 12 : 318. Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 436-438.

Tramea limbata similata, Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of world Odonata 1991*, p. 184.

Material examined : Assam : barpeta (3) 1♂, 1♀, 6.iv.1986; 1♂, 8.iv.1986.

Distribution : Present records : Assam. Past records : INDIA : Southern India : Mercara, Coorg, (Fraser 1924b); Bolovumpattis, Cochin, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a); Western India : Laccadives (Fraser 1924b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Ceylon (Fraser 1936a); Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : New record from eastern India. (Mitra 1994).

RECORDED FROM LITERATURES

Taxa reported in earlier literature but could not be examined due to lack of specimens are cited here. *Rhinocypha biforata beatifica* Fraser, *Calicnemia pulverulans* Selys, *Coeliccia vacca* Laidlaw, *Copera superplatypes* (Fraser), *Gynacantha bainbriggei* Fraser *Camacinia gigantea* (Brauer) *Hydrobasileus croceus*

(Brauer) specimens could be obtained after the finalisation of the manuscript. The data for them have been cited here.

Suborder ZYGOPTERA

Superfamily CALOPTERYGOIDEA

Family CALOPTERYGIDAE

Genus *Caliphaea* Selys

Caliphaea Selys, 1859, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 7 : 439.

Distribution : India, Burma, Bhutan, China, Nepal, Laos, Thailand.

***Caliphaea confusa* Hagen (in Selys 1859)**

Caliphaea confusa Hagen, in Selys, 1859, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 7 : 440.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Bengal (Fraser 1929b); Meghalaya (Lahiri, 1987); Mizoram (Prasad 1997c).

Elsewhere : ASIA : China (Klots 1947; Needham 1931-1932) Tibet (Fraser 1929b); Nepal (Fraser 1929b; Kimmins 1969); Bhutan, Burma, Laos, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Family EUPHAEIDAE

Genus *Bayadera* Selys

Bayadera Selys, 1854, *Mon. Calop.* p. 162.

Distribution : India, Bangladesh, Malayasia, Philippines, Thailand, Laos, Indonesia.

***Bayadera longicauda* Fraser**

Bayadera longicauda Fraser, 1928, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 33 : 353.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Sikkim (Fraser 1928c, 1934b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Anisopleura* Selys

Anisopleura Selys, 1853, *Syn. Calop.* p. 48.

Distribution : East Palaearctic and Oriental region.

***Anisopleura lestoides* Selys**

Anisopleura lestoides Selys, 1853, *Syn. Calop.* p. 48.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling, Gopaldhara (Laidlaw 1917a); Assam, Bengal, Sikkim (Fraser 1928c); Arunachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997b). *Northern India* : Dehra Dun (Kumar & Prasad 1977); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Nepal, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Schmidtphaea* Asahina

Schmidtphaea, Asahina, 1978, *Proc. Jap. Soc. Syst. Zool.* (1978) p. 44.

Distribution : India, Thailand.

Schmidtphaea schmidi Asahina

Schmidtphaea schmidi Asahina, 1978 *Proc. Jap. Soc. Syst. Zool.* (1978) (14) : 44.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Huiaha, Manipur (3800-5000') (Asahina 1978).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Thailand (Tsuda 1991)

Family AMPHIPTERYGIDAE

Genus *Philoganga* Kirby

Philoganga Kirby, 1890, *Cat. Odon.* p. 11.

Distribution : India, Burma, Bangladesh, China, Malayasia, Nepal, Thailand.

Philoganga montana (Selys)

Anisopleura montana Selys, 1859, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 7 : 445.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling, Shillong (Fraser 1929a, 1934b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Malayasia, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Family CHLOROCYPHIDAE

Genus *Rhinocypha* Rambur

Rhinocypha Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 114.

Distribution : Oriental and Australian region.

Rhinocypha trimaculata Selys

Rhinocypha trimaculata Selys, 1853, *Syn. Cal.* p. 62.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Cachar (Fraser 1927b, 1934b).

Rhinocypha perforata beatifica Fraser

Rhinocypha perforata beatifica Fraser, 1927, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 29 :

Material examined : Nagaland : Mon district. 1 ♀, 8.vi.1990 (Deposited in ERS, ZSI, Shillong)

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Naga Hills (Fraser 1928a, 1934b). Mitra *et. al.* (2002).

Rhinocypha perforata limbata Selys

Rhinocypha perforata var. *limbata* Selys, 1879, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 47 : 92.

Rhinocypha perforata limbata Fraser, 1928, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 32 : 451-452.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, (Fraser 1934b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Annam, Burma, (Fraser 1934b) China, Malayasia, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Rhinocypha biforata biforata Selys

Rhinocypha biforata Selys, 1859, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 7 : 446.

Rhinocypha biforata beelsoni Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India, Odon.* 2 : 48.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Sibsagar (Bhasin 1953); *Northern India* : Uttar Pradesh, Dehra Dun Lachiwala (Fraser 1928a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1928a; 1934b); China, Indonesia, Laos, Malayasia, Nepal, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Rhinocypha vitrinella Fraser

Rhinocypha vitrinella Fraser, 1935, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 37 : 332.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Cachar, Assam (Fraser 1935); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987).

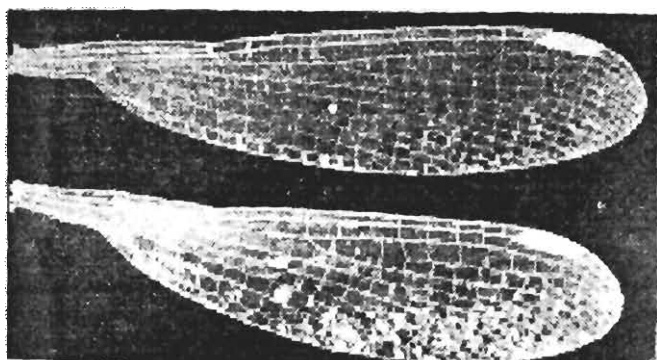
Superfamily LESTOIDEA

Family LESTIDAE

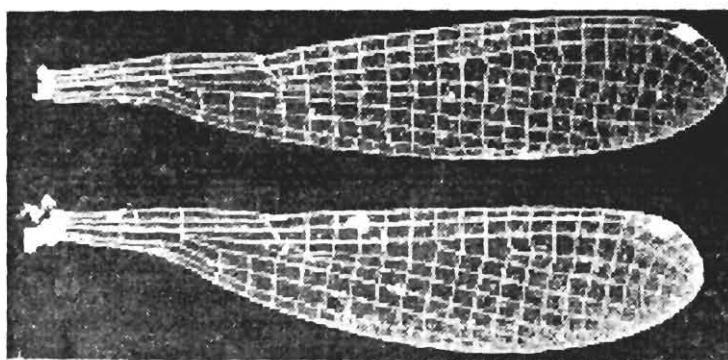
Genus *Lestes* Leach

Lestes Leach, 1815, *Edinb. Encycl.* 9 : 137.

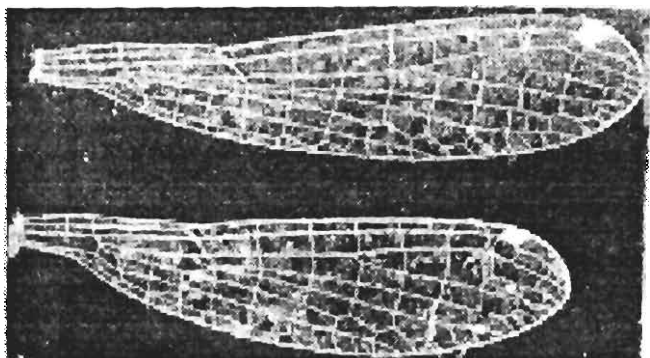
Distribution : Cosmopolitan



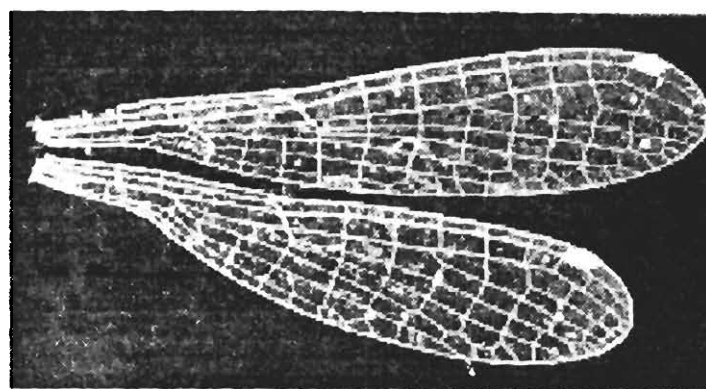
188



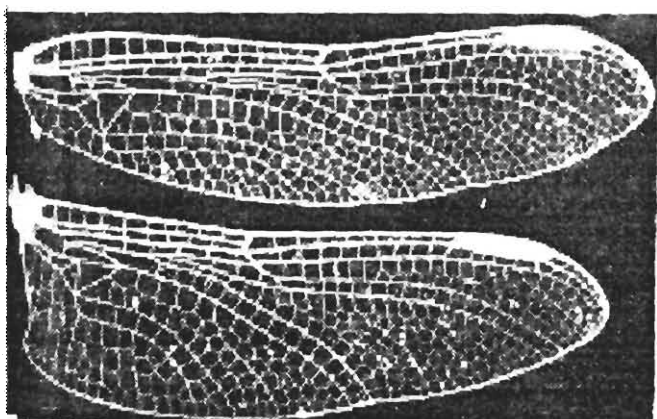
189



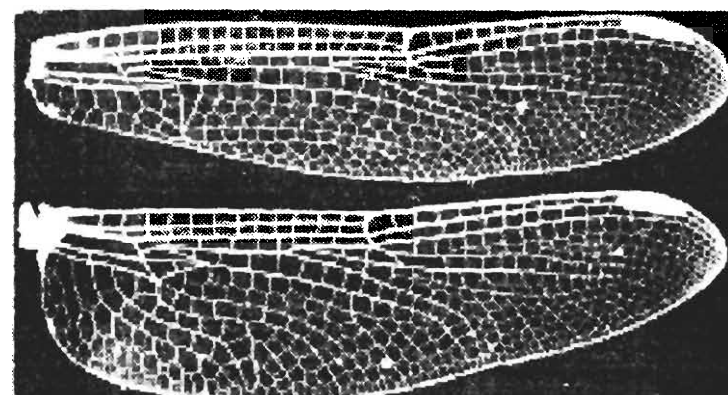
190



191

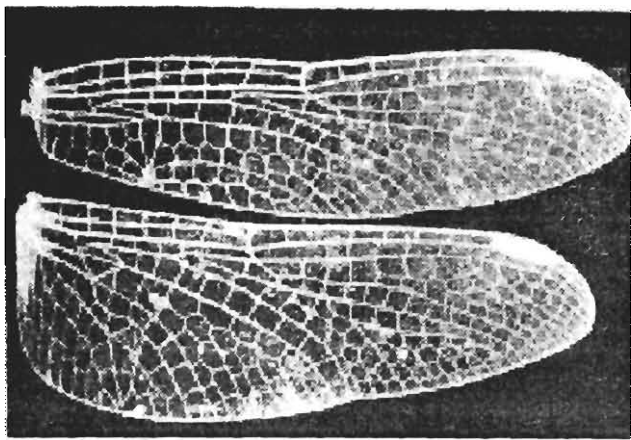


192

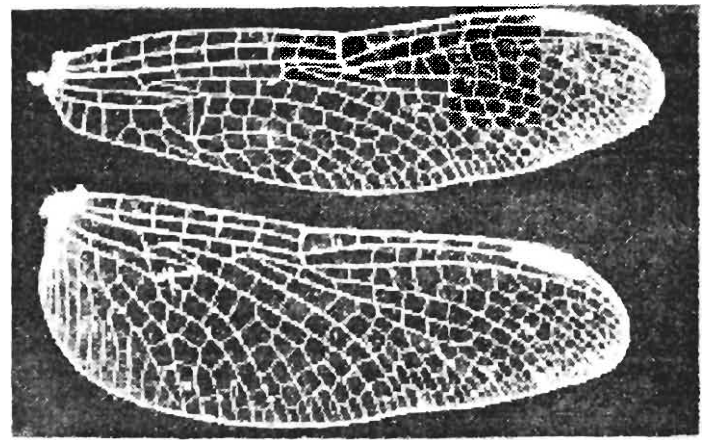


193

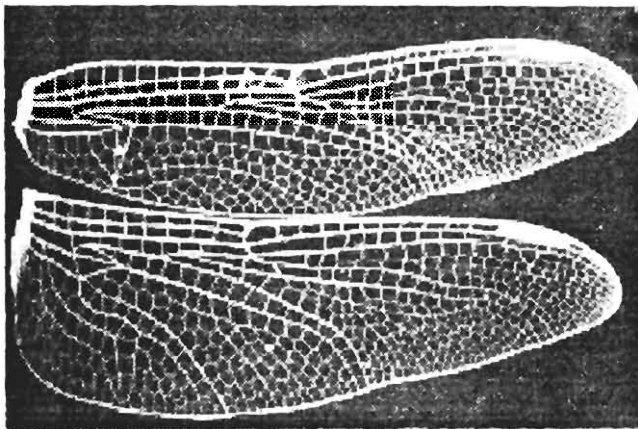
Fig. 188-193. 188. Fore-and hind wings of *Lestes viridulus* Rambur; 189. Same of *Calicnemia miles* (Laidlaw); 190. Same of *Ischnura a. aurora* (Brauer); 191. Same of *Agriocnemis p. pygmaea* (Rambur); 192. Same of *paragonomphus lineatus* (Selys); 193. Same of *Cratilla 1. lineata* (Brauer)



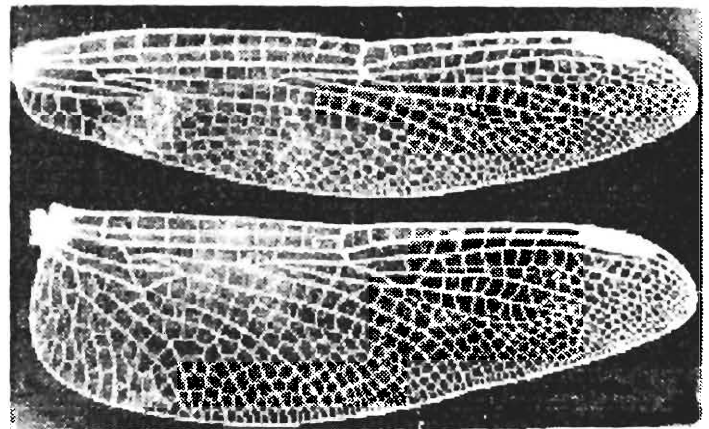
194



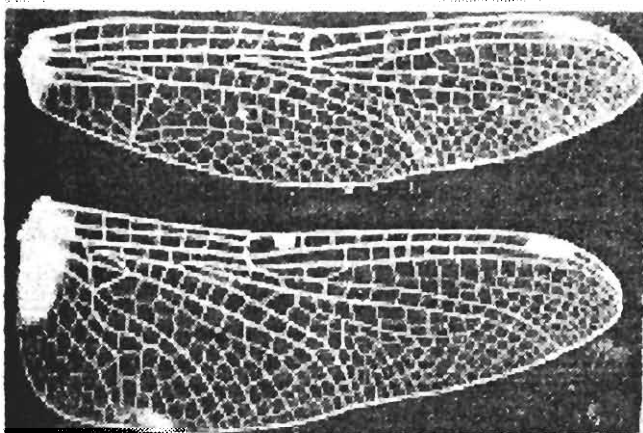
195



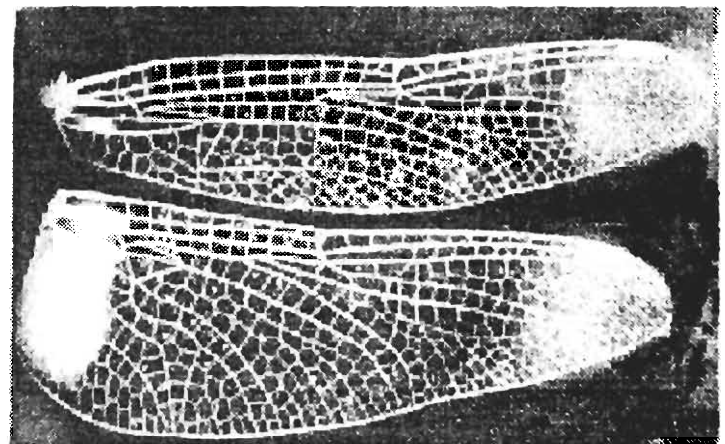
196



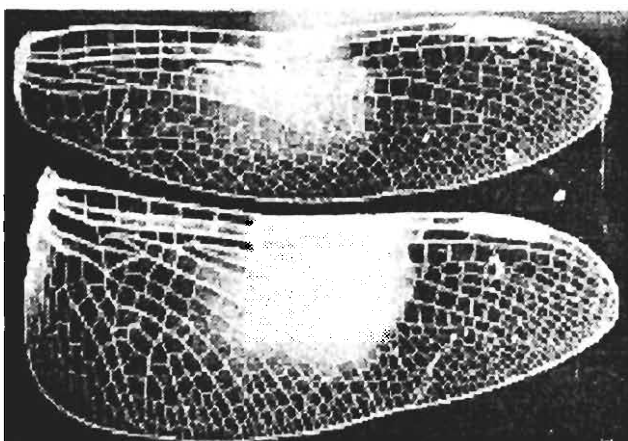
197



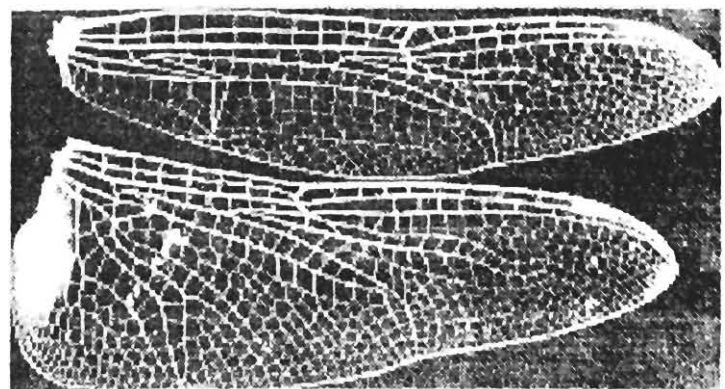
198



199



200



201

Fig. 194-201. 194. Fore and hindwings of *Brachydiplax socrina* (Rambur); 195. Same of *Acisoma p. panorpoides* Rambur; 196. Same of *Orthetrum s. sabina* (Drury); 197. Same of *Brdinopyga geminata* (Rambur); 198. Fore and hindwings of *Trithemis pallidinervis* (Kirby); 199. Same of *Trithemis aurora* (Burmeister); 200. Same of *Brachythemis contaminata* (Fabr.); 201. Same of *Pantala flavescens* (Fabr.)

***Lestes praemorsus decipiens* (Kirby)**

Lestes praemorsa Selys, 1862, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) 13 : 320.

Lestes praemorsa decipiens Tsuda 1991, A distributional list of World Odonata, 1991 p. 62.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Mungpoo, Darjeeling, Sibsagar Assam (Laidlaw 1920a); Southern India : Coorg, Nilgiris (Fraser 1924b; 1931a); Deccan, Kanara, Malabar (Fraser 1931a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1929c; Selys 1891); Ceylon (Fraser 1929c); China (Needham 1930); Indonesia (Pinhey 1980); Singapore, Thailand, Nepal, (Tsuda 1991).

***Lestes praemorsus sikkima* Fraser**

Lestes praemorsa sikkima Fraser, 1920, J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 33 : 843-844.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Bengal, Kurseong (Fraser 1929c, 1933c; Kimmins 1966).

***Lestes praemorsus praemorsus* Selys**

Lestes praemorsa Selys, 1862, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) 13 : 320.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, West Bengal (Ram & Prasad 1999); Northern India : Western Himalaya (Ram & Prasad 1999); Andaman Island (Ram & Prasad 1999). Central India : Sagar (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997).

Elsewhere : ASIA : China, Hongkong, Indonesia, Philippines, Papua New Guinea Taiwan (Tsuda 1991).

***Lestes nigriceps* Fraser**

Lestes nigriceps Fraser, 1924, Mem. Dept. Agric. India (Ent.) (8) : 7.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Pusa, Bihar (Fraser 1930; 1933c).

***Lestes thoracicus* Laidlaw**

Lestes thoracica Laidlaw, 1920, Rec. Indian Mus. 19 : 152-153.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Bengal, Chilka Lake, Bihar, Pusa (Fraser 1930, 1933c) Northern India : Uttar Pradesh, Agra, Oudh (Laidlaw 1920a). Central India : Bastar (Prasad 1996a). Western India : Gujarat (Prasad 1984).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Pakistan, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Family SYNLESTIDAE

Genus *Megalestes* Selys

Megalestes Selys, 1862, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) 1B : 293.

***Megalestes irma* Fraser**

Megalestes irma Fraser, 1926 J. Darjeeling nat. Hist. Soc. pp. 32, 38.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Sikkim (Fraser 1929c, 1933c); Mizoram (Prasad 1997c).

Superfamily COENGRIONOIDEA

Family MEGAPODAGRIONIDAE

Genus *Burmargiolestes* Kennedy

Burmargiolestes Kennedy, 1925, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 67 : 298.

Distribution : India, Burma, Laos, Thailand

***Burmargiolestes laidlawi* Lieftinck**

Argiolestes melanothorax Selys, 1862, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) 16 : 38.

Burmargiolestes melanothorax, Fraser, 1933, Fauna Brit. India, Odon. 1 : 90

Burmargiolestes laidlawi Lieftinck, 1960, Mem. Soc. ent. ital 38 fasc. (Mem. Gridelli) : 236.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling, Gopaldhara (Laidlaw 1917b); Assam, Sikkim (Fraser 1931b; 1933c).

Family PLATYSTICTIDAE

Genus *Protosticta* Selys

Protosticta Selys, 1885, C.R. Soc. Ent. Belg. 29 : 145.

Distribution : China, Hongkong and Oriental Region.

***Protosticta himalaica* Laidlaw**

Protosticta himalaica Laidlaw, 1917, Rec. Indian Mus. 13 : 342-343.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Bengal, Darjeeling, Pashok, Sikkim (Fraser 1931c, 1933c).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Drepanosticta* Laidlaw

Drepanosticta Laidlaw, 1917, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 13 : 359.

Distribution : India, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Indonesia, Burma, Thailand, Papua New Guinea Malayasia, Philippines.

Drepanosticta carmaichaeli Laidlaw

Drepanosticta carmaichaeli Laidlaw, 1917, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 13 : 341.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling, Kalimpong, Pashoke (Fraser 1931d, 1933c, Laidlaw 1917b); Northern India : Uttar Pradesh (Bhasin 195); Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Drepanosticta polychromatica Fraser

Drepanosticta polychromatica Fraser, 1931, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 35 : 388.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Gopaldhara, Darjeeling (Fraser 1931d, 1933c).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991)

Family PROTONEURIDAE

Genus *Elattonneura* Cowley

Disparoneura Selys, 1860, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 10 : 443.

Distribution : Asia, Africa.

Elattonneura campioni campioni (Fraser)

Disparoneura campioni Fraser, 1922, *Mem. Dept. Agric. India (Ent.)* 7 : 43-44.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam (Fraser 1933c); Margharita (Kimmins 1966).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1933c, Tsuda 1991).

Elattonneura campioni cacharensis (Fraser)

Disparoneura campioni cacharaensis Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 1 : 244.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Cachar, Assam (Fraser 1933c).

Genus *Prodasineura* Cowley

Caconeura Kirby, 1890, *Cat. Odon.* p. 132

Distribution : Oriental, Ethiopian and Palearctic regions.

Prodasineura odoneli (Fraser)

Caconeura odoneli Fraser, 1923, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 : 743

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Duars, Bengal (Fraser 1933c).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Prodasinera verticalis burmanensis (Fraser)

Caconeura verticalis burmanensis, Fraser, 1933, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 1 : 216-218

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Mizoram (Prasad 1997c).

Elsewhere : Myanmar (Tsuda 2000). Tsuda (2000) has not recorded from India.

Family PLATYCNEMIDIDAE

Genus *Calicnemia* Strand

Calicnemis Selys, 1863, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 16 : 159.

Calicnemia pulverulans Selys

Calicnemia pulverulans Selys, 1886, *Mem. Cour. Acad. Belg.* 38 : 133.

Material examined : Nagaland : Mon district, 1♂, 8.vi.1991 (Deposited in ERS, ZSI, Shillong)

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Sikkim (Fraser 1932b, 1933c; Selys 1891) Nagaland, Darjeeling (Laidlaw 1917b); North Bengal (Fraser 1932b; 1933c); Arnachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997b). Northern India : Uttar Kashi and Tehri (Singh & Prasad 1974).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Selys 1891), Bangladesh, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Coeliccia* Kirby

Coeliccia Kirby, 1890, *Cat. Odon.* p. 128

Distribution : Southeast Asia.

Coeliccia renifera (Selys)

Trichocnemis renifera Selys, 1886, *Mem. Cour. Acad. Belg.* 38 : 119.

Coeliccia renifera Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon.* p. 128.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Pashok, Darjeeling (Laidlaw 1917); Gopaldahara, Assam, Pashok, Darjeeling (Fraser 1932a, b, 1933c); Arunachal Pradesh (Pradesh 1997b). Northern India : Uttar Pradesh (Bhasin 1953).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Kiauta 1975; St. Quentin 1970); Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991).

Coeliccia didyma didyma (Selys)

Trichocnemis didyma Selys, 1863, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 16 : 155.

Coeliccia didyma, Kirby, 1890, *Cat. Odon.* p. 128.

Coeliccia didyma didyma, Asahina 1984, *Cho Cho* 8 (2) : 1.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Manipur-Burma border (Asahina 1984a), Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987) Northern India Punjab Simla Hill state (Fraser 1933c).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Malayasia, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Coeliccia loogali Laidlaw

Coeliccia loogali Laidlaw, 1932, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 34 : 26-28.

Distribution : Eastern India : Mizoram (Prasad 1997c).

Elsewhere : Myanmar, Nepal Thailand (Tsuda 2000).

Coeliccia schmidtii Asahina

Coeliccia schmidtii Asahina, 1984, *Trans. Shikoku Ent. Soc.* 16 : 6.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Khonou, Chabong, Manipur (Asahina 1984c).

Coeliccia rotundata Asahina

Coeliccia rotundata Asahina, 1984, *Trans. Shikoku Ent. Soc.* 16 : 4.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Kongai, Manipur (Asahina 1984a)

Coeliccia vacca Laidlaw

Coeliccia vacca Laidlaw, 1932, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 34 : 11, 15, 16.

Material examined : Nagaland : Zuhenoboto, 1 ♀, 25.vii.1991 (Deposited in ERS, ZSI, Shillong).

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Meghalaya, Tura, Garo Hills (Fraser 1933c). Nagaland (Present record).

Coeliccia rossi Asahina

Coeliccia rossi Asahina, 1985, *Cho Cho* 8(2) : 7.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Ledo, Assam (Asahina 1985a).

Coeliccia svihleri Asahina

1970. *Coeliccia svihleri* Asahina, *Jap. J. Zool.* 16 : 105.

Distribution : INDIA : Assam (Lahiri 2002).

Elsewhere : Myanmar (Tsuda 2000).

Genus. *Copera* Kirby

Copera Kirby, 1890, *Syn. Cat. Neur. Odon* p. 129.

Copera superplatypes (Fraser)

Copera superplatypes Fraser, 1927, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 29 : 88-89.

Material examined : Nagaland : Dimapur 1 ♂, 19.iii.1997.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Hasimara, Duars of Bengal (Fraser 1927c; 1933b, c, Kimmins 1966).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991).

Family COENAGRIONIDAE

Genus *Ceriagrion* Selys

Ceriagrion Selys, 1876, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 42 : 525

***Ceriagrion coeruleum* Laidlaw**

Ceriagrion coeruleum Laidlaw, 1919, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 16 : 188-190, Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of world Odonata* 1991. p. 26.

Distribution : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Pashok (Laidlaw 1916).

Genus ***Aciagrion*** Selys

Aciagrion borneense Ris

Aciagrion borneense, Tsuda, 2000, *A distributional list of World Odon.* 2000.

Distribution : *Eastern India* : Mizoram (Prasad 1997c).

Elsewhere : Indonesia, Malayasia, Philippines, Thailand (Tsuda 2000).

Genus ***Enallagma*** Chanpentier

Enallagma insulae Fraser

Enallagma insula Fraser, 1920, *Rec. India Mus.* 19 : 32.

Distribution : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Orissa (Fraser 1933c). N.B. : Mitra (2000) cast doubt on its actual status.

Genus ***Agriocnemis*** Selys

Agriocnemis Selys, 1869, *Pollen & Van Dam. Faune Mad., Ins.* p. 24.

Distribution : Old World.

Agriocnemis dabreui Fraser

Agriocnemis dabreui Fraser, 1919, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 16 : 454-455.

Distribution : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Gauhati, Jorhat (Fraser 1933c); *Central India* : Lamta, Balaghat (Fraser 1919); Madhya Pradesh (Srivastava & Suri Babu 1997; Mitra 1995b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1933c); Malayasia (Lieftinck 1954); Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Genus ***Himalagrion*** Fraser

Himalagrion Fraser, 1919, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 16 : 452.

Distribution : India, Bangladesh and Nepal

Himalagrion exclamatione Fraser

Himalagrion exclamationis Fraser, 1919, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 16 : 453.

Distribution : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Darjeeling (Fraser 1933c).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Suborder ANISOZYGOPTERA

Superfamily HETEROPHLEBOIDEA

Family EPIOPHILEBIDAE

Genus ***Epiophlebia*** Calvert

Epiophlebia, Fraser, 1934, *Fauna Brit. Ind. Odon.* 2 : 151.

Distribution : India, Nepal, Japan.

Epiophlebia laidlawi Tillyard

Epiophlebia laidlawi Tillyard, 1921, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 22 : 93.

Distribution : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Darjeeling (Asahina 1958; Fraser 1934b; Svihla 1962; Tillyard (1921).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Asahina 1961a; 1961c; 1963); Phelping river bank (Nepal-Tibet border) (Butler 1997).

Suborder ANISOPTERA

Superfamily AESHNOIDEA

Family GOMPHIDAE

Genus ***Onychogomphus*** Selys

Onychogomphus Selys, 1854, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 21(2) : 30.

Distribution : Old World.

Onychogomphus grammicus (Rambur)

Gomphus grammicus Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 164.

Distribution : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Pusa (Fraser 1924c); *Northern India* : Agra (Fraser 1924c; Laidlaw 1922) *Central India* (Fraser 1934b).

Onychogomphus saundersi Selys

Onychogomphus saundersi Selys, 1851, *Mon. Gomph.* p. 22.

Distribution : INDIA : *Eastern India* : Bengal, N.E. India (Fraser 1924d).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Bhamo (Selys 1891); Laos (Tsuda 1991).

Onychogomphus duaricus Fraser

Onychogomphus duaricus Fraser, 1924, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 : 1001-1002.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Hasimara, Duars of Bengal (Fraser 1924c); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987) Northern India : Almora (Bhasin 1953).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Burma, Malayasia, Nepal, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

***Onychogomphus risi* (Fraser)**

Gomphus risi Fraser, 1922, Mem. Dept. Agric. India (Ent.) 7 : 73-74.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Hasimara, Duars of Bengal (Fraser 1924c); Darjeeling (Fraser 1923c; 1924c); Northern India : Doon valley (Singh & Prasad 1976b). Eastern India : Arunachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997b).

Elsewhere : Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

***Onychogomphus modestus* (Selys)**

Onychogomphus modestus Selys, 1878, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) xlvii.

Nepogomphus modestus, Fraser, 1934, Fauna Brit. India. Odon 2 : 285.

Distribution : INDIA. Eastern India : Bengal, Nagaland (Fraser 1934b).

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, Burma, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

***Onychogomphus cacharicus* (Fraser)**

Lamelligomphus cacharicus Fraser, 1924, Mem. Dept. Agric. India (Ent.) 7 : 81-83.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Cachar, Assam (Fraser 1936; Kimmins 1966), Arunachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997b).

***Onychogomphus schmidtii* Fraser**

Onychogomphus bistrigatus Fraser, Fauna Brit. India. Odon. 2 : 247-249.

Distribution : Eastern India : Arunachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997b); Assam (Fraser 1934b); Northern India : Kumaon (Fraser 1934b).

Elsewhere : Nepal (Tsuda 2000).

Genus *Paragomphus* Cowley

Mesogomphus Forster, 1906, Wiesbaden Jahr. Verh. Natk. 59 : 323.

***Paragomphus lindgreni* (Fraser)**

Mesogomphus lindgreni Fraser, 1923, J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 29 : 65

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling, Turzum (Fraser 1933a; 1934b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

***Paragomphus echinoccipitalis* Fraser**

Onychogomphus echinoccipitalis Fraser, 1922, Mem. Dept. Agric. India (Ent.) 7 : 74-75.

Paragomphus echinoccipitalis, Tsuda, 1991, A distributional list of World Odonata, 1991, p. 107.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Gauhati-Shillong road (Fraser 1924d).

Genus *Macrogomphus* Selys

Macrogomphus Selys, 1857, Mon. Gomph. pp. 87, 428

Distribution : Tibet, South and Southeast Asia.

***Macrogomphus seductus* Fraser**

Macrogomphus robustus (M. *seductus* Fraser nec, M. *robustus*) Laidlaw, 1922, Rec. Indian Mus. 24 : 375-376.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Sibsagar (Laidlaw 1922) : Duars of Bengal (Fraser 1926c).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Nepal (Tsuda 1991)

Genus *Ictinogomphus* Cowley

Ictinus Rambur, 1842, Ins. Nevrop. p. 171

***Ictinogomphus angulosus* (Selys)**

Ictinus angulosus Selys, 1854, Bull. Acad. Belg. 21 : 92.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : West Bengal, Dum Dum (Laidlaw 1922).

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

***Ictinogomphus atrox* (Selys)**

Ictinus atrox Selys, 1854, Bull. Acad. Belg. 21(2) : 92.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Bihar (Fraser 1923b).

Genus *Gomphidia* Selys

Gomphidia Selys, 1854, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 21 : 86

Distribution : Africa, South and Southeast Asia.

Gomphidia williamsoni Fraser

Gomphidia williamsoni Fraser, 1923, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 : 670.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Duars of Bengal (Fraser 1923b; Kimmins 1966).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991)

Gomphidia t-nigram Selys

Gomphidia t-nigram Selys, 1854, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 21(2) : 86.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Lakhimpur, U. Dihing. (Bhasin 1953), Western India : Poona (Fraser 1923b; Laidlaw 1922); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b).

Genus *Anormogomphus* Selys

Anormogomphus Selys, 1854, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 21 : 60.

Distribution : India, Pakistan, Afghanistan, Iran, Iraq.

Anormogomphus heteropterus Selys

Anormogomphus heteropterus Selys, 1854, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 21 : 61.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Bihar (Fraser 1934b); Northern India : Kangra (Prasad 1976); Doon Valley (Prasad & Singh 1976b); Arunachal Pradesh (Ram & Prasad 1999).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Lahore (Fraser 1934b; Laidlaw 1922).

Genus *Davidius* Selys

Davidius Selys, 1878, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 46 : 667.

Distribution : India, Nepal, Bhutan, China, Thailand, Japan, Korea.

Davidius aberrans senchalensis Fraser

Davidius aberrans senchalensis Fraser, 1926, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 31 : 170.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling, Senchal (Fraser 1926a; Kimmins 1966).

Davidius davidi assamensis Laidlaw

Davidius davidi assamensis Laidlaw, 1916, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 12 : 135

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Gopaldhara, Darjeeling (Laidlaw 1922); Assam (Laidlaw 1916b).

Genus *Cyclogomphus* Selys

Cyclogomphus Selys, 1854, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 21 : 61.

Distribution : India, Sri Lanka

Cyclogomphus heterostylus Selys

Cyclogomphus heterostylus Selys, 1854, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 21(2) : 62.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling (Laidlaw 1922); Western India : Poona (Fraser 1919a; 1924b; 1926a; Laidlaw 1922); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b). Southern India : Madras (Fraser 1926; Laidlaw 1922); Deccan (Fraser 1931a).

Genus *Anisogomphus* Selys

Anisogomphus Selys, 1857, *Mon. Gomph.* p. 102.

Distribution : India, Bangladesh, Nepal, China, Taiwan, Japan, Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Korea, Soviet Russia.

Anisogomphus occipitalis (Selys)

Gomphus occipitalis Selys, 1854, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 21(2) : 45.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling, Gopaldhara (Laidlaw 1922), Assam (Fraser 1926b), Northern India : Dehradun, Kempti falls, Mussorie (Bhasin 1953), Garhwal Hills (Prasad 1974) Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Anisogomphus bivittatus (Selys)

Gomphus bivittatus Selys, 1854, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 21(2) : 46

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling, Sikkim, Assam (Fraser 1926b); Northern India : Kumaon (Fraser 1926b);

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Remark : Laidlaw (1922) described *Tennogomphus* to hold *Anisogomphus bivittatus*; Fraser (1934b) suppressed the genus under *Anisogomphus*. But Fraser (1953) raised the genus to a generic rank and declared *Anisogomphus bivittatus* as the type-species. Tsuda (1991) synonymised the genus to *Anisogomphus*; in the present treatise Tsuda (1991) has been followed.

Anisogomphus orites Laidlaw

Anisogomphus orites Laidlaw, 1922, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 24 : 371.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : North Bengal, Assam and Sikkim (Fraser 1934b).

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Burmagomphus* Williamson

Burmagomphus Williamson, 1907, *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* 33 : 275.

Distribution : India, Burma, China, Indonesia, Laos, Malayasia, Thailand.

Burmagomphus pyramidalis pyramidalis Laidlaw

Burmagomphus pyramidalis Laidlaw, 1922, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 24 : 399-401.

Burmagomphus pyramidalis pyramidalis, Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of world Odonata* 1991, p. 92.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling, Gopaldhara (Laidlaw 1922); Western India : Poona (Laidlaw 1922); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b). Southern India : (Laidlaw 1922); Coorg, Deccan, Malabar (Fraser 1931a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Burmagomphus hasimaricus Fraser

Burmagomphus hasimaricus Fraser, 1926, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 31 : 411.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Hasimara, Duars of Bengal (Fraser 1926b; Kimmins 1966).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Burmagomphus sivalikensis Laidlaw

Burmagomphus sivalikensis Laidlaw, 1922, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 24 : 401-402.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : North Bengal; Hasimara (Fraser 1926b); Northern India : Dehra Dun (Fraser 1926b; Laidlaw 1922).

Genus *Merogomphus* Martin

Merogomphus Martin, 1904, *Mission Parie. Neuropt.* 3 : 214.

Distribution : India, Bangladesh, Burma, China, Malayasia, Thailand, Taiwan, Vietnam.

Merogomphus martini (Fraser)

Platygomphus martini Fraser, 1922, *Mem. Dept. Agric. India (Ent.)* 7 : 68.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Hasimara, Duars of Bengal (Fraser 1922d; 1925a; Kimmins 1966) Shillong (Fraser 1925a); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); Mizoram (Prasad 1997c).

Elsewhere : Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Asiagomphus* Asahina

Asiagomphus Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of World Odonata*, 1991 p. 90.

Distribution : Burma, China, Hongkong, India, Japan, Korea, Malayasia, Soviet Russia, Taiwan, Vietnam.

Type-species : *Asiagomphus melanops* (Selys)

Asiagomphus odoneli (Fraser)

Gomphus odoneli Fraser, 1922, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 26 : 420-421.

Asiagomphus odoneli, Tsuda, 1991, *A distributional list of world Odonata*, 1991, p. 91.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Hasimara, Bengal (Fraser 1922b, 1925b, 1934b).

Genus *Platygomphus* Selys

Platygomphus Selys, 1854, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 91 : 44.

Distribution : India, Bangladesh, Nepal, Burma, Thailand.

***Platygomphus dolabratus* Selys**

Platygomphus dolabratus Selys, 1854, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 21 : 44.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Bengal, Bihar (Fraser 1926b); Pusa (Bhasin 1953); Northern India : Allahabad (Bhasin 1953).

Genus *Megalogomphus* Champion

Megalogomphus Champion, 1923, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (9) 12 : 668.

Distribution : India, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Vietnam, Indonesia, Thailand, Malaysia, China.

***Megalogomphus smithi* (Selys)**

Heterogomphus smithi Selys, 1854, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 21 : 29.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Cachar (Fraser 1924e); Sikkim (Fraser 1923b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh : Sylhet (Fraser 1923b, 1934b), China (Tsuda 1991).

***Megalogomphus flavicolor* (Fraser)**

Heterogomphus flavicolor Fraser, 1923, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 : 678.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Bihar (Fraser 1923b) Duars of Bengal (Fraser 1934b).

Genus *Perissogomphus* Laidlaw

Perissogomphus Laidlaw, 1922, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 24 : 383.

Distribution : India, Nepal

***Perissogomphus stevensi* Laidlaw**

Perissogomphus stevensi Laidlaw, 1922, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 24 : 384-387.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling, Gopaldhara (Fraser 1926c; Laidlaw 1922); Assam (Fraser 1922, 1926c), Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987).

Elsewhere : Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Family AESHNIDAE**Genus *Gynacantha* Rambur**

***Gynacantha bainbriggei* Fraser**
(Fig. 132)

Material examined : Calcutta, 1 ♂, 14.vii.1978; coll. A. K. Mukherjee.

Gynacantha bainbriggei Fraser, 1922, *Mem. Dept. Agric. India (Ent.)* 8 : 75-76.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Calcutta (Present record). Past records : Assam, Gauhati (Fraser 1922e).

Elsewhere : Burma (Kimmins 1966).

Remark : New record from West Bengal. (Gupta, De & Mitra 1995).

***Gynacantha odoneli* Fraser**

Gynacantha odoneli Fraser, 1922, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 28 : 909-910.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Hasimara, Duars of Bengal (Fraser 1922e).

***Gynacantha albistyla* Fraser**

Gynacantha albistyla Fraser, 1927, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 29 : 75-76.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Pusa (Kimmins 1966).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991).

***Gynacantha basiguttata* Selys**

Gynacantha basiguttata Selys, 1882, *An. Soc. Espan.* 11 : 20.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Sibsagar, Bengal (Fraser 1936a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Burma, Indonesia, Malaysia, Philippines, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

***Gynacantha biharica* Fraser**

Gynacantha biharica Fraser, 1927, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 29 : 74-75.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Bihar, Pusa (Fraser 1927c).

***Gynacantha arnaudi* Asahina**

Gynacantha arnaudi Asahina, 1984, *Cho Cho* 7 : 2-8.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, West Digboi (Asahina 1984b).

***Gynacantha millardi* Fraser**

Gynacantha millardi Fraser, 1936, *Fauna Brit. India Odon.* 3 : 105.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Orissa (Lahiri & Das 1991). Western India : Poona (Fraser 1936, Lahiri & Das 1991).

Genus *Anax* Leach

Anax, Leach, 1815, *Edinb. Encycl.* 9 : 137.

***Anax nigrofasciatus nigrolineatus* Fraser**

Anax nigrolineatus Fraser, 1935, *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* 10 : 23-25.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Sikkim, Kurseong, Mungpoo, Turzum, Darjeeling (Fraser 1935d); Nagaland (Bhasin 1953); Northern India : Uttar Pradesh (Kumar 1982); Almora (Bhasin 1953); Dehra Dun (Kumar & Mitra 1998)

Elsewhere : ASIA : China (Needham 1930); Nepal (Kiauta 1975). Bhutan, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

***Anax imaculifrons* Rambur**

Anax imaculifrons Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Névropt.* P. 189; Fraser 1936, *Fauna Brit. India. Odon.* 3 : 145.

Distribution : Eastern India : Sikkim (Prasad 1996b); Western India : Maharashtra (1996b); Bombay (Fraser 1936a); Southern India : Eastern Ghats (Fraser 1936a).

Genus *Oligoaeschna* Selys

Jagoria Karsch, 1889, *Ent. Nachr.* 15 : 238.

Oligoaeschna Selys, 1889, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* 27 : 470.

The name *Jagoria* was preoccupied in Crustacea hence Cowley (1934) replaced it by *Oligoaeschna* and Lieftinck (1968) supported it.

Distribution : India, Malayasia, Singapore, Indonesia, Japan, Bangladesh, Taiwan, Philippines.

***Oligoaeschna martini* (Laidlaw)**

Jagoria martini Laidlaw, 1921, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 22 : 76-77.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling (Fraser 1922d; Laidlaw 1921), Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991).

***Oligoaeschna speciosa* Karube**

Oligoaeschna speciosa Karube, 1998, *Bull. Kanagawa prefect Mus. (Nat. Sci.)* no 27 : 81-83.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling (Karube 1998).

Genus *Periaeschna* Martin

Periaeschna Martin, 1909, *Cat. Coll. Selys (Aeschnines)* fasc. 20 : 7

Distribution : India, Nepal, Bangladesh, China, Vietnam, Taiwan, Malayasia.

***Periaeschna unifasciata* Fraser, 1935**

Periaeschna unifasciata Fraser, 1935, *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* 10 : 25-26.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling, Mungpoo (Fraser 1935d, Kimmins 1969).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

***Periaeschna magdalena* Martin**

Periaeschna magdalena Martin, 1909, *Cat. Coll. Selys (Aeschnines)* fasc. 20 : 157.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Bengal, Garo Hills, Sikkim (Fraser 1936a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Tonkin (Fraser 1936a, Martin 1909b) Taiwan (Lieftinck *et. al.* 1984); Bangladesh, China, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Tetracanthagyna* Selys

Tetracanthagyna Selys, 1883, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 5 : 744.

Distribution : India, Philippines, Burma, Thailand, Malayasia, Singapore, Bangladesh, Vietnam, Laos, Indonesia.

***Tetracanthagyna waterhousei* MacLachlan**

Tetracanthagyna waterhousei MacLachlan, 1898, *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* Part 4 : 441-442.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Margharita forest of Duars of Bengal (Fraser 1933a). Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Borneo, Tonkin (Martin 1909a); Hongkong, Laos, Malayasia, Thailand, Vietnam, Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Cephalaeschna* Selys

Cephalaeschna Selys, 1883, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* 5 : 739.

Distribution : India, Burma, Nepal, China, Afghanistan, Bhutan, Taiwan.

Cephalaeschna masoni (Martin)

Caliaeschna masoni Martin, 1909, *Cat. Coll. Selys (Aeschnines)* fasc. 19 : 111.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam (Asahina 1955; Fraser 1922d); Darjeeling (Asahina 1955).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Asahina 1955); Pakistan (Khaliq & Maulla 1999).

Cephalaeschna acutifrons (Martin)

Caliaeschna acutifrons Martin, 1909, *Cat. Coll. Selys (Aeschnines)* fasc. 19 : 110, 111.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Bengal, Assam (Fraser 1922d); Darjeeling, Tonglu (10,000') (Kimmins 1966) Sikkim (Fraser 1936a); Sikkim (Prasad & Varshney 1995).

Elsewhere : ASIA : China (Klots 1947, Needham 1930); Burma, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Cephalaeschna orbifrons Selys

Cephalaeschna orbifrons Selys, 1883, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (3) vol. 5 : 739.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Bengal, Darjeeling (Fraser 1922d).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Kiauta 1975).

Genus *Petaliaeschna* Fraser

Petaliaeschna Fraser, 1927, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 29 : 172.

Distribution : India, China

Petaliaeschna fletcheri Fraser

Petaliaeschna fletcheri Fraser, 1927, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 29 : 73-74.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Shillong, Sikkim (Fraser 1927c); Assam (Fraser 1936a).

Remarks : Yeh (1999) contradicted Asahina's (1981) doubt on its status.

Genus *Gynacanthaeschna* Fraser

Gynacanthaeschna Fraser, 1922, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 28 : 110.

Distribution : India, Bangladesh, Nepal.

Gynacanthaeschna sikkima (Karsch)

Cephalaeschna sikkima Karsch, 1891, *Ent. Nachr.* 17 : 6-7.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Sikkim, Cherrapunji, Gopaldhara, Assam (Fraser, 1922d) : Northern India : Uttar Pradesh (Bhasin 1953).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Polycanthagyna* Fraser

Polycanthagyna Fraser, 1933, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 36 : 463.

Distribution : India, Bangladesh, China, Nepal, Thailand, Taiwan, Vietnam, Korea, Japan.

Polycanthagyna ornithocephala (MacLachlan)

Aeshna ornithocephala MacLachlan, 1896, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (6) : 17 : 368.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling, North Assam (Fraser 1922c); Northern India : Sabathu, near Simla (MacLachlan 1896b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Tibet, Moupin (Kimmins 1969); Bangladesh, Nepal, Thailand, Taiwan, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Aeshna* Fabricius

Aeshna Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.* p. 424.

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Aeshna petalura petalura Martin

Aeshna petalura Martin, 1909, *Cat. Coll. Selys (Aeschnines)* fasc. 18 : 78-79.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling, Khasi Hills (Martin 1908; Fraser 1922c); Phulloth (11,500') (Fraser 1933a). Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bhutan, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Superfamily CORDULEGASTEROIDEA
 Family CORDULEGASTERIDAE
 Genus *Anotogaster* Selys

Anotogaster Selys, 1854, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) 21 : 101.

Distribution : Oriental and Palaeartic regions.

Anotogaster gregoryi Fraser

Anotogaster gregoryi Fraser, 1929, Mem. Indian Mus. 9 : 90-92.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam (Vick 1989).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Yunnan (Fraser 1929d) China, Nepal, Thailand (Vick 1989).

Anotogaster basalis palampurensis Fraser

Anotogaster basalis palampurensis Fraser, 1929, Mem. Indian Mus. 9 : 88-89.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Sikkim (Fraser 1929d, 1936a).

Elsewhere : Nepal (Fraser 1929d, 1936a).

Genus *Chlorogomphus* Selys

Chlorogomphus Selys, 1854, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) 21 : 98-99

Distribution : Oriental and Palaeartic regions.

Chlorogomphus fraseri St. Quentin

Chlorogomphus fraseri St. Quentin, 1936, Knowia 15(1/2) : 103-104.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling (St. Quentin 1936), Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987).

Chlorogomphus selysi Fraser

Chlorogomphus selysi Fraser, 1929, Mem. Indian Mus. 19(3) : 158-160.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling, Mungpoo (Kimmins 1966).

Elsewhere : Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Chlorogomphus mortoni Fraser

Chlorogomphus mortoni Fraser, 1936, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 5 : 224.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Sikkim (Fraser 1936b).

Genus *Cordulegaster* Leach

Cordulegaster Leach, 1815, Edinb. Encycl. 9 : 130.

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Cordulegaster brevistigma brevistigma (Selys)

Thecagaster brevistigma Selys, 1854, Bull. Acad. Belg. (2) 21 : 103.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling, Turzum (Fraser 1923a); Northern India : Chakrata, Chachpur (Bhasin 1953).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal, Pakistan (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Neallogaster* Cowley

Allogaster Selys, 1878, Bull. Acad. Belg. 46 : 684.

Distribution : India, Nepal, Bangladesh, Afghanistan

Neallogaster hermionae (Fraser)

Allogaster hermionae Fraser, 1927, Rec. Indian Mus. 29 : 76-77.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling (Fraser 1927c; Kimmins 1966); Kameng, Arunachal Pradesh (Asahina 1982a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Asahina 1982).

Neallogaster latifrons (Selys)

Allogaster latifrons, Fraser, 1936, Fauna Brit. India. Odon. 3 : 38

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Tonglao, Darjeeling (West Bengal), Nathui La, Phulloth, (Fraser 1936a)

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Superfamily LIBELLULOIDEA

Family CORDULIIDAE

Genus *Macromia* Rambur

Macromia Rambur, 1842, Ins. Neotrop. p. 137

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

Macromia pallida Fraser

Macromia pallida Fraser, 1924, Rec. Indian Mus. 26 : 456-457.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Hasimara, Duars of Bengal (Fraser 1924b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991).

***Macromia flavovittata* Fraser**

Macromia flavovittata Fraser, 1935, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 37 : 326-328.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Mungpu, Darjeeling (Kimmins 1966).

***Macromia flavocolorata* Fraser**

Macromia flavocolorata Fraser, 1922, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 28 : 702.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Haldeebari Tea estate, Duara of Bengal (Fraser 1933a); Southern India : Coorg, Malabar (Fraser 1931a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal (Vick 1989), Burma, China, Laos, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

***Macromia flavicincta* Selys**

Macromia flavicincta Selys, 1874, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 37 : 25.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Bengal (Martin 1906), Darjeeling (Fraser 1921b); Deccan (Fraser 1931a); Western India : Poona, Bombay, Mahabaleswar (Fraser 1921b); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991).

***Macromia cingulata* Rambur**

Macromia cingulata Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 37.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Bengal (Fraser 1921b; Martin 1906); Southern India : Coorg, Deccan, Kanara, Malabar (Fraser 1931a); Western India : Bombay, Mahabaleswar, Poona (Fraser 1921b). Central India : Bastar (Prasad 1996a).

Elsewhere : Nepal, Vietnam (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Epophthalmia* Burmeister

Epophthalmia Burmeister, 1839, *Handb. Ent.* 2 : 844.

Distribution : South and Southeast Asia, China, Japan.

***Epophthalmia frontalis frontalis* Selys**

Epophthalmia frontalis Selys, 1871, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 31 : 530.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Bhubaneswar (Dasgupta 1957) Western India : Poona (Fraser 1919a); Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Malayasia, Nepal, Thailand (Tsuda 1991)

Genus *Hemicordulia* Selys

Hemicordulia Selys, 1870, *C.R. Soc. Ent. Belg.* 14 : 5.

Distribution : Old world

***Hemicordulia asiatica* Selys**

Hemicordulia asiatica Selys, 1878, *Bull. Acad. Belg.* (2) 45 : 186

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Bengal (Martin 1906, Pinhey 1981); Dejo, North Lakhimpur, Upper Assam (Laidlaw 1914); Shillong, Khasia Hills (Fraser 1921b); Southern India : Coorg, Kodaikanal, Nilgiris, Palnis, Ooty (Fraser 1924b); Annaimalai (Fraser 1931a). Western India : Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Sri Lanka (Tsuda 1991) AFRICA ; Malawi (Pinhey 1966); Uganda (Pinhey 1981).

Genus *Idionyx* Hagen Selys

Idionyx Hagen, 1867, *Verh. zool. bot. Ges. Wien* 17 : 58.

Distribution : India, Myanmar, Java, Sumatra, Borneo, China, Malayasia and the Philippines.

***Idionyx imbricata* Fraser**

Idionyx imbricata, Tsuda, 1991, *A dist. list of world Odonata* P. 135.

Distribution : Eastern India : Mizoram (Prasad 1997c); Shillong (Fraser 1936a).

Family LIBELLULIDAE**Genus *Lyriothemis* Brauer**

Lyriothemis Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 18 : 180.

***Lyriothemis acigastra* (Selys)**

Calothemis acigastra Selys, 1878, *Mitt. Mus. Dresden* p. 309.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Abor Hills (Laidlaw 1914); Bengal (Fraser 1918b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Bangladesh, Burma, China (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Agrionoptera* Brauer

Agrionoptera Brauer, 1864, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 14 : 163.

Distribution : Old world

***Agrionoptera insignis* (Rambur)**

Agrionoptera insignis dorothea Fraser, 1927, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 29 : 65-66.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Bengal (Fraser 1918a); Duars, Gopaldhara, Darjeeling (Fraser 1927c) Hasimara (Kimmins 1966).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Malayasia (Fraser 1918a); Indonesia, Japan, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Amphithemis* Selys

Amphithemis Selys, 1891, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* (10) 30 : 454

***Amphithemis vacillans* (Selys)**

Amphithemis vacillans Selys, 1891, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* (10) 30 : 457

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam (Laidlaw 1914; 1915b); Margharita forest (Fraser 1933a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Bhamo, Palon, Carin (Selys 1891); Bangladesh (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Nannophya* Rambur

Nannophya Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 26.

Distribution : Australia, India, Nepal, Burma, China, Indonesia, Japan, Malayasia, Philippines, Singapore.

***Nannophya pygmaea* Rambur**

Nannophya pygmaea Rambur, 1842, *Ins. Nevrop.* p. 27

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : North Lakhimpur (Laidlaw 1914; Fraser 1921a); Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987).

Genus *orthetrum* Newman***Orthetrum chrysis* (Selys)**

Libellula testaced race *Chrysis* Selys, 1891, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* 30 : 462.

Distribution : Eastern India : Bengal, Assam (Fraser 1936a); Western India : Maharashtra (Prasad 1996b). Southern India : West coast of India (Fraser 1936a).

Elsewhere : Ceylon to Celebes, Borneo (Fraser 1936a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma (Fraser 1921a), China (Needham 1930); Pakistan (Northwest India) Fraser 1921a); Nepal, Burma; Indonesia, Japan, Malayasia, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, Taiwan, (Tsuda 1991), AUSTRALIA (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Crocothemis* Brauer

Crocothemis Brauer, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 18 : 367.

Distribution : Old and New World.

***Crocothemis erythraea erythrea* (Brulle)**

Libellula erythrea Brulle, 1832, *Exped. Mooree* vol. iii (1) p. 102.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam (Schneider 1985b), Calcutta (Peters 1981).

Elsewhere : Widely distributed in the Old World.

Genus *Neurothemis* Brauer

Neurothemis Brauer, 1867, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 17 : 6.

Distribution : Old World.

***Nurothemis intermedia degener* Selys**

Neurothemis degener Selys, 1879, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova*, 14 : 290.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Bengal, Sikkim (Fraser 1936, 1936a).

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, Myanmar, Nepal (Tsuda 2000).

Genus *Sympetrum* Newman

Sympetrum Newman, 1833, *Ent. Mag.* 1 : 511.

Distribution : Cosmopolitan

***Sympetrum orientale* (Selys)**

Diplax orientale Selys, 1883, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* 27 : 140.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Sadiya, NE. Assam (Laidlaw 1914), Bengal, Khasia Hills (Fraser 1919c); Arunachal Pradesh (Prasad 1997b).

Elsewhere : ASIA : China, Nepal (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Rhyothemis* Hagen

Rhyothemis Hagen, 1867, *Stett. Ent. Zeit.* 28 : 232.

Distribution : Old World.

***Rhyothemis obsolescens* Kirby**

Rhyothemis obsolescens Kirby, 1889, Trans. zool. Soc. Lond. 12 : 321.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Dejo, Assam (Fraser 1936a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Mergui, King Island, Borneo, Sumatra (Fraser 1924e); Malayasia, Singapore, Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

***Rhyothemis triangularis* Kirby**

Distribution : Eastern India : Assam, Margharita (Fraser 1936a); Southern India : Coorg, Malabar, Palghat (Fraser 1936a).

Elsewhere : Borneo, Java, Malayasia Sumatra, Srilanka (Fraser 1936a).

Genus *Onychothemis* Brauer

Onychothemis Brauer, 1868, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 18 : 170.

Distribution : India, Philippines, Thailand, Indonesia, Malayasia, Burma, Vietnam, Taiwan, Madagascar.

***Onychothemis testacea ceylanica* Ris**

Onychothemis tonkiensis ceylanica Ris, 1912, Cat. Coll. Selys fasc. 14 : 832, 835.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Duars of Bengal, (Fraser 1924b), Southern India : Annaimalai, Bolovumpattis, Coorg, Kanara, Malabar, Nilgiris (Fraser 1931a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Sri Lanka (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Pseudotranea* Fraser

Pseudotranea, Fraser, 1920, J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 27 : 149.

Distribution : India, Nepal.

***Pseudotranea prateri* Fraser**

Pseudotranea prateri Fraser, 1920, J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 27 : 149.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Darjeeling (Kimmins 1966).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Nepal, (Kiauta 1975, St. Quentin 1970) Thailand (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Camacinia* Kirby

Camacinia Kirby, 1889, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. 12 : 260.

Distribution : India, Burma, Malayasia, Indo-China, Philippines, Sundaic Archipelago, New Guinea, Australia, Pacific Islands.

***Camacinia gigantea* (Brauer)**

Neurothemis gigantea Brauer, 1867, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. 17 : 8.

Material examined : Nagaland : Dimapur 1♂ 18.iii.1997.

Distribution : INDIA : Eastern India : Assam, Bengal (Fraser 1936a); Great Nicobar Island (Mitra 1995a).

Elsewhere : ASIA : Burma, Borneo, Java, Malayasia, Philippines (Fraser 1936a); Thailand, Vietnam, New-Guinea (Tsuda 1991).

Genus *Hydrobasileus* Kirby

Hydrobasileus Kirby, 1889, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. 12 : 258 & 266; Fraser, 1936, Fauna Brit. India. Odon. 3 : 428-430; Tsuda, 2000, A distributional list of world Odonata, 2000. p. 158.

Distribution : Oriental, Australian region and Formosa.

***Hydrobasileus croceus* (Brauer)**

Hydrobasileus croceus, Fraser, 1936, Fauna Brit. India Odon. 3 : 429-430.

Material examined : 1♀, Orissa, Satapad, Puri, 24.iii.1997.

Distribution : Present record : Orissa. Past records : Eastern India : Orissa (Chakraborty et. al. 1999), Assam, Meghalaya (Lahiri 1987); Central India : Madhya Pradesh (Lahiri 1987); Western India : Maharashtra (Lahiri 1987); Northern India : Rajasthan (Lahiri 1987); Southern India : Andhra Pradesh (Joseph & Satyarani 1988); Coorg. Malabar (Fraser 1936a).

Elsewhere : Bangladesh, China, Hongkong, Indonesia, Japan, Kampuchea, Laos, Myanmar, Malayasia, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Thailand, Vietnam (Tsuda 2000).

DOUBTFUL AND INCORRECT RECORDS

Name of species	Family
<i>Coeliccia dorothea</i> Fraser	PLATYCNEMIDIDAE
Fraser (1933a) described the species from Huldibari Tea estate, Duars of North Bengal. Its name is not available in the Fauna of British India.	
<i>Orthetrum triangulare melania</i> Selys	LIBELLULIDAE
Fraser (1924e) reported this from Hasimara Duars of North Bengal and Yunnan but did not mention it in the Fauna of British India.	
<i>Neurothemis dispersalis</i> Kirby	LIBELLULIDAE
Fraser (1924e) considered it to occur in Sibsagar, Assam but he did not report it in the Fauna of British India.	
<i>Camacinia harterti</i> Karsch	LIBELLULIDAE
Fraser (1920b) reported it from Bengal and Sikkim	Fraser (1936a) corrected it as <i>C. gigantea</i> (Brauer)

INDETERMINATE SPECIES RECORDED EARLIER BUT NOT REPORTED IN THE FAUNA OF BRITISH INDIA.

Name of Genus	Locality	Authority
<i>Pseudagrion</i> sp.	Dibrugarh, Assam	Laidlaw, F.F. (1914)
<i>Agriocnemis</i> sp.	Dejoo, Assam	Laidlaw, F.F. (1914)
<i>Leptogomphus</i> sp.	Dejoo, Assam	Laidlaw, F.F. (1914)
<i>Gynacantha</i> sp.	Dejoo, Assam	Laidlaw, F.F. (1914)
<i>Rhyothemis</i> sp.	Dejoo, Assam	Laidlaw, F.F. (1914)
<i>Lestes</i> sp.	Darjeeling	Fraser, F.C. (1919b)

DISCUSSIONS

Richness and Diversity

The area supports two hundred ninetyfour (294) species and subspecies distributed over one hundred ten (112) genera, seventeen (17) families and three (3) suborders. According to Tsuda (1991) four hundred ninty four (494) and in present count the number stands fivehundred one (501) species and subspecies occur in India and ninehundred sixty (960) in the continental Southeast Asia. In the present treatise and in other communications the author has synonymised nine (9) species and has added two (2) new species and three (3) indetriminate forms. Thus the total number of forms occurring in India is fivehundred one (501) and in the continental Southeast Asia is nine hundred sixty (960). Therefore the number of forms occurring in the area is about 59% of the total Indian population and about 29.8% or 30% of the continental South East Asia.

CONTRIBUTION OF SUBORDERS, FAMILIES AND GENERA IN THE COMPOSITION OF THE FAUNA

Suborder ZYGOPTERA

Family CALOPTERYGIDAE

Neurobasis (1sp.), *Vestalis* (3 sp.), *Echo* (1 sp.), *Matrona* [1 sp. (2 sub. sp.)] *Caliphaea* (1 sp.). Family EUPHAEIDAE : *Bayadera* (2 sp.), *Anisopleura* (3 sp.), *Euphaea* (3 sp.), *Schmidtiphaea* (1 sp.), Family AMPHIPTERYGIDAE : *Philoganga* (1 sp.). Family CHLOROCYPHIDAE : *Rhinocypha* (16 sp.), *Libellago* (1 sp.). Family LESTIDAE : *Lestes* (13 sp.), *Indolestes* (1 sp.), *Orolestes* (1). Family SYNLESTIDAE : *Megalestes* (3 sp.). Family MEGAPODAGRIONIDAE : *Burmargiolestes* (1 sp.) Family PLATYSTICTIDAE : *Protosticta* (1 sp.), *Drepanosticta* (2 sp.), Family PLATYCNEMIDIDAE : *Copera* [3 sp. (2 sub. sp.)] *Calicnemia* (6 sp.), *Coeliccia* (9 sp.) Family

PROTONEURIDAE : *Disparoneura* (1 sp.), *Caconeura* (2 sp.), *Ellatoneura* [1 sp. (2 sub. sp.)], *Prodasineura* (2 sp.), Family COENAGRIONIDAE : *Himalagrion* (1 sp.), *Pseudagrion* (7 sp.), *Ceriagrion* (8 sp.), *Cercion* (2 sp.), *Aciagrion* (7 sp.), *Ischnura* [5 sp. (3 sub. sp.)], *Rhodischnura* (1 sp.), *Enallagma* (2 sp.), *Mortonagrion* (1 sp.), *Argiocnemis* (1 sp.), *Agriocnemis* (8 sp.), *Onychargia* (2 sp.).

Suborder ANISOZYGOPTERA : Family EPIOPHLEBIDAE : *Epiophlebia* (1 sp.), Suborder ANISOPTERA : Family GOMPHIDAE : *Nihonogomphus* (1 sp.), *Onychogomphus* (9 sp.), *Phaenandrogomphus* (1 sp.), *Stylogomphus* (1 sp.), *Paragomphus* (3 sp.), *Macrogomphus* (2 sp.), *Ictinogomphus* (4 sp.), *Gomphidia* (3 sp.), *Anormogomphus* (1 sp.), *Davidius* (2 sp.), *Cyclogomphus* (1 sp.), *Anisogomphus* (3 sp.), *Burmogomphus* (3 sp.), *Merogomphus* (1 sp.), *Asiagomphus* (1 sp.), *Platygomphus* (1 sp.), *Megalogomphus* (2 sp.), *Perissogomphus* (1 sp.), Family AESHNIDAE : *Gynacantha* (11 sp.), *Anax* (5 sp.), *Aeshna* (1 sp.), *Anaciaeschna* (1 sp.), *Hemianax* (1 sp.), *Oligoaeschna* (2 sp.), *Periaeschna* (2 sp.), *Tetracanthagyna* (1 sp.), *Cephalaeschna* (3 sp.), *Petaliaeschna* (1 sp.), *Gynacanthaeschna* (1 sp.), *Polycanthagyna* (1 sp.), Family CORDULEGASTERIDAE : *Anotogaster* (3 sp.), *Chlorogomphus* (5 sp.), *Neallogaster* (2 sp.), *Cordulegaster* (1 sp.), Family CORDULIIDAE : *Epophthalmia* (3 sp.), *Macromia* (6 sp.), *Hemicordulia* (1 sp.), *Idionyx* (1). Family LIBELLULIDAE : *Aethriamanta* (1 sp.), *Urothemis* (1 sp.), *Macrodiplax* (1 sp.), *Amphithemis* (2 sp.), *Tetrathemis* (1 sp.), *Hylaeothemis* (1 sp.), *Lyriothemis* (3 sp.), *Lathrecista* (1 sp.), *Cratilla* (1 sp.), *Potamarchia* (1 sp.), *Orthetrum* (17 sp.), *Palpopleura* (1 sp.), *Brachydiplax* (3 sp.), *Acisoma* (1 sp.), *Diplacodes* (2 sp.), *Indothenis* (2 sp.), *Crocothemis* (2 sp.), *Brachythemis* (1 sp.), *Neurothemis* [4 sp. (3 sub. sp.)], *Sympetrum* (2 sp.), *Rhodothemis* (1 sp.), *Trithemis* (3 sp.), *Onychothemis* (1 sp.), *Zygonyx* (1 sp.), *Rhyothemis* (4 sp.), *Zyxomma*

(1 sp.), *Tholymis* (1 sp.), *Pantala* (1 sp.), *Tramea* (3 sp.), *Camacinia* (1 sp.), *Agrionoptera* (1 sp.), *Pseudotrimea* (1 sp.), *Hydrobasileus* (1 sp.), *Bradinopyga* (1 sp.).

Rare species : Lahiri (1989) has considered following species as rare, *Lestes nigriceps*, *Lestes praemorsa sikkima*, *Davidius aberrans senchalensis*, *Davidius davidi assamensis*, *Onychogomphus cacharicus*, *Paragomphus lindgreni*, *Gynacantha biharica*, *Gynacantha odoneli*, *Macromia flavovittata*. Govt. of India has declared *Epiophlebia laidlawi* as an endangered species.

Habitat types

Dragonflies of eastern India occupy following types of habitats :

(1) **Montane forms :** A few examples of species/subspecies which are so far known to occur only in the Himalayan and hilly regions, viz., *Drepanosticta carmaichaeli*, *D. polychromatica*, *Calicnemia mortoni*, *Calicnemia sudhaae*, *Ceriagrion coeruleum*, *Megalestes irma*, *M. lieftincki*, *Lestes praemorsa sikkima*, *Indolestes cyaneus*, *Bayadera longicauda*, *Epiophlebia laidlawi*, *Paragomphus lindgreni*, *Davidius aberrans senchalensis*, *Cephalaeschna orbifrons*, *Periaeschna unifasciata*, *Chlorogomphus fraseri*, *C. selysi*, *Macromia flavovittata*.

(2) **Nonmontane forest forms :** Species confined in the forests of plain and in the foot hills. *Elatoneura campioni cacharensis*, *Prodasineura odoneli*, *Copera superplatypes*, *Coelicia bimaculata*, *Mortonagrion aborensis*, *Rhinocypha immaculata*, *R. vitrinella*, *Echo m. margarita*, *Phaeanendrogomphus aureus*, *Macrogomphus seductus*, *Gomphidia williamsoni*, *Burmagomphus hasimaricus*, *Merogomphus martini*, *Asiagomphus odoneli*, *Onychogomphus saundersi*, *Onychogomphus cacharicus*, *Megalogramphus flavicolor*, *Gynacantha odoneli*, *Macromia pallida*.

(3) **Eclectic forms :** Pinhey (1978) used the term while discussing the biogeography of

Odonata of South Africa. These species occur in the open land, or sparse bush. This biotope of Odonata ranges from rivers thinly bordered with trees to streams and pools. The larger more or less open swamps containing patches of thick bush or wooded land may be considered. Species are *Macrogomphus montanus*, *Ictinogomphus atrox*, *I. angulosus*, *Gynacantha albistyla*, *G. biharica*.

(4) **Paraxerophilic forms :** Species confined to semi-arid zones. *Lestes* sp. *Gomphidia leonoraee*.

Urban forms : Species so far recorded from the urbanised area viz. *Ceriagrion* sp. *Gynacantha rammohani*.

Species with wide adaptations : Most of the species are widely distributed in the Old World. Some species like *Crocothemis servilia servilia*, *Macrodiplax cora*, *Pantala flavescens* have extended to New World even.

Intraspecific variations : In the course of the present study it appears that in general the Odonata of eastern India do not show any marked differences from the specimens from other regions of India. Some minor variations may be noted when compared with specimens of other parts of India but in any case these are not of taxonomic importance.

Campion (1917) reported the deviations in the antenodal variations in Fabricius' type of *Neurothemis tullia tullia* (= *Neurothemis equestris*) from the general taxonomic characters of the antenodals of the species. Similar observations were made by Raychaudhuri et. al. (1969) on *Brachythemis contaminata* and *Diplacodes trivialis* from Calcutta and Lahiri et. al. (1970) in *Crocothemis servilia servilia* of Nagaland. Prasad and Kumar (1981) recorded intraspecific variations of different morphological characters of *Trithemis festiva* and later Prasad and Ghosh (1984) reported similar observations of *Brachythemis contaminata*. But in no case importance of these variations in classification were reported.

Variations in colour of several morphological parts noted during the study may be cited as follows: (1) *Pseudagrion decorum* of Maharashtra are more olivaceous than those of eastern Indian forms; (2) male specimens of *Pseudagrion r. rubriceps* from Maharashtra have thinner black lines on the middorsum of thorax than those of Calcutta as well as eastern Indian forms (3) Female specimens of *Ceriagrion olivaceum* from Maharashtra has lighter thoracic color than those of eastern India forms (4) Thoracic colour of *Ceriagrion cerinorubellum* from Andaman Islands is brownish in contrast to green thoracic color of the eastern Indian forms (5) Specimens of *Ischnura senegalensis* from Rajasthan and Andaman Islands in general agree with the specimens from eastern India; while one male example from Andaman Is. is longer than those of eastern Indian forms (6) The male specimens of *Ischnura aurora aurora* from Bihar, Orissa, and Madhya Pradesh bear azure blue mark on segments 8-10 in contrast to black marking in specimens from Assam, Manipur and West Bengal. (7) One male specimen of *Neurobasis chinensis chinensis* from Andhra Pradesh differs from the eastern Indian specimens due to greenish-white labium (8) The red color of the mesothoracic triangle of *Rhinocypha quadrimaculata* from Darjeeling, Shillong and Dehra Dun is brighter than those of specimens belonging to the plains of India (9) Male specimens of *Rhinocypha bisignata* from Andhra Pradesh differs from the specimens found in Orissa since the former lacks the post-ocular and post ocular spots (10) One male specimen of *Ictinogomphus rapax* of Rajasthan varies from the specimens of eastern Indian localities since the former possesses bluish yellow labrum with distinct bifid occipital spine, and lateral sides of prothorax yellow; one male specimen from Nicobar Islands differs from specimens of West Bengal since the former possesses reddish brown labrum and face; the lateral yellow marking on thorax extends up to the first abdominal segment;

yellow enfumation present only in the center of hindwing. (11) One female specimen of *Hemianax ephippiger* from Rajasthan differs from the female specimen of eastern India, since the former lacks reddish brown color in the region between MA and IA.

Intraspecific variations in length of abdomen and hindwing of dragonflies of different areas have also been observed. Similar observations were made by Kiauta and Kiauta (1990) in *Sympetrum pallipes* of British Columbia.

Altitudinal variations has been described by Lieftinck (1949) in Odonata of New Guinea. Variations due to altitude has been observed only in *Rhinocypha quadrimaculata*.

The factors responsible for morphological variations are not yet known and hence it is difficult to formulate any ecological hypothesis for Odonata distributed in eastern India. A similar conclusion was drawn by Mayr (1963) in case of invertebrates.

Distribution pattern

(A) Confined to eastern India: *Elatoneura campioni cacharensis*, *Calicnemia sudhaae*, *Coelicia prakritiae*, *Coelicia schmidtii*, *Coelicia rossi*, *Megalestes irma*, *Megalestes lieftinckii*, *Lestes praemorsa sikkima*, *Lestes nigriceps*, *Burmargiolestes laidlawi*, *Rhinocypha trimaculata*, *Rhinocypha vitrinella*, *Ictinogomphus atrox*, *Gomphidia leonoraee*, *Davidius davidii assamensis*, *Davidius aberrans senchalensis*, *Asiagomphus odoneli*, *Paragomphus echinoccipitalis*, *Onychogomphus cacharicus*, *Megalogomphus flavicolor*, *Gynacantha odoneli*, *Gynacantha albistyla*, *Gynacantha biharica*, *Gynacantha bainbriggei*, *Gynacantha rammohani*, *Gynacantha arnaudi*, *Oligoaeschna speciosa*, *Chlorogomphus fraseri*, *Macromia flavovittata* etc.

(B) Indeterminate species: Followings have been considered as species confined in eastern India since these do not agree with any known species, *Lestes* sp., *Ceriagrion* sp., *Onychargia* sp., *Orthetrum* sp.

(C) Extended to other parts of India : *Drepanosticta carmaichaeli*, *Disparoneura quadrimaculata*, *Caconeura gomphoides*, *Pseudagrion malabaricum*, *Pseudagrion hypermelas*, *Cercion calamorum dyeri*, *Rhodischnura nursei*, *Agriocnemis pieris*, *Agriocnemis splendidissima*, *Lestes thoracicus*, *Philoganga montana*, *Rhinocypha immaculata*, *Rhinocypha bisignata*, *Anisopleura lestoides*, *Echo margarita margarita*, *Phaenandrogomphus aureus*, *Gomphidia t-nigram*, *Cyclogomphus heterostylus*, *Anisogomphus occipitalis*, *Burmagomphus p. pyramidalis*, *Burmagomphus sivalikensis*, *Merogomphus martini*, *Platygomphus dolabratus*, *Onychogomphus grammicus*, *Onychogomphus schmidtii*, *Onychogomphus risi*, *Onychogomphus striatus*, *Petaliaeschna fletcheri*, *Gynacanthaeschna sikkima*, *Aeshna p. petalura*, *Polycanthagyna erythromelas*, *Cordulegaster brevistigma brevistigma*, *Chlorogomphus atkinsoni*, *Macromia flavocolorata*, *Macromia flavicincta*, *Lyriothemis bivittata*, *Sympetrum orientale*, *Onychothemis testacea ceylanica* etc.

(D) Extended to other parts of the Oriental Region :

Protosticta himalaica, *Drepanosticta polychromatica*, *Prodasineura odoneli*, *Elattonneura campioni campioni*, *Calicnemia miniata*, *Calicnemia pulverulans*, *Calicnemia miles*, *Coeliccia renifera*, *Copera superplatypes*, *Copera marginipes*, *Copera vittata serapica*, *Copera vittata assamensis*, *Copera ciliata*, *Pseudagrion decorum*, *Pseudagrion rubriceps rubriceps*, *Pseudagrion spencei*, *Ceriagrion olivaceum*, *Ceriagrion cerinorubellum*, *Ceriagrion azureum*, *Aciagrion occidentale*, *Aciagrion azureum*, *Aciagrion olympicum*, *Aciagrion hisopa hisopa*, *Aciagrion approximans*, *Aciagrion pallidum*, *Ischnura rufostigma annandalei*, *Ischnura rufostigma mildredae*, *Cercion malayanum*, *Enallagma parvum*, *Agriocnemis clauseni*, *Agriocnemis nana*, *Agriocnemis dabreui*, *Mortonagrion aborense*, *Onychargia atrocyana*, *Megalestes Major*, *Lestes elatus*, *Lestes viridulus*, *Lestes umbrinus*, *Indolestes cyaneus*, *Rhinocypha bifasciata*, *Rhinocypha spuria*, *Rhinocypha quadrimaculata*,

Rhinocypha unimaculata, *Bayadera longicauda*, *Bayadera indica*, *Anisopleura comes*, *Euphaea ochracea ochracea*, *Euphaea guerini masoni*, *Schmidtiphaea schmidtii*, *Vestalis apicalis apicalis*, *Matrona basilaris nigripes*, *Epiophlebia laidlawi*, *Onychogomphus biforceps*, *Onychogomphus schmidtii*, *Nihonogomphus pulcherrimus*, *Perissogomphus stevensi*, *Paragomphus lineatus*, *Paragomphus lindgreni*, *Macrogomphus montanus*, *Macrogomphus seductus*, *Megalogomphus smithi*, *Gomphidia williamsoni*, *Burmagomphus hasimaricus*, *Cephalaeschna masoni*, *Cephalaeschna acutifrons*, *Cephalaeschna orbifrons*, *Periaeschna magdalena*, *Periaeschna unifasciata*, *Oligoaeschna martini*, *Anax nigrofasciatus nigrolineatus*, *Gynacantha dravida*, *Gynacantha khasiaca*, *Chlorogomphus preciosus preciosus*, *Chlorogomphus selysi*, *Chlorogomphus mortoni*, *Neallogaster latifrons*, *Neallogaster hermione*, *Macromia moorei*, *Macromia cingulata*, *Macromia pallida*, *Idionyx optata*, *Epophthalmia frontalis frontalis*, *Epophthalmia vittigera bellicosa*, *Aethriamanta brevipennis brevipennis*, *Tetrathemis platyptera*, *Hylaeothemis fruhstorferi apicalis*, *Amphithemis vacillans*, *Amphithemis curvistyla*, *Agrionoptera insignis*, *Brachydiplax farinosa*, *Brachydiplax sobrina*, *Brachythemis contaminata*, *Bradynopyga geminata*, *Neurothemis fulvia*, *Neurothemis fluctuans*, *Neurothemis intermedia intermedia*, *Neurothemis Intermedia atalanta*, *Indothemis limbata*, *Indothemis carnatica*, *Sympetrum hypomelas*, *Zygonyx iris iris*, *Rhyothemis obsolescens*, *Rhyothemis variegata variegata*, *Rhyothemis plutonis*, *Pseudotrachea prateri*, *Camacinia gigantea*.

(E) Extended to other parts of the old world :

Pseudagrion microcephalum, *Pseudagrion australasiae*, *Ceriagrion coromandelianum*, *Ceriagrion fallx cerinomelas*, *Ischnura elegans*, *Ischnura senegalensis*, *Ischnura forcipata*, *Ischnura aurora aurora*, *Ischnura rufostigma rufostigma*, *Agriocnemis lacteola*, *Agriocnemis pygmaea pygmaea*, *Agriocnemis femina femina*, *Agriocnemis rubescens rubeola*, *Lestes nodalis*, *Platylestes platystylus*, *Libellago lineata lineata*,

Rhinocypha cuneata, *Rhinocypha fenestrella*, *Rhinocypha trifasciata*, *Rhinocypha trimaculata*, *Caliphaea confusa*, *Neurobasis chinensis chinensis*, *Vestalis gracilis gracilis*, *Vestalis smaragdina*, *Matrona basilaris basilaris*, *Anoromogomphus heteropterus*, *Macrogomphus robustus*, *Ictinogomphus rapax*, *Onychogomphus duaricus*, *Stylogomphus inglisi*, *Aeshna ornithocephala*, *Anaciaeschna jaspedia*, *Anax imperator*, *Anax guttatus*, *Anax parthenope*, *Hemianax ephippiger*, *Gynacantha bayadera*, *Gynacantha basiguttata*, *Gynacantha subinterrupta*, *Epopthalmia vittata vittata*, *Hemicordulia asiatica*, *Urothemis signata signata*, *Lyriothemis cleis*, *Lyriothemis aciagatra*, *Lathrecista asiatica asiatica*, *Cratilla lineata*, *Orthetrum brunneum*, *Orthetrum anceps*, *Orthetrum taeniolatum*, *Orthetrum luzonicum*, *Orthetrum sabina sabina*, *Orthetrum japonicum internum*, *Orthetrum testaceum testaceum*, *Orthetrum glaucum*, *Orthetrum pruinatum neglectum*, *Orthetrum cancellatum cancellatum*, *Potamarcha congener*, *Palpopleura sexmaculata sexmaculata*, *Brachydiplax chalybea chalybea*, *Nannophya pygmaea*, *Acisoma panorpoides panorpoides*, *Diplacodes trivialis*, *Diplacodes nebulosa*, *Neurothemis tullia tullia*, *Rhodothermis rufa*, *Trithemis aurora*, *Trithemis festiva*, *Trithemis pallidinervis*, *Zyxomma petiolatum*, *Tholymis tillarga*, *Tramea virginia*, *Tramea basilaris burmeisteri* etc.

(F) Species extended to New World

Macrodiplax cora, *Pantala flavescens*, *Crocothemis servilia servilia*, *Tholymis tillarga*.

CONTINUOUSLY DISTRIBUTED SPECIES

(1) From Peninsular India to Australia via Gangetic plains and Assam region :

Pseudagrion microcephalum, *Ceriagrion coromandelianum*, *Ischnura aurora aurora*, *Agriocnemis pygmaea pygmaea*, *Orthetrum pruinatum neglectum*, *Potamarcha congener*, *Acisoma panorpoides panorpoides*, *Diplacodes nebulosa*, *Trithemis aurora* etc.

(ii) From Peninsular India to Malaysia via Gangetic plains :

Neurobasis chinensis chinensis, *Urothemis signata signata*, *Lathrecista asiatica asiatica*, *Orthetrum luzonicum*, *Palpopleura sexmaculata sexmaculata*, *Brachythemis contaminata*, *Neurothemis fulvia*, *Trithemis pallidinervis*, *Rhyothemis variegata variegata*, *Tramea virginia*, etc.

(iii) From Peninsular India to Indo-China via Gangetic plains :

Pseudagrion rubriceps rubriceps, *Ceriagrion olivaceum*, *Aciagrion pallidum*, *Enallagma parvum*, *Ictinogomphus rapax*, *Aethriamanta brevipennis*, *Orthetrum triangulare triangulare*, *Brachydiplax sobrina*, *Bradinopyga geminata*, *Zyxomma petiolatum* etc.

(iv) From the Gangetic plains to Australia via the Assam region :

Pseudagrion australasie, *Agriocnemis femina femina*, *Gynacantha bayadera* etc.

(v) From the Gangetic plains to Malayasia via the Assam region :

Epopthalmia vittigera bellicosa, *Brachydiplax chalybea chalybea*, *Brachydiplax farinosa*, *Rhyothemis plutonia* etc.

(vi) From the Gangetic plains to Indo-China via the Assam region :

Ischnura rufostigma rufostigma, *Rhinocypha cuneata*, *Matrona basilaris basilaris*, *Onychogomphus saundersi*, *Periaeschna magdalena*, *Gynacantha khasiaca*, *Amphithemis vacillans*, *Lyriothemis aciagatra* etc.

(vii) From the Assam region to Australia : *Lyriothemis cleis*.

(viii) From the Assam region to Indo-China :

Agriocnemis clauseni, *Amphithemis curvistyla*, *Vestalis smaragdina*, *Matrona basilaris nigripictus* etc.

SPECIES WITH A SPARSE DISTRIBUTION IN INDIA

<i>Name of species</i>	<i>Areas of distribution</i>
<i>Caconeura gomphoides</i>	E. India, S. India
<i>Calicnemia pulverulans</i>	W. & E. Himalaya
<i>Copera vittata serapica</i>	S.W. & West coast of India, N.E. India
<i>Pseudagrion malabaricum</i>	S.W. India & Calcutta
<i>Pseudagrion spencei</i>	N. India, N.E. India & Lower Bengal
<i>Ceriagrion cerinorubellum</i>	S.W. India, N.E. India, Bihar, Orissa
<i>Aciagrion occidentale</i>	S.W. India, Orissa
<i>Aciagrion hisopa hisopa</i>	S.W. India, E. Himalaya, Western part of W. Bengal
<i>Ischnura elegans</i>	N.W. India, Calcutta
<i>Ischnura forcipata</i>	Baluchistan, W. Himalaya, Bengal, Orissa
<i>Ischnura rufostigma annandalei</i>	N.W. India, N.E. India
<i>Ischnura rufostigma mildredae</i>	Nepal, Manipur
<i>Rhodischnura nursei</i>	W. Himalaya, S.W. India, N.E. Coast of India
<i>Cercion malayanum</i>	N.W. India, Central India, N.E. India, Calcutta
<i>Agriocnemis pieris</i>	S.W. India, Calcutta,
<i>Agriocnemis nana</i>	Calcutta, Myanmar, Singapore, Thailand, Malayasia
<i>Agriocnemis splendidissima</i>	S.W. India, N.E. India
<i>Agriocnemis dabreui</i>	Central India, N.E. India
<i>Onychargia atrocyana</i>	S.W. India, N.E. India
<i>Lestes praemorsa praemorsa</i>	S.W. India, E. Himalaya, N.E. India
<i>Lestes elatus</i>	S.W. India, Orissa
<i>Lestes nodalis</i>	Orissa, N.E. India
<i>Lestes platystylus</i>	Calcutta, N.E. India
<i>Libellago lineata lineata</i>	W. Himalaya, N.E. India
<i>Anisopleura lestoides</i>	W. Himalaya, N.E. India
<i>Euphaea cardinalis</i>	S.W. India, N.E. India
<i>Anormogomphus heteropterus</i>	Pakistan, W. Himalaya, Bihar
<i>Nihonogomphus pulcherrimus</i>	Bihar, Burma (Myanmar)
<i>Ictinogomphus pertinax</i>	N.E. India, Lower Bengal, Bihar
<i>Gomphidia t-nigram</i>	S.W. India, N.E. India
<i>Cyclogomphus heterostylus</i>	W. India, Deccan, S.E. India, E. Himalaya

N.B. E = Eastern; S = South; W = West; N = North.

<i>Name of species</i>	<i>Areas of distribution</i>
<i>Burmagomphus pyramidalis</i>	S.W. India, N.E. India
<i>Burmagomphus sivalikensis</i>	W. Himalaya, N.E. India
<i>Onychogomphus M-flavum</i>	W. Himalaya, N.E. India
<i>Onychogomphus modestus</i>	W. Himalaya, N.E. India
<i>Onychogomphus duaricus</i>	W. Himalaya, Duars of Bengal
<i>Onychogomphus schmidtii</i>	W. Himalaya, N.E. India
<i>Onychogomphus risi</i>	W. Himalaya, Duars of Bengal
<i>Onychogomphus striatus</i>	S.W. India, E. Himalaya
<i>Tetracanthagyna waterhousei</i>	Duars of Bengal
<i>Gynacanthaeschna sikkima</i>	North India, N.E. India
<i>Aeshna ornithocephala</i>	W. Himalaya, E. Himalaya, Assam.
<i>Anaciaeschna jaspedia</i>	S.W. India, North Bengal, S. Bengal
<i>Anax imperator imperator</i>	N.W. India, S. Bengal
<i>Anax parthenope parthenope</i>	S.W. India, N.E. India
<i>Gynacantha subinterrupta</i>	E. Himalaya
<i>Polycanthagyna erythromelas</i>	W. Himalaya, E. Himalaya
<i>Cordulegaster brevistigma brevistigma</i>	W. Himalaya, E. Himalaya
<i>Macromia flavocincta</i>	S.W. India, E. Himalaya, S.E. Coast
<i>Macromia cingulata</i>	S.W. India, Bengal
<i>Epophthalmia vittata vittata</i>	W. Himalaya, S.W. India, S.E. Coast, S. Bengal, Bihar
<i>Epophthalmia frontalis frontalis</i>	S.W. India, E. coast
<i>Epophthalmia vittigera bellicosa</i>	S. Bengal, N.E. India.
<i>Hemicordulia asiatica</i>	S.W. India, N.E. India, Africa
<i>Tetrathemis platyptera</i>	S.W. India, Bengal, N.E. India
<i>Hylaeothemis frustorferi apicalis</i>	S.W. India, Orissa
<i>Cratilla lineata</i>	W. Himalaya, S.W. India, Duars of Bengal E. Himalaya, Orissa
<i>Orthetrum brunneum</i>	W. India, Bihar, N.E. India
<i>Orthetrum glaucum</i>	S.W. India, N.E. India
<i>Orthetrum cancellatum cancellatum</i>	W. Himalaya, Central India, N.E. India
<i>Palpopleura sexmaculata sexmaculata</i>	S.W. India, N. India, N.E. India
<i>Nannophya pygmaea</i>	N.W. India, N.E. India
<i>Zygonyx iris iris</i>	S.W. India, N.E. India
<i>Onychothemis testacea ceylanica</i>	S. W. India, Duars of Bengal

The present picture of distribution is probably the result of several factors. The important cause may be the upliftment of the Himalayas in the Tertiary period, when the environment of India changed. The second factor may be due to human activities and in consequence parts of the Gangetic Plains and most of the peninsula turned barren. But South-West India (Western Ghats) and the North-East India however still retain luxuriant vegetation which is conducive for most of the species.

Remark on endemism: According to Emerson (1955) "Endemic genera are found only in a single major zoogeographical region" In the present investigation endemism has been considered in terms of eastern India (5,06,174 sq.km.) only. This is large enough for justification of a restricted approach. In the area, 2 genera and 34 species and subspecies are endemic.

Note on speciation: The area supports 33 endemic species and subspecies including sp. indet, those are presumed to have evolved locally (sensu Roonwal & Verma 1977). Furthermore, North-East India (E. Himalaya, the Duars of North Bengal and Assam region) shows the highest concentration of endemic species and subspecies. Since the north-eastern India supports dense vegetation and is sequestered into several pockets by hills, fastflowing streams and rivers despite having low migration pressure. Moreover,

dragonflies which reached the area from different geographical regions met ecological diversification. In consequence competition became less and the population was divided into small groups of different sizes. Hence population effects were called into play, causing enhancement of the intensity of variation and speciation as well (sensu Roonwal and Chhotani 1965).

Note on the relationship of the fauna: The Indian fauna of Odonata is derived from Malayasia and to a lesser extent from the Palaearctic; but it is rich in endemic forms the origin of some of them is obscure. A few Ethiopian and Australian forms may have made their way to India (Fraser 1933c).

(a) *Faunal peculiarities*: It has been observed that the higher families viz. Coenagrionidae among Zygoptera and Libellulidae among Anisoptera contribute most of the faunal composition. Relict families like Amphipterygidae, Megapodagrionidae, Synlestidae, and primitive family like Platystictidae are also present.

Following table summarizes the approximate number of eastern Indian genera and species peculiar to the area and common to other regions. Table II summarizes peculiarities of the fauna of Assam region, Eastern Himalaya and the Gangetic plains.

Table I. Approximate number of eastern Indian genera, Species and subspecies peculiar to the area and common to other regions of India and the World.

Faunal peculiarities	Genera	Species/subspecies
Total number	112	294
Endemic to the Oriental (including Indian fauna)	15	214 (79.77%)
Endemic to Indian subregion (including Eastern India)	3	70 (25.84%)
Endemic to eastern India (Only the states under consideration)	2	34 (12.4%)

Faunal peculiarities	Genera	Species/subspecies
Common to Peninsular India (below 17°N. Lat.)	79	64 (23.9%)
Common to Indo-China	87	127 (47.5%)
Common to Malayasia	66	58 (20.5%)
Common to China	47	64 (23.9%)
Common to Palaearctic (excluding China)	39	30 (11.2%)
Common to Australia	42	27 (10.1%)
Common to Africa	33	9 (3.4%)
Common to Madagascar	9	5 (1.8%)
Common to Seychelles	12	7 (2.6%)

Table indicates a high percentage of endemism in the study area at the species level and a high percentage of species is common to Indo-malaya. Indeed there is a little relationship with the African fauna at the species level, and this probably due to vast span of desert between India and Africa. Similarly lack of close relationship with the fauna of Madagascar and Seychelles suggest that there may be multiple causes for the present condition of relationship. On the other hand, China shares a high percentage of such fauna. It is believed that the present relationship has been established by the faunal exchange with other regions after the formation of the Himalayas during the Tertiary period when the Indian Peninsula came in direct contact with the mainland Asia. The exchange took place primarily through the eastern border, line, the Assam-Burma border, and secondarily through the western border.

The paths of faunal exchange

(1) *Eastern border line*: Mani (1974b) stresses its importance in the faunal exchange. In case of Odonata the area is transitional and represents a gate of faunal exchange as well as an important center of differentiation and radiation. Leftinck (1984) opined that *Calicnemia* group radiated from the

Himalayas. The area appears to be important meeting point of the humid tropical tertiary mountain faunas and Gondwana fauna. Through this gate almost uninterrupted interchange have taken place between different parts of eastern India as well as the Indian peninsula and Asia. The exchange mainly involved transgression of the Indo-chinese and malayan fauna into India. This has been along two lines—primarily westwards along the Himalayas and southwards to peninsula. The Asiatic fauna has spread in the direction of the west both to the North and South of the eastern end of the Himalayas. In North of Himalayas, these faunas have transgressed not only in the eastern Tibet but also into the mountain ranges of the Himalayas in the confluence with the Indian side. Indo-Chinese and Malayan forms extend further west and are indeed represented by a series of local endemics along the Himalayas. Kiauta (1984) opined that chlorocyphids reached India from South East Asia.

Western border lines: The ecological and biogeographical transitional area lying between the plains of river Indus and the Iranian-Afghanistan border constitutes the western border lands of India. The

characteristic fauna in the area is composed largely of mediterranean elements with a considerable admixture of Turkmenian and some Ethiopian derivatives of the dragonfly fauna available in eastern India. The western border of India contributes a little. An influx through the western gate had occurred in eastern India probably after the Pleistocene since this region came in contact with the peninsula much later (Mani 1974d); in the west the transgression fauna to the Indo-Gangetic plains has taken place *via* the peninsula. Species distributed in eastern India have probably invaded the country in this way are *Ischnura elegans elegans*, *Anax imperator imperator*, *Hemianax ephippiger*, *Orthetrum cancellatum cancellatum*, *Orthetrum acceps*, *Orthetrum brunneum* etc.

Regional biogeography

Table II. Regional peculiarities

(1) <i>Assam region</i> (Assam valley & Purvanchal*)	
Total no. of species recorded	171
Endemic to Assam region	21
Common to Indo-malayan	153
Common to eastern Himalaya	69
Common to Tibet	15
Common to Nepal	43
Common to China	52
Common to Ganga Plain	86
Common to peninsula	68
(2) <i>Eastern Himalaya</i>	
Total no. of species	118
Endemic to Himalaya	23
Endemic to E. Himalaya	16
Common to Nepal	51
Common to W. Himalaya	49
Common to Ganga Plain	42
Common to Assam region	69
Common to Tibet	10
Common to Indo-Malaya	45
Common to Peninsula	38

* Since Purvanchal was once a part of Assam, earlier workers used to equate Assam with Purvanchal. In consequence it is not possible to isolate the Purvanchal fauna.

(3) *Ganga Plain* :

Total No. of species recorded	174
Endemic to Ganga plain	16
Common to Assam region	86
Common to Eastern Himalaya	42
Common to Peninsula	80
Common to Indo-malaya	138
Common to Nepal	32

Note on the peculiarities of the fauna of different regions

(i) *Assam region*

From the data available it may be presumed that the fauna of this region is dominated by Indo-malayan elements as conjectured by Fraser (1933c). Moreover, its relationship with the fauna of other regions and the high percentage of endemism indicate its importance as a centre of differentiation, radiation and a path of faunal exchange. Although Purvanchal is tectonically associated with the Himalayas, its fauna (some of which can be separated from those of Assam valley) is not close to that of the Himalayas. The whole of Assam region is the seat of the dense vegetation and cut into several pockets by hills, rivers and fast flowing streams. As a result several species could not cross the barriers thus created. Furthermore, due to low migration pressure isolation set in and the speciation speeded up following population effects. Similar contentions was advocated by Roonwal and Chhotani (1965) on termites.

(ii) *Eastern Himalaya*

The Himalayas have important influence on the climate of India. Except for parts in the far east the Himalayas are almost beyond the general influence of the monsoon (1974c). The fauna is composed largely of tropical elements derived from the fauna of the Indo-malayan subregion of the Oriental region. It is presumed that after the elevation of the Himalayas, Odonata from different parts of Oriental region reached the mountains and

constitute the present fauna. Among the migratory species, only *Pantala flavescens* was able to reach 3900m (=13000 ft.). Hence it is reasonable to content that both hills and forests of the Himalayas play a great role in the formation of barriers as well as in speciation.

(iii) Ganga Plain

This is a part of the Indo-Gangetic Plain and is dominated by the influence of the Himalayas in the North. The pressure of human population has resulted rapid devegetation since classical times (Mani 1974e). Due to the existence of comparatively young Himalayas in the North, older peninsula in the South and direct communication with the Assam region in the East, the fauna of the plain is being influenced by number of factors. This account for the highly diversified faunas of the Himalayas and of the East as well as the relicts of the peninsula. Among the endemics, it supports eight which occur in the dense vegetation of the duars of North Bengal. This indicates that the vegetation plays an important role in the life of Odonata. Similar observation was made by Lahiri (1987) on his studies on the Odonata of Meghalaya, a small state in the Assam region. The author (Lahiri) asserted that the deforestation of the central Jaintia hills is the cause for depletion in the number of species.

Conclusion on faunal relationship

In short it may be inferred that the dragonflies of eastern India bear more affinities with the Indo-China than with any other part of the world. But the fauna of Assam region, Gangetic plain and Eastern Himalaya are closer to Indo-malayan forms than those of Indian peninsula.

SUMMARY

The area covering the states of Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Orissa, Sikkim, Tripura and West

Bengal (ca 5,06,174m²) supports 294 species and subspecies distributed over 112 genera, 17 families and 3 suborders.

According to number of species and subspecies families may be arranged as under.

Libellulidae (63), Coenagrionidae (43), Gomphidae (37), Aeshnidae (28), Platycnemididae (18), Chlorocyphidae (13), Lestidae (13), Cordulegasteridae (11), Corduliidae (10), Euphaeidae (9), Calopterygidae (8), Protoneuridae (5), Synlestidae (3), Platystictidae (3), Megapodagrionidae (1 sp.) and Epiophlebiae (1).

In the above principle genera may be listed as follows. *Rhinocypha* (12), *Orthetrum* (12), *Lestes* (11), *Gynacantha* (11), *Agriocnemis* (8), *Pseudagrion* (7), *Ceriagrion* (7), *Coeliccia* (9), *Ischnura* (7), *Onychogomphus* (7), *Calicnemia* (6), *Aciagrion* (7), *Macromia* (6), *Copera* (5), *Chlorogomphus* (5), *Neurothemis* (5), *Ictinogomphus* (4), *Anax* (4), *Vestalis* (3), *Anisopleura* (3), *Euphaea* (3), *Megalestes* (3), *Paragomphus* (3), *Gomphidia* (3), *Cephalaeschna* (3), *Anotogaster* (3), *Epophthalmia* (3), *Lyriothemis* (3), *Brachydiplax* (3), *Trithemis* (3), *Rhyothemis* (3), *Tramea* (3), *Matrona* (2), *Bayadera* (2), *Elatoneura* (2), *Cercion* (2), *Onychargia* (2), *Macrogomphus* (2), *Davidius* (2), *Anisogomphus* (2), *Periaeschna* (2), *Neallogaster* (2), *Amphithemis* (2), *Diplacodes* (2), *Crocothemis* (2), *Sympetrum* (2). Each of the followings contributes one species. *Neurobasis*, *Echo*, *Caliphaea*, *Schmidtiphaea*, *Philoganga*, *Libellago*, *Indolestes*, *Burmargiolestes*, *Protosticta*, *Disparoneura*, *Caconeura*, *Prodasineura*, *Himalagrion*, *Rhodischnura*, *Enallagma*, *Mortonagrion*, *Argiocnemis*, *Epiophlebia*, *Nihonogomphus*, *Phaenandrogomphus*, *Stylogomphus*, *Anormogomphus*, *Cyclogomphus*, *Merogomphus*, *Asiagomphus*, *Platygomphus*, *Aeshna*, *Anaciaeschna*, *Hemianax*, *Oligoaeschna*, *Tetracanthagyna*, *Petaliaeschna*, *Gynacanthaeschna*, *Polycanthagyna*, *Cordulegaster*, *Hemicordulia*, *Aethriamanta*, *Urothemis*, *Macrodiplax*, *Tetrathemis*, *Hylaeothemis*,

Lathrecista, *Cratilla*, *Potamarcha*, *Palpopleura*, *Acisoma*, *Brachythemis*, *Rhodothermis*, *Onychothermis*, *Zygonyx*, *Zygomma*, *Tholymis*, *Pantala*, *Camacinia*, *Pseudotrachea* and *Agrionoptera*.

The monograph contains key for identification of the species examined, their variations from the reference collections present in Zoological Survey of India and descriptions available in the Fauna of British India volumes, geographical distribution in detail of each species and subspecies recorded from the area. It also embodies description of new species of *Calicnemia* and *Gomphidia* and five indeterminate species, females of *Agriocnemis nana*, *Indothermis limbata limbata*.

The study reveals that Odonata of eastern India do not, in general, display marked variations from that of other parts of India. Indeed some variations may be noted but are not much taxonomic importance. Regional variations are random that no ecological rule could be considered.

Analysis of the geographical distribution of taxa reveals that two genera and thirty three species and subspecies are endemic to the eastern India. Others occur in the old world. Three species also occur in the New World. About sixty four species and subspecies occur in China, one hundred twentyseven species and subspecies in Indochina, fiftyseven occur in Malayasia, thirty in Palearctic region (excluding China), twentyseven in Australia; nine in Africa, seven in Seychelles, and five in Madagascar.

Among the species and subspecies which occur in other parts of the world seventy of them are sparsely distributed in India, while others are continuously distributed in the following ways. *Pseudagrion microcephalum*, *Ceriagrion coromandelianum*, *Ischnura aurora aurora*, *Agriocnemis pygmaea pygmaea*, *Orthetrum pruinatum neglectum* etc. are distributed from the peninsular India to Australia via the Gangetic plain and Assam

area; *Neurobasis chinensis chinensis*, *Urothemis signata signata*, *Lathrecista asiatica asiatica*, *Orthetrum luzonicum*, *Palpopleura sexmaculata sexmaculata*, *Brachythemis contaminata*, *Neurothemis fulvia*, from the peninsular India to Malayasia viz the Gangetic alluvium and the Assam area; *Pseudagrion rubriceps rubriceps*, *Ceriagrion olivaceum*, *Aciagrion pallidum*, *Enallagma parvum*, *Ictinogomphus rapax*, *Aethriamanta brevipennis*, *Orthetrum triangulare triangulare*, *Brachydiplax sobrina* etc. occur from the peninsular India to the Indo-chinese subregion. Similarly *Pseudagrion australasiae*, *Agriocnemis femina femina*, *Gynacantha bayadera* etc., occur from the Gangetic plains to Australia via the Assam area; *Epopthemia vittigera*, *Brachydiplax chalybea*, *Brachydiplax farinosa*, *Rhyothemis plutonia* etc., are distributed from the Gangetic plains to Malayasia via the Assam area; *Ischnura rufostigma rufostigma*, *Rhyothemis cuneata*, *Matrona basilaris basilaris*, *Onychogomphus saundersi*, *Periaeschna magdalena*, *Gynacantha khasiaca*, *Tetrathemis yerburi*, *Amphithemis vacillans*, etc., occur from the Gangetic plains to Indochina; *Lyriothemis cleis* occurs from the Assam area to Australia, *Ceriagrion praetermissum* occur from the Assam region to Malayasia, *Agriocnemis clauseni*, *Amphithemis curvistyla*, *Vestalis smaragdina* etc. occur from Assam area to the Indo-Chinese subregion.

It is reasonable to think that the present relationship of the fauna has been established through the faunal exchange after the formation of the Himalayas. Very likely this trans-exchange took place primarily through the eastern border line (Assam-Burma frontier).

Zoogeographically Odonata of eastern India bears more affinities with the fauna of Indo-chinese subregion than with any other part of the world. Further more, the fauna of Assam region, Gangetic plain and the fauna of the eastern Himalaya are closer to the Indo-malayan forms than those of the Indian

peninsula. Moreover, the NE India (North Bengal, the Assam area and the eastern Himalaya) is rich in endemic fauna. It is presumed that the topography and dense vegetation help in breaking the population into small populations and reduce the migration pressure. And in consequence population effects are called into play speciation boosted up.

According to the distribution in ecological zones the fauna can be classified into Montane forms, Non montane forest forms, Eclectic forms, Paraxerophilic forms, Urban forms and species with wide adaptations.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author is highly obliged to Dr. J.R.B. Alfred, Director, Zoological Survey of India for his special interest in the preparation and publication of the monograph, Dr. G.K. Srivastava, Dr. J.K. Jonathan both Additional Directors, Dr. R.A. Khan and Dr. S.K. Mitra both Scientist -E, Dr. V.D. Srivastava, Scientist-SE (Retd.) Dr. M. Prasad, Scientist-C of the same department for facilities and encouragement during the preparation of the monograph. He also expresses his unstinted gratefulness to Dr. K.K. Tiwari, Director (Retd.), Zoological Survey of India and the late Dr. Biswamoy Biswas, Joint Director (Retd.) of the same department for their kind and critical suggestions during the preparation of the manuscript.

The writer is thankful to Prof. Dr. D.K. Nanda of the department of Zoology, the University of Calcutta, Dr. (Mrs) Geeta Nanda, Bose Institute for their sympathetic encouragements, critical suggestions for the improvement of the monograph, without their help the monograph would remain incomplete. The author is also obliged to the late Prof. D.N. Raychaudhuri of the department of Zoology, University of Calcutta for his suggestions in the beginning of the project.

It is a great opportunity to the author to remain grateful to the late Dr. D. E. Kimmins, of the British Museum (Nat. Hist.), London, the late Dr. M.A. Lieftinck, Rhenen, The Netherlands, Dr. (Mrs.) Leonora Gloyd, University of Michigan, USA for their kind help in identifications of several specimens and critical suggestions; to the late Dr. R.M. Gambles of Nigeria, the late Dr. E.C.G. Pinhey of the National Museum, Bulawayo, Rhodesia, Prof. G.H. Bick, of the University of Florida, USA, Prof. P.S. Corbet FRS (Edin.) of the University of Dundee, U.K., Prof. J.L. Cloudsley-Thompson formerly in the Department of Zoology, University College of London (University of London), Dr. Salvator Carfi, Università Degli Studi de Firenze, Dipartimento di Biologia Animale e Genetica, Firenze, Italy, Prof. Dr. B. Kiauta, Editor *Odonatologica* and (Mrs.) Dr. M. Kiauta of S.I.O Central Office, Bilthoven, Holland, for their untiring help during the preparation of the monograph, Dr. J. Van Tol, of the Leiden Museum helped writer providing the reprints of the late M.A. Lieftinck and Dr. S. Tsuda of Japan, for kindly presenting his book "A distributional list of World Odonata" and to Dr. K. Inoue, president, S.I.O. for several courtesies.

The author expresses deep sense of gratitude to the late Prof. Dr. N.M. Basu, Department of Zoology, Ram Mohan College, Calcutta for valuable suggestions; to Prof. Mandira Kar, Department of Geography, Gokhale Memorial College, Calcutta, for her unstinted help in writing the Regional Geography section of the present treatise.

The writer thanks his colleagues, viz., Dr. A.R. Lahiri, Sri Raja Ram, M.Z. Ansari all Assistant Zoologists, Sri Inderjit Gupta, Scientist - C, Sri S.R. Dey Sarkar, Smt. Chhaya Sinha both are Senior Zoological Assistants, Sri Subhendu Sekhar Saha, Scientist-C, Sri Srikumar Chatterjee, Scientist-E, for their kind help with literature, photographs and suggestions to the author. Dr. Bhanu Nandi,

formerly in the Darjeeling Govt. College, Darjeeling helped the author with specimens from Sikkim.

The author is indebted to Sri A.K. Ghosh, A.K. Chanda, P.C. Biswas, S. Biswas, P.K. Saha and S.K. Chanda, S.K. Roy and T. Bhattacharya for making diagrams and Sri Inderjit Gupta arranged the figures, Sri N.C. Dey Sarkar for supervising the typing of manuscript, Sri Rati Ram, Publication and Production Officer of Zoological Survey of India for taking interest in the publication of the monograph.

The author thanks his son Sri Tamoghna Mitra, daughter Km. Amrita Mitra and wife Smt Chhanda Mitra for their kind encouragements during the preparation of the treatise, parents the late Nihar Ranjan Mitra and the late Mrs. Sudha Rani Mitra, brother and sisters who encouraged him to undertake research activities in biology, last but not the least to Dr. Asim Paul, M.V.Sc, for regular and continuous encouragement in the preparation of the manuscript.

Finally the author apologizes for the errors which inadvertently have escaped his notice and for which he himself is responsible.

REFERENCES

- Annandale, N., B. Prasad, and Amin-ud-din 1921. The aquatic and amphibious mollusca of Manipur. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **22** : 529-631.
- Asahina, S. 1955. Dragonflies. In *Flora and Fauna of Nepal, Himalays*. Ed. H. Kihara. pp. 291-300.
- Asahina, S. 1958. On a rediscovery of the larva of *Epiophlebia laidlawi* Tillyard from the Himalayas (Odonata, Anisozygoptera). *Tombo* **1** : 1-2.
- Asahina, S. 1960. Notes on the relationship between Himalayan and Japanese Insect-fauna. *J. Bengal nat. Hist. Soc.* **31** : 69-75.
- Asahina, S. 1961a. Is *Epiophlebia laidlawi* Tillyard (Odonata, Anisozygoptera) a good species? *Int. Revue ges. Hydrobiol.* **46** : 441-446.
- Asahina, S. 1961b. Descriptions of some dragonfly larvae from Darjeeling. *Kontyu* **29** : 240-246.
- Asahina, S. 1961c. Taxonomic characteristics of the Himalayan *Epiophlebia* larva (Insecta : Odonata). *Proc. Jap. Acad.* **37** : 42.
- Asahina, S. 1962. *Anax nigrofasciatus* Oguma and *Anax nigrolineatus* Fraser (Odonata, Aeshnidae). *Jap. J. Zool.* **13** : 249-255.
- Asahina, S. 1963a. Notes on three Indian Dragonfly Species *Akitu* **11** : 21-22.
- Asahina, S. 1963b. Description of the possible adult dragonfly of *Epiophlebia laidlawi* from the Himalayas. *Tombo* **6** : 17-20.
- Asahina, S. 1967. A revision of the Asiatic species of the damselfies of the genus *Ceriagrion* (Odonata : Agrionidae). *Jap. J. Zool.* **15** : 255-334.
- Asahina, S. 1968. Records and notes on Philippines Odonata *Jap. Journ. Zool.* **15** : 349-376.
- Asahina, S. 1978. A remarkable new damselfly allied to *Bayadera* (Odonata, Euphaeidae). *Proc. Jap. Soc. syst. Zool.* **14** (1978) : 43-46.
- Asahina, S. 1981. A revision of the Himalayan dragonflies of the genus *Cephalaeschna* and its allies (Odonata : Aeshnidae). *Bull natn. Sci. Mus (A)* **7**(2) : 57-77.

- Asahina, S. 1982a. The larval stages of the Himalayan *Neallogaster hermione* (Fraser) (Anisoptera : Cordulegasteridae). *Odonatologica* **11** : 309-315.
- Asahina, S. 1982b. A list of Odonata from Thailand Part. I Agrionidae. *Kontyu* **55** (3) : 454-466.
- Asahina, S. 1984a. Assamese and Burmese *Coeliccia* species in the collection of Dr. Ehrich. Schmidt (Odonata : Platycnemididae). *Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc.* **16** : 1-9.
- Asahina, S. 1984b. *Gynacantha arnaudi* sp. nov. an enigmatic *Gynacantha* from Assam (Odonata, Aeshnidae). *Chô Chô* **7** : 2-8.
- Asahina, S. 1985a. Further contributions to the taxonomy of Southasiatic *Coeliccia* species (Odonata, Platycnemididae) *Chô Chô* **8** : 2-13.
- Asahina, S. 1985b. A list of the Odonata recorded from Thailand. Part VII. Megapodagrionidae *Chô Chô* **8** : 2-8.
- Bajjal, H.N. and J.P. Agarwal 1955. Opuscula libellulologica I *Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.)* **4** : 453-470.
- Bartenef, A. 1931. Über die geographische Verbreitung von *Pantala flavescens* Fabr. (Odonata, Libellulinae) *Zool. Jb. (syst.)* **60** : 471-488.
- Battin, T. 1989. Über blick über die Libellen fauna der Insel Kreta (Insecta : Odonata). *Z. Arb. Gem. Ost. Ent.* **41** (1/2) : 52-64.
- Benken, Th. 1980. Die Odonatenfauna der umgebung von Loningen, Westniedersachsen, Bundesrepublik Deutschland. *Notul. Odonatol* **1** : 87-88 (English abstract).
- Bhargava, R.N. 1989. On a collection of Odonata from West Kameng district, Arunachal Pradesh. *Indian Odonatol.* **2** : 45-46.
- Bhasin, G.D. 1953. Odonata. In Roonwal, M.L. *et. al.* A Systematic catalogue of the main identified entomological collection of the Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun, Parts 9-21. *Indian Forest Leaflet.* **121** (3) : 63-69.
- Blackman, R.A.A. and E.C.G. Pinhey 1967. Odonata of the Seychelles and other Indian Ocean Island groups, based primarily on the Bristol University Expedition of 1964-65. *Arnoldia* **3** : 1-38.
- Blom, W.L. 1982. List of Odonata collected during various lepidopterological trips in Iran (1971-1974). *Notul. odonatol.* **1** : 150-151.
- Borrer, D.J. 1945. A key to the New world genera of Libellulidae (Odonata). *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.* **38** : 168-194.
- Bose, G. and T.R. Mitra 1976. The Odonate fauna of Rajasthan, *Rec. zool. Surv. India* **71** : 1-11.
- Brauer, F. 1864. Erster Bericht Über die auf der Weltfahrt der kais Fregatte Novara gesammelten Neuropteren. *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* **14** : 159-164.
- Brauer, F. 1868. Über die von Herrn G. Semper mitgetheilten von dessen Bruder auf den Philippinen gesammelten Neuropteren und Beschreibung einer neuen Libellen Gattung. *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.*, **18** : 541-558.
- Brauer, F. 1869. Beschreibung neuer Neuropteren aus dem Museum Godeffroy in Hamburg. *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* **19** : 9-18.

- Brooks, S.J. 1981. Dragonfly records from West Malayasia *Notul. odonatol.* **1** : 113-114.
- Butler, S.G. 1997. Notes on the collection and transportation of live *Epiophlebia laidlawi* Tillyard larvae (Anisozygoptera Epiophlebiidae) *Notul. Odonatol.* **4** : 147-148.
- Calvert, P.P. 1898. Odonata (Dragonflies) from the Indian Ocean, and from Kashmir, collected by Dr. W.L. Abbot. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1** : 141-154.
- Campion, H. 1917. On Fabricius's Types of Odonata in the British Museum (Natural History) *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* **19** (8) : 441-450.
- Carfi, S. 1974. Contribution to the knowledge of Somalian Odonata. *Monitore zool. ital.* (N.S.) *Suppl.* **5** : 141-181.
- Carfi, S. 1975. Libellulas colectadas en Cuba Y en Cayo Avalosdurante La "Expedition cientifica Mares 1967" *Redia* **56** : 13-18.
- Carfi, S. and F. Terzani 1991. Some Odonata from Madagascar *Notul. Odonatol.* **3** : 1-2.
- Carle, F.L. and C. Cook 1984. A new *Neogomphus* from South America, with extended comments on the phylogeny and biogeography of the Octogomphini tribe Nov. (Anisoptera Gomphidae). *Odonatologica* **13** : 55-70.
- Chakraborty, R., A. Gupta, S. Biswas and M. Chatterjee 1999. New record of *Hydrobasileus croceus* (Brauer) and *Brachydiplax chalybea* Brauer (Insecta : Odonata : Libellulidae) from the state of Orissa, India. *Rec. zool. Surv. India* **97** : 189-190.
- Chao, H.-f. 1981. Odonata. In S. Chen (ed.) *Insects of Xiang*. Vol. 1 : 53-55 China Sci. Press, Peking (Chinese with English Summary).
- Chao, H.-f. 1984. Reclassification of Chinese gomphid dragonflies, with the establishment of new subfamily and the description of a new genus and species (Anisoptera : Gomphidae) *Odonatologica* **13** : 71-80.
- Chatterjee, K. and B. Kiauta 1973. Male germ cell chromosomes of two Calopterygoidea from the Darjeeling Himalaya (Zygoptera : Chlorocyphidae, Euphaeidae). *Odonatologica* **2** : 105-108.
- Chhotani, G., A.R. Lahiri and T.R. Mitra 1983. Contribution to the Odonate (Insecta) fauna of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands with description of two new species. *Rec. zool. Surv. India* **80** : 467-494.
- Chowdhury, S.H. and M. Akhteruzzaman 1981. Dragonfly (Odonata Anisoptera) Larvae from Chittagong. *Bangladesh J. Zool.* **9** : 131-134.
- Corbet, P.S. 1962. A biology of dragonflies. pp. XVI + 1-247 H.F. & G. Witherby, London.
- Cowley, J. 1934a Changes in the generic names of Odonata *Entomologist* **67** : 200-205.
- Cowley, J. 1934b. Notes on some generic names in Odonata. *Entomologists' mon. Mag.* **70** : 240-247.
- Crucitti, P., P.A. Galletti and M. Pavesi 1981. Um Interessante Reperto Sardo : *Brachythemis leucosticta* (Burmeister) Genre nuovo per la Fauna Italiana (Anisoptera : Libellulidae) *Notul. odonatol.* **1** : 115-116 (English abstract).
- Dasgupta, J. 1957. Cytological studies on the Indian dragonflies. *Proc. Zool. Soc., Calcutta* **10** : 1-65.

- Davies, D.A.L. 1981. A synopsis of the extant genera of the Odonata. *S.I.O. Rapid communications* No. 3. pp. 1-XIII+1-59., Utrecht.
- Davies, D.A.L. and P. Tobin 1984. The dragonflies of the world : A systematic list of the extant species of Odonata. Vol. 1. Zygoptera, Anisozygoptera. *Soc. int. Odonatol. rapid Comm. (suppl.)* 3 : X+127 pp.
- Davies, D.A.L. and P. Tobin 1985. The dragonflies of the world. A systematic list of the extant species of Odonata. Vol. 2. Anisoptera. *Soc. int. Odonatol. rapid comm. (suppl.)* 5 : IX+1-151 pp.
- De Abenante, Y.P. and M.E. Philippi 1982. Lista Preliminar de los Odonatos del Uruguay. *Notul. odonatol.* 1 : 151 (English abstract).
- De Marmels, J. 1979. Liste der in der Schweiz Bisher Nachgewiesenen Odonaten. *Notul. odonatol.* 1 : 37-40 (English abstract)
- Demisroy, A. 1982. Turkiye faunasi Odonata. *Turk. Ass. Sci. Techn. Res. Publ.*, 508 : Ix + 155 pp. (English abstract).
- Dommanget, J.L. 1981. Captures interessantes D' Odonates en France. *Notul. odonatol.* 1 : 120-121 (English abstract).
- Donath, H. 1983. Veranderungen in der Libellen fauna des Oberspreewaldes, Deutsche Demokratische Republik. *Notul. odonatol.* 2 : 9-10 (English abstract).
- Donnelly, T.W. 1978. Odonata of the San Houston National Forest and vicinity, East Texas, United States, 1960-1966 *Notul. odonatol.* 1 : 6-7.
- Dumont, H.J. 1975. A note on some dragonflies from Afghanistan *Odonatologica* 4 : 243-248.
- Dumont, H.J. 1976. Odonata from south Morocco, Rio de Oro and Mauretania with biogeographical notes. *Odonatologica* 5 : 107-117.
- Dumont, H.J. 1983. On the dragonflies of the Ethiopian plateau and Lake Tana. *Notul. odonatol.* 2 : 10-11.
- Emerson, A.E. 1955. Geographical origins and dispersons of termite genera. *Fieldiana (Zool.)*. 37 : 465-521.
- Fabricius, J.C. 1775. *Entomologica Systematica* pp. 420-426.
- Fabricius, J.C. 1776. *Genera Insectorum* : Odonata. pp. 145-148.
- Fabricius, J.C. 1793. Libellula, *Entomologica Systematica* 2 : 373-383.
- Fabricius, J.C. 1798. Libellula. *Entomologica Systematica*. Suppl. pp. 283-286.
- Francez, A.J. and J. Brunhes 1983. Odonates des Tourbieres D' Auvergne (Massif Central Francais) et. repartition en France des Odonates d' altitude. *Notul. odonatol.* 2 : 1-8. (English abstract).
- Fraser, F.C. 1918a. Indian dragonflies Part 2. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 25 : 608-627.
- Fraser, F.C. 1918b. Indian dragonflies Part 3. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 26 : 141-171.
- Fraser, F.C. 1919a. Descriptions of four new Indian Odonata *Rec. Indian Mus.* 16 : 451-455.
- Fraser, F.C. 1919b. Descriptions of new Indian Odonate larvae and exuvae. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 16 : 459-467.

- Fraser, F.C. 1919c. Notes on Odonata Collected in Seistan and Baluchistan in Winter. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 8 : 79-82.
- Fraser, F.C. 1919d. Indian dragonflies part 4. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 26 : 488-517.
- Fraser, F.C. 1919e. Indian dragonflies part 5. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 26 : 734-744.
- Fraser, F.C. 1919f. Indian dragonflies Part 6, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 26 : 919-932.
- Fraser, F.C. 1920a. Indian dragonflies Part 7. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 27 : 48-56.
- Fraser, F.C. 1920b. Some new Indian dragonflies. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 27 : 147-150.
- Fraser, F.C. 1920c. Indian dragonflies Part 8. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 27 : 253-269.
- Fraser, F.C. 1920d. Notes on Indian dragonflies. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 19 : 31-33.
- Fraser, F.C. 1921a. Indian dragonflies Part 9. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 27 : 492-498.
- Fraser, F.C. 1921b. Indian dragonflies Part 10. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 27 : 673-691.
- Fraser, F.C. 1921c. Indian dragonflies Part 11. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 28 : 107-122.
- Fraser, F.C. 1921d. A list of dragonflies from Mahabaleswar *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 27 : 540-544.
- Fraser, F.C. 1922a. New and rare Odonata from the Nilgiri Hills. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 24 : 1-10.
- Fraser, F.C. 1922b. Appendix to F.F. Laidlaw's paper 'A list of the dragonflies from the Indian Empire with special reference to the collection of the Indian Museum Part V. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 24 : 425-426.
- Fraser, F.C. 1922c. Indian dragonflies Part 12. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 28 : 481-492.
- Fraser, F.C. 1922d. Indian dragonflies Part 13. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 28 : 610-620.
- Fraser, F.C. 1922e. Indian dragonflies Part 14. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 28 : 899-910.
- Fraser, F.C. 1922f. New and rare Indian Odonata in the Pusa collection. *Mem. Dept. Agric. India (Ent.)* 7 : 39-77.
- Fraser, F.C. 1922g. Further notes on *Rhinocypha* larvae *Mem. Dept. Agric. India (Ent.)* 7 : 79-81.
- Fraser, F.C. 1923a. Indian dragonflies part 15. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 : 36-47.
- Fraser, F.C. 1923b. Indian dragonflies Part 17. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 : 659-680.
- Fraser, F.C. 1924a. Report on a collection of dragonflies (Odonata) from the Andaman Islands. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 26 : 409-414.
- Fraser, F.C. 1924b. A survey of the Odonata (Dragonfly) fauna of Western India with special remarks on the genera *Macromia* and *Idionyx* and description of thirty new species. With Appendices I & II. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 26 : 423-522.
- Fraser, F.C. 1924c. Indian dragonflies Part 18. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 29 : 982-1006.
- Fraser, F.C. 1924d. Indian dragonflies Part 19. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 30 : 106-117.
- Fraser, F.C. 1924e. New additions to the odonate (Dragonfly) fauna of India. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 30 : 48-53.
- Fraser, F.C. 1924f. A second note on Odonata in the Pusa collection. *Mem. Dept. Agric. India (Ent.)* 8 : 29-34.

- Fraser, F.C. 1924g. Notes on Indian Odonata in the Pusa collection. *Mem. Dept. Agric. India (Ent.)* 8 : 69-87.
- Fraser, F.C. 1925a. Indian dragonflies Part 20. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 30 : 397-405.
- Fraser, F.C. 1925b. Indian dragonflies Part 21. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 30 : 657-663.
- Fraser, F.C. 1926a. Indian dragonflies Part 23. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 31 : 158-171.
- Fraser, F.C. 1926b. Indian dragonflies Part 24. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 31 : 408-426.
- Fraser, F.C. 1926c. Indian dragonflies Part 25. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 31 : 733-747.
- Fraser, F.C. 1927a. Indian dragonflies Part 27. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 32 : 183-196.
- Fraser, F.C. 1927b. Indian dragonflies Part 28. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 32 : 311-319.
- Fraser, F.C. 1927c. Description of twenty new Indian dragonflies. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 29 : 63-90.
- Fraser, F.C. 1928a. Indian dragonflies Part 29. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 32 : 450-459.
- Fraser, F.C. 1928b. Indian dragonflies Part 30. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 32 : 683-691.
- Fraser, F.C. 1928c. Indian dragonflies Part 31. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 33 : 47-59.
- Fraser, F.C. 1929a. Indian dragonflies Part 32. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 33 : 288-301.
- Fraser, F.C. 1929b. Indian dragonflies Part 33. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 33 : 576-597.
- Fraser, F.C. 1929c. Indian dragonflies Part 34. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 33 : 834-850.
- Fraser, F.C. 1929d. A Revision of the Fissilaboidea (Cordulegasteridae, Petallidae and Petaluridae) (Order Odonata) *Mem. Indian Mus.* 9 : 69-167.
- Fraser, F.C. 1930. Indian dragonflies Part 35. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 34 : 87-101.
- Fraser, F.C. 1931a. Additions to the survey of the Odonata (Dragonfly) fauna of western India, with descriptions of nine new species. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 33 : 443-474.
- Fraser, F.C. 1931b. Indian dragonflies Part 36. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 34 : 965-972.
- Fraser, F.C. 1931c. Indian dragonflies Part 37. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 35 : 66-76.
- Fraser, F.C. 1931d. Indian dragonflies Part 38. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 35 : 325-341.
- Fraser, F.C. 1932a. Indian dragonflies Part 39. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 35 : 645-656.
- Fraser, F.C. 1932b. Indian dragonflies Part 40. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 36 : 141-151.
- Fraser, F.C. 1933a. Additions to the dragonfly (Odonata) fauna of India with descriptions of new species. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 36 : 460-468.
- Fraser, F.C. 1933b. Indian dragonflies Part 41. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 36 : 607-617.
- Fraser, F.C. 1933c. Fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma, Odonata. Vol. 1. pp. XIII+428. Taylor & Francis Ltd. London.
- Fraser, F.C. 1934a. Indian dragonflies Part 42. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 37 : 553-572.
- Fraser, F.C. 1934b. Fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma, Odonata. Vol. 2. pp. XIII+398. Taylor & Francis Ltd. London.
- Fraser, F.C. 1934c. The dragonfly fauna of the Darjeeling and Jalpaiguri districts and Sikkim. Part 1. *J. Darjeeling nat. Hist. Soc.* 8 : 161-177.

- Fraser, F.C. 1935a. The dragonfly fauna of the Darjeeling and Jalpaiguri districts and Sikkim. Part II. *J. Darjeeling nat. Hist. Soc.* **9** : 18-31.
- Fraser, F.C. 1935b. The dragonfly fauna of the Darjeeling and Jalpaiguri districts and Sikkim. Part III. *J. Darjeeling nat. Hist. Soc.* **9** : 70-84.
- Fraser, F.C. 1935c. The dragonflies of the Darjeeling and Jalpaiguri districts and Sikkim. Part IV. *J. Darjeeling nat. Hist. Soc.* **9** : 111-115.
- Fraser, F.C. 1935d. Three new species of dragonflies from North India (Order Odonata) *J. Darjeeling nat. Hist. Soc.* **10** : 23-27.
- Fraser, F.C. 1935e. The dragonflies of the Darjeeling and Jalpaiguri districts and Sikkim. Part V. *J. Darjeeling nat. Hist. Soc.* **10** : 92-100.
- Fraser, F.C. 1935f. Notes on a collection of dragonflies from Bhutan. *J. Darjeeling nat. Hist. Soc.* **10** : 133-134.
- Fraser, F.C. 1935g. New Oriental dragonflies (Order : Odonata) *Rec. Indian Mus.* **37** : 321-333.
- Fraser, F.C. 1936a. The Fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma. Odonata, Vol. 3. p. XII+461. Taylor & Francis Ltd., London.
- Fraser, F.C. 1936b. A new species of dragonfly from Sikkim (Order : Odonata). *Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B)* **5** (1) : 22-24.
- Fraser, F.C. 1939. A note on the generic characters of *Ictinogomphus* Cowley (Odonata). *Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B)* **8** (2) : 21-23.
- Fraser, F.C. 1940a. The dragonflies of the Darjeeling and Jalpaiguri districts and Sikkim. Part VI (a). *J. Darjeeling nat. Hist. Soc.* **14** : 112-122.
- Fraser, F.C. 1940b. The dragonflies of the Darjeeling and Jalpaiguri districts and Sikkim. Part VI (b). *J. Darjeeling nat. Hist. Soc.* **14** : 145-151.
- Fraser, F.C. 1943. New Oriental Odonata larvae. *Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B)* **12** : 81-93.
- Fraser, F.C. 1949. The Zygoptera of Mauritius (Order : Odonata). *Trans. Royal ent. Soc. Lond.* **100** : 135-146.
- Fraser, F.C. 1953. Notes on the Family Gomphidae with descriptions of a new species and the females of another (Order : Odonata). *Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B)* **22** : 189-194.
- Fraser, F.C. 1956. Insectes : Odonates Anisopteres, *Faune de Madagascar*. pp. 125. Publications de L' Institute de Recherches Scientifique Tanarive Tsimbazaza.
- Fraser, F.C. 1957. A Reclassification of the Order Odonata. pp. 1-133. Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales.
- Fraser, F.C. 1962. The Gynacanthas of tropical Africa. *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr.* **65** : 1-28.
- Fraser, F.C. and C. Dover 1922. The dragonflies of Barkuda Island. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **24** : 303-311.
- Garrison, R.W. 1983. Odonata collected at Canaima, Venezuela, in September, 1980. *Notul. odonatol.* **2** : 24-25.
- Ghosh, A.K., S. Biswas, S.K. Chanda, A.R. Lahiri and M.R. Rynth 1975. Some records of insect fauna of Kaziranga National Park, Assam *Sci & Cult.* **41** : 502-504.

- Ghosh, A.K., S. Biswas, A.R. Lahiri and M.R. Rynth 1975. Some records of Insect fauna of Manas Wild life Sanctuary, Assam. *Sci. & Cult.* **41** : 286-288.
- Gloyd, L.K. 1959. Elevation of the *Macromia* Group to Family status (Odonata), *Ent. News.* **70** : 197-205.
- Gloyd, L.K. 1972. *Tramea*, *Trapezostigma* and time (Anisoptera Libellulidae) a nomenclatural problem. *Odonatologica* **1** : 131-136.
- Gloyd, L.K. 1983. The type species of the genus *Paragomphus* Cowley, 1934 (Anisoptera : Gomphidae). *Notul. odonatol.* **2** : 12-13.
- Hagen, Dr. 1858. Odonata. In Hagen Dr. Synopsis der Neuroptera Ceylon. *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* **8** : 478-481.
- Hagen, H. 1861. Synopsis of the Neuroptera of North America, with a list of the South American species. *Smithsonian misc. Colln., Washington*, Smithsonian Institution. pp. XX+1-347.
- Hämäläinen, M. 1983. Additions to the knowledge of the Odonata fauna of the Island of Corfu, Greece. *Notul. odonatol.* **2** : 25-26.
- Hämäläinen, M. 1989. Synonymic notes on some species of the Genus *Mortonagrion* (Zygoptera : Coccagrionidae) *Indian Odontol.* **2** : 1-4.
- Hämäläinen, M., Prasanth-Mohanraj and K.Veena Kumari 1999 Additions to the odonate fauna of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, Indian Ocean. *Notul. Odonatol.* **5** : 27-29.
- Huxley, J. 1953 *Evolution in Action*. pp. 167. A Pelican Book.
- Ikezaki, Y. 1971 First records of *Anax guttatus* from Nagasaki Prefecture. *Tombo.* **14** : 27 (Japanese : English Abstract).
- Joseph, A.N.T. and I.J. Satyarani 1988. On a small collection of Odonata from Andhra Pradesh, India. *Rec. zool. Surv. India* **85** : 439-450.
- Juritz, G. 1981 Lista provisional de los Odonatos del Parque Nacional Iguazu Provincia de Misiones, Republica Argentina. *Notul. Odonatol.* **1** : 117-118 (English Abstract).
- Kalaskar, K. and A.S. Kalaskar 1998. Odonate wealth of Pench National Park, Maharashtra State India. *Fraseria* (NS) **5**(1998) : 33-35.
- Karube, H. 1998. A new species of the genus *Oligoaeschna* (Odonata : Aeshnidae) from Northeast India. *Bull. kanagawa Pref. (Nat. Sci)* no. **27** : 81-83.
- Kennedy, C.H. 1917. Notes on the penes of damselflies (Odonata) No. 2. The close relations inter sea of Hawaiian Agrionines. *Ent. News.* **28** : 9-13.
- Khaliq, A. and F. Maula 1999. Records of dragonflies from Swat Valley, Pakistan, *Fraseria* (NS) **6** : 1-2.
- Kaliq, A. and H.G. Murtaza 1994. Description of the last instar larva of *Anax nigrolineatus* Fraser, *Fraseria* (NS) **1** : 3-4.
- Kiauta, B. 1974. Introduction to insect cytotaxonomy I. Lectures delivered at the Tribhuban University, Kathmandu, pp. XII+81. The Nepal Research Centre. The Netherlands for Alpine Biological Research Univ. of Utrecht.

- Kiauta, B. 1975. Cytotaxonomy of dragonflies with special reference to Nepalese fauna. Lectures delivered at the Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu pp X+76. Nepal Research center, Kathmandu and the Netherlands centre for Alpine Biological Research, Univ. of Utrecht.
- Kiauta, B. 1983. The status of the Japanese *Crocothemis servilia* (Drury) as revealed by karyotypic morphology (Anisoptera : Libellulidae). *Odonatologica* 12 : 381-388.
- Kiauta, B. 1984. Aktuelle Probleme der Zytotaxonomie erläutert an Beispielen bei Südasiatischen Prachtlibellen (Odonata : Chlorocyphidae) und schweizerischen Köcherfliegen (Trichoptera : Limnephilidae) mit Bemerkungen über die Bedeutung der Zytotaxonomie für die Umweltforschung. (English Summary) *Opusc. zool. flumin.* 1 : 1-20.
- Kiauta, B. and M. Kiauta 1982a. The chromosome numbers of sixteen dragonfly species from the Arun Valley, eastern Nepal. *Notul. odonatol.* 1 : 143-145.
- Kiauta, B. and M. Kiauta 1982b. The chromosome numbers of eleven dragonfly species from Singapore. *Notul. odonatol.* 1 : 164-165.
- Kiauta, B. and M. Kiauta 1983a. Further notes on Philippines Odonate karyotypes. *Notul. odonatol.* 2 : 14-15.
- Kiauta, B. and M. Kiauta 1983b. The chromosome numbers of some Odonata from Thailand. *Notul. odonatol.* 2 : 27-29.
- Kiauta, B. and M. Kiauta 1990. Early summer dragonflies of Ryder Lake area, Chilliwack district, British Columbia, Canada (Odonata) *Opusc. zool. flumin* 58 (1990) : 1-10.
- Kimmins, D.E. 1966. A List of the Odonata Types described by F.C. Fraser, now in the British Museum (Natural History). *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 18 : 173-227.
- Kimmins, D.E. 1968. A List of Type specimens of Libellulidae and Cordullidae (Odonata) in the British Museum (Natural History). *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 22 : 277-305.
- Kimmins, D.E. 1969. A List of the Type specimens of Odonata in the British Museum (Natural History) Part II. *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 23 : 287-314.
- Kimmins, D.E. 1970. A List of the Type specimens of Odonata in the British Museum (Natural History) Part III. *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 24 : 171-205.
- Kirby, W.F. 1889. A revision of the subfamily Libellulinae, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 12 : 249-348.
- Kirby, W.F. 1890. A Synonymic catalogue of the Neuroptera Odonata of dragonflies. With Appendix on fossil species. London. pp. 202.
- Kirby, W.F. 1893. Catalogue of the described Neuroptera Odonata (Dragonfly) of Ceylon with descriptions of new species. *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 24 : 545-566.
- Klots, E.B. 1947. Chinese dragonflies (Odonata) in the American Museum of Natural History. *Am. Mus. Novit.* No. 1341. pp. 1-13.
- Kormann, K. 1966. Beitrag zur Odonatenfauna der Umgebung von Karlsruhe. *Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SW-Deutschl.* 25 : 133-139.
- Kumar, A. 1973 The lifehistory of *Brandihopyga geminata* (Rambur). Gurukul Kangri Viswa Vidyalaya J. Sci. Res. 5 : 50-57.

- Kumar A. 1982 An annotated list of Odonata from the Pithoragarh District Western Himalaya, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Notul. Odonatol.* **1** : 145-147.
- Kumar, A. and A. Mitra 1998 Odonata diversity at Sahastradhara (Sulphur Springs), Dehra Dun, India with notes on their habitat ecology. *Fraseria* (NS) **5** : 37-45.
- Kumar, A. & T.C. Khatri 1985. On a small collection of Dragonflies (Odonata) from the Eastern Ghats, Tamil Nadu uplands. I. *Eastern Ghats Insects*, **1** : 6-9.
- Kumar, A. & T.C. Khatri *Ibid* II. *Eastern Ghats Insects*, **2** : 23-25.
- Kumar, A. and M. Prasad 1977. Last instar larvae of two Odonata species from Western Himalayas. *Entomon.* **2** : 225-230.
- Kumar, A. and M. Prasad 1977a. A note on dragonflies caught in spider webs. *Odonatologica* **6** : 19-20.
- Kumar, A. and M. Prasad 1981. Field ecology, zoogeography and taxonomy of the Odonata of Western Himalaya, India. *Rec. zool. Surv. India, Occ. Paper No.* **20** : 1-118.
- Kumar, A. 1990. Odonata of Vedanthangal water bird sanctuary, Tamil-Nadu, with notes on their field ecology. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **87** : 320-323.
- Lahiri, A.R. 1977a. New records of Odonata from Tripura and Arunachal Pradesh. *Proc. zool. Soc. Calcutta.* **30** : 45-49.
- Lahiri, A.R. 1977b. On a collection of Odonata from Manipur with new records. *Rec. zool. Surv. India.* **72** : 409-418.
- Lahiri, A.R. 1979. Odonata (Insecta) from different states of northeastern India. *Oriental Ins.* **13** : 119-132.
- Lahiri, A.R. 1985. Insecta : Odonata. In Fauna of Namdhapa, Arunachal Pradesh. A Proposed biosphere reserve. *Rec. zool. Surv. India* **82** : 61-67.
- Lahiri, A.R. 1987. Studies on the Odonate fauna of Meghalaya. *Rec. zool. Surv. India. Occ. Paper No.* **99** : 1-402.
- Lahiri, A.R. 1989. On the status of rare Indian Odonate species. *Adv. Odonatol.* **4** : 55-56.
- Lahiri, A.R. 1998 New records of Odonata (Insecta) from Little Andaman Island. *Fraseria* (NS) **5** : 57-59.
- Lahiri, A. R. 2002 Synopsis of progress in taxonomical studies on Odonata in India. pp. 280-296 [In current trends in odonatology ed. Arvind Kumar : Daya Publishing House, Delhi]
- Lahiri, A. R. and B. Mitra 1993. New records of dragonflies (Insecta : Odonata) from Bay Islands. *J. Andaman Sci. Assoc.* **9** : 96-99.
- Lahiri, A.R. and S. Das 1991. Observations on the epicranio-Orbital complex of some Indian Aeshnidae (Odonata : Aeshnidae) *Rec. zool. surv. India.* **89** : 155-166.
- Lahiri, A.R. and T.R. Mitra 1972. A note on *Acanthagyna dravida* (Lieftinck) (Insecta : Odonata : Aeshanidae). *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **69** : 438-439.
- Lahiri, A.R. and T.R. Mitra 1976. Notes on some damselflies of Calcutta (Odonata : Zygoptera). *Ent. News.* **87** : 295-298.

- Lahiri, A.R. T.R. Mitra and D.N. Raychaudhuri 1970a. A note on *Crocothemis servilia servilia* (Drury) (Odonata : Libellulidae : Sympetrinae) *Sci. & Cult.* **36** : 334.
- Lahiri, A.R. T.R. Mitra and D.N. Raychaudhuri 1970b. The female of *Crocothemis indica* Shani. *Bull. Ent.* **11** : 182.
- Lahiri, A.R. and C. Sinha 1985. A new synonym in Indian *Rhinocypha* Rambur, with a review of the species-groups *fenestrella* and *bifasciata* (Odonata : Chlorocyphidae). *Bull. zool. Surv. India.* **7** : 33-36.
- Laidlaw, F.F. 1914. Odonata In Zoological Results of the Abor Expedition 1911-1912. Odonata. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **8** : 335-349.
- Laidlaw, F.F. 1915a. Notes on Oriental dragonflies in the Indian Museum No. 1. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **11** : 197-199.
- Laidlaw, F.F. 1915b. Notes on Oriental dragonflies in the Indian Museum. No. 2. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **11** : 337-339.
- Laidlaw, F.F. 1915c. Notes on Oriental dragonflies in the Indian Museum. No. 3. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **11** : 387-391.
- Laidlaw, F.F. 1915d. Fauna of the Chilka Lake. No. 2. Odonata. *Mem. Indian Mus.* **5** : 178-180.
- Laidlaw, F.F. 1916a. Notes on Oriental dragonflies in the Indian Museum. No. 4. The genus *Pseudagrion*. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **12** : 21-25.
- Laidlaw, F.F. 1916b. Notes on Indian Odonata. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **12** : 129-136.
- Laidlaw, F.F. 1917a. A list of the dragonflies recorded from the Indian empire with special reference to the collection of the Indian Museum. Part I. The Family Calopterygidae. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **13** : 23-40.
- Laidlaw, F.F. 1917b. A list of the dragonflies recorded from the Indian Empire with special reference to the collection of the Indian Museum Part II. The Family Agrioninae. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **13** : 321-348.
- Laidlaw, F.F. 1919. A list of the dragonflies recorded from the Indian Empire with special reference to the collection of the Indian Museum. Part II. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **16** : 169-195.
- Laidlaw, F.F. 1920a. A list of the dragonflies recorded from the Indian Empire with special reference to the collection of the Indian Museum. Part. III. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **19** : 145-163.
- Laidlaw, F.F. 1920b. Notes on some interesting larvae of dragonflies (Odonata) in the collection of the Indian Museum. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **19** : 185-187.
- Laidlaw, F.F. 1922. A list of the dragonflies recorded from the Indian Empire with special reference to the collection of the Indian Museum. Part V. The subfamily Gomphinae. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **24** : 367-426.
- Laidlaw, F.F. 1923. The dragonflies (Odonata) of Burma and Lower Siam III Subfamily Aeschninae. *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **62** : (Art. 21) pp. 1-29.
- Laidlaw, F.F. 1924. Notes on Oriental dragonflies of the genus *Aciagrion*. *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.* **66** : Art 10 : pp. 1-9.
- Laidlaw, F.F. 1951. A note on the derivation of the Odonate fauna of the Island of Ceylon. *Ent. News.* **62** : 77-83.

- Lieftinck, M.A. 1931. A revision of the genus *Epophthalmia* Burm. (Odonata, Corduliinae) with notes on habits and larvae. *Treubia* 13 : 21-80.
- Lieftinck, M.A. 1948. Odonata. In Entomological results from the Swedish Expedition 1934 to Burma and British India. *Ark. Zool.* 41 : A. No. 10. pp. 1-23.
- Lieftinck, M.A. 1949. The dragonflies (Odonata) of New Guinea and Neighbouring Islands. *Nova Guinea* (N.S.) 5 : 1-271.
- Lieftinck, M.A. 1953. The larval characters of the Protoneuridae (Odon.) with special reference to the genus *Selysioneura* Forster, and with notes on other Indo-Australian genera. *Treubia* 21 : 641-684.
- Lieftinck, M.A. 1954. Handlist of Malyasian Odonata. *Treubia* 22 : (suppl.) : pp. xiii + 1-202.
- Lieftinck, M.A. 1955. Synopsis of the dragonflies (Odonata) of Ceylon. *Zool. Medded. Leiden* 34 : 67-87.
- Lieftinck, M.A. 1958. A review of the genus *Idiocnemis* Selys in the Papuan region, with notes on some larval forms of the patycnemididae (Odonata). *Nova Guinea*. (N.S.) 9 : 253-292.
- Lieftinck, M.A. 1960. On the identity of some little known South-east Asiatic Odonata in European Museums described by E. De Selys Longchamps, with descriptions of new species. *Mem. Soc. ent. ital.* 38 fasc. (Mem. Gridelli) : 229-256.
- Lieftinck, M.A. 1962. Odonata. Insects of Micronesia. 5 : 1-95 Berince P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, Hawaii.
- Lieftinck, M.A. 1964a. Synonymic notes on East Asiatic Gomphidae with descriptions of two new species (Odonata). *Zool. Meded., Leiden* 39 : 89-110.
- Lieftinck, M.A. 1964b. Some Gomphidae and their larvae, chiefly from the Malaya Peninsula (Odonata). *Zool. Verh., Leiden.* 69 : 3-38.
- Lieftinck, M.A. 1968. A review of the genus *Oligoaeschna* Selys in Southeast Asia. *Tidschr. Ent.* 111 : 137-180.
- Lieftinck, M.A. 1971a. Studies in Oriental Corduliidae (Odonata) 1. *Tijdschr. Ent.* 114 : 1-63.
- Lieftinck, M.A. 1971b. Odonata from Ceylon. *Entomologica scand. suppl.* 1 : 188-207.
- Lieftinck, M.A. 1976. The dragonflies (Odonata) of New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands. Part. 2. Immature stages. *Cah. O.R.S.T.O.M., Hydrobiol.* 10 : 165-200.
- Lieftinck, M.A. 1977a. New and little known Corduliidae (Odonata : Anisoptera) from the Indo-Pacific region. *Oriental Ins.* 11 : 157-179.
- Lieftinck, M.A. 1977b. Odonata. Ergebnisse der Bhutan-Expedition 1972 des Naturhistorischen Museums in Basel. *Entomologica Basiliensia* 2 : 11-37.
- Lieftinck, M.A. 1984. Further notes on the specific characters of *Calicnemia* Strand, with a key to the males and remarks on some larval forms (Zygoptera : Paltychemididae) *Odonatologica.* 13 : 351-375.
- Lieftinck, M.A. J.C. Lien and T.C. Maa 1984. Catalogue of Taiwanese dragonflies (Insecta : Odonata). pp. 1-81. Asian Ecological Society, Taichung, Taiwan, R.O.C.
- Lohman, H. 1979. *Hemianax ephippiger* (Burm.) in Southwestern Germany and in Corsica (Anisoptera : Aeshnidae). *Notul. odonatol.* 1 : 74.

- Lohman, H. 1981. Zur Taxonomie einiger *Crocothemis* Arten nebst Beschreibung einer Art von Madagascar (Anisoptera : Libellulidae). *Odonatologica* 10 : 109-116 (English abstract).
- Mahato, M. 1988. Dragonfly inventory of the surveys in eastern and mid-western Nepal, with records of five species new to the fauna of Nepal (Odonata). *Opusc. zool. flumin.* 29 (1988) : 1-9.
- Mani, M.S. 1974a. Biogeography of the Peninsula. pp. 614-647 In M.S. Mani (ed.) *Ecology and biogeography in India*. Dr. W. Junk. b.v. publishers. The Hague 1974.
- Mani, M.S. 1974b. Biogeography of the eastern borderlands. pp. 648-663. In M.S. Manu (ed.) *Ecology and biogeography in India*, Dr. W. Junk b.v. Publishers. The Hague. 1974.
- Mani, M.S. 1974c. Biogeography of the Himalayas. pp. 664-681. In M.S. Mani (ed.) *Ecology and biogeography in India*. Dr. W. Junk b.v. Publishers. The Hague. 1974.
- Mani, M.S. 1974d. Biogeography of the western borderlands. pp. 682-688. In M.S. Mani (ed.) *Ecology and biogeography in India*. Dr. W. Junk. b.v. Publishers, The Hague. 1974.
- Mani, M.S. 1974e. Biogeography of the Indo-gangetic plain. pp. 689-697. In M.S. Mani (ed.) *Ecology and biogeography in India*. Dr. W. Junk. b.v. Publishers. The Hague. 1974.
- Mani, M.S. 1974f. Biogeographical evolution in India. pp. 698-724. In M.S. Mani (ed.) *Ecology and biogeography in India*. Dr. W. Junk b.v. Publishers. The Hague. 1974.
- Mani, M.S., S. Singh, V.K. Gupta and H.N. Baijal 1955. Entomological survey of the Himalayas Part IX. First annotated check-list of insects from the North West (Punjab) Himalayas. *Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.)* 4 : 471-512.
- Martin, R. 1906. Cordulines. *Cat. Colln. Selys* fasc. 17 : 1-98.
- Martin, R. 1908. Aeschnines. *Cat. Colln. Selys* fasc. 18 : 1-84.
- Martin, R. 1909a. Aeschnines. *Cat. Colln. Selys* fasc. 19 : 85-156.
- Martin, R. 1909b. Aeschnines. *Cat. Colln. Selys* fasc. 20 : 157-221.
- Martin R. 1911. Odonata. Family Aeschnidae, Subfamily Aeschninae. *Genera Insecta* 115 : pp. 1-34.
- Mathavan, S., P.L. Miller and F. Schaller 1989. A collection of dragonflies (Odonata) made in the Periyar National Park, Kerala, South India, In January 1988. *Soc. int. Odonatol. rapid comm.* (suppl.) No. 10 : 1-10.
- Mayr, E. 1963. Animal species and evolution. pp. XIV+797. The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press. Cambridge, Massachussets.
- Mc Lachlan, R. 1896a. On Odonata from the province of Szechuen, in western China, and from Moupin in eastern Tibet. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 17(6) : 364-374.
- Mc Lachlan, R. 1896b. On some Odonata of the subfamily Aeschninae. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 17 (6) : 409-425.
- Mehrotra, P.N. 1959. On two new species of *Orthetrum* (Odonata, Libellulidae, Libellulinae) *Indian J. ent.* 21 : 137-139.
- Mielewczyk, S. 1979. Ein neuer Fundort von *Orthetrum brunneum* (Fonscolombe) und die verbreitung der Art in Polen (Anisoptera : Libellulidae). *Notul. odonatol.* 1 : 59-61.

- Mitra, T.R. 1973. *Sympetrum tandicola* Singh, 1955, a synonym of *Pantala flavescens* (Fabr.) (Odonata : Libellulidae). *Entomologists' Rec. J. Var.* **85** : 30-31.
- Mitra, T.R. 1975a. On a collection of Odonata from Manipur, India. *Ent. News.* **86** : 213-216.
- Mitra, T.R. 1975b. A review of Indian species of *Agriocnemis* Selys (Insecta : Odonata : Zygoptera : Coenagrionidae) with a note on *Agriocnemis nainitalensis* Sahni. *Dr. B.S. Chauhan comm. vol.* pp. 403-409. Zoological Society of India.
- Mitra, T.R. 1976. On a collection of Odonata (Insecta) from Waltair. *Newsl. zool. Surv. India* **2** : 265-267.
- Mitra T.R. 1982. *Epiophlebia laidlawi* Tillyard in Schedule 1. *Selysia* **11** : 28-29.
- Mitra T.R. 1983. A list of the Odonata of Calcutta. *Entomologists' mon. Mag.* **119** : 29-31.
- Mitra, T.R. 1988. Note on the Odonata fauna of Central India. *Rec. zool. Surv. India* **83** : 69-81 (1986).
- Mitra, T. R. 1994. Observations on the habits and habitats of adults dragonflies of eastern India with special reference to the fauna of West Bengal. *Rec. zool. Surv. India Occ. pap.* No. **166** : 1-40.
- Mitra, T. R. 1995a. Additions to the Odonate fauna of the Great Nicobar Islands, Indian Ocean. *Opuse. zool. flumin* **129** : 1-6.
- Mitra, T. R. 1995b. Insecta : Odonata : *Fauna of Indravati Tiger Reserve* pp. 31-44. Fauna of Conservation areas No. 6. Zoological Survey of India.
- Mitra, T.R. 1998 Development of Indian Odonatology. *Fraseria* (NS) **5** : 9-14.
- Mitra, T. R. 1999. Geographical distribution and Zoogeography of Odonata of Meghalaya, India. *Rec. zool. Survey India, Occ. pap.* No. **170** : 1-63.
- Mitra, T. R. 2000. A note on Odonata collection from Orissa, India. *Notul. Odonatol.* **5** : 60-61.
- Mitra, T.R. and A.R.Lahiri 1974 Notes on the distribution of some dragonfly species (Odonata : Anisoptera) of Bengal. *Entomologists' Rec. J. Var.* **86** : 73-74.
- Mitra, T.R. and A.R.Lahiri 1975 A new species of *Gynacantha* Rembur, 1842 (Odonata : Aeshnidae) from India. *Entomologists' Rec. J. Var.* **87** : 148-149.
- Mitra, T.R. and A.R. Lahiri 1980 Note on the medio-anal link in *Agriocnemis dasbreui* Fraser (Insecta : Odonata : Coenagrionidae) of Calcutta. *J. zool. Soc. India* **30** : 79-80 (1978).
- Mitra, T.R. and G.C. Sen 1975. First Records of Dragonflies (Odonata : Anisoptera) from Tripura (India). *Entomologists Rec. J. Var.* **87** : 119-120.
- Moore, F. 1878. Neuroptera, In. J. Anderson (1878) *Zoological Results of two expeditions to the Western Yunnan in 1868-1875* London. Vol. **1** : 915-916.
- Needham, J.G. 1930. A Manual of the dragonflies of China. *Zool. Sinica* Ser. A. vol. **11** : pp. 346+11.
- Needham, J.G. 1931. Additions and corrections to the Manual of the dragonflies of China. *Peking nat. Hist. Bull.* **5** : 1-10.
- Needham, J.G. 1932a. Corrections and additions to the Manual of the dragonflies of China. *Peking nat. Hist. Bull.* **6** : 1-3.

- Needham, J.G. 1932b. Key to the dragonflies of India. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **34** : 195-198.
- Paulson, D.R. 1978a. An Asiatic dragonfly *Crocothemis servilia* (Drury), established in Florida (Anisoptera : Libellulidae). *Notul. odonatol.* **1** : 9-10.
- Paulson, D.R. 1978b. Additional record of *Crocothemis servilia* (Drury) from Florida (Anisoptera : Libellulidae) *Notul. odonatol.* **1** : 29-30.
- Penniket, J.G. 1966. Keys to the nymphs and adults of the Newzealand Odonata. *Rec. Canterbury Mus.* **8** : 87-92.
- Peters, G. 1981. Trockenzeit - Libellen aus dem indischen Tiefland (Odonata). *Dtsch. Ent. Z.N.F.* **28** : 93-108.
- Pinhey, E.C.G. 1961. A collection of Odonata from Dundo, Angola with descriptions of two new species of Gomphids. *Publcoes cult. Co. Diam. Angola* **56** : 71-78.
- Pinhey, E.C.G. 1962. A descriptive Catalogue of the Odonata of the African Continent (Up to December 1959). Part 1. *Publcos. Cult. Co. Diam. Angola* **59** : 1-161.
- Pinhey, E.C.G. 1964. A revision of the African members of the genus '*Pseudagrion*' Selys (Odonata). *Revta Ent. Mocamb.* **7** : 5-196.
- Pinhey, E.C.G. 1966a. Check list of dragonflies (Odonata) from Malawi, with descriptions of new *Teinobasis* Kirby. *Arnoldia* **2** : 1-24.
- Pinhey, E.C.G. 1966b. Odonata. In *Explor. Parc. natn. de la Garamba Miss. H. de saegar Fascicule* **45** : 1-114.
- Pinhey, E.C.G. 1967. Odonata of Ngamiland (1967). *Arnoldia* **3** : 1-17.
- Pinhey, E.C.G. 1974a. Odonata of the North west Cameroons and particularly of the islands stretching southwards from the Guinea Gulf *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **25** : 179-212.
- Pinhey, E.C.G. 1974b. A revision of the African *Agriocnemis* Selys and *Mortonagrion* Fraser (Odonata : Coenagrionidae). *Occ. Pap. natn. Mus. Rhod.* 1974 B **5** (4) : 171-278.
- Pinhey, E.C.G. 1975. A collection of Odonata from Angola. *Arnoldia Rhod.* **7** : 1-16.
- Pinhey, E.C.G. Odonata. In M.J.A. Werger (Ed.) 1978. *Biogeography and ecology of southern Africa*. pp. 723-731. Dr. W. Junkb. v. Publishers. The Hague.
- Pinhey, E.C.G. 1979a. The status of a few well-known African Anisopterous dragonflies (Odonata) *Arnoldia Rhod.* **8** : 1-7.
- Pinhey, E.C.G. 1979b. Additions and corrections to the 1966 check-list of dragonflies (Odonata) from Malawi. *Arnoldia Rhod.* **8** : 1-14.
- Pinhey, E.C.G. 1979c. Examples of Anisopteran swarms (Odonata) *Arnoldia Rhod.* **8** : 1-2.
- Pinhey, E.C.G. 1980. A revision of African Lestidae (Odonata). *Occas. pap. natn. Mus. Rhod. B. Nat. Sci.* **6** : 327-479.
- Pinhey, E.C.G. 1981a. Odonata collected in Ethiopia III. Anisoptera. pp. 5-56. In *Some results of the First and Second Italian Zoological Mission to Ethiopia, sponsored by the National Academy of Lencei (1973 and 1975) Academia Nazionale Die Lincei Rome. Quaderno Np.* 253.
- Pinhey, E.C.G. 1981b. Checklist of the Odonata of Moccambique. *Occas. pap. Natl. Mus. Rhod. Nat. Sci. B* **6** : 557-631.

- Pinhey, E. and N. Pinhey 1984. A preliminary list of the Odonata collected by Dr. J. Kielland in Tanzania for Dr. M.A. Lieftinck. *Odonatologica* **13** : 129-138.
- Prasad, M. 1974 The Odonata of Garhwal Hills. *Bull. Ent.* **15** : 41-55.
- Prasad, M. 1976 Odonata of district Kangra (Himachal Pradesh). *Rec. zool. Surv. India* **71** : 95-119.
- Prasad, M. 1984. On a collection of Odonata from Gujarat state, India *Fraseria* No. **6** : 24-25.
- Prasad, M. 1995. On a collection of Odonata from Goa, India *Fraseria* **2** : 7-8.
- Prasad, M. 1996a. Studies on the Odonata fauna of Bastar, Madhya Pradesh India. *Rec. zool. Surv. India*. **95** : 165-213.
- Prasad, M. 1996b. An account of the Odonata of Maharashtra state, India *Rec. zool. Surv. India* **95** : 305-3
- Prasad, M. 1997 a *Coeliccia loogali* Laidlaw, and *Prodasineura verticalis burmanensis* (Fraser) from N.E. India, with a note on the non-opalescent form of *Neurothemis tullia tullia* (Drury). *Notul. Odonatol.* **4** : 145-147.
- Prasad, M. 1997b Further additions to the Odonate fauna of Arunachal Pradesh, Eastern India. *Opusc. zool. flumin* **154** : 1-6.
- Prasad, M. 1997c. Additions to the Odonata fauna of Mizoram, North-East India. *Opusc. zool. flumin* **154** : 7-10.
- Prasad, M. and A. Kumar 1977. New records of Odonata from Dhanbad, Bihar. *Newsl. zool. Surv. India* **3** : 433-435.
- Prasad, M. and A. Kumar 1981. Studies on the intraspecific variations in *Trithemis festiva* (Rambur) (Odonata : Libellulidae). *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **77** : 238-246.
- Prasad, M. and S.K. Ghosh 1982. Studies on the estuarine Odonata from 24-Parganas district of West Bengal, with a note on the reproductive behaviour in *Urothemis signata signata* (Rambur) (Odonata : Insecta). *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **79** : 290-295.
- Prasad, M. and S.K. Ghosh 1984a. Studies on the intraspecific variations in *Brachythemis contaminata* (Fabricius) (Odonata : Libellulidae). *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **80** : 341-348.
- Prasad, M. and S.K. Ghosh 1984b. A note on the Odonata (Insecta) from Sikkim, India. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **80** : 435-438.
- Prasad, M. and R.K. Thakur 1981. Further additions to the Odonate (Insecta) Fauna of Rajasthan. *Jantu* **1** : 26-28.
- Prasad, M. and R.K. Varshney 1988. The Odonata of Bihar, India. *Rec. zool. Surv. India Occ. pap.* No. **110** : pp. 45.
- Prasad, M. and R.K. Varshney, 1995. A check-list of the Odonata of India, including data on larval studies. *Oriental Insects* **29** : 385-428.
- Ram, R. 1985. Two new species of *Ictinogomphus* Cowley (Anisoptera : Gomphidae) from India. *Proc. Ist Indian Symp. Odonatol.* 175-184.
- Ram, R. and M. Prasad 1999 On the collection of Odonata from Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Rec. zool. Surv. India* **97** : 113-132.

- Ram, R., V.D. Srivastava and M. Prasad 1982 Odonata (Insecta) fauna of Calcutta and surroundings. *Rec. zool. Surv. India* **80** : 169-196.
- Ram, R., V.D. Srivastava and M. Prasad 1983. A note on a collection of Odonata from eastern Uttar Pradesh, India. *Notul. odonatol.* **2** : 15-16.
- Rambur, M.P. 1842. Histoire Naturelle des Insectes. Nevropteres. Librairie Encyclopedique de Roret. Pais. XVIII+534 pp.
- Rao, K.R. and A.R. Lahiri 1982. First records of Odonata (Arthropoda : Insecta) from Silent Valley and New Amarambalam reserved forests. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **79** : 557-562.
- Raychaudhuri, D.N., A.R. Lahiri and T.R. Mitra 1969. A note on the distal antenodal nervure of *Brachythemis contaminata* (Fabr.) and *Diplacodes trivialis* (Rambur) (Insecta : Libellulidae). *Sci. & Cult.* **35** : 220.
- Raychaudhury, S.P. and J. Dasgupta 1949. Cytological studies on the Indian dragonflies I. Structure and behaviour of the chromosomes in six species of dragonflies (Odonata) *Proc. zool. Soc. Bengal* **2** : 81-93.
- Ris, F. 1909a. Libellulinen 1. *Cat. Coll. Selys fasc.* **9** : 1-120.
- Ris, F. 1909b. Libellulinen 2. *Cat. Coll. Selys fasc.* **10** : 120-244.
- Ris, F. 1910. Libellulinen 3. *Cat. Coll. Selys fasc.* **11** : 244-384.
- Ris, F. 1912. Uber Odonaten von Java und Kratau. *Tijdschr. Ent.* **55** : 157-183.
- Ris, F. 1913. Libellulinen 8-9. *Cat. Coll. Selys fasc.* **16** (Premiere Partie) : pp. 965-1278.
- Ris, F. 1915. Fauna simularensis. Odonata. *Tijdschr. Ent.* **58** : 5-21.
- Ris, F. 1919. Neuer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Odonaten Fauna der New Guinea Region *Nova Guinea* **13** : 81-131.
- Ris, F. 1930. Drei Notizen uber Ostasiatische Agrioniden (Odonata). *Ark. Zool.* 21(a) **31** : 11-31.
- Risworth, H.R. 1919. Libellulines at St. Thomas' Mount, Madras. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **26** : 685-688.
- Romero, M.F. 1983. Notes Sobre La fauna Odonatologica de la Laguna de zona, Andalucia, Espana. *Notul. odonatol.* **2** : 11-12. (English abstract).
- Roonwal, M.L. and O.B. Chhotani 1965. Zoogeography of termites of Assam Region with remarks on speciaton. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **62** : 19-31.
- Roonwal, M.L. and S.C. Verma 1977. Resurvey of the termite fauna of Rajasthan, India and its zoo-geography. *Rec. zool. Survey India* **72** : 425-480.
- Rowe, J. 1981. Notes on a small dragonfly collection from China *Notul. odonatol.* **1** : 123-124.
- Sahni, D.N. 1964. Survey of the Insect fauna of Naini Tal (Odonata) - (Anisoptera). *Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.)* **13** : 89-98.
- Sahni, D.N. 1965. Studies on the Odonata (Zygoptera) of Naini Tal. *Indian J. Ent.* **27** : 205-216.
- St. Quentin, D. 1936. Libellen aus dem District Darjeeling nebst Beschreibung einer neuen *Chlorogomphus* Art. *Knowia* **15** : 102-105.
- St. Quentin, D. 1957. Neue Odonaten aus Assam. *Knowia.* **16** : 85-89.

- St. Quentin, D. 1970. Odonata aus Nepal. *Khumbu Himal*. 3 : 389-411.
- Schiess, H. and J. Demarmels 1979. Die bisher bekannten Libellen vorkomen des kantons Graubunden. *Jber. naturf Ges. Graubunden* 98 : 67-91.
- Schmidt, E. 1934. Odonata der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunde-Expedition. I Imagines. Mit Beschreibung zweirneuer *Ictinus* aus Celebes und Neu Guinea. *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. Bd. 13 Tropische Binnengewasser, Band V*. pp. 316-397.
- Schmidt, E. 1977. Oder Odonata, Libellen, In W. Tischer (Ed.) Paul. Brohmer Fauna von Deutschland Ein Bestimmungsbuch unserer hemischen Tierwelt 13th revised Edition. Quelle & Meyer, Heidelberg. pp. 185-289.
- Schneider, W. 1985a. Dragonfly records from SE Turkey (Insecta : Odonata) *Senckenbergiana biol.* 66 : 67-68.
- Schneider, W. 1985. Die Gattung *Crocothemis* Brauer 1868, im Nahen Osten (Insecta : Odonata : Libellulidae). *Senckenbergiana biol.* 66 : 79-88.
- Schneider, W. 1985c. The types of *Orthetrum anceps* (Schneider 1845) and the taxonomic status of *Orthetrum ramburii* (Selys 1848). *Senckenbergiana biol.* 66 : 97-104.
- Schneider, W. 1987. The Genus *Pseudagrion* Selys, 1876 in the Middle East ... A Zoogeographic outline (Insecta : Odonata) Coenagrionidae. *Proc. Symp. Fauna & Zoogeogr., Middle East Mainz, 1985*, pp. 114-123.
- Selys, Longchamps, E. De. 1840. Monographie des Libellulidees D' Europe. pp. 220. Librairie Encyclop. De. Roret, Rue Haute-Feuille. No. 10 bis, Paris.
- Selys, Longchamps, E. De. 1853. Monogr. des Calopterygines. *Bull. Acad. r. Belg. Cl. Sci.* (2) 1 : 20, Annexe pp. 1-73.
- Selys, Longchamps, E. De. 1854. Monographic des Calopterygines. *Mem. Soc. r. Sci. Liege* 9 : 291 (With Hagen) Bruxelles et Leipzig, Chez C, Maquadt, Libraire-Editeur.
- Selys, Longchamps, E. De. 1869. Odonates recueillis a Madagascar, et auxiles Mascareignes ec Comoros. Researches sur la Faune de Madagascar et de ses dependancea d' apres les decouvertes de F.P.L. Pollen et D.C. van dam ⁵ me parte.
- Selys, Longchamps, E. De. 1877. Synopsis des Agrionises. ⁵ me Legion, Agrion (Suite et fin). Les genees *Telebasis*, *Agriocnemis*, et *Hemiphlebia*. Bruxelles, pp. 1-65.
- Selys, Longchamps, E. De. 1888. Catalogue raisonne des Orthoptera et des Neuropters de Belgique. *Annl. Soc. ent. Belg.* 32 : 103-198.
- Selys, Longchamps, E. De. 1891. Odonates in 'Viaggio Di Leonardo Fea in Birmania e Regional Vicine, *Annali. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria Serie 2 Vol.* 10 : 433-518.
- Selys, Longchamps, E. De. and A. Hagen 1857 Monographie des Gomphines. *Mem. Soc. Liege. Vol. 2* : 257-720.
- Singh, A. and M. Prasad 1974. New records of Odonata from North-West India. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 70 : 403-405.
- Singh, A. and M. Prasad 1976a. On the identity of *Rhinocypha trifasciata* and *R. bifasciata* (Odonata : Zygoptera : Chlorocyphidae) *Oriental Ins.* 10 : 553-556.

- Singh, A. and M. Prasad 1976b. Odonata of Doon Valley - 1. Anisoptera. *Rec. zool. Surv. India*. 70 : 21-38.
- Singh, A. and M. Prasad 1977. Odonata (Insecta) of Corbett National Park (Uttar Pradesh, India). *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 73 : 419-421.
- Singh, J. and A. Singh, 1999. New records of dragonflies from the Haryana State (India). *Fraseria* (NS) 6 : 13-14.
- Singh, R.L., S.L. Kayastha, K.N. Singh and K.N. Singh 1971. India—A Regional Geography. pp. XX+992. National Geographical Society of India. Baranasi.
- Singh, S. 1955. Entomological Survey of the Himalayas Part V. On two new species of Odonata. *Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.)* 4 : 171-174.
- Singh, S. and H.N. Baijal 1954, Entomological Survey of the Himalayas II ... On a collection of Odonata. *Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.)* 3 : 385-400.
- Singh, S. H.N. Baijal, V.K. Gupta and K. Mathew 1955. Entomological survey of the Himalayas. Part XIV. Notes on some insects collected by the second entomological expedition to the North West Himalayas (1955), with description of three new species of Odonata. *Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.)* 4 (suppl.) : 741-766.
- Sinha, C. and P. Chakraborty 1996. *Aciagrion approximans* (Selys) (Insecta : Odnata : Coenagrionidae) a new record from West Bengal, India. *Sci. & Cult.* 62 : 258.
- Srivastava, V. D. and C. Sinha, 1993. Insecta : Odonata fauna of West Bengal, Part 4 pp. 51-168. *State Fauna Series* 3. Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta.
- Srivastava, V.D. and S. Das. 1987. Insecta : Odonata. *Fauna of Orissa : State fauna series. Zoological Survey of India*, No. 1 pt. 1. pp. 135-159.
- Srivastava, V.K. and Suri Babu 1997 Annotations on the damselfly collection from Sagar, Central India. *Fraseria* (NS) 4 : 13-15.
- Svihla, H. 1962. Records of the larvae of *Epiophlebia laidlawi* Tillyard from the Darjeeling area (Odonata : Aniso-Zygoptera). *Ent. News.* 73 : 5-7.
- Takasaki, Y. 1971. *Tramea virginia* recognized in Shiojiri, Nagano, Pref. *Tombo* 14 (1-2) : 13.
- Tillyard, R.J. 1917. The biology of dragonflies (Odonata or Paraneuroptera) Cambridge University Press. pp xi + 396.
- Tillyard, R.J. 1921. On an anisozygopteraus larva from the Himalayas (Order Odonata). *Rec. Indian Mus.* 22 : 93-107.
- Tillyard, R.J. and F.C. Fraser 1938-1940. A reclassification of the Order Odonata. *Australian Zoologist* 9 : 125-169; 195-221; 359-396.
- Titayavan, M. 1979. A note on the Odonata of Chiang Mai valley, Northern Thailand. *Notul. odonatol.* 1 : 65-67.
- Tsuda, S. 1991. A distributional list of World Odonata, 1991. Osaka Pref. pp. 1-362.
- 2000. Ibid, 2000. Osaka Pref. pp. vii + 1-430.
- Tyagi, B.K. 1984. List of Odonata of the Chandigarh union territory and the Chandigarh Shiwalik outcrops, India. *Notul. odonatol.* 2 : 61-62.

- Tyagi, B.K. and P.L. Millar 1991. A note on the Odonata collected in South Western Rajasthan, India. *Notul. odonatol.* **3** : 134-135.
- Varshney, R.K. and M. Prasad 1981. Asymmetrical wing venation in *Orthetrum triangulare triangulare* (Selys). (Odonata : Libellulidae). *Sci. & Cult.* **47** : 292-294.
- Vick, G.S. 1986. A note on the group of species allied to *Ischnura rufostigma* Selys (Zygoptera : Coenagrionidae) *Odonatologica* **15** : 347-351.
- Vick, G.S. 1989. List of the dragonflies recorded from Nepal, with a summary of their altitudinal distribution (Odonata). *Opusc. zool. flumin* **43** (1989) : 1-21.
- Wadia, D.N. 1966. Geology of India. 3rd. Edition. pp. XX+536. Mac Millan & Co. Ltd. London.
- Wasscher, M. Th. 1979. The Odonate fauna of the surroundings of Eindhoven, South eastern Netherlands. *Notul. odonatol.* **1** : 81-83.
- Williamson, E.B. 1907. The dragonflies (Odonata) of Burma and Lower Siam ... II The subfamilies Cordulegasterinae Chlorogomphinae, Gomphinae. *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **33** : 267-317.
- Wright, M. 1946. Economic importance of dragonflies (Odonata) *J. Tenn. Acad. Sci.* **21** : 60-71.
- Yeh, W.-C. 1999 Description of *Petaliescna pinratanai* spec. nov. from Northern Thailand (Anisoptera : Aesnidae). *Odonatologica* **28** : 243-288.
- Yousuf, M., A. Khaliq, and M. A. Ali 1995. Populations and feeding habits of some dragonflies on insect pests of Cotton. *Fraseria* (NS) **2** : 1-3.

INDEX OF SCIENTIFIC NAMES

- aberrans senchalensis* (Davidius) 28, 153
aborensis (Mortonagrion) 28, 83
aborensis (Argiocnemis) 83
Aciagrion Selys 27, 70, 163
A. approximans (Selys) 27, 72
A. azureum Fraser 27, 73
A. borneense Ris 27, 151
A. hisopa hisopa (Selys) 2, 27, 71, 77
A. hisopa race *occidentale* 71
A. occidentale 27, 71, 77
A. olympicum Laidlaw 27, 71, 77
A. pallidum 27, 72, 77
A. paludensis 27
acigastra (Lyriothemis) 30, 159
Acisoma 31, 119, 163
A. panorpoides panorpoides 2, 31, 119, 120
acutifrons (Cephalaeschna) 157
Aeshna 29, 157, 163
A. ephippiger 96
A. jaspedia 96
A. ornithocephala 157
A. (Anax) parthenote 94
A. petalura 29, 157
AESHNIDAE 29, 92, 163
Aethriamanta 30, 101, 163
A. brevipennis 2, 30, 101
Agriocnemis 27, 79, 163
A. clauseni 27, 78, 81
A. dabreui 28, 151
A. femina femina 28, 82, 86
A. lacteola 27, 78, 80
A. nana 27, 81
A. pieris 27, 80
A. pygmaea pygmaea 2, 27, 78, 82
A. splendidissima 27, 78, 81
Agrion 65
A. cerinum 65
A. (pyrrhosoma) cerinorubellum 67
A. coromandelianum 65
A. decorum 62
A. elegans 74
A. (Ischnura) femina 82
A. microcephalum 61
A. nubilata 32
A. pygmaeum 82
A. senegalensis 73
Agrionoptera 30, 159, 164
A. insignis 30, 160
Alleneura 53
A. gomphoides 53
Allogaster 158
A. hermione 158
A. latifrons 158
Allophaea 39
Amphithemis 30, 103, 160, 163
A. curvistyla 30, 104
A. vacillans 30, 160
AMPHIPTERYGIDAE 24, 145, 163
Anaciaeschna 29, 96, 163
A. jaspedia 29, 95, 96
anandalei (Ischnura) *rufostigma* 27, 75
Anax 29, 94, 163
A. guttatus 29, 94
A. immaculifrons 29, 156
A. imperator imperator 29, 94
A. nigrofasciatus nigrolineatus 29, 156
A. nigrolineatus 156
A. parthenope parthenope 29, 94
Anisogomphus 28, 153, 163
A. bivittatus 28, 153
A. occipitales 28, 153
A. orites 28, 154
Anisololeura 24, 38, 163
A. comes 24, 38

- A. lestoides* 24, 144
A. subplatystyla 24, 37, 38
A. montana 145
Anormogomphus 28, 153, 163
A. heteropterus 28, 153
Anotogaster 29, 95, 163
A. basalis palampurensis 30, 158
A. gregoryi 29, 158
A. nipalensis 29, 95, 97
apicalis (*Hylaeothemis fruhstorferi*) 30, 103
 (*Vestalis*) 34
approximans (*Aciagrion*) 72
Argia 53
A. gomphoides 53
A. quadrimaculata 51
Argiocnemis 27, 79
A. aborensis 83
A. dyeri 70
A. gravelyi 70
A. nana 81
A. rubescens 79
A. rubescens rubeola 27, 79
Argiolestes 148
A. melanothorax 148
arnaudi (*Gynacantha*) 155
Asiagomphus 29, 154, 163
A. odoneli 29, 154
asiatica (*Hemicordulia*) 159
 (*Lathrecista*) 104
assamensis (*Copera vittata*) 58
atalanta (*Neurothemis intermedia*) 130
atkinsoni (*Chlorogomphus*) 98
atrocyana (*Onychargia*) 83
aureus (*Phaenandrogomphus*) 87
aurora (*Ischnura aurora*) 74
 (*Trithemis*) 132
australasiae (*Pseudagrion*) 61
azureum (*Aciagrion*) 73
 (*Ceriagrion*) 67
bainbreggei (*Gynacantha*) 155
basiguttata (*Gynacantha*) 155
basilaris burmeisteri (*Tramea*) 140
bayadera (*Gynacantha*) 93
Bayadera 24, 35, 144, 163
B. indica 24, 35, 37
B. longicauda 24, 144
beatifica (*Rhinocypha perforata*) 145
bellicosa (*Epophthalmia vittigera*) 99
bifasciata (*Rhinocypha*) 43
bifenestrata (*Rhinocypha*) 44
biforata (*Rhinocypha biforata*) 145
biforceps (*Onychogomphus*) 87
biharica (*Gynacantha*) 155
bimaculata (*Coeliccia*) 56
bivittata (*Lyriothemis*) 103
bivittatus (*Anisogomphus*) 153
Brachydiplax 31, 118, 163
B. chalybea chalybea 31, 119
B. farinosa 31, 118
B. sobrina 31, 115, 118
Brachythemis 31, 126, 163
B. contaminata 31, 126, 147
Bradinopyga 31, 125, 164
B. geminata 31, 112, 126, 147
B. saint-johanni 126
brevipennis (*Aethriamanta*) 101
brevistigma (*Cordelulegaster brevistigma*) 158
brunneum (*Orthetrum*) 107
Burmagomphus 28, 154, 167
B. hasimaricus 29, 154
B. pyramidalis 29, 154
B. sivalikensis 29, 154
burmanensis (*Prodasineura verticalis*) 149
Burmargiolestes 26, 148, 163
B. laidlawi 26, 148
B. melanothorax 148
burmeisteri (*Tramea basilaris*) 140
cacharensis (*Elattoneura campioni*) 149

- cacharicus* (*Onychogomphus*) 28
Caconeura 26, 51, 163
C. gomphoides 26, 53, 55
C. odoneli 149
calamorum dyeri (*Cercion*) 70
Calicnemia 26, 53, 163
C. eximia 26, 52, 53
C. miles 26, 54, 55
C. miniata 26, 52, 54
C. mortoni 26, 54, 55
C. pulverulans 26, 149
C. sudhaae 26, 54, 55
Caliphaea 24, 144, 163
C. confusa 24, 144
Calopterygidae 24, 32, 163
Calopteryx 32
C. chinensis 32
C. gracilis 32
C. lineata 41
Calothemis 159
C. acigastra 159
calverti (*Cratilla lineata*) 106
Camacinia 32, 161, 164
C. gigantea 32, 161
C. harterti 162
camphioni (*Elattoneura*) 149
cancellatum (*Orthetrum cancellatum*) 111
cardinalis (*Euphaea*) 39
carmaichaeli (*Drepanosticta*) 149
carnatica (*Indothemis*) 124
Cephalaeschna 29, 157, 163
C. acutifrons 29, 157
C. masoni 29, 157
C. orbifrons 29, 157
Cercion 27, 67, 163
C. calamorum dyeri 27, 70, 78
C. malayanum 27, 70
Ceriagrion 27, 63, 163
C. azureum 27, 67, 69
C. cerinomelas 66
C. cerinorubellum 27, 67, 69
C. coeruleum 27, 151
C. coromandelianum 27, 65, 68
C. fallax 66
C. fallax cerinomelas 27, 66, 69
C. melanurum 66
C. olivaceum 27, 66, 68
C. praetermissum 27, 65, 69
C. sp. indet. 27, 66, 69
cerinomelas (*Ceriagrion fallax*) 66
cerinorubellum (*Ceriagrion*) 67
ceylanica (*Onychothemis testacea*) 161
Ceylonolestes 49
C. cyanea 49
chalybea (*Brachydiplax*) 119
chandrabali (*Orthetrum*) 113
chinensis (*Neurobasis*) 32
CHLOROCYPHIDAE 24, 41, 163
Chlorogomphus 30, 97, 163
C. atkinsoni 30, 98
C. fraseri 30, 158
C. mortoni 30, 158
C. p. preciosus 30, 95, 97
C. selysi 30, 158
Chloroneura 51
C. quadrimaculata 51
chrysis (*Orthetrum*) 160
ciliata (*Copera*) 58
cingulata (*Macromia*) 159
clauseni (*Agriocnemis*) 81
cleis (*Lyriothemis*) 103
Coeliccia 26, 56, 163
C. bimaculata 26, 56, 59
C. didyma didyma 26, 150
C. dorothea 26, 162
C. loogali 26, 150
C. prakritiae 26, 57, 59
C. renifera 26, 50

- C. rossi* 27, 150
C. rotundata 27, 150
C. svihleri 27, 150
C. vacca 27, 150
Coenagrion 70
C. malayanum 70
Coenagriocnemis 79
COENAGRIONIDAE 27, 60, 163
coeruleum (*Ceriagrion*) 151
cognatus (*Gomphus*) 88
comes (*Anisopleura*) 38
confusa (*Caliphaea*) 144
congener (*Potamarcha*) 106
contaminata (*Brachythemis*) 126
Copera 27, 57, 163
C. annulata 27, 58
C. ciliata 27, 58, 64
C. maiginipes 27, 57, 59
C. superplatypes 27, 150
C. vittata assamensis 27, 58, 59
C. vittata serapica 27, 58, 59
cora (*Macrodiplax*) 102
Cordulegaster 30, 158
C. brevistigma brevistigma 30, 158
CORDULOGASTERIDAE 29, 97, 163
CORDULIIDAE 30, 98, 163
coromandelianum (*Ceriagrion*) 65
Cratilla 30, 106, 163
C. lineata calverti 106
C.l. lineata 30, 105, 106
croceus (*Hydrobasileus*) 161
Crocothemis 31, 124
C. erythraea 31, 160
C. indica 125
C. misrai 125
C. servilia servilia 31, 120, 124
curvistyla (*Amphithemis*) 104
cyaneus (*Indolestes*) 49
Cyclogomphus 28, 153
C. heterostylus 28, 153
dabreui (*Agriocnemis*) 151
Davidius 28, 153, 163
D. aberrans senchalensis 28, 153
D. davidi assamensis 28, 153
decipiens (*Lestes praemorsus*) 148
decorum (*Pseudagrion*) 62
degener (*Neurothemis intermedia*) 160
Diastatoma 89
D. rapax 89
didyma (*Coeliceia didyma*) 150
Diplacodes 31, 120, 163
D. nebulosa 31, 121, 142
D. trivialis 31, 120, 121
Diplax 102
D. cora 102
D. hypomelas 131
D. orientale 160
Disparoneura 26, 51, 163
D. campioni 149
D. campioni cacharensis 149
D. quadrimaculata 26, 51, 55
dispersalis (*Neurothemis*) 162
distinctus (*Ictinogomphus*) 90
dolabratus (*Platygomphus*) 155
dorothea (*Coeliccia*) 162
 (*Lestes*) 46
dravida (*Gynacantha*) 92
Drepanosticta 26, 149, 163
D. carmaichaeli 26, 149
D. polychromatica 26, 149
duaricies (*Onychogomphus*) 151
durga (*Orolestes*) 49
echinoccipitalis (*Paragomphus*) 152
Echo 24, 34, 163
E. margarita margarita 24, 34
Elattoneura 26, 149, 163
E. campioni cacharensis 26, 149
E. campioni campioni 26, 149

- elatus* (Lestes) 46
elegans (Ischnura elegans) 74
Enallagma 27, 76, 163
E. insula 151
E. insulae 27, 151
E. malayanum 70
E. parvum 27, 76, 78
ephippiger (Hemianax) 96
EPIOPHLEBIDAE 28, 151, 163
Epiophlebia 28, 151, 163
E. laidlawi 28, 151
Epophthalmia 30, 98, 163
E. frontalis frontalis 30, 159
E. vittata vittata 30, 95, 99
E. vittigera bellicosa 30, 99
Euphaea 24, 39, 163
E. cardinalis 24, 39
E. guerini masoni 24, 39, 40
E. masoni 39
E. ochracea ochracea 24, 39, 40
EUPHAEIDAE 24, 35, 163
exclamatione (Himalagrion) 151
eximia (Calicnemia) 53
fallax (Ceriagrion) 66
farinosa (Brachydiplax) 118
femina (Agriocnemis) 83
fenestrella (Rhinocypha) 43
festiva (Trithemis) 132
flavescens (Pantala) 137
flavicincta (Macromia) 159
flavicolor (Megalogomphus) 155
flavocolorata (Macromia) 159
flavovittata (Macromia) 159
fluctuans (Neurothemis) 128
fraseri (Chlorogomphus) 158
frontalis (Epophthalmia) 159
fruhstorferi apicalis (Hylaeothemis) 103
fulvia (Neurothemis) 127
ganeshi (Orthetrum) 113
garoensis (Lestes) 47
geminata (Bradinopyga) 126
gigantea (Camacinia) 161
glaucum (Orthetrum) 114
GOMPHIDAE 28, 84, 151, 163
Gomphidia 28, 90, 153, 163
G. leonora 28, 90, 91
G. t-nigram 28, 153
G. williamsoni 28, 153
Gomphus 88
G. bivittatus 153
G. cognatus 88
G. grammicus 151
G. lineatus 88
G. odoneli 154
gracilis (Vestalis gracilis) 33
grammicus (Onychogomphus) 151
gregoryi (Anotogaster) 158
guerini masom (Euphaea) 39
guttatus (Anax) 94
Gynacantha 29, 92, 163
G. albistyla 29, 155
G. arnaudi 29, 155
G. bainibreggei 29, 155
G. basiguttata 29, 155
G. bayadera 29, 91, 93
G. biharica 29, 155
G. dravida 29, 91, 92
G. khasiaca 29, 91, 93
G. millardi 29, 155
G. odoneli 29, 155
G. rammohani 25, 29, 93
G. subinterrupta 29, 93, 95
Gynacanthaeschna 29, 157, 163
G. sikkima 29, 157
hasimaricus (Burmagomphus) 154
Hemianax 29, 96, 163
H. ephippiger 29, 95, 96
Hemicordula 30, 159, 163

- H. asiatica* 30, 159
hermione (*Neallogaster*) 158
herterti (*Camacinia*) 162
heterostylus (*Cyclogomphus*) 153
Himalagrion 28, 151, 163
H. exclamazione 28, 151
himalaica (*Protosticta*) 148
hisopa (*Aciagrion hisopa*) 71
Hydrobasileus 32, 161, 164
H. croceus 32, 161
Hylaeothemis 30, 102, 163
H. fruhstorferi apicalis 30, 103, 105
hypermelas (*Pseudagrion*) 62
hypomelas (*Sympetrum*) 131
Ictinogomphus 28, 89, 163
I. angulosus 28, 152
I. atrox 28, 152
I. distinctus 90
I. pertinax 28, 90
I. rapax 28, 89
Ictinus 89
I. angulosus 152
I. atrox 152
I. pertinax 90
I. rapax 89
Idionyx 30, 159, 163
I. imbricata 30, 159
Indolestes 26, 49, 163
I. cyaneus 26, 49
ignipennis (*Rhinocypha*) 42
imbricata (*Idionyx*) 159
immaculata (*Rhinocypha*) 44
immaculifrons (*Anax*) 156
indica (*Bayadera*) 35
 (*Crocothemis*) 125
 (*Hylaeothemis*) 103
Indophaea 39
I. cardinalis 39
Indothemis 31, 123
I. carnatica 31, 124
I. caesia 124
I. limbata limbata 31, 120, 123
I. limbata sita 31, 123
inglisi (*Stylogomphus*) 88
insignis (*Agrionoptera*) 160
insula (*Enallagma*) 151
insulae (*Enallagma*) 151
intermedia (*Neurothemis intermedia*) 128
internum (*Orthetrum japonicum*) 111
iris (*Zygonyx iris*) 135
Ischnura 27, 74, 163
I. annandalei 75
I. aurora aurora 27, 69, 74, 146
I. delicata 74
I. elegans elegans 27, 69, 74
I. forcipata 27, 74, 77, 142
I. mildredae 76
I. nursei 76
I. rufostigma annandalei 27, 75, 77
I. rufostigma mildredae 27, 69, 76
I. rufostigma rufostigma 27, 75, 77
I. senegalensis 27, 69, 73
Jagoria 156
J. martini 156
japonicum internum (*Orthetrum*) 111
jaspedia (*Anaciaeschna*) 96
khasiaca (*Gynacantha*) 93
laidlawi (*Burmargiolestes*) 148
 (*Epiophlebia*) 151
Lamelligomphus 87
L. cacharicus 152
latifrons (*Neallogaster*) 158
Lathrecista 30, 104, 163
L. asiatica asiatica 30, 104, 112
leonorae (*Gomphidia*) 90
LESTIDAE 26, 46, 163
Lestes 26, 46, 163
L. cyanea 49

- L. cyaneus* 49
L. dorothea 26, 45, 46
L. elata 46
L. elatus 26, 46, 50
L. garoensis 26, 47, 52
L. nigriceps 26, 148
L. nodalis 26, 47, 50
L. platystyla 48
L. platystylus 26, 48
L. praemorsus decipiens 26, 148
L. praemorsus praemorsus 26, 148
L. praemorsus sikkima 26, 148
L. thoracicus 26, 50, 148
L. umbrina 48
L. umbrinus 26, 45, 48
L. viridula 48
L. viridulus 26, 47, 52
L. sp. indet 26, 48, 50
lestoides (*Anisopleura*) 144
Libellago 24, 41, 163
L. lineata lineata 24, 41, 45
Libellula
L. anceps 108
L. asiatica 104
L. aurora 132
L. brunnea 107
L. cancellata 112
L. carnatica 124
L. chinensis (*Neurobasis*) 32
 (*Tramea*) 140
L. congener 106
L. contaminata 126
L. erythraea 160
L. festiva 132
L. flavescens 137
L. fluctuans 128
L. fulvia 127
L. geminata 126
L. glauca 114
L. intermedia 128
L. limbata 144
L. luzonica 104
L. nebulosa 121
L. neglecta 116
L. obscura 106
L. rufa 131
L. sabina 111
L. servilia 124
L. sexmaculata 117
L. signata 101
L. similata 144
L. sobrina 118
L. sophronia 127
L. taeniolata 109
L. taeniolatum 108
L. testacea 114
L. tillarga 137
L. triangularis 113
L. trivialis 121
L. tullia 130
L. variegata 135
L. virginia 140
LIBELLULIDAE 30, 99, 163
lieftincki (*Megalestes*) 51
limbata (*Indothemis*) 123
 (*Tramea*) 144
lineata (*Cratilla*) 106
 (*Libellago*) 41
lineatus (*Paragomphus*) 88
lindgreni (*Paragomphus*) 152
loogali (*Coeliccia*) 150
luzonicum (*Orthetrum*) 109
Lyriothemis 30, 103
L. acigastrea 30, 159
L. bivittata 30, 103
L. cleis 30, 103
Macrodiplax 30, 102, 163
M. cora 30, 102

- Macrogomphus* 28, 88, 163
M. montanus 28, 89, 91
M. seductus 28, 158
Macromia 30, 98, 163
M. cingulata 30, 159
M. flavicincta 30, 159
M. flavocolorata 30, 159
M. flavovittata 30, 159
M. moorei moorei 30, 98, 105
M. pallida 30, 158
M. vitiigera 99
magdalena (*Periaeschna*) 156
major (*Megalestes*) 49
malabaricum (*Pseudagrion*) 62
malayanum (*Cercion*) 70
margarita (*Echo margarita*) 34
marginipes (*Copera*) 57
martini (*Merogomphus*) 154
 (*Oligoaeschna*) 156
Matrona 24, 34, 163
M. basilaris basilaris 24, 35
M. basilaris migripectus 24, 35, 37
Megalestes 26, 49, 163
M. irima 26, 148
M. lieftincki 26, 51, 52
M. major 26, 49, 52
Megalogomphus 29, 155, 163
M. flavicolor 29, 155
M. smithi 29, 155
MEGAPODAGRIONIDAE 26, 148, 163
Merogomphus 29, 154, 163
M. martini 29, 154
Mesogomphus 88
M. ngulicus 88
melania (*Orthetrum triangulare*) 162
microcephalum (*Pseudagrion*) 61
miles (*Calicnemia*) 54
miniata (*Calicnemia*) 54
misrai (*Crocothemis*) 125
modestus (*Nepogomphus*) 152
 (*Onychogomphus*) 152
montana (*Philoganga*) 145
montanus (*Macrogomphus*) 89
moorei (*Macromia moorei*) 98
Mortonagrion 28, 83, 163
M. aborense 28, 83, 86
mortoni (*Calicnemia*) 54
 (*Chlorogomphus*) 158
nana (*Agriocnemis*) 81
Nannophya 30, 160, 163
N. pygmaea 30, 160
Neallogaster 30, 158, 163
N. hermione 30, 158
N. latifrons 30, 158
nebulosa (*Diplacodes*) 121
neglectum (*Orthetrum pruinsum*) 116
Nepogomphus 87
N. modestus 152
Neurobasis 24, 32, 163
N. chinensis chinensis 24, 32, 37
Neurothemis 31, 127, 163
N. dispersalis 162
N. fluctuans 31, 128
N. fulvia 31, 127, 133
N. gigantea 161
N. intermedia atalanta 31, 130, 133
N. intermedia degener 31, 160
N. intermedia intermedia 31, 133
N. tullia tullia 31, 130
ngulicus (*Mesogomphus*) 88
nigripectus (*Matrona basilaris*) 33
nigriceps (*Lestes*) 148
nigrolineatus (*Anax*) 156
nigrolineatus (*Anax migrofasciatus*) 156
Nihonogomphus 28, 85, 163
N. pulcherrimus 28, 85, 86
nipalensis (*Anotogaster*) 97
nodalis (*Lestes*) 47

- obsolescens* (*Rhyothemis*) 161
occidentale (*Aciagrion*) 161
ochracea (*Euphaea ochracea*) 39
odoneli (*Asiagomphus*) 154
 (*Gynacantha*) 155
 (*Prodaseneura*) 149
Oligoaeschna 29, 156
O. martini 29, 156
O. speciosa 29, 156
olinaceum (*Ceriagrion*) 66
olympicum (*Aciagrion*) 71
Onychargia 28, 83, 163
O. atrocyana 23, 28, 83
O. sp. indet 28, 84, 86
Onychogomphus 28, 85
O. aureus 87
O. biforceps 28, 87
O. bistrigatus 152
O. cacharicus 28
O. duaricus 28, 151
O. echinoccipitalis 152
O. lineatus 88
O. modestus 28, 152
O. risi 28, 152
O. saundersi 28, 151
O. schmidtii 28, 152
O. striatus 28, 86, 87
Onychothemis 31, 161, 163
O. testacea ceylanica 31, 161
orbifrons (*Cephalaeschna*) 157
orientale (*Sympetrum*) 160
orites (*Anisogomphus*) 154
ornithocephala (*Polycanthagyna*) 157
Orogomphus 97
O. atkinsoni 98
O. preciosus 97
Orolestes 26, 49
O. durga 26, 49
Orthemis 106
O. lineata 106
Orthetrum 30, 107
O. anceps 30, 108, 143
O. brunneum brunneum 30, 107
O. cancellatum cancellatum 30, 111
O. chandrabali 113
O. chrysis 31, 160
O. ganeshi 113
O. glaucum 31, 114, 115
O. japonicum internum 30, 111, 115
O. pruinatum neglectum 31, 112, 116
O. sabina sabina 30, 109, 120, 147
O. taeniolatum 30, 108, 112
O. testaceum testaceum 31, 114
O. triangulare melania 162
O. triangulare triangulare 30, 113, 115
O. sp. indet. 30, 108
palampurensis (*Anotogaster basalis*) 158
pallida (*Macromia*) 158
pallidum (*Aciagrion*) 72
pallidinervis (*Trithemis*) 134
Palpopleura 31, 117
P. sexmaculata sexmaculata 31, 117, 120
panorpoides (*Acisoma panorpoides*) 119
Pantala 31, 137, 164
P. flavescens 31, 137, 147
Paragomphus 28, 88
P. echinoccipialis 28, 152
P. lindgreni 28, 152
P. lineatus 28, 86, 88, 146
parthenope (*Anax parthenope*) 94
parvum (*Enallagma*) 76
perforata (*Rhinocypha*) 145
Periaeschna 29, 156
P. magdalena 29, 156
P. unifasciata 29, 156
Perissogomphus 29, 155
P. stevensi 29, 155
pertinax (*Ictinogomphus*) 90

- petalura* (*Aeshna*) 157
petiolatum (*zyxomma*) 136
Phaenandrogomphus 28, 87, 163
P. aureus 28, 86, 87
Philoganga 24, 145
P. montana 24, 145
pieris (*Agriocnemis*) 80
PLATYCNEMIDIDAE 26, 53
Platynemmis marginipes 57
Platygomphus 29, 154
P. dolabratus 29, 155
P. martini 154
platyptera (*Tetrathemis*) 102
PLATYSTICTIDAE 148, 163
plutonia (*Rhyothemis*) 136
Polycanthagyna 29, 157, 163
P. ornithocephala 29, 157
polychromatica (*Drepanosticta*) 149
Potamarcha 30, 106, 163
P. congener 30, 106, 112, 142
P. obscura 106
praemorsus (*Lestes praemorsus*) 148
praetermissum (*Ceriagrion*) 65
prakritiae (*Coeliccia*) 57
prateri (*Pseudotrachea*) 161
Prodasineura 26, 149, 163
P. odoneli 26, 149
P. verticalis burmanensis 26, 149
PROTONEURIDAE 26, 151, 163
Protosticta 26, 148, 163
P. himalaica 26, 148
pruinsum (*Orthetrum*) 117
Pseudagrion 27, 60, 163
p. australasiae 27, 61, 64
P. azureum 67
P. bengalense 61
P. bidentatum 27, 62, 68
P. decorum 27, 62, 68
P. hisopa 72
P. hypermelas 27, 62, 68
P. malabaricum 27, 62, 68
P. microcephalum 27, 61, 68
P. rubriceps rubriceps 27, 62, 68
P. spencei 27, 63, 64
Pseudophaea 39
P. cardinalis 39
P. masoni 39
Pseudotrachea 31, 161, 164
P. prateri 31, 161
Psilocnemis 58
P. annulata 58
P. subannulata 58
P. vittata 58
pulcherrimus (*Nihonogomphus*) 85
pulverulans (*Calicnemia*) 149
pygmaea (*Agriocnemis*) 82
quadrinaculata (*Disparoneura*) 51
 (*Rhinocypha*) 42
rammohani (*Gynacantha*) 93
rapax (*Ictinogomphus*) 89
 (*Ictinus*) 89
renifera (*Coeliccia*) 150
Rhinocypha 24, 41, 163
R. bifasciata 26, 43
R. bifenestrata 26, 44
R. b. biforata 26, 145
R. fenestrella 24, 43
R. ignipennis 24, 40, 42
R. immaculata 24, 40, 44
R. perforata beatifica 26, 145
R. perforata limbata 26, 145
R. quadrinaculata 24, 42, 45
R. spuria 24, 42
R. trifasciata 26, 44
R. trimaculata 26, 145
R. vitrinella 26, 145
Rhodothemis 31, 131, 163
R. rufa 31, 131

- Rhyothemis* 31,135, 163
R. obsolescens 31, 161
R. plutonia 2, 31, 120, 136
R. triangularis 31, 161
R. variegata variegata 31, 120, 135
risi (*Onychogomphus*) 152
rossi (*Coeliccia*) 150
rotundata (*Coeliccia*) 150
rubeola (*Argiocnemis rubescens*) 79
rubriceps (*Pseudagrion*) 62
rufa (*Rhodothemis*) 131
rufostigma (*Ischnura*) 75
sabina (*Orthetrum sabina*) 109
saundersi (*Onychogomphus*) 151
schmidtii (*Onychogomphus*) 152
Schmidtphaea 24, 145, 163
S. schmidtii 24, 45
seductus (*Macrogomphus*) 152
selysi (*Chlorogomphus*) 158
senchalensis (*Davidius aberrans*) 153
senegalensis (*Ischnura*) 73
serapica (*Copera vittata*) 58
servilia (*Crocothemis servilia*) 124
sexmaculata (*Palpopleura sexmaculata*) 117
signata (*Urothemis signata*) 101
sikkima (*Gynacanthaeschna*) 157
 (*Lestes praemorsus*) 148
similata (*Tramea limbata*) 144
sita (*Indolhemis limbata*) 123
sivalikensis (*Burmagomphus*) 154
smaragdina (*Vestalis smaragdina*) 34
smithi (*Megalogomphus*) 155
sobrina (*Brachydiplax*) 118
speciosa (*Oligoaeschna*) 156
spencei (*Pseudagrion*) 63
splendidissima (*Agriocnemis*) 81
stevensi (*Perissogomphus*) 155
striatus (*Onychogomphus*) 87
Stylogomphus 28, 87, 163
S. inglisi 28, 88
subinterrupta (*Gynacantha*) 93
sudhaae (*Calicnemia*) 54
superplatyhes (*Copera*) 150
Sympetrum 31, 131, 163
S. hypomelas 31, 131, 138
S. orientale 31, 160
S. pallidinervis 134
SYNLESTIDAE 26, 49,163
t-nigram (*Gomphidia*) 153
taeniolatum (*Orthetrum*) 108
testacea ceylanica (*Onychothemis*) 161
testaceum (*Orthetrum testaceum*) 114
Tetracanthagyna 29, 156, 163
T. waterhousei 29, 156
Tetrathemis 30, 102, 163
T. fruhstorferi 103
T. platyptera 30, 102
Thecagaster 158
T. brevistigma 158
Tholymis 31, 137, 164
T. tillarga 31, 137, 138
thoracicus (*Lestes*) 148
tillarga (*Tholymis*) 137
Tramea 31, 139, 164
T. basilaris burmeisteri 31, 140
T. burmeisteri 140
T. limbata similata 31, 144
T. verginia 31, 140, 141
triangulare (*Orthetrum triangulare*) 113
triangularis (*Rhyothemis*) 161
Trichocnemis 150
T. didyma 150
T. renifera 150
trifasciata (*Rhinocypha*) 44
triniaculata (*Rhinocypha*) 145
Trithemis 31,131, 163
T. aurora 2, 31, 132, 133
T. festiva 31, 132, 133

- T. pallidinervis* 31, 134, 138
trivialis (*Diplacodes*) 121
tullia (*Neurothemis tullia*) 130
unifasciata (*Periaeschna*) 150
Urothemis 30, 101, 163
U. signata signata 30, 101, 105
vacca (*Coeliccia*) 150
vacillans (*Amphithemis*) 160
variegata (*Rhyothomis*) 135
verticalis burmanensis (*Prodasineura*) 149
Vestalis 24, 33, 163
V. apicalis apicalis 24, 34, 36
V. gracilis gracilis 24, 34, 36
V. smaragdina smaragdina 24, 34, 36
virginia (*Tramea*) 140
viridulus (*Lestes*) 47
vitrinella (*Rhinocypha*) 145
vittata (*Copera*) 58
 (*Epophthalmia vittata*) 99
vittigera bellicosa (*Epophthalmia*) 99
waterhousei (*Tetracanthagyna*) 156
Zygonyx 31, 135, 163
Z. iris iris 31, 135
Zyxomma 31, 136, 163
Z. petiolatum 31, 136